

List of Interdisciplinary Courses For Academic Year 2022-2021



NH-216, Chaitanya Health City, Amalapuram, East Godavari Discrict, A.P. - 533201
 08856-239999 S www.kimsdental.in

36

Mechanic)														
Dent. Hygst.										5				5
Radiographer					1.1					3				3
Photographer									1					1
Artist							1000		1					1
Programmer											1			1
Data Entry Operators											2			2
Physical Director					1								1	1
Engineer							1							1
Electricians							4							4
Plumber							2							2
Carpenter							1							1
Mason							1							1
A.C. Tech.							1							1
Helpers Electrical							3							3
Sweepers & Scavangers						2	4			5		6		17
Attenders	3	1	1	1	2	2	3			5	1	6		25
Security Personal								6						6
Dept. Secretaries										8				8
Driver								5						5
Nurses									1	9				9
Lab. Technicians									1.0			5		5

Note:

The above staff pattern indicates minimum requirements for the stipulated admissions. However, the actual staff requirements may marginally vary depending upon the patients' flow, work culture and design of the building.

SYLLABUS OF STUDY

1. HUMAN ANATOMY, EMBRYOLOGY, HISTOLOGY & MEDICAL GENETICS

A) GOAL

The students should gain the knowledge and insight into, the functional anatomy of the normal human head and neck, functional histology and an appreciation of the genetic basis of inheritance and disease, and the embryological development of clinically important structures. So that relevant anatomical & scientific foundations are laid down for the clinical years of the BDS course.

B) OBJECTIVES :

a) KNOWLEDGE & UNDERSTANDING:

- At the end of the 1st year BDS course in Anatomical Sciences the undergraduate student is Expected to:
 - 1. Know the normal disposition of the structures in the body while clinically examining a patient and while conducting clinical procedures.
 - 2. Know the anatomical basis of disease and injury.
 - 3. Know the microscopic structure of the various tissues, a pre-requisite for understanding of the disease processes.
 - Know the nervous system to locate the site of lesions according to the sensory and or motor deficits encountered.
 - 5. Have an idea about the basis of abnormal development, critical stages of development, effects of teratogens, genetic mutations and environmental hazards.
 - 6. Know the sectional anatomy of head neck and brain to read the features in radiographs and pictures taken by modern imaging techniques.
 - 7. Know the anatomy of cardio-pulmonary resuscitation.

b) SKILLS

- 1. To locate various structures of the body and to mark the topography of the living anatomy.
- 2. To identify various tissues under microscope.
- 3. To identify the features in radiographs and modern imaging techniques.
- 4. To detect various congenital abnormalities.

C) INTEGRATION

By emphasising on the relevant information and avoiding unwanted details, the anatomy taught integrally with other basic sciences & clinical subjects not only keeps the curiosity alive in the learner but also lays down the scientific foundation for making a better doctor, a benefit to the society.

This insight is gained in a variety of ways:

- 1) Lectures & small group teaching
- 2) Demonstrations
- 3) Dissection of the human cadaver
- 4) Study of dissected specimens

5) Osteology

6) Surface anatomy on living individual

- 7) Study of radiographs & other modern imaging techniques.
- 8) Study of Histology slides.
- 9) Study of embryology models
- 10) Audio-visual aids

Throughout the course, particular emphasis is placed on the functional correlation, clinical application & on integration with teaching in other bio dental disciplines.

D) AN OUTLINE OF THE COURSE CONTENT:

- 1. General anatomy: Introduction of anatomical terms and brief outline of various systems of the body.
 - 2. Regional anatomy of head & neck with osteology of bones of head & neck, with emphasis on topics of dental importance.
 - 3. General disposition of thoracic, abdominal & pelvic organs.
- 4. The regional anatomy of the sites of intramuscular & intra vascular injections, & lumbar puncture.
- 5. General embryology & systemic embryology with respect to development of head & neck.
- Histology of basic tissues and of the organs of gastroinstenstinal, respiratory, Endocrine, excretory systems & gonads.
- 7. Medical genetics.

E) FURTHER DETAILS OF THE COURSE.

I. INTRODUCTION TO :

- 1. Anatomical terms.
- 2. Skin, superficial fascia & deep fascia
- 3. Cardiovascular system, portal system collateral circulation and arteries.
- 4. Lymphatic system, regional lymph nodes
- 5. Osteology Including ossification & growth of bones
- 6. Myology Including types of muscle tissue & innervation.
- 7. Syndesmology Including classification of Joints.
- 8. Nervous system
- II. HEAD & NECK:

01. Scalp, face & temple, lacrimal apparatus 02. Neck - Deep fascia of neck, posterior triangle, suboccipital triangle, anterior triangle, anterior median region of the neck, deep structures in the neck. 03. Cranial cavity - Meninges, parts of brain, ventricles of brain, dural venous sinuses, cranial nerves attached to the brain, pituitary gland. 04. Cranial nerves - III, IV, V, VI, VII, IX,XII in detail. 05. Orbital cavity - Muscles of the eye ball, supports of the eye ball, nerves and vessels in the orbit. 06. Parotid gland. 07. Temporo mandibular joint, muscles of mastication, infratemporal fossa, pterygo - palatine fossa. 08. Submandibular region 09. Walls of the nasal cavity, paranasal air sinuses 10. Palate 11. Oral cavity, Tongue 12. Pharynx (palatine tonsil and the auditory tube) Larynx. OSTEOLOGY - Foetal skull, adult skull, individual bones of the skull, hyoid bone and cervical vertebrae

III.THORAX : Demonstration on a dissected specimen of

- 1. Thoracic wall
- 2. Heart chambers
- 3. Coronary arteries
- 4. Pericardium
- 5. Lungs surfaces ; pleural cavity
- 6. Diaphragm
- IV. ABDOMEN : Demonstration on a dissected specimen of
 - 1. Peritoneal cavity
 - 2. Organs in the abdominal & pelvic cavity.
- V. CLINICAL PROCEDURES :
 - a) Intramuscular injections: Demonstration on a dissected specimen and on a living person of the following sites of injection.
 - 1. Deltoid muscle and its relation to the axillary nerve and radial nerve.
 - 2. Gluteal region and the relation of the sciatic nerve.
 - 3. Vastus lateralis muscle.
 - b) Intravenous injections & venesection: Demonstration of veins in the dissected specimen and on a living person.
 - 1. Median cubital vein 2. Cephalic vein 3. Basilic vein 4. Long saphenous vein
 - c) Arterial pulsations: Demonstration of arteries on a dissected specimen and feeling of pulsation of the following arteries on a living person.
 - 1. Superficial temporal 2. Facial 3. Carotid 4. Axillary 5. Brachial 6. Radial 7. Ulnar 8. Femoral
 - 9. Popliteal 10. Dorsalispedis

d) Lumbar puncture: Demonstration on a dissected specimen of the spinal cord, cauda equina & epidural space and the inter vertebral space between L4 & L5 .

VI. EMBRYOLOGY :

T F

Oogenesis, Spermatogenesis, Fertilisation, Placenta, Primitive streak, Neural crest, Bilaminar and trilaminar embryonic disc, Intra embryonic mesoderm - formation and fate, notochord formation & fate, Pharyngeal arches, pouches & clefts, Development of face, tongue, palate, thyroid gland, pituitary gland, salivary glands, and anomalies in their development, Tooth development in brief.

VII. HISTOLOGY :

The Cell :

Basic tissues - Epithelium, Connective tissue including cartilage and bone, Muscle Tissue, Nervous tissue : Peripheral nerve, optic nerve, sensory ganglion, motor ganglion, Skin Classification of Glands

Salivary glands (serous, mucous and mixed gland), Blood vessels, Lymphoid tissue Tooth, lip, tongue, hard palate, oesphagus, stomach, ,duodenum ,ileum, colon, vermiform appendix Liver, Pancreas, Lung, Trachea ,Epiglottis, Thyroid gland , para thyroid gland , supra renal gland and pituitary gland, Kidney, Ureter, Urninary bladder, Ovary and testis.

VIII. MEDICAL GENETICS :

Mitosis, meiosis, Chromosomes, gene structure, Mendelism, modes of inheritance

RECOMMENDED BOOKS:

- 1. SNELL (Richard S.) Clinical Anatomy for Medical Students, Ed. 5, Llittle Brown & company, Boston.
- 2. RJ LAST'S Anatomy McMinn, 9th edition.
- ROMANES(G.J.) Cunningham Manual of Practical Anatomy : Head & Neck & Brain Ed. 15. Vol. III, Oxford Medical publication.
- 4. WHEATER, BURKITT & DANIELS, Functional Histology, Ed. 2, Churchill Livingstone.
- 5. SADLER, LANGMAN'S, Medical Embryology, Ed. 6.
- 6. JAMES E ANDERSON, Grant's Atlas of Anatomy. Williams & Wilkins.
- 7. WILLIAMS, Gray's Anatomy, Ed.38. , Churchill Livingstone.
- 8. EMERY, Medical Genetics.

2. HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY

A) GOAL

The broad goal of the teaching undergraduate students in Human Physiology aims at providing the student comprehensive knowledge of the normal functions of the organ systems of the body to facilitate an understanding of the physiological basis of health and disease.

OBJECTIVES

a) KNOWLEDGE

- At the end of the course, the student will be able to:
- 1. Explain the normal functioning of all the organ systems and their interactions for well co-ordinated total body function.
- 2. Assess the relative contribution of each organ system towards the maintenance of the milieu interior.
- 3. List the physiological principles underlying the pathogenesis and treatment of disease.

b) SKILLS

- At the end of the course, the student shall be able to :
- 1. Conduct experiments designed for the study of physiological phenomena.
- 2. Interprete experimental and investigative data
- 3. Distinguish between normal and abnormal data derived as a result of tests which he/she has performed and observed in the laboratory.

c) INTEGRATION

At the end of the integrated teaching the student shall acquire an integrated knowledge of organ structure and function and its regulatory mechanisms.

B) COURSE CONTENTS THEORY

- 1. GENERAL PHYSIOLOGY
 - 1. Homeostasis: Basic concept, Feed back mechanisms
 - 2. Structure of cell membrane, transport across cell membrane
 - 3. Membrane potentials

2. BLOOD:

Composition & functions of blood.

Specific gravity, Packed cell volume, factors affecting & methods of determination.

Plasma proteins - Types, concentration, functions & variations.

Erythrocyte - Morphology, functions & variations. Erythropoiesis & factors affecting erythropoiesis. ESR- Methods of estimation, factors affecting, variations & significance.

Haemoglobin - Normal concentration, method of determination & variation in concentration.

Blood Indices - MCV, MCH, MCHC - definition, normal values, variation.

Anaemia - Definition, classification, life span of RBC's destruction of RBC's , formation & fate of bile pigments, Jaundice - types.

<u>Leucocytes</u> : Classification, number, percentage, distribution morphology, properties, functions & variation. Role of lymphocytes in immunity, leucopoiesis life span & fate of leucocytes.

Thromobocytes - Morphology, , number, variations, function & thrombopoiesis.

Haemostatsis - Role of vasoconstriction, platelet plug formation in haemostasis, coagulation factors, intrinsic & extrinsic pathways of coagulation, clot retraction.

Tests of haemostatic function, platelet count, clotting time, bleeding time, prothrombin time - normal values, method & variations. Anticoagulants - mechanism of action. Bleeding disorders.

Blood groups: ABO & Rh system, method of determination, importance, indications & dangers of blood transfusion, blood substitutes.

Blood volume: Normal values, variations.

Body fluids : distribution of total body water, intracellular & extracellular compartments, major anions & cations in intra and extra cellular fluid.

Tissue fluids & lymph : Formation of tissue fluid, composition, circulation & functions of lymph. Oedema - causes.

Functions of reticulo endotrelial system.

3. MUSCLE AND NERVE

Classification of nerves, structure of skeletal muscle - Molecular mechanism of muscle contraction, neuromuscular transmission. Properties of skeletal muscle. Structure and properties of cardiac muscle & smooth muscle.

4. DIGESTIVE SYSTEM :

Introduction to digestion : General structure of G.I. tract, Innervation.

Salivary glands: Structure of salivary glands, composition, regulation of secretion & functions of saliva. Stomach: Composition and functions of gastric juice, mechanism and regulation of gastric secretion.

Exocrine Pancreas - Structure, composition of pancreatic juice, functions of each component, regulation of pancreatic secretion.

Liver : structure , composition of bile, functions of bile, regulation of secretion -

Gall bladder : structure, functions

Small intestine - Composition, functions & regulation of secretion of intestinal juice.

Large intestine - Functions.

Motor functions of GIT: Mastication, deglutition, gastric filling & emptying, movements of small and large intestine, defecation.

5. EXCRETORY SYSTEM :

Structure & functions of kidney, functional unit of kidney & functions of different parts.

Juxta glomerular apparatus, renal blood flow.

Formation of Urine : Glomerular filteration rate - definition, determination , normal values, factors influencing G.F.R. Tubular reabsorption - Reabsorption of sodium, glucose, water & other substances. Tubular secretion - secretion of urea, hydrogen and other substances.

Mechanism of concentration & dilution of urine.

Role of kidney in the regulation of pH of the blood.

Micturition : anatomy & innervation of Urinary bladder, mechanism of miturition & abonrmalities.

6. BODY TEMPERATURE & FUNCTIONS OF SKIN

7. ENDOCRINOLOGY

General endocrinology - Enumeration of endocrine glands & hormones - General functions of endocrine system, chemistry, mechanism of secretion, transport, metabolism, regulation of secretion of hormones. Hormones of anterior pituitary & their actions, hypothamic regulation of anterior pituitary function. Disorders of secretion of anterior pituitary hormones.

Posterior pituitary : Functions, regulation & disorders of secretion.

Thyroid: Histology, synthesis, secretion & transport of hormones, actions of hormones, regulation of secretion & disorders, Thyroid function tests.

Adrenal cortex & Medulla -synthesis, secretion, action, metabolism, regulation of secretion of hormones & disorders.

Other hormones - Angiotensin, A.N.F.

8. REPRODUCTION

Sex differentiation, Physiological anatomy of male and female sex organs,

Female reproductive system : Menstrual cycle, functions of ovary, actions of oestrogen & Progesterone, control of secretion of ovarian hormones, tests for ovulation, fertilisation, implantation, maternal changes during pregnancy, pregnancy tests & parturition.

Lactation, composition of milk, factors controlling lactation, milk ejection, reflex, Male reproductive system spermatogenesis, semen and contraception.

9. CARDIO VASCULAR SYSTEM

Functional anatomy and innervation of heart Properties of cardiac muscle

Origin & propagation of cardiac impulse and heart block.

Electrocardiogram - Normal electrocardiogram. Two changes in ECG in myocardial infarction.

Cardiac cycle - Phases, Pressure changes in atria, ventricles & aorta.

Volume changes in ventricles. Jugular venous pulse, arterial pulse.

Heart sounds: Mention of murmurs.

Heart rate: Normal value, variation & regulation.

Cardiac output: Definition, normal values, one method of determination, variation, factors affecting heart rate and stroke volume.

Arterial blood pressure: Definition, normal values & variations, determinants, regulation & measurement of blood pressure.

Coronary circulation.

 \mathbf{x}

Cardio vascular homeostasis - Exercise & posture.

10. RESPIRATORY SYSTEM

Physiology of Respiration : External & internal respiration.

Functional anatomy of respiratory passage & lungs.

Respiratory movements: Muscles of respiration, Mechanism of inflation & deflation of lungs.

Intra pleural & intra pulmonary pressures & their changes during the phases of respiration.

Mechanics of breathing - surfactant, compliance & work of breathing.

Spirometry: Lung volumes & capacities definition, normal values, significance, factors affecting vital capacity, variations in vital capacity, FEV & its variations.

Pulmonary ventilation - alveolar ventilation & dead space - ventilation.

Composition of inspired air, alveolar air and expired air.

Exchange of gases: Diffusing capacity, factors affecting it.

Transport of Oxygen & carbon dioxide in the blood.

Regulation of respiration - neural & chemical.

Hypoxia, cyanosis, dyspnoea, periodic breathing.

Artificial respiration, pulmonary function tests.

11. CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM

1. Organisation of central nervous system

2. Neuronal organisation at spinal cord level

3. Synapse receptors, reflexes, sensations and tracts

4. Physiology of pain

5. Functions of cerebellum, thalamus, hypothalamus and cerebral cortex.

6. Formation and functions of CSF

7. Autonomic nervous system

12. SPECIAL SENSES

Fundamental knowledge of vision, hearing, taste and smell.

PRACTICALS

The following list of practical is minimum and essential. All the practical have been categorised as procedures and demonstrations. The procedures are to be performed by the students during practical classes to acquire skills. All the procedures are to be included in the University practical examination. Those categorised as demonstrations are to be shown to the students during practical classes. However these demonstrations would not be included in the University examinations but question based on this would be given in the form of charts, graphs and calculations for interpretation by the students.

PROCEDURES

- 1. Enumeration of Red Blood Cells
- 2. Enumeration of White Blood Cells
- Differential leucocyte counts
- 4. Determination of Haemoglobin
- 5. Determination of blood group
- 6. Determination of bleeding time and clotting time
- 7. Examination of pulse
- 8. Recording of blood pressure.

DEMONSTRATION:

- 1. Determination of packed cell volume and erythrocyte sedimentation rate
- 2. Determination of specific gravity of blood
- 3. Determination of erythrocyte fragility
- 4. Determination of vital capacity and timed vital capacity
- 5. Skeletal muscle experiments.
 - Study of laboratory appliances in experimental physiology. Frog's gastrocneminus sciatic preparation. Simple muscle curve, effects of two successive stimuli, effects of increasing strength of stimuli, effects of temperature, genesis of fatigue and tetanus. Effect of after load and free load on muscle contraction, calculation of work done.
- 6. Electrocardiography: Demonstration of recording of normal Electro cardiogram
- 7. Clinical examination of cardiovascular and respiratory system.

TEXT BOOKS:

Guyton; Text book of Physiology, 9th edition.

Ganong; Review of Medical Physiology, 19th edition Vander; Human physiology, 5th edition Choudhari; Concise Medical Physiology, 2nd edition Chaterjee; Human Physiology, 10th edition A.K. Jain; Human Physiology for BDS students, 1st edition

BOOKS FOR REFERENCE:

- i) Berne & Levey; Physiology, 2nd edition
- ii) West-Best & Taylor's, Physiological basis of Medical Practise, 11th edition

EXPERIMENTAL PHYSIOLOGY:

- i) Rannade; Practical Physiology, 4th edition
- ii) Ghai; a text book of practical physiology
- iii) Hutchison's; Clinical Methods, 20th edition

BIOCHEMISTRY

AIMS AND SCOPE OF THE COURSE IN BIOCHEMISTRY

The major aim is to provide a sound but crisp knowledge on the biochemical basis of the life processes relevant to the human system and to dental/medical practice. The contents should be organised to build on the already existing information available to the students in the pre-university stage and reorienting. A mere rehash should be avoided.

The chemistry portion should strive towards providing information on the functional groups, hydrophobic and hydrophilic moieties and weak valence forces that organise macromolecules. Details on structure need not be emphasised.

Discussion on metabolic processes should put emphasis on the overall change, interdependence and molecular turnover. While details of the steps may be given, the student should not be expected to memorise them. An introduction to biochemical genetics and molecular biology is a must but details should be avoided. The exposure to antivitamins, antimetabolites and enzyme inhibitors at this stage, will provide a basis for the future study of medical subjects. An overview of metabolic regulation is to be taught by covering hormonal action, second messengers and regulation of enzyme activities. Medical aspects of biochemistry should avoid describing innumerable functional tests, most of which are not in vogue. Cataloguing genetic disorders under each head of metabolism is unnecessary. A few examples which correlate genotype change to functional changes should be adequate.

At the end of the course the student would be able to acquire a useful core of information, which can be retained for a long time. Typical acid tests can be used to determine what is to be taught or what is to be learnt. A few examples are given below.

- 1. Need not know the structure of cholesterol. Should know why it cannot be carried free in plasma.
- 2. Mutarotation should not be taught. Student should know why amylase will not hydrolyse cellulose.
- 3. Need not know the details of alpha helix and beta pleats in proteins. Should know why haemoglobin is globular and keratin is fibrous.
- 4. Need not know mechanism of oxidative phosphorylation.
- Should know more than 90 % of ATP is formed by this process.
- 5. Need not know details of the conversion of pepsinogen to pepsin.
- Should know hydrochloric acid cannot break a peptide bond at room temperature.
- 6. Need not remember the steps of glycogenesis.
- Should know that excess intake of carbohydrate will not increase glycogen level in liver or muscle. 7. Need not know about urea or cretinine clearance tests.
- Should know the basis of increase of urea and creatinine in blood in renal insufficiency.
- 8. Need not know the structure of insulin.
- Should know why insulin level in circulation is normal in most cases of maturity onset diabetes. 9. Need not know the structural details of ATP.
- Should know why about 10 g of ATP in the body at any given time meets all the energy needs. 10. Need not know the mechanism of action of prolylhydroxylase.
- Should know why the gum bleeds in scurvy.
- 11. Need not know the structure of Vitamin K.
- Should know the basis of internal bleeding arising due to its deficiency. 12. Need not remember the structure of HMGCoA.
 - Should know why it does not lead to increased cholesterol synthesis in starvation.

BIOCHEMISTRY AND NUTRITION

1. CHEMISTRY OF BIOORGANIC MOLECULES

Carbohydrates: Definition, biological importance and classification. Monosaccharides - Isomerism, anomerism. Sugar derivatives, Disaccharides. Polysaccharides. Structures of starch and glycogen. Lipids : Definition, biological importance and classification. Fats and fatty acids. Introduction to compound lipids. Hydrophobic and hydrophilic groups. Cholesterol. Bile salts. Micelle. Bimolecular leaflet.

Proteins: Biological importance. Aminoacids: Classification. Introduction to peptides. Proteins : Simple and conjugated; globular and fibrous. Charge properties. Buffer action . Introduction to protein conformation . Denaturation.

42

Nucleic acids: Building units . Nucleotides. Outline structure of DNA and RNA.

High energy compounds: ATP , Phosphorylamidines, Thiolesters, Enol phosphates.

2. MACRONUTERIENTS AND DIGESTION

Energy needs: Basal metabolic rate. Dietary carbohydrates, fibres. Dietary lipids, essential fatty acids. Nitrogen balance. Essential amino acids. Protein quality and requirement (methods for evaluation of protein quality to be excluded). Protein calorie malnutrition. Balanced diet.

Enzymatic hydrolysis of dietary carbohydrates. Mechanism of uptake of monosaccharides. Digestion and absorption of triacylglycerols. Enzymatic hydrolysis of dietary proteins and uptake of amino acids.

3. MICRONUTRIENTS

Vitamins: Definition, classification, daily requirement, sources and deficiency symptoms. Brief account of water-soluble vitamins with biochemical functions. Vitamins A functions including visual process. Vitamin D and its role in calcium metabolism. Vitamin E. Vitamin K and gamma carboxylation. Introduction to antivitamins and hypervitaminosis.

Minerals :Classification, daily requirement. Calcium and phosphate: sources, uptake, excretion, function. Serum calcium regulation. Iron: sources, uptake and transport.

Heme and nonheme iron functions; deficiency. Iodine: Brief introduction to thyroxine synthesis. General functions of thyroxine. Fluoride: function, deficiency and excess. Indications of role of other minerals.

4. ENERGY METABOLISM

Overview: Outlines of glycolysis, pyruvate oxidation and citric acid cycle. Beta oxidation of fatty acids. Electron transport chain and oxidative phosphyorylation. Ketone body formation and utilisation. Introduction to glycogenesis, glycogenolysis, fatty acid synthesis, lipogenesis and lipolysis. Gluconeogenesis. Lactate metabolism . Protein utilisation for energy. Glucogenic and ketogenic amino acids. Integration of metabolism.

5. SPECIAL ASPECTS OF METABOLISM

Importance of pentose phosphate pathway. Formation of glucuronic acid. Outlines of cholesterol synthesis and breakdown. Ammonia metabolism. Urea formation. Phosphocreatine formation. Transmethylation. Amines. Introduction to other functions of amino acids including one carbon transfer. Detoxication : Typical reactions. Examples of toxic compounds. Oxygen toxicity

6. BIOCHEMICAL GENETICS AND PROTEIN SYNTHESIS

Introduction to nucleotides; formation and degradation. DNA as genetic material. Introduction to replication and transcription. Forms and functions of RNA. Genetic code and mutation. Outline of translation process. Antimetabolites and antibiotics interfering in replication, transcription and translation. Introduction to cancer, viruses and oncogenes.

7. ENZYME AND METABOLIC REGULATION

Enzymes: Definition, classification, specificity and active site. Cofactors. Effect of pH, temperature and substrate concentration. Introduction to enzyme inhibitors, proenzymes and isoenzymes. Introduction to allosteric regulation, covalent modification and regulation by induction/repression.

Overview of hormones. Introduction to second messengers, cyclic AMP, calcium ion, inositol triphosphate. Mechanism of action of steroid hormones, epinephrine, glucagon and insulin in brief. Acid base regulation. Electrolyte balance.

8. STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS AND BLOOD PROTEINS

Connective tissue: Collagen and elastin. Glycosaminoglycans. Bone structure. Structure of membranes. Membrane associated processes in brief. Exocytosis and endocytosis. Introduction to cytoskeleton. Myofibril and muscle contraction in brief.

Haemoglobin: functions. Introduction to heme synthesis and degradation. Plasma proteins: classification and separation. Functions of albumin. A brief account of immunoglobulins. Plasma lipoproteins: Formation, function and turnover.

9. MEDICAL BIOCHEMISTRY

Regulation of blood glucose. Diabetes mellitus and related disorders. Evaluation of glycemic status. Hyperthyroidism and hypothyroidism: Biochemical evaluation. Hyperlipoproteinemias and atherosclerosis, Approaches to treatment. Jaundice: Classification and evaluation. Liver function tests: Plasma protein pattern, serum enzymes levels. Brief introduction to kidney function tests and gastric function tests. Acid base imbalance. Electrolyte imbalance: evaluation. Gout. Examples of genetic disorders including lysosomal storage disorders, glycogen storage disorders, glucose 6- phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency, hemoglobinopathies, inborn errors of amino acid metabolism and muscular dystrophy (one or two examples with biochemical basis will be adequate). Serum enzymes in diagnosis.

PRACTICALS: Contact hours 50

1. Qualitative analysis of carbohydrates

2. Color reactions of proteins and amino acids

4

3. Identification of nonprotein nitrogen substance	4
4. Normal constituents of urine	4
5. Abnormal constituents of urine	4
Analysis of saliva including amylase	2
7. Analysis of milk Quantitative estimations	2
8. Titrable acidity and ammonia in urine	2
9. Free and total acidity in gastric juice	2
10. Blood glucose estimation	2
11. Serum total protein estimation	2
12. Urine creatinine estimation Demonstration	2
13. Paper electrophoresis charts/clinical data evaluation	2
14. Glucose tolerance test profiles	2
15. Serum lipid profiles	1
16. Profiles of hypothyrodisim and hyperthyrodisim	1
17. Profiles of hyper and hypoparathyrodism	1
18. Profiles of liver function	1
19. Urea, uric acid creatinine profile in kidney disorders	1
20. Blood gas profile in acidosis/ alkalosis	1

RECOMMEDED BOOKS:

- 1. Concise text book of Biochemistry (3rd edition) 2001, T.N. Pattabiraman
- 2. Nutritional Biochemistry 1995, S. Ramakrishnan and S.V. Rao
- 3. lecture notes in Biochemistry 1984, J.K. Kandlish

Reference books:

1. Text book of Biochemistry with clinical correlations 1997, T.N. Devlin

- 2. Harper's Biochemistry, 1996., R.K. Murray et.al
- 3. Basic and applied Dental Biochemistry, 1979, R.A.D. Williams & J.C.Elliot

3. DENTAL ANATOMY, EMBRYOLOGY AND ORAL HISTOLOGY

INTRODUCTION

Dental Anatomy including Embryology and Oral Histology – a composite of basic Dental Sciences & their clinical applications.

SKILLS

The student should acquire basic skills in :

- 1. Carving of crowns of permanent teeth in wax.
- 2. Microscopic study of Oral tissues.
- 3. Identification of Deciduous & Permanent teeth.
- 4. Age estimation by patterns of teeth eruption from plaster casts of different age groups.

OBJECTIVES

After a course on Dental Anatomy including Embryology and Oral Histology,

- 1. The student is expected to appreciate the normal development, morphology, structure & functions of oral tissues & variations in different pathological/non-pathological states.
- 2. The student should understand the histological basis of various dental treatment procedures and physiologic ageing process in the dental tissues.
- 3. The students must know the basic knowledge of various research methodologies.

I. TOOTH MORPHOLOGY

- 1. Introduction to tooth morphology:
- Human dentition, types of teeth, & functions, Palmer's & Binomial notation systems, tooth surfaces, their junctions - line angles & point angles, definition of terms used in dental morphology, geometric concepts in tooth morphology, contact areas & embrasures - Clinical significance.
- 2. Morphology of permanent teeth :
- Description of individual teeth, along with their endodontic anatomy & including a note on their chronology of development, differences between similar class of teeth & identification of individual teeth.
- Variations & Anomalies commonly seen in individual teeth.
- 3. Morphology of Deciduous teeth :
- Generalized differences between Deciduous & Permanent teeth.
- Description of individual deciduous teeth, including their chronology of development, endodontic anatomy, differences between similar class of teeth & identification of individual teeth.

4. Occlusion :

- Definition, factors influencing occlusion basal bone, arch, individual teeth, external & internal forces & sequence of eruption.
- Inclination of individual teeth compensatory curves.
- Centric relation & Centric occlusion protrusive, retrusive & lateral occlusion.
- Clinical significance of normal occlusion.
- Introduction to & Classification of Malocclusion.

II. ORAL EMBRYOLOGY

- 1. Brief review of development of face, jaws, lip, palate & tongue, with applied aspects.
- 2. Development of teeth :
- Epithelial mesenchymal interaction, detailed study of different stages of development of crown, root & supporting tissues of tooth & detailed study of formation of calcified tissues.
- Applied aspects of disorders in development of teeth.
- 3. Eruption of deciduous & Permanent teeth :
- Mechanisms in tooth eruption, different theories & histology of eruption, formation of dentogingival junction, role of gubernacular cord in eruption of permanent teeth.
- Clinical or Applied aspects of disorders of eruption.
- 4. Shedding of teeth :
- Factors & mechanisms of shedding of deciduous teeth.
- Complications of shedding.
- III. ORAL HISTOLOGY
- 1. Detailed microscopic study of Enamel, Dentine, Cementum & Pulp tissue. Age changes & Applied aspects (Clinical and forensic significance) of histological considerations Fluoride applications, transparent dentine, dentine hypersensitivity, reaction of pulp tissue to varying insults to exposed dentine; Pulp calcifications & Hypercementosis.
- Detailed microscopic study of Periodontal ligament & alveolar bone, age changes, histological changes in periodontal ligament & bone in normal & orthodontic tooth movement, applied aspects of alveolar bone resorption.
- 3. Detailed microscopic study of Oral Mucosa, variation in structure in relation to functional requirements, mechanisms of keratinization, clinical parts of gingiva, Dentogingival & Mucocutaneous junctions & lingual papillae. Age changes & clinical considerations.
- 4. Salivary Glands :
- Detailed microscopic study of acini & ductal system.
- Age changes& clinical considerations.
- 5. TM Joint :
- · Review of basic anatomical aspects & microscopiuc study & clinical considerations.
- 6. Maxillary Sinus :
- Microscopic study, anatomical variations, functions & clinical relevance of maxillary sinus in dental practice.
- 7. Processing of Hard & soft tissues for microscopic study :
- Ground sections, decalcified sections & routine staining procedures.
- 8. Basic histochemical staining patterns of oral tissues.
- IV. ORAL PHYSIOLOGY
- 1. Saliva :
- Composition of saliva variations, formation of saliva & mechanisms of secretion, salivary reflexes, brief review of secretomotor pathway, functions, role of saliva in dental caries & applied aspects of hyper & hypo salivation.
- 2. Mastication :
- Masticatory force & its measurement need for mastication, peculiarities of masticatory muscles, masticatory cycle, masticatory reflexes & neural control of mastication.
- 3. Deglutition :
- Review of the steps in deglutition, swallowing in infants, neural control of deglutition & dysphagia.
- 4. Calcium, Phosphorous & fluoride metabolism :
- Source, requirements, absorption, distribution, functions & excretion, clinical considerations, hypo & hypercalcemia & hyper & hypo phosphatemia & fluorosis.
- 5. Theories of Mineralization :
- · Definition, mechanisms, theories & their drawbacks.
- Applied aspects of physiology of mineralization, pathological considerations calculus formation.
- 6. Physiology of Taste :
- Innervation of taste buds & taste pathway, physiologic basis of taste sensation, age changes & applied aspects taste disorders.
- 7. Physiology of Speech :
- Review of basic anatomy of larynx & vocal cords.
- Voice production, resonators, production of vowels & different consonants Role of palate, teeth & tongue.
- Effects of dental prosthesis & appliances on speech & basic speech disorders.

RECOMMENDED TEXT BOOKS

- 1. Orban's Oral Histology & Embryology S.N.Bhaskar
- 2. Oral Development & Histology James & Avery
- 3. Wheeler's Dental Anatomy, Physiology & Occlusion Major. M.Ash
- 4. Dental Anatomy its relevance to dentistry Woelfel & Scheid
- 5. Applied Physiology of the mouth Lavelle
- 6. Physiology & Biochemistry of the mouth Jenkins

4. GENERAL PATHOLOGY

AIM:

At the end of the course the student should be competent to:

Apply the scientific study of disease processes, which result in morphological and functional alterations in cells, tissues and organs to the study of pathology and the practice of dentistry.

OBJECTIVES:

Enabling the student

- 1. To demonstrate and apply basic facts, concepts and theories in the field of Pathology.
- 2. To recognize and analyze pathological changes at macroscopically and microscopical levels and explain their observations in terms of disease processes.
- 3. To Integrate knowledge from the basic sciences, clinical medicine and dentistry in the study of Pathology.
- 4. To demonstrate understanding of the capabilities and limitations of morphological Pathology in its contribution to medicine, dentistry and biological research.
- 5. To demonstrate ability to consult resource materials outside lectures, laboratory and tutorial classes.

COURSE CONTENT

A. General Pathology -

- Introduction to Pathology Terminologies The cell in health The normal cell structure
 - The cellular functions
- 2. Etiology and Pathogenesis of Disease Cell Injury
 - Types congenital

Acquired

Mainly Acquired causes of disease

- (Hypoxic injury, chemical injury, physical injury, immunological injury)
- 3. Degenerations Amyloidosis Fatty change

Cloudy swelling

- Hyaline change, mucoid degeneration
- 4. Cell death & Necrosis
 - Apoptasis
 - Def, causes, features and types of necrosis

Gangrene - Dry, wet, gas

- Pathological Calcifications
- (Dystrophic and metastatic)
- 5. Inflammation
 - Definition, causes types, and features
 - Acute inflammation
 - a. The vascular response
 - b. The cellular response
 - c. Chemical mediators
 - d. The inflammatory cells
 - e. Fate
 - Chronic inflammation Granulomations inflammation
 - Granulomations innammat
- 6. Healing
 - Regeneration
 - Repair
 - a. Mechanisms
 - b. Healing by primary intention
 - c. Healing by secondary intention
 - d. Fracture healing
 - e. Factors influencing healing process
 - f. Complications
- 7. Tuberculosis
 - Epidemiology
 - Pathogenesis (Formation of tubercle)
 - Pathological features of Primary and secondary TB
 - Complications and Fate
- 8. Syphilis
 - Epidemiology
 - Types and stages of syphilis

- Pathological features
- Diagnostic criterias
- Oral lesions
- 9. Typhoid
 - Epidemiology
 - Pathogenesis
 Pathological features
 - Diagnostic criterias
- 10. Thrombosis
 - Definition, Pathophysiology
 - Formation, complications & Fate of a thrombus
- 11. Embolism
 - Definition
 - Types
 - Effects
- 12. Ischaemia and Infraction
 - Definition, etiology, types
 - Infraction of various organs
- 13. Derangements of body fluids
 - Oedema pathogenesis
 - Different types
- 14. Disorders of circulation
 - Hyperaemia
 - Shock
- 15. Nutritional Disorders
- Common Vitamin Deficiencies
- 16. Immunological mechanisms in disease
 - Humoral & cellular immunity
 - Hypersensitivity & autommunity
- 17. AIDS and Hepatitis.
- 18. Hypertension
 - Definition, classification
 - Pathophysiology
 - Effects in various organs
- 19. Diabetes Mellitus
- Def, Classification, Pathogenesis, Pathology in different organs
- 20. Adaptive disorders of growth
 - Atrophy & Hypertrophy, Hyperplasia, Metaplasia and Dysplasia
- 21. General Aspects of neoplesia
 - a. Definition, terminology, classification
 - b. Differences between benign and malignant neoplasms
 - c. The neoplastic cell
 - d. Metastasis
 - e. Etiology and pathogenesis of neoplasia, Carcinogenesis
 - f. Tumour biology
 - g. Oncogenes and anti-oncogenes
 - h. Diagnosis
 - i. Precancerous lesions
 - j. Common specific tumours, Sq papilloma & Ca, Basal cell Ca, Adenoma & Adenoca, Fibroma & Fibrosarcoma, Lipoma and liposarcoma
- B. Systemic Pathology -

22 Anaemias

- Iron Deficiency anaemia, Megaloblastic anaemia

- 23.Leukaemias
 - Acute and chronic leukaemias, Diagnosis and clinical features
- 24. Diseases of Lymph nodes
- Hodgkin's disease, Non Hodgkins lymphoma, Metastatic carcinoma
- 25. Diseases of oral cavity
- Lichen planus, Stomatitis, Leukoplakia, Sq cell Ca, Dental caries, Dentigerious cyst, Ameloblastoma
- 26. Diseases of salivary glands
 - Normal structure, Sialadenitis, Tumours
- 27. Common diseases of Bones
 - Osteomyelitis, Metabolic bone diseases, Bone Tumours, Osteosarcoma, Osteocalstoma, Giant cell Tumour, Ewing's sarcoma, Fibrous dysplasia, Aneurysmal bone cyst
- 28.Diseases of Cardiovascular system
 - Cardiac failuare
 - Congenital heart disease ASD, VSD, PDA
 - Fallot's Tetrology

- Infective Endocarditis
- Atherosclerosis
- Ischaemic heart Disease
- 29. Haemorrhagic Disorders
 - Coagulation cascade
 - Coagulation disorders - Platelet funtion
 - Platelet disorders
- Practicals
- 1. Urine Abnormal constitutients
 - Sugar, albumin, ketone bodies
- 2. Urine Abnormal consittuents
 - Blood, bile salts, bile pigments
- 3. Haemoglobin (Hb) estimation
- 4. Total WBC count
- 5. Differential WBC Count
- 6. Packed cell volume(PCV,) rythrocyte sedimentation Rate (ESR)
- 7. Bleeding Time & clotting Time
- 8. Histopathology
 - **Tissue Processing**

Staining

- 9. Histopathology slides
- Acute appendicitis, Granulation tissue, fatty liver 10. Histopathology slides
- CVC lung, CVC liver, Kidney amyloidosis
- 11. Histopathology slides Tuberculosis, Actionomycosis, Rhinosporidiosis
- 12. Histopathology slides Papilloma, Basal cell Ca, Sq cell Ca
- 13. Histopathology slides
- Osteosarcoma, osteoclastoma, fibrosarcoma 14. Histopathology slides
- Malignant melanoma, Ameloblastoma, Adenoma
- 15. Histopathology slides Mixed parotid tumour, metastatic carcinoma in lymph node

List of Textbooks

- 1. Robbins Pathologic Basis of Disease Cotran, Kumar, Robbins
- 2. Anderson's Pathology Vol 1 & 2 Editors Ivan Damjanov & James Linder
- 3. Wintrobe's clinical Haematolog Lee, Bithell, Foerster, Athens, Lukens

MICROBIOLOGY

AIM:

To introduce the students to the exciting world of microbes. To make the students aware of various branches of microbiology, importance, significance and contribution of each branch to mankind and other fields of medicine. The objectives of teaching microbiology can be achieved by various teaching techniques such as :

- a) Lectures
- b) Lecture Demonstrations
- c) Practical exercises
- d) Audio visual aids
- e) Small group discussions with regular feed back from the students.

OBJECTIVES:

A. KNOWLEDGE AND UNDERSTANDING

- At the end of the Microbiology course the student is expected to :
- Understand the basics of various branches of microbiology and able to apply the knowledge relevantly.
- Apply the knowledge gained in related medical subjects like General Medicine and General Surgery and Dental subjects like Oral Pathology, Community Dentistry, Periodontics, Oral Surgery, Pedodontics, Conservative Dentistry and Oral medicine in higher classes.
- 3. Understand and practice various methods of Sterilisation and disinfection in dental clinics.
- 4. Have a sound understanding of various infectious diseases and lesions in the oral cavity.

A. SKILLS

- 1. Student should have acquired the skill to diagnose, differentiate various oral lesions.
- 2. Should be able to select, collect and transport clinical specimens to the laboratory.
- 3. Should be able to carry out proper aseptic procedures in the dental clinic.

A brief syllabus of Microbiology is given as follows:

- A. GENERAL MICROBIOLOGY:
- History, Introduction, Scope, Aims and Objectives.
- Morphology and Physiology of bacteria.
- Detail account of Sterlisation and Disinfection. 3.
- 4 Brief account of Culture media and Culture techniques.
- Basic knowledge of selection, collection, transport, processing of clinical 5 Specimens and identification of bacteria.
- 6. Bacterial Genetics and Drug Resistance in bacteria.

B. IMMUNOLOGY:

- Infection Definition, Classification, Source, Mode of transmission and types of 1 Infectious disease.
- 2 Immunity
- Structure and functions of Immune system 3
- 4 The Complement System
- Antigen
- 6. Immunoglobulins Antibodies General structure and the role played in defense mechanism of the body.
- Immune response
- 8 Antigen - Antibody reactions - with reference to clinical utility.
- 9 Immuno deficiency disorders - a brief knowledge of various types of immuno deficiency disorders - A sound knowledge of immuno deficiency disorders relevant to dentistry.
- 10. Hypersensitivity reactions
- 11. Autoimmune disorders Basic knowledge of various types sound knowledge of autoimmune disorders of oral cavity and related structures.
- 12. Immunology of Transplantation and Malignancy
- 13. Immunehaematology

C. SYSTEMATIC BACTERIOLOGY:

- Pyogenic cocci Staphylococcus, Streptococcus, Pneumococcus, Gonococcus,
- Meningococcus brief account of each coccus detailed account of mode of spread, laboratory diagnosis, Chemo therapy and prevention - Detailed account of Cariogenic Streptococci.
- Corynebacterium diphtheriae mode of spread, important clinical feature, diagnosis, 2 Laboratory Chemotherapy and Active immunisation.
- 3 Mycobacteria - Tuberculosis and Leprosy
- Clostridium Gas gangrene, food poisoning and tetanus. 4

Non-sporing Anaerobes - in brief about classification and morphology, in detail about 5 pathogens - mechanism of disease production and prevention.

dental

- Spirochaetes Treponema pallidum detailed account of Oral Lesions of syphilis, 6 Borrelia vincentii.
- Actinomycetes. 7

D. VIROLOGY:

- Introduction
- General properties, cultivation, host virus interaction with special reference to 2. Interferon
- 3. Brief account of Laboratory diagnosis, Chemotherapy and immuno prophylaxis in general.
- 4 A few viruses of relevance to dentistry.
- Herpes Virus
- Hepatitis B Virus brief about other types
- Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV)
- Mumps Virus
- Brief Measles and Rubella Virus
- 5. Bacteriophage structure and Significance

E. MYCOLOGY

- Brief Introduction
- Candidosis in detail
- Briefly on oral lesions of systemic mycoses. 3
- F. PARASITOLOGY:
- Brief introduction protozoans and helminths 1
- 2. Brief knowledge about the mode of transmission and prevention of commonly seen parasitic infection in the region.

RECOMMENDED BOOKS FOR REGULAR READING:

- 1. Text book of Microbiology R.Ananthanarayan & C.K.Jayaram Paniker.
- 2. Medical Microbiology David Greenwood etal.

BOOKS FOR FURTHER READING/REFERENCE.

- Microbiology Prescott, etal.
- Microbiology Bernard D. Davis , etal.
- iii) Clinical & Pathogenic Microbiology Barbara J Howard, etal.
- iv) Mechanisms of Microbial diseases Moselio Schaechter, etal.
- v) Immunology an Introduction Tizard
- vi) Immunology 3rd edition Evan Roitt, etal.

GENERAL AND DENTAL PHARMACOLOGY AND THERAPEUTICS

GOAL:

5.

The broad goal of teaching under graduate students in pharmacology is to inculcate rational and scientific basis of therapeutics keeping in view of dental curriculum and Profession.

OBJECTIVES:

- At the end of the course the student shall be able to:
- Describe the pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of essential and commonly used drugs in general and in dentistry in particular.
- List the indications, contraindications; interactions, and adverse reactions of commonly used drugs with reason.
- iii) Tailor the use of appropriate drugs in disease with consideration to its cost, efficacy, safety for individual and mass therapy needs.
- iv) Indicate special care in prescribing common and essential drugs in special medical situations such as pregnancy, lactation, old age, renal, hepatic damage and immuno compromised patients.
- v) Integrate the rational drug therapy in clinical pharmacology.
- vi) Indicate the principles underlying the concepts of "Essential drugs".

SKILLS:

- At the end of the course the student shall be able to:
- 1) Prescribe drugs for common dental and medical ailments.
- 2) To appreciate adverse reactions and drug interactions of commonly used drugs.
- 3) Observe experiments designed for study of effects of drugs.
- 4) Critically evaluate drug formulations and be able to interpret the clinical pharmacology of marketed preparations commonly used in dentistry.

5) INTEGRATION: Practical knowledge of use of drugs in clinical practice will be acquired through integrated teaching with clinical departments.

LECTURE:

- I. GENERAL PHARMACOLOGY:
- 1. General principles of pharmacology; sources and nature of drugs dosage forms; prescription writing; pharmacokinetics (absorption, distribution, metabolism and excretion of drugs), mode of action of drugs, combined effects of drugs, receptor mechanism of drug action, factors modifying drug response, adverse drug reactions; drug interactions, Implications of General Principles in clinical dentistry.
- CNS drugs; General anaesthetics, hypnotics, analgescis psychotropic drugs, anti epileptics, muscle relaxants, local anaesthetics, Implications of these drugs in clinical dentistry.
- 3. Autonomic drugs; sympathomimetics, antiadrenergic drugs parasympothomimetics and parasympatholytics, Implications of Autonomic drugs in clinical dentistry.
- Cardiovascular drugs; Cardiac stimulants; antihypertensive drugs, vasopressor agents, treatment of shock, Antianginal agents and diuretics, Implications of these drugs in clinical dentistry.
- Autocoids: Histamine, antihistamines, prostaglandins, leukotriens and bronchodilators, Implications of Autocoids in clinical dentistry.
- 6. Drugs acting on blood : coagulants and anticoagulants, hematinics, Implications of these drugs in clinical dentistry.
- G.I.T. Drugs, Purgatives, anti-diarrhoeal, antacids, anti-emetics, Implications of these drugs in clinical dentistry.
- 8. Endocrines; Emphasis on treatment of diabetes and glucocorticoids, thyroid and antithyroid agents, drugs affecting calcium balance and anabolic steroids, Implications of these drugs in clinical dentistry.
- 9. Chemotherapy: Antimicrobial agents (against bacteria, anaerobic infections, fungi, virus and broad spectrum). Infection management in dentistry. Phamacotherapy of Tuberculosis, leprosy and chemotherapy of malignancy in general. Implications of Chemotherpy in clinical dentistry.
- Vitamins : Water soluble vitamins, Vit. D, Vit.K. and Vit. E, Implications of Vitamins in clinical dentistry.
- 11. Pharmacotherapy of emergencies in dental office and emergency drugs tray Implications of Pharmacotherapy in clinical dentistry.
- 12. Chealating agents BAL, EDTA and desferrioxamine,

- 1. Anti septics, astrigents, obtundents, mummifying agents, bleaching agents, styptics, disclosing agents, dentifrices, mouth washes, caries and fluorides.
- 2. Pharmacotherapy of common oral conditions in dentistry.
 - Practicals and Demonstrations : To familiarise the student with the methodology: prescription writing and dispensing. Rationale of drug combinations of marketed drugs.

LIST OF BOOKS RECOMMENDED FOR READING AND REFERENCE

- 1. R.S.Satoskar, Kale Bhandarkar's Pharmacology and Pharmacolherapentics, 10th Edition, Bombay Popular Prakashan 1991.
- 2. Bertam G Katzung, Basic and Clinical pharmacology 6th ed. Appleton & Lange 1997.
- 3. Lauerence D.R. Clinical Pharmacology 8th ed. Churchill Livingstone 1997.
- Satoskar R.S. & Bhandarkar S.D., Pharmacology and Pharmacotherapeutics part I & part ii, 13th Popular Prakashan Bombay 1993.
- 5. Tripathi K.D., Essentials of Medical Pharmacology 4th ed Jaypee Brothers 1999.

6. DENTAL MATERIALS

The science of Dental Material has undergone tremendous changes over the years. Continued research has led to new material systems and changing concepts in the dental field. Interlinked with various specialised branches of chemistry, practically all engineering applied sciences and biological characteristics, the science of dental material emerged as a basic sciences in itself with its own values and principles.

INTRODUCTION

AIMS:

Aim of the course is to present basic chemical and physical properties of Dental materials as they are related to its manipulation to give a sound educational background so that the practice of the dentistry emerged from art to empirical status of science as more information through further research becomes available. It is also the aim of the course of Dental materials to provide with certain criteria of selection and which will enable to discriminate between facts and propaganda with regards to claims of manufactures.

OBJECTIVES:

To understand the evolution and development of science of dental material.

To explain purpose of course in dental materials to personnels concerned with the profession of the dentistry. Knowledge of physical and chemical properties. Knowledge of biomechanical requirements of particular restorative procedure. An intelligent compromise of the conflicting as well as co-ordinating factors into the desired Ernest. Laying down standards or specifications of various materials to guide to manufacturers as well as to help professionals.

Search for newer and better materials which may answer our requirements with greater satisfaction. To understand and evaluate the claims made by manufactures of dental materials

NEEDS FOR THE COURSE:

The profession has to rise from an art to a science, , the need for the dentist to possess adequate knowledge of materials to exercises his best through knowledge of properties of different types of materials. The growing concern of health hazards due to mercury toxicity, inhalation of certain vapour or dust materials, irritations and allergic reaction to skin due to contact of materials. Materials causing irritation of oral tissues, pH of restorative materials causing inflammation and necrosis of pulp which is a cause for the dentist to posses wider knowledge of physical, chemical and biological properties of materials being used. For the protection for the patient and his own protection certain criteria of selection are provided that will enable the dentist to discriminate between facts and propaganda, which will make a material biologically accept.

SCOPE:

The dental materials is employed in mechanical procedures including restorative dentistry such as Prosthodontics, endodontics, periodontal, orthodontics and restorative materials. There is scarcely a dental procedure that does not make use of dental materials in one form or another and therefore the application of dental material is not limited to any one branch of dentistry. Branches such as minor surgery and periodontics require less use of materials but the physical and chemical characters of materials are important in these fields.

The toxic and tissue reaction of dental materials and their durability in the oral cavity where the temperature is between 32 & 37 degree centigrade, and the ingestion of hot or cold food ranges from 0-70 degree centigrade. The acid an alkalinity of fluids shown pH varies from 4 to 8.5. The load on 1 sq. mm of tooth or restorative materials can reach to a level as high as many kilograms. Thus the biological properties of dental materials cannot be separated from their physical and chemical properties.

2). STRUCTURE OF MATTER AND PRINCIPLES OF ADHESION.

Change of state, inter atomic primary bonds, inter atomic secondary bonds, inter atomic bond distance and bonding energy, thermal energy, crystalline structure, non crystalline structures, diffusion, adhesion and bonding and adhesion to tooth structures.

3). IMPORTANT PHYSICAL PROPERTIES APPLICABLE TO DENTAL MATERIALS

Physical properties are based on laws of mechanics, acoustics, optics, thermodynamics, electricity, magnetism, radiation, atomic structure or nuclear phenomena. Hue, value, chroma and translucency physical properties based on laws of optics, dealing with phenomena of light, vision and sight. Thermal conductivity & coefficient of thermal expansion are physical properties based on laws of thermodynamics. Stress, strain, proportional limit, elastic limit yield strength, modulus of elasticity, flexibility, resilience, impact, impact strength, permanent deformation, strength, flexure strength fatigue, static fatigue, toughness, brittleness, ductility & malleability, hardness, abrasion resistance, relaxation, rheology, Thixotropic, creep, static creep, dynamic creep, flow, colour, three dimensional colour – hue, values, chroma, Munsell system, metamersim, fluorescence, physical properties of tooth, stress during mastication

4). BIOLOGICAL CONSIDERATIONS IN USE OF DENTAL MATERIALS.

Materials used are with the knowledge of appreciation of certain biological considerations for use in oral cavity. Requirement of materials with biological compatibility. Classification of materials from perspective of biological compatibility. eg. contact with soft tissues, affecting vitality of pulp, used for root canal fillings, affecting hard tissues of teeth, laboratory materials that could be accidentally be inhaled or ingested during handling. Hazards associated with materials: pH-effecting pulp, polymers causing chemical irritation, mercury toxicity, etc. Microleakage, Thermal changes, Galvanism, toxic effect of materials. Biological evaluation for systemic toxicity, skin irritation, mutagenecity and carcinogenicity. Disinfection of dental materials for infection control.

5). GYPSUM & GYPSUM PRODUCTS.

Gypsum - its origin, chemical formula, Products manufactured from gypsum.

Dental plaster, Dental stone, Die stone, high strength, high expansion stone.

Application and manufacturing procedure of each, macroscopic and microscopic structure of each . Supplied as and Commercial names.

Chemistry of setting, setting reaction, theories of setting, gauging water, Microscopic structure of set material.

Setting time: working time and setting time, Measurement of setting time and factors controlling setting time .

Setting expansion, Hygroscopic setting expansion - factors affecting each

Strength :wet strength, dry strength, factors affecting strength, tensile strength Slurry – need and use.

Care of cast.

ADA classification of gypsum products

Description of impression plaster and dental investment

Manipulation including recent methods or advanced methods.

Disinfection : infection control, liquids, sprays, radiation

Method of use of disinfectants

Storage of material - shelf life

6) IMPRESSION MATERIALS USED IN DENTISTRY

Impression plaster, Impression compound, Zinc oxide eugenol impression paste & bite registration paste incl., non eugenol paste, Hydrocolloids, reversible and irreversible, Elastomeric impression materials. Polysulphide, Condensation silicones, Addition silicones, Polyether, Visible light cure polyether urethane dimethacrylate, Historical background & development of each impression material, Definition of impression, Purpose of making impression, Ideal properties required and application of

material, Classification as per ADA specification, general & individual impression material.

Application and their uses in different disciplines, Marketed as and their commercial names, Mode of supply & mode of application bulk/wash impression. Composition, chemistry of setting ,Control of setting time, Type of impression trays required, Adhesion to tray, manipulation, instruments & equipments required. Techniques of impression, storage of impression, (Compatibility with cast and die material). Any recent advancements in material and mixing devices. Study of properties: Working time, setting time, flow, accuracy, strength, flexibility, tear strength, dimensional stability, compatibility with cast & die materials incl., electroplating Biological properties: tissue reaction , Shelf life & storage of material, Infection control – disinfection, Advantages & disadvantages of each material.

7). SYNTHETIC RESINS USED IN DENTISTRY.

Historical background and development of material, Denture base materials and their classification and requirement

Classification of resins

Dental resins – requirements of dental resins, applications, polymerisation, polymerisation mechanism stages in addition polymerisation, inhibition of polymerisation, co polymerization, molecular weight, crosslinking, plastizizers, Physical properties of polymers, polymer structures types of resins. ACRYLIC RESINS:

Mode of polymerisation: Heat activated, Chemically activated, Light activated, Mode of supply, application, composition, polymerisation reaction of each. Technical considerations: Methods of manipulation for each type of resin. Physical properties of denture base resin. Miscellaneous resins & techniques: Repair resins, Relining and rebasing. Short term and long-term soft-liners, temporary crown

and bridge resins, Resin impression trays, Tray materials, Resin teeth, materials in maxillofacial prosthesis, Denture cleansers, Infection control in detail, Biological properties and allergic reactions.

RESTORATIVE RESINS:

Historical background, Resin based restorative materials, Unfilled & filled, Composite restorative materials, Mode of supply, Composition, Polymerisation mechanisms: Chemically activated, Light activated, Dual cure: Degree of conversion, Polymerisation shrinkage Classification of Composites: Application, composition and properties of each Composites of posterior teeth, Prosthodontics resins for veneering. Biocompatibility – microleakage, pulpal reaction, pulpal protection Manipulation of composites: Techniques of insertion of Chemically activated, light activated, dual cure Polymerisation, Finishing and polishing of restoration, Repair of composites Direct bonding Bonding: Need for bonding, Acid - etch technique, Enamel bonding, Dentin bonding agents. Mode of bonding, Bond strength, Sandwich technique its indication and procedure. Extended application for composites: Resins for restoring eroded teeth, Pit and fissure sealing, Resin inlays system – Indirect & direct, Core build up, Orthodontic applications.

8). METAL AND ALLOYS:

Structure and behaviour of metals, Solidification of metals, mechanism of crystallisation amorphous & crystalline. Classification of alloys, Solid solutions, Constitutes or equilibrium phase diagrams:Electric alloys, Physical properties, Peritectic alloys, Solid state reaction other binary systems: Metallography & Heat treatment. Tarnish and corrosion. Definition: causes of corrosion, protection against corrosion., Corrosion of dental restorations, clinical significance of galvanic current. Dental Amalgam.

History:

Definition of dental amalgam, application, Alloy classification, manufacture of alloy powder composition - available as.

Amalgamation : setting reaction & resulting structure , properties , Microleakage

Dimensional stability, Strength, Creep, Clinical performance

Manipulation: Selection of alloy, proportioning, mechanism of trituration, condensation, carving & finishing. Effect of dimensional changes, Marginal deterioration., Repair of amalgam, mercury toxicity, mercury hygiene.

DIRECT FILLING GOLD:

Properties of pure gold, mode of adhesion of gold for restoration forms of direct filling gold for using as restorative material

Classification : Gold Foil, Electrolytic precipitate, powdered gold.

Manipulation: Removal of surface impurities and compaction of direct filling gold.

Physical properties of compacted gold, Clinical performance.

DENTAL CASTING ALLOYS:

Historical background, desirable properties of casting alloys.

Alternatives to cast metal technology: direct filling gold, amalgam, mercury free condensable intermetallic compound - an alternative to metal casting process. CAD-CAM process for metal & ceramic inlays - without need of impression of teeth or casting procedure, pure titanium, most bio compatible metal which are difficult to cast can be made into crowns with the aid of CAD- CAM technology. Another method of making copings - by copy milling (without casting procedures).

Classification of casting alloys: By function & description.

Recent classification , High noble (HN), Noble (N) and predominantly base metal (PB)

Alloys for crown & bridge, metal ceramic & removable partial denture. Composition, function, constituents and application, each alloy both noble and base metal. Properties of alloys: Melting range, mechanical properties, hardness, elongation, modulus of elasticity, tarnish and corrosion.

Casting shrinkage and compensation of casting shrinkage. Biocompatability - Handling hazards & precautions of base metal alloys, casting investments used. Heat treatment : Softening & hardening heat treatment. Recycling of metals. Titanium alloys & their application , properties & advantages. Technical considerations In casting Heat source, furnaces.

9). DENTAL WAXES INCLUDING INLAY CASTING WAX

Introduction and importance of waxes. Sources of natural waxes and their chemical nature.

Classification of Waxes:

Properties: melting range, thermal expansion, mechanical properties, flow & residual stresses, ductility. Dental Wax: Inlay wax: Mode of supply : Classification & composition, Ideal requirements: Properties of inlay wax: Flow, thermal properties Wax distortion & its causes.

Manipulation of inlay wax: Instruments & equipment required, including electrically heated instruments metal tips and thermostatically controlled wax baths.

Other waxes: Applications, mode of supply & properties.

Casting Wax, Base plate wax, Processing wax, Boxing wax, Utility wax, Sticky wax, Impression wax for corrective impressions, Bite registration wax.

10). DENTAL CASTING INVESTMENTS.

Definition, requirements, classification

Gypsum bonded - classification. Phosphate bonded, Silica bonded

Mode of Supply: Composition, application, setting mechanism, setting time & factors controlling.

Expansions :Setting expansion, Hygroscopic Setting expansion, & thermal expansion : factors affecting. Properties : Strength, porosity, and fineness & storage. Technical considerations: For Casting procedure, Preparation of die, Wax pattern, spruing, investing, control of shrinkage compensation, wax burnout, and heating the invested ring, casting. Casting machines, source of heat for melting the alloy. Defects in casting.

11). SOLDERING, BRAZING AND WELDING

Need of joining dental appliances, Terms & Definition

Solders: Definition, ideal requirement, types of solders - Soft & hard and their fusion temperature, application. Mode of supply of solders, Composition and selection, Properties. Tarnish & corrosion resistance mechanical properties, microstructure of soldered joint. Fluxes & Anti fluxes: Definition, Function, Types, commonly used fluxes & their selection Technique of Soldering & Brazing : free hand soldering and investment, steps and procedure. Welding,: Definition, application, requirements, procedure, weld decay - causes and how to avoid it. Laser welding.

WROUGHT BASE METAL ALLOYS

Applications and different alloys used mainly for orthodontics purpose

- Stainless steel
 Cobalt chromium nickel
- 3. Nickel titanium
- 4 Beta titanium

Properties required for orthodontic wires, working range, springiness, stiffness, resilience, Formability, ductility, ease of joining, corrosion resistance, stability in oral environment, bio compatibility

Stainless steels: Description, type, composition & properties of each type. Sensitisation & stabilisation , Mechanical properties - strength, tensile, yield strength, KHN. Braided & twisted wires their need , Solders for stainless steel, Fluxes, Welding

1. Wrought cobalt chromium nickel alloys, composition, allocation, properties, heat treatment, physical properties

2. Nickel - Titanium alloys, shape, memory & super elastic

3. Titanium alloys, application, composition, properties, welding, Corrosion resistance

12). DENTAL CEMENTS

Definition & Ideal requirements:

Cements: Silicate, Glass ionomer, metal modified glass ionomer, resin modified glass ionomer, zinc oxide eugenol, modified zinc oxide eugenol, zinc phosphate, zinc silico phosphate, zinc poly carboxylate, Cavity liners and cement bases, Varnishes Calcium hydroxide, Gutta percha

Application, classification (general and individual), setting mechanism, mode of supply, Properties, factors affecting setting, special emphasis on critical procedures of manipulation and protection of cement, mode of adhesion, biomechansim of caries inhibition.

Agents for pulpal protection., Modifications and recent advances, Principles of cementation. Special emphasis on cavity liners and cement bases and luting agents.

13). DENTAL CERAMICS

Historical background & General applications.

Dental ceramics : definition, classification, application, mode of supply, manufacturing procedure, methods of strengthening. Properties of fused ceramic: Strength and factors affecting, modulus of elasticity, surface hardness, wear resistance, thermal properties, specific gravity, chemical stability, esthetic properties, biocompatability, technical considerations.

Metal Ceramics (PFM): Alloys - Types and composition of alloys. Ceramic - Type and Composition.

Metal Ceramic Bond - Nature of bond. Bonding using electro deposition, foil copings, bonded platinum foil, swaged gold alloy foil coping. Technical considerations for porcelain and porcelain fused metal restorations. Recent advances - all porcelain restorations, Manganese core, injection moulded, castable ceramics, glass infiltrated alumina core ceramic (In ceram), ceramic veners, inlays and onlays, and CAD - CAM ceramic. Chemical attack of ceramic by fluoride. Porcelain furnaces.

14). ABRASION & POLISHING AGENTS

Definition of abrasion and polishing. Need of abrasion and polishing. Types of abrasives: Finishing, polishing & cleaning. Types of abrasives: Diamond, Emery, aluminium oxides garnet, pumice, Kieselgurh, tripoli, rouge, tin oxide, chalk, chromic oxide, sand, carbides, diamond, zirconium silicate Zinc oxide

ABRASIVE ACTION :

Desirable characteristics of an abrasive, Rate of abrasion, Size of particle, pressure and speed.

Grading of abrasive & polishing agents. Binder, Polishing materials & procedures used. Technical consideration - Material and procedure used for abrasion and polishin Electrolytic polishing and burnishing.

15). DIE AND COUNTER DIE MATERIALS INCLUDING ELECTROFORMING

AND ELECTROPOLISHING.

Types - Gypsum products, Electroforming, Epoxy resin, Amalgam.

16). DENTAL IMPLANTS : Evolution of dental implants, types and materials.

17). MECHANICS OF CUTTING : Burs and points.

At the end of the course the student should have the knowledge about the composition, properties, manipulative techniques and their various commercial names. The student should also acquire skills to select and use the materials appropriately for laboratory and clinical use.

RECOMMENDED BOOKS:

- 1. Phillips Science of Dental Materials 10th edn.- Kenneth J. Anusavice
- 2. Restorative Dental Materials 10 edn. Robert G.Craig
- Notes on Dental Materials E.C. Combe

7. PRE CLINICAL CONSERVATIVE DENTISTRY LABORATORY EXERCISES

- 1. Identification and study of handcutting instruments chisles, gingival margin trimmers, excavators and hatchet.
- 2. Identification and use of rotary cutting instruments in contra angle hand pieces burs (Micromotor)
- 3. Preparation class I and extended class I and class II and MOD's and class V amounting to 10 exercises in plaster models.
- 4. 10 exercises in mounted extracted teeth of following class I, 4 in number class I extended cavities 2, class II 4 in number and Class V 2 in number. Cavity preparation base application matrix and wedge placement restoration with amalgam.
- 5. Exercises on phantom head models which includes cavity preparation base and varnish application matrix and wedge placement followed by amalgam restoration.

Class I	5
Class I with extension	2
Class II	10
Class II Mods	2
Class V and III forglass ionmers	4
Class V for amalgam	2

- 6. Polishing of above restorations.
- Demonstration of Class III and Class V cavity preparation. For composites on extracted tooth completing the restoration.
- 8. Polishing and finishing of the restoration of composites.
- 9. Identification and manipulation of varnish bases like Zinc Phosphate, Poly carboxylate, Glass Ionomers, Zinc Oxide, Euginol cements.
- 10. Identification and manipulation of various matrices, tooth separators and materials like composites and modified glassionomer cements.
- 11. Cast Restoration
 - 1. Preparation of Class II inlay cavity
 - 2. Fabrication of wax pattern
 - 3. Sprue for inner attachment investing
 - 4. Investing of wax pattern
 - 5. Finishing and cementing of class II inlay in extracted tooth.
- 12. Endodontics
 - 1. Identification of basic endodontic instruments
 - 2. Cornal access cavity preparation on extracted. Upper central incisiors
 - 3. Determination of working length.
 - 4. Biomechanical preparation of root canal space of central incisor
 - 5. Obfuration of root canal spaces. Absens of cornal access cavity.
 - 6. Closure of acess cavity

8. ORAL PATHOLOGY & ORAL MICROBIOLOGY

OBJECTIVES:

At the end of Oral Pathology & Oral Microbiology course, the student should be able to comprehend -

- 1. The different types of pathological processes, that involve the oral cavity.
- 2. The manifestations of common diseases, their diagnosis & correlation with clinical pathological processes.
- 3. An understanding of the oral manifestations of systemic diseases should help in correlating with the systemic physical signs & laboratory findings.
- 4. The student should understand the underlying biological principles governing treatment of oral diseases.
- 5. The principles of certain basic aspects of Forensic Odontology.

SKILLS:

- Microscopic study of common lesions affecting oral tissues through microscopic slides & projection slides.
- 2. Study of the disease process by surgical specimens.
- 3. Study of teeth anomalies/polymorphisms through tooth specimens & plaster casts.
- 4. Microscopic study of plaque pathogens.
- 5. Study of haematological preparations (blood films) of anaemias & leukemias.

Basic exercises in Forensic Odontology such as histological methods of age estimation and 6. appearance of teeth in injuries.

INTRODUCTION: 1

A bird's eye view of the different pathological processes involving the oral cavity & oral cavity ٠ involvement in systemic diseases to be brought out. Interrelationship between General Medicine & General Surgery & Oral pathology to be emphasized.

- Developmental disturbances of teeth, jaws and soft tissues of oral & paraoral region :
- Introduction to developmental disturbances Hereditary, Familial mutation, Hormonal etc. causes to be highlighted.
- Developmental disturbances of teeth Etiopathogenesis, clinical features, radiological features & histopathological features as appropriate :
- The size, shape, number, structure & eruption of teeth & clinical significance of the anomalies to be emphasized.
- Forensic Odontology.
- Developmental disturbances of jaws size & shape of the jaws.
- Developmental disturbances of oral & paraoral soft tissues lip & palate clefts, tongue, gingiva, mouth, salivary glands & face.
- Dental Caries 3
- Etiopathogenesis, microbiology, clinical features, diagnosis, histopathology, immunology, prevention of dental caries & its sequelae.
- Pulp & Periapical Pathology & Osteomyelitis. 4
- Etiopathogenesis & interrelationship, clinical features, microbiology, histopathology & radiological
- features (as appropriate) of pulp & periapical lesions & osteomyelitis.
- Sequelae of periapical abscess summary of space infections, systemic complications & significance. 5. Periodontal Diseases :
- Etiopathogenesis, microbiology, clinical features, histopathology & radiological features (as appropriate) of gingivitis, gingival enlargements & periodontitis. Basic immunological mechanisms of periodontal disease to be highlighted.
- Microbial infections of oral soft tissues : 6
- Microbiology, defence mechanisms including immunological aspects, oral manifestations, histopathogy and laboratory diagnosis of common bacterial, viral & fungal infections namely :-Bacterial : Tuberculosis, Syphilis, ANUG & its complications - Cancrum Oris. Viral : Herpes Simplex, Varicella zoster, Measles, Mumps & HIV infection. Fungal : Candidal infection. Apthous Ulcers.
- 7.
- Common non- inflammatory diseases involving the jaws :
- Etiopathogenesis, clinical features, radiological & laboratory values in diagnosis of :
- Fibrous dysplasia, Cherubism, Osteogenesis Imperfecta, Paget's disease, Cleidocranial dysplasia, Rickets, Achondroplasia, Marfan's syndrome & Down's syndrome.
- 8 Diseases of TM Joint :
- Ankylosis, summary of different types of arthritis & other developmental malformations, traumatic injuries & myofascial pain dysfunction syndrome.
- 9 Cysts of the Oral & Paraoral region :
- Classification, etiopathogenesis, clinical features, histopathology, laboratory & radiological features (as appropriate) of Odontogenic cysts, Non-Odontogenic cysts, Pseudocysts of jaws & soft tissue cysts of oral & paraoral region.
- 10. Tumours of the Oral Cavity
- Classification of Odontogenic, Non-Odontogenic & Salivary Gland Tumours. Etiopathogenesis, clinical features, histopathology, radiological features & laboratory diagnosis (as appropriate) of the following common tumours :
 - a) Odontogenic all lesions
 - b) Non-odontogenic
 - Benign Epithelial Papilloma, Keratoacanthoma & Naevi.
 - Benign Mesenchymal Fibroma, Aggressive fibrous lesions, Lipoma,
 - Haemangioma, Lymphangioma, Neurofibroma,
 - Schwannoma, Chondroma, Osteoma & Tori.

- Malignant Epithelial - Basal Cell Carcinoma, Verrucous Carcinoma, Squamous Cell carcinoma &

Malignant Melanoma.

- Malignant Mesenchymal - Fibrosarcoma, Osteosarcoma, Giant cell

tumour, Chondrosarcoma, Angiosarcoma,

Kaposi's sarcoma, Lymphomas , Ewing's sarcoma &

- Other Reticuloendothelial tumours.
- c) Salivary Gland

- Benign Epithelial neoplasms - Pleomorphic Adenoma, Warthin's tumour,

& Oncocytoma.

- Malignant Epithelial neoplasms - Adenoid Cystic Carcinoma,

Mucoepidermoid Carcinoma,

Acinic Cell Carcinoma & Adenocarcinomas.

e) Metastatic tumours - Tumors metastasizing to & from oral cavity & the routes

of metastasis.

- 11. Traumatic, Reactive & Regressive lesions of Oral Cavity :
- Pyogenic & Giant cell granuloma, exostoses Fibrous Hyperplasia, Traumatic Ulcer & Traumatic Neuroma.
- Attrition, Abrasion, Erosion, Bruxism, Hypercementosis, Dentinal changes, Pulp calcifications & Resorption of teeth.
- Radiation effects of oral cavity, summary of Physical & Chemical injuries including allergic reactions
 of the oral cavity.
- Healing of Oral wounds & complications Dry socket.
- 12. Non neoplastic Salivary Gland Diseases :
- Sialolithiasis, Sialosis, Sialadenitis, Xerostomia & Ptyalism.
- 13. Systemic Diseases involving Oral cavity :
- Brief review & oral manifestations, diagnosis & significance of common Blood, Nutritional, Hormonal & Metabolic diseases of Oral cavity.
- 14. Mucocutaneous Lesions :
- Etiopathogenesis, clinical features & histopathology of the following common lesions.

Lichen Planus, Lupus Erythematosus, Pemphigus & Pemphigoid lesions, Erythema Multiforme, Psoriasis, Scleroderma, Ectodermal Dysplasia, Epidermolysis bullosa & White sponge nevus.

- 15. Diseases of the Nerves :
- Facial neuralgias Trigeminal & Glossopharyngeal. VII nerve paralysis, Causalgia.
- Psychogenic facial pain & Burning mouth syndrome.
- 16. Pigmentation of Oral & Paraoral region & Discolouration of teeth :
- causes & clinical manifestations.
- 17. Diseases of Maxillary Sinus :
- Traumatic injuries to sinus, Sinusitis, Cysts & Tumours involving antrum.
- a) ORAL PRECANCER CANCER; Epidemiology, aetiology, clinical and histopatholotgical features, TNM classification. Recent advances in diagnosis, management and prevention.
 - b) Biopsy : Types of biopsy, value of biopsy, cytology, histo chemistry & frozen sections in diagnosis of oral diseases.
- 19. Principles of Basic Forensic Odontology (Pre-clinical Forensic Odontology):
- Introduction, definition, aims & scope.
- Sex and ethnic (racial) differences in tooth morphology and histological age estimation
- Determination of sex & blood groups from buccal mucosa / saliva.
- Dental DNA methods
- Bite marks, rugae patterns & lip prints.
- Dental importance of poisons and corrosives.
- Overview of forensic medicine and toxicology

RECOMMENDED BOOKS

- 1. A Text Book of Oral Pathology
- 2. Oral Pathology Clinical Pathologic correlations
- 3. Oral Pathology
- 4. Oral Pathology in the Tropics

9. GENERAL MEDICINE

GUIDELINES:

Special emphasis should be given throughout on the importance of various diseases as applicable to dentistry.

- Special precautions/ contraindication of anaesthesia and various dental procedures in different systemic diseases.
- 2. Oral manifestations of systemic diseases.
- 3. Medical emergencies in dental practice.

A dental student should be taught in such a manner he/she is able to record the arterial pulse, blood pressure and be capable of suspecting by sight and superficial examination of the body – diseases of the heart, lungs, kidneys, blood etc. He should be capable of handling medical emergencies encountered in dental practice.

THEORY SYLLABUS

CORE TOPICS (Must Know)

 Aims of medicine Definitions of signs, symptoms, diagnosis, differential diagnosis treatment & prognosis.
 Infections.

Enteric fever, AIDS, herpes simplex, herpes zoster, rubella, malaria. syphilis diphtheria.

Infectious mononucleosis mumps, measles, rubella, malaria.

COLLATERAL TOPICS

(Desirable to Know)

- Shafer, Hine & Levy.

- Regezi & Sciubba.
- Soames & Southam.
- Prabhu, Wilson, Johnson & Daftary

<u>3. G.I.T.</u> Stomatitis, gingival hyperplasia, dysphagia, acid peptic disease, jaundice, acute and chronic hepatitis, cirrhosis of liver ascites. <u>4. CVS</u>	Diarrhea Dysentery Amoebiasis Malabsorhtion
Acute rheumatic fever rheumatic valvular heart disease, hypertension, ischemic heart disease, infective endocarditis, common arrhythmias, congenital heart disease, congestive cardiac failure.	
5. RS	Lung Abscess
Pneumonia, COPD, Pulmonary TB, Bronehial asthma	Pleural effusion
	Pneumothorax
	Bronchiectasis
6 Hematology	Lung cancers.
Anemias bleeding & clotting disorders leukemias	
lymphomas, agranulocytosis, splenomegaly, oral	
manifestations of hematologic disorders, generalized	
Lymphadenopathy.	
7. Renal System	Renal failure
Acute nephritis	
Nephrotic syndrome	D.I. I.I.
Avitaminosis	Balanced diet
Avital mitosis	Avitaminosis
9. CNS	- Meningitis
Facial palsy, facial pain including trigeminal neuralgia,	- Examination of comatose patient
epilepsy, headache including migraine.	 Examination of cranial nerves.
10. Endocrines	Addison's disease, Cushing's syndrome.
Diabetes Mellitus Acromegaly, Hypothyroidism,	
11 Critical care	Active
Syncope, cardiac arrest, CPR, shock	ARDS
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

CLINICAL TRAINING:

The student must be able to take history, do general physical examination (including build, nourishment, pulse, BP, respiration, clubbing, cyanosis, jaundice, lymphadenopathy, oral cavity) and be able to examine CVS, RS and abdomen and facial nerve.

10. GENERAL SURGERY

AIMS:

To acquaint the student with various diseases, which may require surgical expertise and to train the student to analyze the history and be able to do a thorough physical examination of the patient. The diseases as related to head and neck region are to be given due importance, at the same time other relevant surgical problems are also to be addressed. At the end of one year of study the student should have a good theoretical knowledge of various ailments, and be practically trained to differentiate benign and malignant diseases and be able to decide which patient requires further evaluation.

1. HISTORY OF SURGERY:

The development of surgery as a speciality over the years, will give the students an opportunity to know the contributions made by various scientists, teachers and investigators. It will also enable the student to understand the relations of various specialities in the practice of modern surgery.

2. GENERAL PRINCIPLES OF SURGERY:

Introduction to various aspects of surgical principles as related to orodental diseases. Classification of diseases in general. This will help the student to understand the various diseases, their relevance to routine dental practice.

3. WOUNDS:

Their classification, wound healing, repair, treatment of wounds, medico-legal aspects of accidental wounds and complications of wounds.

4. INFLAMMATION:

Of soft and hard tissues. Causes of inflammation, varieties, treatment and sequelae.

5. INFECTIONS:

Acute and chronic abscess skin infections, cellulitis, carbuncle, and erysepelas. Specific infections such as tetanus, gangrene, syphilis, gonorrhoea, tuberculosis, Actinomycosis, Vincents angina, cancrum oris. Pyaemia, toxaemia and septicaemia.

6. TRNSMISSABLE VIRAL INFECTIONS:

57

 ${\rm HIV}$ and Hepatitis B with special reference to their prevention and precautions to be taken in treating patients in a carrier state.

- SHOCK AND HAEMORRHAGE: Classification, causes, clinical features and management of various types of shock. Syncope, Circulatory collapse. Haemorrhage – different types, causes, clinical features and management. Blood groups, blood transfusion, precautions and complications of blood and their products. Hemophilia's, their transmission, clinical features and management especially in relation to minor dental procedures.
- TUMOURS, ULCERS, CYSTS, SINUS AND FISTULAE: Classification, clinical examination and treatment principles in various types of benign and malignant tumours, ulcers, cysts, sinus and fistulae.
- DISEASES OF LYMPHATIC SYSTEM: Especially those occurring in head and neck region. Special emphasis on identifying diseases such as tubercular infection, lymphomas, leukaemias, metastatic lymph node diseases.
- DISEASES OF THE ORAL CAVITY: Infective and malignant diseases of the oral cavity and oropharynx including salivary glands with special emphasis on preventive aspects of premalignant and malignant diseases of the oral cavity.
- DISEASES OF LARYNX, NASOPHARYNX: Infections and tumours affecting these sites. Indications, procedure and complications of tracheostmy.
- 12. NERVOUS SYSTEM:

Surgical problems associated with nervous system with special reference to the principles of peripheral nerve injuries, their regeneration and principles of treatment. Detailed description of afflictions of facial nerve and its management. Trigeminal neuralgia, its presentation and treatment.

13. FRACTURES:

7.

General principles of fractures, clinical presentation and treatment with additional reference to newer methods of fracture treatment. Special emphasis on fracture healing and rehabilitation.

14. PRINCIPLES OF OPERATIVE SURGERY:

Principles as applicable to minor surgical procedures including detailed description of asepsis, antiseptics, sterilisation, principles of anaesthesia and principles of tissue replacement. Knowledge of sutures, drains, diathermy, cryosurgery and use of Laser in surgery.

 ANOMOLIES OF DEVELOPMENT OF FACE: Surgical anatomy and development of face. Cleft lip and cleft palate—principles of management.

 DISEASES OF THYROID AND PARATHYROID: Surgical anatomy, pathogenesis, clinical features and management of dysfunction of thyroid and parathyroid glands. Malignant diseases of the thyroid—classification, clinical features and management.

17. SWELLINGS OF THE JAW:

Differential diagnosis and management of different types of swellings of the jaw.

18. BIOPSY:

Different types of biopsies routinely used in surgical practice.

Skills to be developed by the end of teaching is to examine a routine swelling, ulcer and other related diseases and to perform minor surgical procedures such as draining an abscess, taking a biopsy etc.

11. CONSERVATIVE DENTISTRY AND ENDODONTICS

OBJECTIVES:

- A. Knowledge and understanding
- B. Skills and
- C. Attitudes

A). Knowledge and under standing:

The graduate should acquire the following knowledge during the period of training.

- i. To diagnose and treat simple restorative work for teeth.
- To gain knowledge about aesthetic restorative material and to translate the same to patients needs.
- iii. To gain the knowledge about endodontic treatment on the basis of scientific foundation.
- iv. To carry out simple endodontic treatment.
- v. To carry out simple luexation of tooth and its treatment and to provide emergency endodontic treatment.

SKILLS:

He should attain following skills necessary for practice of dentistry

- i) To use medium and high speed hand pieces to carry out restorative work.
- ii) Poses the skills to use and familiarise endodontic instruments and materials needed for carrying out simple endodontic treatment.
- iii) To achieve the skills to translate patients esthetic needs along with function.

ATTITUDES:

- Maintain a high standard of professional ethics and conduct and apply these in all aspects of professional life.
- ii). Willingness to participate in CDE programme to update the knowledge and professional skill from time to time.
- iii). To help and participate in the implementation of the national oral health policy.
- iv). He should be able to motivate the patient for proper dental treatment at the same time proper maintenance of oral hygiene should be emphasise which will help to maintain the restorative work and prevent future damage.

INTRODUCTION :

Definition aims objectives of Conservative Dentistry scope and future of Conservative Dentistry.

- 1. Nomenclature Of Dentition:
- Tooth numbering systems A.D.A. Zsigmondy Palmer and F.D.I. systems.
- Principles Of Cavity Preparation : Steps and nomenclature of cavity preparation classification of cavities, nomenclature of floors angles of cavities.
- Dental Caries : Aetiology, classification clinical features, morphological features, microscopic features, clinical diagnosis and sequel of dental caries.
- 4. Treatment Planning For Operative Dentistry:
- Detailed clinical examination, radiographic examination, tooth vitality tests, diagnosis and treatment planning, preparation of the case sheet.
- Gnathological Concepts Of Restoration: Physiology of occlusion, normal occlusion, Ideal occlusion, mandibular movements and occlusal analysis. Occlusal rehabilitation and restoration.
- 6. Aramamentarium For Cavity Preparation:

General classification of operative instruments, Hand cutting instruments design formula and sharpening of instruments. Rotary cutting instruments dental bur, mechanism of cutting, evaluation of hand piece and speed current concepts of rotary cutting procedures. Sterilisation and maintenance of instruments. Basic instrument tray set up.

- Control of Operating Filed: Light source sterilisation field of operation control of moisture, rubber dam in detail, cotton rolls and anti sialogagues.
- Amalgam Restoration : Indication contraindication, physical and mechanical properties , clinical behaviour. Cavity preparation for Class I , II, V and III. Step wise procedure for cavity preparation and restoration. Failure of amalgam restoration.
- 9. Pulp Protection :
- Liners, varnishes and bases, Zinc phosphate, zinc polycarboxylate, zinc oxide eugenol and glass inomer cements. 10. Anterior Restorations
 - O. Anterior Restorations : Selection of cases, selection of material, step wise procedures for using restorations, silicate (theory only) glass inomers, composites, including sand witch restorations and bevels of the same with a note on status of the dentine bonding agents.
- Direct Filling Gold Restorations : Types of direct filling gold indications and limitations of cohesive gold. Annealing of gold foil cavity preparation and condensation of gold foils.
- 12. Preventive Measures In Restorative Practice : Plaque Control, Pitand fissure sealants dietary measures restorative procedure and periodontal health. Contact and contour of teeth and restorations matrices tooth separation and wedges.
- 13. Temporisation or Interim Restoration.
- 14. Pin Amalgam Restoration Indication Contra Indication :
- Advantages disadvantages of each types of pin methods of placement use of auto matrix. Failure of pin amalgam restoration.
- 15. Management Of Deep Carious Lesions Indirect And Direct Pulp Capping.
- 16. Non Carious Destruction's Tooth Structures Diagnosis and Clinical Management
- 17. Hyper Sensitive Dentine And Its Management.
- 18. Cast Restorations
 - Indications, contra indications, advantages and disadvantages and materials used for same Class II and Class I cavity preparation for inlays fabrication of wax pattern spurring inverting and casting procedures & casting defects.

- 19. Die Materials And Preparation Of Dies.
- 20. Gingival Tissue Management For Cast Restoration And Impression Procedures
- 21. Recent Cavity Modification Amalgam Restoration.
- 22. Differences between Amalgam And Inlay Cavity preparation with note on all the types of Bewels used for Cast Restoration.
- 23. Control Of Pain During Operative Procedures.
- 24. Treatment Planning For Operative Dentistry Detailed Clinical Examination Radiographic Examination
- 25. Vitality Tests, Diagnosis And Treatment Planning And Preparation Of Case Sheet.
- 26. Applied Dental Materials.
 - Biological Considerations.
 - Evaluation, clinical application and adverse effects of the following materials. Dental cements, Zinc oxide euginol cements zinc phosphate cements, polycarboxylates glass ionomer cements, silicate cement calcium hydroxides varnishes.
 - 2. Dental amalgam, technical considerations mercury toxicity mercury hygiene.
 - 3. Composite, Dentine bonding agents, chemical and light curing composites
 - 4. Rubber base Imp. Materials
 - 5. Nobel metal alloys & non noble metal alloys
 - 6. Investment and die materials
 - 7. Inlay casting waxes
 - 8. Dental porcelain
 - 9. Aesthetic Dentistry
- 27. Endodontics: introduction definition scope and future of endodontics
- 28. Clinical diagnostic methods
- 29. Emergency endodontic procedures
- 30. Pulpal diseases causes, types and treatment .
- 31. Periapical diseases: acute periapical abscess, acute periodontal abscess phoeix abscess, chronic alveolar abscess granuloma cysts condensing osteits, external resorption.
- Vital pulp therapy: indirect and direct pulp capping pulpotomy different types and medicaments used.
- 33. Apexogenisis and apexification or problems of open apex.
- Rationale of endodontic treatment case selection indication and contraindications for root canal treatments.
- 35. Principles of root canal treatment mouth preparation root canal instruments, hand instruments, power driven instruments, standardisation color coding principle of using endodontic instruments. Sterilisation of root canal instruments and materials rubber dam application.
- 36. Anatomy of the pulp cavity: root canals apical foramen. Anomalies of pulp cavities access cavity preparation of anterior and premolar teeth.
- 37. Preparation of root canal space. Determination of working length, cleaning and shaping of root canals, irrigating solution chemical aids to instrumentation.
- Disinfection of root canal space intracanal medicaments, poly antibiotic paste ross mans paste, mummifying agents. Out line of root canal treatment, bacteriological examinations, culture methods.
- 39. Problems during cleaning and shaping of root canal spaces. Perforation and its management. Broken instruments and its management, management of single and double curved root canals.
- 40. Methods of cleaning and shaping like step back crown down and conventional methods.
 41. Obturation of the root canal system. Requirements of an ideal root canal filling material obturation methods using gutta percha healing after endodontic treatment. Failures in endodontics.
- 42. Root canal sealers. Ideal properties classification. Manipulation of root canal sealers.
- 43. post endodontic restoration fabrication and components of post core preparation.
- 44. smear layer and its importance in endodontics and conservative treatment.
- 45. discoloured teeth and its management. Bleaching agents, vital and non vital bleaching methods.
- traumatised teeth classification of fractured teeth. Management of fractured tooth and root. Luxated teeth and its management.
- 47. endodontic surgeries indication contraindications, pre operative preparation. Pre medication surgical instruments and techniques apicectomy, retrograde filling, post operative sequale terphination hemisection, radiscetomy techniques of tooth reimplantation (both intentional and accidental) endodontic implants.
- 48. root resorption.
- 49. emergency endodontic procedures.
- 50. lasers in conservative endodontics (introduction only) practice management
- 51. professional association dentist act 1948 and its amendment 1993.
- 52. duties towards the govt. Like payments of professional tax, income tax.
- 53. financial management of practice
- 54. dental material and basic equipment management.
- 55. Ethics

12. ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL SURGERY

AIMS:

To produce a graduate who is competent in performing extraction of teeth under both local and general anaesthesia, prevent and manage related complications, acquire a reasonable knowledge and understanding of the various diseases, injuries, infections occurring in the Oral & Maxillofacial region and offer solutions to such of those common conditions and has an exposure in to the in-patient management of maxillofacial problems.

OBJECTIVES:

a) Knowledge & Understanding:

At the end of the course and the clinical training the graduate is expected to -

- 1. Able to apply the knowledge gained in the related medical subjects like pathology, microbiology and general medicine in the management of patients with oral surgical problem.
- 2. Able to diagnose, manage and treat (understand the principles of treatment of) patients with oral surgical problems.
- 3. Knowledge of range of surgical treatments.
- 4. Ability to decide the requirement of a patient to have oral surgical specialist opinion or treatment.
- 5. Understand the principles of in-patient management.
- 6. Understanding of the management of major oral surgical procedures and principles involved in patient management.
- 7. Should know ethical issues and communication ability.
- b) Skills:
- 1. A graduate should have acquired the skill to examine any patient with an oral surgical problem in an orderly manner. Be able to understand requisition of various clinical and laboratory investigations and is capable of formulating differential diagnosis.
- 2. Should be competent in the extraction of teeth under both local and general anaesthesia.
- 3. Should be able to carry out certain minor oral surgical procedures under L.A. like frenectomy, alveolar procedures & biopsy etc.
- 4. Ability to assess, prevent and manage various complications during and after surgery.
- 5. Able to provide primary care and manage medical emergencies in the dental office.
- 6. Understanding of the management of major oral surgical problems and principles involved in inpatient management.

DETAILED SYLLABUS

- 1. Introduction, definition, scope, aims and objectives.
- 2. Diagnosis in oral surgery:
 - (A) History taking
 - (B) Clinical examination
 - (C) Investigations.
- Principles of infection control and cross-infection control with particular reference to HIV/AIDS and Hepatitis.
- 4. Principles of Oral Surgery
 - a) Asepsis: Definition, measures to prevent introduction of infection during surgery.
 - 1. Preparation of the patient
 - 2. Measures to be taken by operator
 - 3. Sterilisation of instruments various methods of sterilisation etc.
 - 4. Surgery set up.
 - b) Painless Surgery:
 - 1. Pre-anaesthetic considerations. Pre-medication: purpose, drugs used
 - 2. Anaesthetic considerations
 - a) Local b) Local with IV sedations
 - 3. Use of general anaesthetic
 - c) Access:

Intra-oral: Mucoperiosteal flaps, principles, commonly used intra oral incisions. Bone Removal: Methods of bone removal.

Use of Burs: Advantages & precautions

Bone cutting instruments: Principles of using chisel & osteotome.

Extra-oral: Skin incisions - principles, various extra-oral incision to expose facial skeleton.

- a) Submandibular
- b) Pre auricular
- c) Incision to expose maxilla & orbit
- d) Bicoronal incision
- d) Control of haemorrhage during surgery
- Normal Haemostasis Local measures available to control bleeding Hypotensive anaesthesia etc.
- e) Drainage & Debridement Purpose of drainage in surgical wounds

Types of drains used Debridement: purpose, soft tissue & bone debridement. f) Closure of wounds Suturing: Principles, suture material, classification, body response to various materials etc. g) Post operative care Post operative instructions Physiology of cold and heat Control of pain - analgesics Control of infection - antibiotics Control of swelling - anti-inflammatory drugs Long term post operative follow up - significance. 5. Exodontia: General considerations Ideal Extraction. Indications for extraction of teeth Extractions in medically compromised patients. Methods of extraction -(a) Forceps or intra-alveolar or closed method. Principles, types of movement, force etc. (b) Trans-alveolar, surgical or open method, Indications, surgical procedure. Dental elevators: uses, classification, principles in the use of elevators, commonly used elevators. Complications of Exodontia -Complications during exodontia Common to both maxilla and mandible. Post-operative complications -Prevention and management of complications. 6. Impacted teeth: Incidence, definition, aetiology (a) Impacted mandibular third molar. Classification, reasons for removal, Assessment - both clinical & radiological Surgical procedures for removal. Complications during and after removal, Prevention and management. (b) Maxillary third molar, Indications for removal, classification, Surgical procedure for removal. (c) Impacted maxillary canine Reasons for canine impaction, Localization, indications for removal, Methods of management, labial and palatal approach, Surgical exposure, transplantation, removal etc. 7. Pre-prosthetic Surgery: Definition, classification of procedures Corrective procedures: Alveoloplasty, (a) Reduction of maxillary tuberosities, Frenoctemies and removal of tori. (b) Ridge extension or Sulcus extension procedures Indications and various surgical procedures Ridge augmentation and reconstruction. (c)Indications, use of bone grafts, Hydroxyapatite Implants - concept of osseo integration Knowledge of various types of implants and surgical procedure to place implants. 8. Diseases of the maxillary sinus Surgical anatomy of the sinus. Sinusitis both acute and chronic Surgical approach of sinus - Caldwell-Luc procedure Removal of root from the sinus. Oro-antral fistula - aetiology, clinical features and various surgical methods for closure. 9. Disorders of T.M. Joint Applied surgical anatomy of the joint. Dislocation - Types, aetiology, clinical features and management. Ankylosis - Definition, aetiology, clinical features and management

Myo-facial pain dysfunction syndrome, aetiology, clinical features, management-Non surgical and surgical.

Internal derangement of the joint. Arthritis of T.M. Joint. 10. Infections of the Oral cavity Introduction, factors responsible for infection, course of odontogenic infections, spread of odontogenic infections through various facial spaces. Dento-alveolar abscess - aetiology, clinical features and management. Osteomyelitis of the jaws - definition, aetiology, pre-disposing factors, classification, clinical features and management. Ludwigs angina - definition, aetiology, clinical features, management and complications. 11. Benign cystic lesions of the jaws -Definition, classification, pathogenesis. Diagnosis - Clinical features, radiological, aspiration biopsy, use of contrast media and histopathology. Management - Types of surgical procedures, Rationale of the techniques, indications, procedures, complications etc. 12. Tumours of the Oral cavity -General considerations Non odontogenetic benign tumours occuring in oral cavity - fibroma, papilloma, lipoma, ossifying fibroma, mynoma etc. Ameloblastoma - Clinical features, radiological appearance and methods of management. Carcinoma of the oral cavity -Biopsy - types TNM classification. Outline of management of squamous Cell carcinoma: surgery, radiation and chemotherapy Role of dental surgeons in the prevention and early detection of oral cancer. 13. Fractures of the jaws -General considerations, types of fractures, aetiology, clinical features and general principles of management. mandibular fractures - Applied anatomy, classification. Diagnosis - Clinical and radiological Management - Reduction closed and open Fixation and immobilisation methods Outline of rigid and semi-rigid internal fixation. Fractures of the condyle - aetiology, classification, clinical features, principles of management. Fractures of the middle third of the face. Definition of the mid face, applied surgical anatomy, classification, clinical features and outline of management. Alveolar fractures - methods of management Fractures of the Zygomatic complex Classification, clinical features, indications for treatment, various methods of reduction and fixation. Complications of fractures - delayed union, non-union and malunion. 14. Salivary gland diseases -Diagnosis of salivary gland diseases' Sialography, contrast media, procedure. Infections of the salivary glands Sialolithiasis - Sub mandibular duct and gland and parotid duct. Clinical features, management. Salivary fistulae Common tumours of salivary glands like Pleomorphic adenoma including minor salivary glands. 15. Jaw deformities -Basic forms - Prognathism, Retrognathism and open bite. Reasons for correction. Outline of surgical methods carried out on mandible and maxilla. 16. Neurological disorders -Trigeminal neuralgia - definition, aetiology, clinical features and methods of management including surgical. Facial paralysis - Aetiology, clinical features. Nerve injuries - Classification, neurorhaphy etc. 17. Cleft Lip and Palate Aetiology of the clefts, incidence, classification, role of dental surgeon in the management of cleft patients. Outline of the closure procedures.

18. Medical Emergencies in dental practice -

Primary care of medical emergencies in dental practice particularly -(a)Cardio vascular (b) Respiratory(c) Endocrine (d)Anaphylactic reaction (e) Epilepsy (f) Epilepsy

19. Emergency drugs & Intra muscular I.V. Injections -

Applied anatomy, Ideal location for giving these injections, techniques etc. 20. Oral Implantology

21. Ethics

LOCAL ANAESTHESIA:

Introduction, concept of L.A., classification of local anaesthetic agents, ideal requirements, mode of action, types of local anaesthesia, complications.

Use of Vaso constrictors in local anaesthetic solution -

Advantages, contra-indications, various vaso constrictors used.

Anaesthesia of the mandible -

Pterygomandibular space - boundaries, contents etc.

Interior Dental Nerve Block - various techniques

Complications

Mental foramen nerve block

Anaesthesia of Maxilla -

Intra - orbital nerve block.

Posterior superior alveolar nerve block

Maxillary nerve block - techniques.

GENERAL ANAESTHESIA -

Concept of general anaesthesia.

Indications of general anaesthesia in dentistry.

Pre-anaesthetic evaluation of the patient.

Pre-anaesthetic medication - advantages, drugs used.

Commonly used anaesthetic agents.

Complication during and after G.A.

I.V. sedation with Diazepam and Medozolam.

Indications, mode of action, technique etc.

- Cardiopulmonary resuscitation
- Use of oxygen and emergency drugs.

Tracheostomy.

RECOMMENDED BOOKS:

- 1. Impacted teeth; Alling John F & etal.
- 2. Principles of oral and maxillofacial surgery; Vol.1,2 & 3 Peterson LJ & etal.
- 3. Text book of oral and maxillofacial surgery; Srinivasan B.
- 4. Handbook of medical emergencies in the dental office, Malamed SF.

5. Killeys Fractures of the mandible; Banks P.

6. Killeys fractures of the middle 3rd of the facial skeleton; Banks P.

7. The maxillary sinus and its dental implications; McGovanda

8. Killey and Kays outline of oral surgery - Part-1; Seward GR & etal

9. Essentials of safe dentistry for the medically compromised patients; Mc Carthy FM

- 10. Oral & maxillofacial surgery, Vol 2; Laskin DM
- 11. Extraction of teeth; Howe, GL
- 12. Minor Oral Surgery; Howe.GL

13. Contemporary oral and maxillofacial surgery; Peterson I.J.& EA

14. Oral and maxillofacial infections; Topazian RG & Goldberg MH

13. ORAL MEDICINE AND RADIOLOGY

AIMS:

- (1) To train the students to diagnose the common disorders of Orofacial region by clinical examination and with the help of such investigations as may be required and medical management of oro-facial disorders with drugs and physical agents.
- (2) To train the students about the importance, role, use and techniques of radiographs/digital radiograph and other imaging methods in diagnosis.
- (3) The principles of the clinical and radiographic aspects of Forensic Odontology. The syllabus in ORAL MEDICINE & RADIOLOGY is divided into two main parts.
 (I) Diagnosis, Diagnostic methods and Oral Medicine (II) Oral Radiology. Again the part ONE is subdivided into three sections. (A) Diagnostic methods (B) Diagnosis and differential diagnosis (C) Oral Medicine & Therapeutics.

COURSE CONTENT

- Emphasis should be laid on oral manifestations of systemic diseases and ill-effects of oral sepsis on general health.
- (2) To avoid confusion regarding which lesion and to what extent the student should learn and know, this elaborate syllabus is prepared. As certain lesions come under more than one group, there is repetition.

Part-I ORAL MEDICINE AND DIAGNOSTIC AIDS

SECTION (A) - DIAGNOSTIC METHODS.

- (1) Definition and importance of Diagnosis and various types of diagnosis
- (2) Method of clinical examinations.
- (a) General Physical examination by inspection.
- (b) Oro-facial region by inspection, palpation and other means
- (c) To train the students about the importance, role, use of saliva and techniques of diagnosis of saliva as part of oral disease
- (d) Examination of lesions like swellings, ulcers, erosions, sinus, fistula, growths, pigmented lesions, white and red patches
- (e) Examination of lymph nodes
- (f) Forensic examination Procedures for post-mortem dental examination; maintaining dental records and their use in dental practice and post-mortem identification; jurisprudence and ethics.
 (3) Investigations
- (a) Biopsy and exfoliative cytology
- (b) Hematological, Microbiological and other tests and investigations necessary for diagnosis and prognosis

SECTION (B) - DIAGNOSIS, DIFFERENTIAL DIAGNOSIS

While learning the following chapters, emphasis shall be given only on diagnostic aspects including differential diagnosis

- Teeth: Developmental-abnormalities, causes of destruction of teeth and their sequelae and discoloration of teeth
- (2) Diseases of bone and Osteodystrophies: Development disorders: Anomalies, Exostosis and tori, infantile cortical hyperostosis, osteogenisis imperfecta, Marfans syndrome, osteopetrosis. Inflamation – Injury, infection and sperad of infection,fascial space infections, osteoradionecrosis. Metabolic disorders – Histiocytosis Endocrine – Acro-megaly and hyperparathyroidism

Miscellaneous – Paget's disease, Mono and polyostotic fibrous dysplasia, Cherubism.

- (3) Temparomandibular joint: Developmental abnormalities of the condyle. Rheumatoid arthritis, Osteoarthritis, Sub-luxation and luxation.
- (4) Common cysts and Tumors: CYSTS: Cysts of soft tissue: Mucocele and Ranula Cysts of bone: Odontogenic and nonodontogenic.

TUMORS:

Soft Tissue:

Epithelial: Papilloma, Carcinoma, Melanoma

Connective tissue: Fibroma, Lipoma, Fibrosarcoma

Vascular: Haemangioma, Lymphangioma

Nerve Tissue: Neurofibroma, Traumatic Neuroma, Neurofibromatosis

Salivary Glands: Pleomorphic adenoma, Adenocarcinoma, Warthin's Tumor, Adenoid cystic carcinoma. Hard Tissue:

Non Odontogenic: Osteoma, Osteosarcoma, Osteoclastoma, Chondroma, Chandrosarcoma, Central giant cell rumor, and Central haemangioma

Odontogenic: Enameloma, Ameloblastoma, Calcifying Epithelial Odontogenic tumor, Adenomatoid Odontogenic tumor, Periapical cemental dysphasia and odontomas

- (5) Periodontal diseases: Gingival hyperplasia, gingivitis, periodontitis, pyogenic granuloma
- (6) Granulomatous diseases: Tuberculosis, Sarcoidosis, Midline lethal granuloma, Crohn's Disease and Histiocytosis X
- (7) Miscellaneous Disorders: Burkitt lymphoma, sturge Weber syndrome, CREST syndrome, renduosler-weber disease

SECTION (C): ORAL MEDICINE AND THERAPEUTICS.

The following chapters shall be studied in detail including the eiology, pathogenesis, clinical features, investigations, differential diagnosis, management and prevention

- Infections of oral and paraoral structures:
- Bacterial: Streptococcal, tuberculosis, syphillis, vincents, leprosy, actinomycosis, diphtheria and tetanus
 - Fungal: Candida albicans

Virus: Herpes simplex, herpes zoster, ramsay hunt syndrome, measles, herpangina, mumps, infectious mononucleosis, AIDS and hepatitis-B

(2) Important common mucosal lesions:

- White lesions: Chemical burns, leukodema, leukoplakia, fordyce spots, stomatitis nicotina palatinus, white sponge nevus, candidiasis, lichenplanus, discoid lupus erythematosis
 - Veiculo-bullous lesions: Herpes simplex, herpes zoster, herpangina, bullous lichen planus, pemphigus, cicatricial pemphigoid erythema multiforme.
- Ulcers: Acute and chronic ulcers

Pigmented lesions: Exogenous and endogenous

Red lesions: Erythroplakia, stomatitis venenata and medicamentosa, erosive lesions and denture sore mouth.

- (3) Cervico-facial lymphadenopathy
- (4) Facial pain:

(i)Organic pain: Pain arising from the diseases of orofacial tissues like teeth, pulp, gingival, periodontal tissue, mucosa, tongue, muscles, blood vessels, lymph tissue, bone, paranasal sinus, salivary glands etc.,

- (ii) Pain arising due to C.N.S. diseases:
- (a) Pain due to intracranial and extracranial involvement of cranial nerves. (Multiple sclerosis, cerebrovascular diseases, trotter's syndrome etc.)
- (b) Neuralgic pain due to unknown causes: Trigeminal neuralgia, glossopharyngeal neuralgia, sphenopalatine ganglion neuralgia, periodic migrainous neuralgia and atypical facial pain
- (iii) Referred pain: Pain arising from distant tissues like heart, spine etc.,
- (5) Altered sensations: Cacogeusia, halitosis
- (6) Tongue in local and systemic disorders: (Aglossia, ankyloglossia, bifid tongue, fissured tongue, scrotal tongue, macroglossia, microglossia, geographic tongue, median rhomboid glossitis, depapillation of tongue, hairy tongue, atrophic tongue, reactive lymphoid hyperplasia, glossodynia, glossopyrosis, ulcers, white and red patches etc.)
- (7) Oral manifestations of:
 - (i) Metabolic disordeers:
 - (a) Porphyria
 - (b) Haemochromatosis
 - (c) Histocytosis X diseases
 - (ii) Endocrine disorders:
 - (a) Pituitary: Gigantism, acromegaly, hypopitutarism
 - (b) Adrenal cortex: Addison's disease (Hypofuntion)
 - Cushing's syndrome (Hyperfunction)
 - (c) Parathyroid glands: Hyperparathyroidism.
 - (d) Thyroid gland: (Hypothyroidism) Cretinism, myxedema
 - (e) Pancreas: Diabetes
 - (iii) Nutritional deficiency: Vitamins: riboflavin, nicotinic acid, folic acid Vitamin B12, Vitamin C (Scurvy)
 - (iv) Blood disorders:
 - (a) Red blood cell diseases
 - Defficiency anemias: (Iron deficiency, plummer vinson syndrome, pernicious anemia) Haemolytic anemias: (Thalassemia, sickle cell anemia, erythroblastosis fetalis) Aplastic anemia Polycythemia
 - (b) White Blood cell diseases
 - Neutropenia, cyclic neutropenia, agranulocytosis, infectious mononeucleosis and leukemias (c) Haemorrhagic disorders:
- Thrombocytopenia, purpura, hemophillia, chrismas disease and von willebrand's disease (8) Disease of salivary glands:
 - (i)Development distrubances: Aplasia, atresia and aberration
 - (ii) Functional disturbances:Xerostomia, ptyalism
 - (iii) Inflammatory conditions: Nonspecific sialadenitis, mumps, sarcoidosis heerdfort's syndrome (Uveoparotid fever), Necrotising sialometaplasia
 - (iv) Cysts and tumors: Mucocele, ranula, pleomorphic adenoma, mucoepidermoid carcinoma
 - (v) Miscellaneous: Sialolithiasis, sjogren's syndrome, mikuliez's disease and sialosis
- (9) Dermatological diseases with oral manifestations:
 - (a) Ectodermal dysplasia (b) Hyperkerotosis palmarplantaris with periodont0opathy (c)
 Scleroderma (d) Lichen planus including ginspan's syndrome (e) Luplus erythematosus (f)
 Pemphigus (g) Erythema multiforme (h) Psoriasis
- (10)Immunological diseases with oral manifestations
 - (a) Leukemia (b) Lymphomas (c) Multiple mycloma (d) AIDS clinical manifestations, opportunistic infections, neoplasms (e) Thrombcytopenia (f) Lupus erythematosus (g) Scleroderma (h) dermatomyositis (I) Submucous fibrosis (j) Rhemtoid arthritis (k) Recurrent oral ulcerations including behcet's syndrome and reiter's syndrome
- (11)Allergy: Local allergic reactions, anaphylaxis, serum sickness (local and systemic allergic manifestations to food drugs and chemicals)

(12)Foci of oral infection and their ill effects on general health

- (13)Management of dental problems in medically compomised persons:
 - (i)Physiological changes: Puberty, pregnancy and menopause
 - (ii) The patients suffering with cardiac, respiratory, liver, kidney and bleeding disorders, hypertension, diabetes and AIDS. Post-irradiated patients.
- (14)Precancerous lesions and conditions
- (15)Nerve and muscle diseases:

(i)Nerves: (a) Neuropraxia (b) Neurotemesis (c) Neuritis (d) Facial nerve paralysis including Bell's palsy, Heerfordt's syndrome, Melkerson Rosenthel syndrome and ramsay hunt syndrome (e) Neuroma (f) Neurofibromatosis (g) Frey'syndrome

(ii) Muscles: (a) Myositis ossificans (b) Myofascial pain dysfunction syndrome (c) Trismus (16)Forensic odontology:

- Medicolegal aspects of orofacial injuries (a)
- Identification of bite marks (b)
- Determination of age and sex (c)
- Identification of cadavers by dental appliances, Restorations and tissue remanants (d)
- (17)Therapeutics: General therapeutic measures drugs commonly used in oral medicine viz., antibiotics, chemotherapeutic agents, anti-inflammatory and analgesic drugs, astringents, mouth washes, styptics, demelucents, local surface anaesthetic, sialogogues, antisialogogues and drugs used in the treatment of malignancy

Part - II BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES AND ETHICS.

- Part III ORAL RADIOLOGY
- Scope of the subject and history of origin (1)
- Physics of radiation: (a) Nature and types of radiations (b) Source of radiations (c) Production of X-(2)rays (d) Properties of X-rays (e) Compton effect (f) Photoelectric effect (g) Radiation measuring units (3)Biological effects of radiation
- (4)Radiation safety and protection measures
- (5)Principles of image production
- (6) Radiographic techniques:
 - (i)Intra-Oral: (a) Periapical radiographs (Bisecting and parallel technics) (b) Bite wing radiographs (c) Occlusal radiographs
 - Extra-oral: (a) Lateral projections of skull and jaw bones and paranasal sinuses (c) (ii) Cephalograms (d) Orthopantomograph (e) Projections of temperomandibular joint and condyle of mandible (f) Projections for Zygomatic arches
 - (iii) Specialised techniques: (a) Sialography (b) Xeroradiography (c) Tomography
- (7)Factors in production of good radiographs:
- K.V.P. and mA.of X-ray machine (b) Filters (c) Collimations (d) Intensifying screens (e) (a)Grids (f) X-ray films (g) Exposure time (h) Techniques (i) Dark room (j) Developer and fixer solutions (k) Film processing
- Radiographic normal anatomical landmarks (8)
- Faculty radiographs and artefacts in radiographs (9)
- (10) Interpretation of radiographs in various abnormalities of teeth, bones and other orofacial tissues
- (11) Principles of radiotherapy of oro-facial malignancies and complications of radiotherapy
- (12) Cantrast radiography and basic knowledge of radio-active isotopes
- (13)Radiography in Forensic Odontoloy Radiographic age estimation and post-mortem radiographic methods

PRACTICALS / CLINICALS:

- 1. Student is trained to arrive at proper diagnosis by following a scientific and systematic proceedure of history taking and examination of the orofacial region. Training is also imparted in management wherever possible. Training also shall be imparted on saliva diagnostic procedures. Training also shall be imparted in various radiographic proceedures and interpretation of radiographs.
- In view of the above each student shall maintain a record of work done, which shall be evaluated 2. for marks at the time of university examination 3.
 - The following is the minimum of prescribed work for recording
 - (a) Recording of detailed case histories of interesting cases 10

 - (c) Saliva diagnostic check as routine procedure

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

- a) Oral Diagnosis, Oral Medicine & Oral Pathology
- Burkit Oral Medicine J.B. Lippincott Company 1.
- 2. Coleman - Principles of Oral Diagnosis - Mosby Year Book
- Jones Oral Manifestations of Systemic Diseases W.B. Saunders company 3.
- 4. Mitchell - Oral Diagnosis & Oral Medicine
- 5 Kerr - Oral Diagnosis
- Miller Oral Diagnosis & Treatment 6.
- Hutchinson clinical Methods 7.
- 8. Oral Pathology Shafers
- 9 Sonis.S.T., Fazio.R.C. and Fang.L - Principles and practice of Oral Medicine
- b) Oral Radiology
- 1. White & Goaz - Oral Radiology - Mosby year Book
- Weahrman Dental Radiology C.V. Mosby Company 2.
- 3. Stafne Oral Roentgenographic Diagnosis W.B.Saunders Co.,

- c) Forensic Odontology
- 1. Derek H.Clark Practical Forensic Odontology Butterworth-Heinemann (1992)
- 2.C Michael Bowers, Gary Bell Manual of Forensic Odontology Forensic Pr (1995)

ORTHODONTICS & DENTAL ORTHOPAEDICS 14.

COURSE OBJECTIVE:

Undergraduate programme in Orthodontics is designed to enable the qualifying dental surgeon to diagnose, analyse and treat common orthodontic problems by preventive, interceptive and corrective orthodontic procedures. The following basic instructional procedures will be adapted to achieve the above objectives.

- 1. Introduction, Definition, Historical Background, Aims And Objectives Of Orthodontics And Need For Orthodontics Care. 2.
 - Growth And Development: In General
 - a. Definition

3.

4.

5

7.

8

- b. Growth spurts and Differential growth
- c. Factors influencing growth and Development
- d. Methods of measuring growth
- e. Growth theories (Genetic, Sicher's, Scott's, Moss's, Petrovics, Multifactorial)
- f. Genetic and epigenetic factors in growth
- g. Cephalocaudal gradient in growth.
- Morphologic Development Of Craniofacial Structures
- a. Methods of bone growth
 - b. Prenatal growth of craniofacial structures
 - c. Postnatal growth and development of: cranial base, maxilla, mandible, dental arches and occlusion.
- Functional Development Of Dental Arches And Occlusioin
 - a. Factors influencing functional development of dental arches and occlusion.
 - b. Forces of occlusion
 - c. Wolfe's law of transformation of bone
- d. Trajectories of forces
- Clinical Application Of Growth And Development
- 6. Malocclusion - In General
 - a. Concept of normal occlusion
 - b. Definition of malocclusion
 - c. Description of different types of dental, skeletal and functional malocclusion.
 - Classification of Malocclusion
- Principle, description, advantages and disadvantages of classification of malocclusion by Angle's, Simon's, Lischer's and Ackerman and Proffitt's.
 - Normal And Abnormal Function Of Stomatognathic System
- 9 Etiology Of Malocclusion
 - a. Definition, importance, classification, local and general etiological factors.
 - b. Etiology of following different types of malocclusion:
 - 1) Midline diastema
 - 2) Spacing
 - 3) Crowding
 - 4) Cross-Bite: Anterior/Posterior
 - 5) Class III Malocclusion
 - 6) Class II Malocclusion
 - 7) Deep Bite
 - 8) Open bite
- 10 Diagnosis And Diagnostic Aids
 - a. Definition, Importance and classification of diagnostic aids
 - b. Importance of case history and clinical examination in orthodontics
 - c. Study Models: Importance and uses Preparation and preservation of study models
 - d. Importance of intraoral X-rays in orthodontics
 - e. Panoramic radiographs: Principles, Advantages, disad vantages and uses
 - f. Cephalometrics: Its advantages, disadvantages
 - 1. Definition
 - 2. Description and use of cephalostat

3. Description and uses of anatomical landmarks lines and angles used in cephalometric analysis

- 4. Analysis- Steiner's, Down's, Tweed's, Ricket's-E- line
- g. Electromyography and its uses in orthodontics
- h. Wrist X-rays and its importance in othodontics
- 11. General Principles In Orthodontic Treatment Planning Of Dental And Skeletal Malocclusions
- 12 Anchorage In Orthodontics - Definition, Classification, Types and Stability Of Anchorage
- 13. Biomechanical Principles In Orthodontic Tooth Movement
 - a. Different types of tooth movements
 - b. Tissue response to orthodontic force application

- c. Age factor in orthodontic tooth movement
- Preventive Orthodontics
- a. Definition

14.

15

- b. Different procedures undertaken in preventive orthodontics and their limitations.
- Interceptive Orthodontics
 - a. Definition
- b. Different procedures undertaken in interceptive orthodontics
- c. Serial extractions: Definition, indications, contra-indication, technique, advantages and disadvantages.
- d. Role of muscle exercises as an interceptive procedure
- 16. Corrective Orthodontics
 - a. Definition, factors to be considered during treatment planning.
 - b. Model analysis: Pont's, Ashley Howe's, Bolton, Careys, Moyer's Mixed Dentition Analysisc. Methods of gaining space in the arch:- Indications, relative merits and demerits of proximal
 - stripping, arch expansion and extractions
 - d. Extractions in Orthdodontics indications and selection of teeth for extraction.
- 17. Orthodontic Appliances: General
 - a. Requisites for orthodontic appliances
 - b. Classification, indications of Removable and Functional Appliances
 - c. Methods of force application
 - d. Materials used in construction of various orthodontic appliances uses of stainless steel, technical considerations in curing of acrylic, Principles of welding and soldering, fluxes and antifluxes.
 - e. Preliminary knowledge of acid etching and direct bonding.
- 18. Ethics
- REMOVABLE ORTHODONTIC APPLIANCES
- 1) Components of removable appliances
- 2) Different types of clasps and their uses
- 3) Different types of labial bows and their uses
- 4) Different types of springs and their uses
- 5) Expansion appliances in orthodontics:
 - i) Principles
 - ii) Indications for arch expansion
 - iii) Description of expansion appliances and different types of expansion devices and their uses.
 iv) Rapid maxillary expansion

FIXED ORTHODONTIC APPLIANCES

- 1. Definition, Indications & Contraindications
- 2. Component parts and their uses
- 3. Basic principles of different techniques: Edgewise, Begg's, straight wire.

EXTRAORAL APPLIANCES

- 1. Headgears
- 2. chincup
- 3. reverse pull headgears

MYOFUNCTIONAL APPLIANCES

- 1. Definition and principles
- 2. Muscle exercises and their uses in orthodontics
- 3. Functional appliances:
 - i) Activator, Oral screens, Frankels function regulator, bionator twin blocks, lip bumper
 - ii) Inclined planes upper and lower
- 18. Orthodontic Management Of Cleft Lip And Palate
- 19. Principles Of Surgical Orthodontics
 - Brief knowledge of correction of:
 - a. Mandibular Prognathism and Retrognathism
 - b. Maxillary Prognathism and Retrognathism
 - c. Anterior open bite and deep bite
 - d. Cross bite
- 20. Principle, Differential Diagnosis & Methods Of Treatment Of:
 - 1. Midline diastema
 - 2. Cross bite
 - 3. Open bite
 - 4. Deep bite
 - 5. Spacing
 - 6. Crowding
 - 7. Class II Division 1, Division 2
 - 8. Class III Malocclusion True and Psuedo Class III

Definition, Need for retention, Causes of relapse, Methods of retention, Different types of retention devices, Duration of retention, Theories of retention. CLINICALS AND PRACTICALS IN ORTHODONTICS PRACTICAL TRAINING DURING II YEAR B.D.S.

- I. Basic wire bending exercises Gauge 22 or 0.7mm
 - 1. Straightening of wires (4 Nos.)
 - 2. Bending of a equilateral triangle
 - 3. Bending of a rectangle
 - 4. Bending of a square
 - 5. Bending of a circle
 - 6. Bending of U.V.
- II. Construction of Clasps (Both sides upper/lower) Gauge 22 or 0.7mm
 - 1. 3/4 Clasp (C-Clasp)
 - 2. Full Clasp (Jackson's Crib)
 - 3. Adam's Clasp
 - 4. Triangular Clasp
- III. Construction of Springs (on upper both sides) Gauge 24 or 0.5mm
 - 1. Finger Spring
 - 2. Single Cantelever Spring
 - 3. Double Cantelever Spring (Z-Spring)
 - 4. T-Springs on premolars
- IV. Construction of Canine retractors Gauge 23 or 0.6mm
 - 1. U Loop canine retractor
 - (Both sides on upper & lower) 2. Helical canine retractor
 - (Both sides on upper & lower)
 - 3. Buccal canine retractor:
 - Self supported buccal canine retractor with
 - a) Sleeve 5mm wire or 24 gauge
 - b) Sleeve 19 gauge needle on any one side.
 - 4. Palatal canine retractor on upper both sides Gauge 23 or 0.6mm
- V. Labial Bow Gauge 22 or 0.7mm One on both upper and lower
- CLINICAL TRAINING DURING III YEAR B.D.S.
- EXERCISE NO.
- 01. Making upper Alginate impression
- Making lower Alginate impression 02
- Study Model preparation 03.
- 04 Model Analysis
 - a. Pont's Analysis
 - b. Ashley Howe's Analysis
 - c. Carey's Analysis
 - d. Bolton's Analysis
 - e. Mover's Mixed Dentition Analysis
- CLINICAL TRAINING DURING FINAL YEAR B.D.S.
- NO. EXERCISE
- Case History taking 01
- 02. Case discussion
- 03.
- Discussion on the given topic 04.
 - Cephalometric tracings
 - a. Down's Analysis
 - b. Steiner's Analysis
 - c. Tweed's Analysis
- PRACTICAL TRAINING DURING FINAL YEAR B.D.S.
- 1. Adam's Clasp on Anterior teeth Gauge 0.7mm
- 2. Modified Adam's Clasp on upper arch Gauge 0.7mm
- 3. High Labial bow with Apron spring on upper arch
- (Gauge of Labial bow 0.9mm, Apron spring 0.3mm) 4. Coffin spring on upper arch Gauge 1mm
- Appliance Construction in Acrylic
- 1. Upper & Lower Hawley's Appliance
- 2. Upper Hawley's with Anterior bite plane
- Upper Habit breaking Appliance 3.
Upper Hawley's with Posterior bite plane with 'Z' Spring 4

- Construction of Activator 5
- 6. Lower inclined plane/Catalan's Appliance
- 7. Upper Expansion plate with Expansion Screw
- RECOMMENDED AND REFERENCE BOOKS
- 1. CONTEMPORARY ORTHODONTICS
- 2. ORTHODONTICS FOR DENTAL STUDENTS
- 3. HANDBOOK OF ORTHODONTICS
- 4. ORTHODONTICS PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE
- 5. DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION AND USE OF REMOVABLE
- 6. ORTHODONTIC APPLIANCES
- 7. CLINICAL ORTHODONTICS: VOL1 & 2

15. **PAEDIATRIC & PREVENTIVE DENTISTRY**

THEORY:

3.

5

8

- INTRODUCTION TO PEDODONTICS & PREVENTIVE DENTISTRY. 1.
 - Definition, Scope, Objectives and Importance.
- 2. **GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT:**
 - Importance of study of growth and development in Pedodontics.
 - Prenatal and Postnatal factors in growth & development.
 - Theories of growth & development.
 - Development of maxilla and mandible and related age changes.
 - DEVELOPMENT OF OCCLUSION FROM BIRTH THROUGH ADOLESCENCE.
- Study of variations and abnormalities. 4.
 - DENTAL ANATOMY AND HISTOLOGY:
 - Development of teeth and associated structures.
 - Eruption and shedding of teeth.
 - Teething disorders and their management.
 - Chronology of eruption of teeth.
 - Differences between deciduous and permanent teeth.
 - Development of dentition from birth to adolescence.
 - Importance of first permanent molar.
 - DENTAL RADIOLOGY RELATED TO PEDODONTICS.
- ORAL SURGICAL PROCEDURES IN CHILDREN. 6.
 - Indications and contraindications of extractions of primary and permanent teeth in children.
 - Knowledge of Local and General Anesthesia.
 - Minor surgical procedures in children.
- 7. DENTAL CARIES:
 - Historical background.
 - Definition, actiology & pathogenesis.
 - Caries pattern in primary, young permanent and permanent teeth in children.
 - Rampant caries, early childhood caries and extensive caries:
 - Definition, actiology, Pathogenesis, Clinical features, Complications & Management
 - Role of diet and nutrition in Dental Caries.
 - Dietary modifications & Diet counseling.
 - Caries activity, tests, caries prediction, caries susceptibility & their clinical application.
 - GINGIVAL & PERIODONTAL DISEASES IN CHILDREN.
 - Normal gingiva & periodontium in children.
 - Definition, actiology & Pathogenesis.
 - Prevention & Management of gingival & Periodontal diseases.
- 9 CHILD PSYCHOLOGY:
 - Definition.
 - Theories of child psychology.
 - Psychological development of children with age
 - Principles of psychological growth & development while managing child patient.
 - Dental fear and its management.
 - Factors affecting child's reaction to dental treatment.
- 10. BEHAVIOUR MANAGEMENT:
 - Definitions.
 - Types of behaviour encountered in the dental clinic.
 - Non-pharmacological & pharmacological methods of Behaviour Management.

11. PEDIATRIC OPERATIVE DENTISTRY:

- Principles of Pediatric Operative Dentistry.
- Modifications required for cavity preparation in primary and young permanent teeth.
- Various Isolation Techniques.
- Restorations of decayed primary, young permanent and permanent teeth in children using various restorative materials-like Glass Ionomer, Composites & Silver Amalgam. Stainless steel, Polycarbonate & Resin Crowns.

- WILLIAM R. PROFFIT WHITE and GARDINER MOYERS GRABER
- C. PHILIP ADAMS SALZMANN

12. PEDIATRIC ENDODONTICS

- Principles & Diagnosis.
- Classification of Pulpal Pathology in primary, young permanent & permanent teeth.
- Management of Pulpally involved primary, young permanent & permanent teeth.
- Pulp capping direct & indirect.
 - Pulpotomy
 - Pulpectomy
 - Apexogenesis
 - Apexification
- Obturation Techniques & material used for primary, young permanent & Permanent teeth in children.
- 13. TRAUMATIC INJURIES IN CHILDREN:
 - Classifications & Importance.
 - Sequelae & reaction of teeth to trauma.
- Management of Traumatized teeth. 14. PREVENTIVE & INTERCEPTIVE ORTHODONTICS:
- Definitions.
 - Demitions.
 - Problems encountered during primary and mixed dentition phases & their management.
 - Serial extractions.
 - Space management.
- 15. ORAL HABITS IN CHILDREN:
 - Definition, Aetiology & Classification.
 - Clinical features of digit sucking, tongue thrusting, mouth breathing & various other secondary habits.
 - Management of oral habits in children.
- 16. DENTAL CARE OF CHILDREN WITH SPECIAL NEEDS:
 - Definition, Aetiology, Classification, Behavioural and Clinical features & Management of children with:
 - Physically handicapping conditions.
 - Mentally compromising conditions.
 - Medically compromising conditions.
 - · Genetic disorders.
- 17. CONGENITAL ABNORMALITIES IN CHILDREN:
 - Definition, Classification, Clinical features & Management.
- 18. DENTAL EMERGENCIES IN CHILDREN & THEIR MANAGEMENT.
- 19. DENTAL MATERIALS USED IN PEDIATRIC DENTISTRY.
- 20. PREVENTIVE DENTISTRY:
 - Definition.
 - Principles & Scope.
 - Types of prevention.
 - Different preventive measures used in Pediatric Dentistry including pit and fissure sealants and caries vaccine.
- 21. DENTAL HEALTH EDUCATION & SCHOOL DENTAL HEALTH PROGRAMMES.
- 22. FLUORIDES:
 - Historical background.
 - Systemic & Topical fluorides.
 - Mechanism of action.
 - Toxicity & Management.
 - Defluoridation techniques.
- 23. CASE HISTORY RECORDING:
 - Outline of principles of examination, diagnosis & treatment planning.
- 24. SETTING UP OF PEDODONTIC CLINIC.
- 25. ETHICS.
- B. PRACTICALS:

Following is the recommended clinical quota for under-graduate students in the subject of pediatric & preventive dentistry.

- 1. Restorations Class I & II only: 45
- 2. Preventive measures e.g. Oral Prophylaxis 20.
- 3. Fluoride applications 10
- 4. Extractions 25
- 5. Case History Recording & Treatment Planning 10

6. Education & motivation of the patients using disclosing agents. Educating patients about oral hygiene measures like tooth brushing, flossing etc.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED & REFERENCE:

- 1. Pediatric Dentistry (Infancy through Adolescences) Pinkham.
- 2. Kennedy's Pediatric Operative Dentistry Kennedy & Curzon.
- 3. Occlusal guidance in Pediatric Dentistry Stephen H. Wei.
- 4. Clinical Use of Fluorides Stephen H. Wei.

5. Pediatric Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery - Kaban.

6. Pediatric Medical Emergencies - P. S. whatt.

7. Understanding of Dental Caries - Niki Foruk.

8. An Atlas of Glass Ionomer cements - G. J. Mount.

9. Clinical Pedodontics - Finn.

10. Textbook of Pediatric Dentistry – Braham Morris. 11. Primary Preventive Dentistry – Norman O. Harris.

12. Handbook of Clinical Pedodontics – Kenneth. D.

13. Preventive Dentistry – Forrester.

14. The Metabolism and Toxicity of Fluoride - Garry M. whitford.

15. Dentistry for the Child and Adolescence - Mc. Donald.

16. Pediatric Dentistry - Damle S. G.

17. Behaviour Management - Wright

18. Pediatric Dentistry - Mathewson.

19. Traumatic Injuries - andreason.

20. Occlusal guidance in Pediatric Dentistry - Nakata.

21. Pediatric Drug Therapy – Tomare

22. Contemporary Orhtodontics - Profitt ..

23. Preventive Dentistry - Depaola.

24. Metabolism & Toxicity of Fluoride - whitford. G. M.

25. Endodontic Practice – Grossman.

26. Principles of Endodontics - Munford.

27. Endodontics - Ingle.

28. Pathways of Pulp - Cohen.

29. Management of Traumatized anterior Teeth - Hargreaves.

16. PUBLIC HEALTH DENTISTRY

GOAL:

To prevent and control oral diseases and promote oral health through organized community efforts

OBJECTIVES:

Knowledge:

At the conclusion of the course the student shall have a knowledge of the basis of public health, preventive dentistry, public health problems in India, Nutrition, Environment and their role in health, basics of dental statistics, epidemiological methods, National oral health policy with emphasis on oral health policy.

Skill and Attitude:

At the conclusion of the course the students shall have require at the skill of identifying health problems affecting the society, conducting health surveys, conducting health education classes and deciding health strategies. Students should develop a positive attitude towards the problems of the society and must take responsibilities in providing health.

Communication abilities:

At the conclusions of the course the student should be able to communicate the needs of the community efficiently, inform the society of all the recent methodologies in preventing oral disease Svllabus:

 Introduction to Dentistry: Definition of Dentistry, History of dentistry, Scope, aims and objectives of Dentistry.

2. Public Health:

i. Health & Disease: - Concepts, Philosophy, Definition and Characteristics

ii. Public Health: - Definition & Concepts, History of public health

iii. General Epidemiology: - Definition, objectives, methods

- iv. Environmental Health: Concepts, principles, protection, sources, purification environmental sanitation of water disposal of waste sanitation, then role in mass disorder
- v. Health Education: Definition, concepts, principles, methods, and health education aids
- vi. Public Health Administration: Priority, establishment, manpower, private practice management, hospital management.
- vii. Ethics and Jurisprudence: Professional liabilities, negligence, malpractice, consents, evidence, contracts, and methods of identification in forensic dentistry.
- viii. Nutrition in oral diseases
- ix. Behavioral science: Definition of sociology, anthropology and psychology and their in dental practice and community.

x. Health care delivery system: Center and state, oral health policy, primary health care, national programmes, health organizations.

Dental Public Health:

- 1. Definition and difference between community and clinical health.
- 2. Epidemiology of dental diseases-dental caries, periodontal diseases, malocclusion, dental fluorosis and oral cancer.
- 3. Survey procedures: Planning, implementation and evaluation, WHO oral health survey methods 1997, indices for dental diseases.

- 4. Delivery of dental care: Dental auxiliaries, operational and non-operational, incremental and comprehensive health care, school dental health.
- 5.
- Payments of dental care: Methods of payments and dental insurance, government plans Preventive Dentistry- definition, Levels, role of individual , community and profession, 6. fluorides in dentistry, plaque control programmes.

Research Methodology and Dental Statistics

- Health Information: Basic knowledge of Computers, MS Office, Window 2000, Statistical 1. Programmes
- 2 Research Methodology: -Definition, types of research, designing a written protocol
- 3. Bio-Statistics: - Introduction, collection of data, presentation of data, Measures of Central tendency, measures of dispersion, Tests of significance, Sampling and sampling techniquestypes, errors, bias, blind trails and calibration.

Practice Management

- 1. Place and locality
- 2. Premises & layout
- 3. Selection of equipments
- 4 Maintenance of records/accounts/audit.
- Dentist Act 1948 with amendment.

Dental Council of India and State Dental Councils

Composition and responsibilities.

Indian Dental Association

Head Office, State, local and branches.

PRACTICALS/CLINICALS/FIELD PROGEAMME IN COMMUNITY DENTISTRY: These exercises designed to help the student in IV year students:

- 1. Understand the community aspects of dentistry
 - 2. To take up leadership role in solving community oral health programme

Exercises:

- a) Collection of statistical data (demographic) on population in India, birth rates, morbidity and mortality, literacy, per capita income
- Incidence and prevalence of common oral diseases like dental caries, periodontal disease, b) oral cancer, fluorosis at national and international levels
- Preparation of oral health education material posters, models, slides, lectures, play acting c) skits etc.
- d) Oral health status assessment of the community using indices and WHO basic oral health survey methods
- Exploring and planning setting of private dental clinics in rural, semi urban and urban e) locations, availment of finances for dental practices-preparing project report.
- Visit to primary health center-to acquaint with activities and primary health care delivery
- g) Visit to water purification plant/public health laboratory/ center for treatment of western and sewage water
- h) Visit to schools-to assess the oral health status of school children, emergency treatment and health education including possible preventive care at school (tooth brushing technique demonstration and oral rinse programme etc.)
- Visit to institution for the care of handicapped, physically, mentally, or medically i) compromised patients
- Preventive dentistry: in the department application of pit and fissure sealants, fluoride gel i) application procedure, A. R. T., Comprehensive health for 5 pts at least 2 patients

The colleges are encouraged to involve in the N.S.S. programme for college students for carrying out social work in rural areas

SUGGESTED INTERNSHIP PROGRAMME IN COMMUNITY DENTISTRY:

AT THE COLLEGE: I.

- Students are posted to the department to get training in dental practice management.
- Total oral health care approach- in order to prepare the new graduates in their approach to (a) diagnosis, treatment planning, cost of treatment, prevention of treatment on schedule, recall maintenance of records etc. at least 10 patients (both children and adults of all types posting for at least one month).

The practice of chair side preventive dentistry including oral health education (b)

- AT THE COMMUNITY ORAL HEALTH CARE CENTRE (ADOPTED BY THE DENTAL COLLEGE IN II. RURAL AREAS)
- Graduates posted for at least on month to familiarize in:
- Survey methods, analysis and presentation of oral health assessment of school children and (a)community independently using WHO basic oral health survey methods.
- Participation in rural oral health education programmes (b)

Stay in the village to understand the problems and life in rural areas (c)

III. DESIRABLE: Learning use of computers-at least basic programme.

Examination Pattern

Index: Case History Ι.

- b) Oral hygiene indices simplified- Green and Vermilion
- c) Silness and Loe index for Plaque
- d) Loe and Silness index for gingival
- e) CPI
- f) DMF: T and S, df:t and s
- g) Deans fluoride index
- II. Health Education
 - 1. Make one Audio visual aid
- 2. Make a health talk III. Practical work
 - 1. Pit and fissure sealant
 - 2. Topical fluoride application
- BOOKS RECOMMENDED & REFERENCE:
- Dentistry Dental Practice and Community by David F. Striffler and Brain A. Burt, Edn. -1983, W. B. Saunders Company
- Principles of Dental Public Health by James Morse Dunning, IVth Edition, 1986, Harward University Press.
- Dental Public Health and Community Dentistry Ed by Anthony Jong Publication by The C. V. Mosby Company 1981
- 4. Community Oral Health-A system approach by Patricia P. Cormier and Joyce I. Levy published by Appleton-Century-Crofts/New York, 1981
- Community Dentistry-A problem oriented approach by P. C. Dental Hand book series Vol.8 by Stephen L. Silverman and Ames F. Tryon, Series editor-Alvin F. Gardner, PSG Publishing company Inc. Littleton Massachuseltts, 1980.
- Dental Public Health- An Introduction to Community Dentistry. Edition by Geoffrey L. Slack and Brain Burt, Published by John Wrigth and sons Bristol, 1980
- Oral Health Surveys- Basic Methods, 4th edition, 1997, published by W. H. O. Geneva available at the regional office New Delhi.
- Preventive Medicine and Hygiene-By Maxcy and Rosenau, published by Appleton Century Crofts, 1986.
- 9. Preventive Dentistry-by J. O. Forrest published by John Wright and sons Bristoli, 1980.
- 10. Preventive Dentistry by Murray, 1997.
- 11. Text Book of Preventive and Social Medicine by Park and park, 14th edition.
- 12. Community Dentistry by Dr. Soben Peter.
- 13. Introduction to Bio-statistics by B. K. Mahajan
- 14. Research methodology and Bio-statistics by
- 15. Introduction to Statistical Methods by Grewal

17. PERIODONTOLOGY

OBJECTIVES;

The student shall acquire the skill to perform dental scaling ,diagnostic tests of periodontal diseases; to use the instruments for periodontal therapy and maintenance of the same.

The student shall develop attitude to impart the preventive measures namely, the prevention of periodontal diseases and prevention of the progress of the disease. The student shall also develop an attitude to perform the treatment with full aseptic precautions; shall develop an attitude to prevent iatrogenic diseases; to conserve the tooth to the maximum possible time by maintaining periodontal health and to refer the patients who require specialist's care.

- 1. Introduction: Definition of Periodontology, Periodontics, Periodontia, Brief historical background, Scope of Periodontics
- 2. Development of perio-dontal tissues, micro-structural anatomy and biology of periodontal tissues in detail Gingiva. Junctional epithelium in detail, Epithelial-Mesenchymal interaction, Periodontal, ligament Cementum, Alveolar bone.
- Defensive mechanisms in the oral cavity: Role of-Epithelium, Gingival fluid, Saliva and other defensive mechanisms in the oral environment.
- Age changes in periodontal structures and their significance in Geriatric dentistry

Age changes in teeth and periodontal structures and their 1 association with periodontal diseases

5. Classification of periodontal diseases

Need for classification, Scientific basis of classification Classification of gingival and periodontal diseases as described in World Workshop1989

Gingivitis:

Plaque associated, ANUG, steroid hormone influenced, Medication influenced, Desquamative gingivitis, other forms of gingivitis as in nutritional deficiency, bacterial and viral infections etc.

Periodontitis:

Adult periodontitis, Rapidly progressive periodontitis A&B, Juvenile periodontitis(localized, generalized, and post-juvenile), Prepubertal periodontitis, Refractory periodontitis

6. Gingival diseases

Epidemiology of

periodontal diseases

Localized and generalized gingivitis, Papillary, marginal and 6 diffuse gingivitis

Etiology, pathogenesis, clinical signs, symptoms and management of

- Plaque associated gingivitis i)
- ii) Systemically aggravated gingivitis(sex hormones,
- drugs and systemic diseases)
- iii) ANUG
- Desquamative gingivitis-Gingivitis associated with iv) lichen planus, pemphigoid, pemphigus, and other vesiculobullous lesions
- Allergic gingivitis V)
- vi) Infective gingivitis-Herpetic, bacterial and candidial
- vii) Pericoronitis
- Gingival enlargement (classification and differential viii) diagnosis)

Definition of index, incidence, 2 prevalence, epidemiology, endemic, epidemic, and pandemic Classification of indices(Irreversible and reversible)

- Deficiencies of earlier indices used in Periodontics
- Detailed understanding of Silness &Loe Plaque Index ,Loe&Silness Gingival Index, CPITN &CPI.
- Prevalence of periodontal diseases in India and other countries.
- Public health significance(All these topics are covered at length under community dentistry. Hence, the topics may be discussed briefly. However, questions may be asked from the topics for examination

Mechanism of spread of inflammation from gingival area to 1 deeper periodontal structures

Factors that modify the spread

Definition, signs and symptoms, classification, pathogenesis, 2 histopathology, root surface changes and contents of the pocket

5

- Dental Plaque (Biofilm) Definition, New concept of biofilm
- composition, colonization. Types, growth, maturation & disclosing agents
- Role of dental plaque in periodontal diseases
- Plaque microorganisms in detail and bacteria associated with periodontal diseases
 - Plaque retentive factors
- Materia alba
- Food debris
- Calculus
- Definition
- Types, composition, attachment, theories of formation
- Role of calculus in disease

Food Impaction

- Definition
- Types, Etiology
- Hirschfelds' classification
- Signs ,symptoms &sequelae of treatment
- Trauma from occlusion

Definition, Types

- Histopathological changes
- Role in periodontal disease
- Measures of management in brief

Habits

- Their periodontal significance
- Bruxism ¶functional habits, tongue thrusting ,lip biting, occupational habits

IATROGENIC FACTORS

- 8 Extension of inflammation from gingiva
- 9 Pocket
- 10. Etiology

- - bacterial

77

Conservative Dentistry

- Restorations
- Contact point, marginal ridge, surface roughness, overhanging restorations, interface between restoration and teeth

Prosthodontics

- Interrelationship
- Bridges and other prosthesis, pontics(types) ,surface contour, relationships of margins to the periodontium, Gingival protection theory, muscle action theory& theory of access to oral hygiene.
- Orthodontics
- Interrelationship, removable appliances &fixed appliances Retention of plaque, bacterial changes
- Systemic diseases
- Diabetes, sex hormones, nutrition(Vit.C &proteins)
- AIDS & periodontium
- Hemorrhagic diseases, Leukemia, clotting factor disorders, PMN disorders
- Definition. Risk factors for periodontal diseases
- Mechanism of initiation and progression of periodontal 3 diseases
- Basic concepts about cells, Mast cells, neutrophils, macrophages, lymphocytes, immunoglobulins, complement system, immune mechanisms & cytokines in brief
- Stages in gingivitis-Initial, early, established & advanced
- Periodontal disease activity, continuous paradigm, random burst & asynchronous multiple burst hypothesis
- Etiology ,histopathology, clinical signs & symptoms, 6 diagnosis and treatment of adult periodontitis
 - classification. definition, Periodontal abscess;
- pathogenesis, differential diagnosis and treatment
- Furcation involvement, Glickmans' classification, prognosis and management
- Rapidly progressive periodontitis
- Juvenile periodontitis: Localized and generalized
 - Post-juvenile periodontitis
- Periodontitis associated with systemic diseases
- Refractory periodontitis
- Routine procedures, methods of probing, types of 2 probes, (According to case history)
- Halitosis: Etiology and treatment. Mention advanced diagnostic aids and their role in brief.
- Definition, types, purpose and factors to be taken into 1 consideration
- Factors to be considered
- A. General principles of periodontal therapy. Phase I,II, III, IV therapy 3 Definition of periodontal regeneration, repair, new attachment and reattachment.
- B. Plaque control
- Mechanical tooth brushes, interdental cleaning aids, dentifrices
- Chemical; classification and mechanism of action of each ii. & pocket irrigation
- Scaling and root planing:
- Indications
- Aims & objectives
- Healing following root planning
- Hand instruments, sonic, ultrasonic &piezo-electric scalers
- Curettage &present concepts
- Definition
- Indications
- Aims & objectives
- Procedures & healing response
- Flap surgery
- Definition
- Types of flaps, Design of

flaps, papilla preservation

11

12.

13. Periodontitis

Risk factors

Host response

- 14. Diagnosis
- 15. Prognosis
- 16. Treatment plan
- 17. Periodontal therapy
- 18 Pocket eradication procedures

- 5

78

		- Indications &		
		contraindications		
		- Armamentarium		
		- Surgical procedure & nealing response		
9.	Osseous Surgery	Osseous defects in periodontal disease		2
		- Definition		
		- Classification		
		- Surgery: resective, additive osseous surgery		
		(osseous grafts with classification of grafts)		
		 Healing responses 		
		- Other regenerative procedures; root conditioning		
		- Guided tissue regeneration		
20.	Mucogingival surgery	Definition		3
	&periodontal plastic	Mucogingival problems: etiology, classification of	gingival	
	surgeries	recession (P.D.Miller Jr. and Sullivan and Atkins)		
	5	Indications & objectives		
		Gingival extension procedures: lateral pedicl	e graft,	
		frenectomy, frenotomy	0	
		Crown lengthening procedures		
		Periodontal microsurgery in brief		
21.	Splints	- Periodontal splints		1
	-1	- Purpose & classification		
		 Principles of splinting 		
22.	Hypersensitivity	Causes, Theories & management		1
23.	Implants	Definition, types, scope & biomaterials used.		1
	1	Periodontal considerations: such as implant-bone	interface,	
		implant-gingiva interface, implant failure, peri-impl	antitis &	
		management		
24.	Maintenance phase	 Aims, objectives, and principles 		1
	(SPT)	- Importance		
	(0)	- Procedures		
		 Maintenance of implants 		
25	Pharmaco-therapy	- Periodontal dressings		2
101	1.111.111.111.111	 Antibiotics & anti-inflammatory drugs 		
		- Local drug delivery systems		
26.	Periodontal management	Topics concerning periodontal management of	medically	1
101	of medically	compromised patients		
	compromised patients			
27	Inter-disciplinary care	 Pulpo-periodontal involvement 		1
211.	meer disciplinitaly care	 Routes of spread of infection 		
		- Simons' classification		
		- Management		
28	Systemic effects of	Cardiovascular diseases. Low birth weight babies etc.		1
20.	periodontal diseases in			
	brief			
29	Infection control protocol	Sterilization and various aseptic procedures		1
30	Ethics			
50.				
TUTO	RIALS DURING CLINICAL	POSTING:		
1	Infection control			

- 2. Periodontal instruments
- 3. Chair position and principles of instrumentation
- Maintenance of instruments (sharpening)
- 5. Ultrasonic, Piezoelectric and sonic scaling demonstration of technique
- 6. Diagnosis of periodontal disease and determination of prognosis
- 7. Radiographic interpretation and lab investigations
- 8. Motivation of patients- oral hygiene instructions

Students should be able to record a detailed periodontal case history, determine diagnosis, prognosis and plan treatment. Student should perform scaling, root planning local drug delivery and SPT. Shall be given demonstration of all periodontal surgical procedures.

DEMONSTRATIONS:

х

- 1. History taking and clinical examination of the patients
- 2. Recording different indices
- 3. Methods of using various scaling and surgical instruments
- 4. Polishing the teeth
- 5. Bacterial smear taking
- 6. Demonstration to patients about different oral hygiene aids

- 7. Surgical procedures- gingivectomy, gingivoplasty, and flap operations
- 8. Follow up procedures, post operative care and supervision

REQUIREMENTS:

- 1. Diagnosis, treatment planning and discussion and total periodontal treatment 25 cases
- 2. Dental scaling, oral hygiene instructions 50 complete cases/ equivalent
- 3. Assistance in periodontal surgery 5 cases
- 4. A work record should be maintained by all the students and should be submitted at the time of examination after due certification from the head of the department.

Students should have to complete the work prescribed by the concerned department from time to time and submit a certified record for evaluation.

PRESCRIBED BOOK:

1. Glickman's Clinical Periodontology - Carranza

REFERENCE BOOKS

- 1. Essentials of Periodontology and periodontics- Torquil MacPhee
- 2. Contemporary periodontics- Cohen
- 3. Periodontal therapy- Goldman
- Orbans' periodontics- Orban
- 5. Oral Health Survey- W.H.O.
- 6. Preventive Periodontics- Young and Stiffler
- Public Health Dentistry- Slack
- 8. Advanced Periodontal Disease- John Prichard
- 9. Preventive Dentistry- Forrest
- 10. Clinical Periodontology- Jan Lindhe
- 11. Periodontics- Baer & Morris.

18. PROSTHODONTICS AND CROWN & BRIDGE

Complete Dentures

A

B.

C.

F.

- Applied Anatomy and Physiology.
 - 1. Introduction
 - 2. Biomechanics of the edentulous state.
 - 3. Residual ridge resorption.
 - Communicating with the patient
 - 1. Understanding the patients.
 - Mental attitude.
 - 2. Instructing the patient.
- Diagnosis and treatment planning for patients-
 - 1. With some teeth remaining.
 - 2. With no teeth remaining.
 - a) Systemic status.
 - b) Local factor.
 - c) The geriatric patient.
 - d) Diagnostic procedures.
- D. Articulators- discussion
- E. Improving the patient's denture foundation and ridge relation -an overview.
 - a) Pre-operative examination.
 - b) Initial hard tissue & soft tissue procedure.
 - c) Secondary hard & soft tissue procedure.
 - d) Implant procedure.
 - e) Congenital deformities.
 - f) Postoperative procedure.
 - Principles of Retention, Support and Stability
- G. Impressions detail.
 - a) Muscles of facial expression.
 - b) Biologic considerations for maxillary and mandibular impression including anatomy landmark and their interpretation.
 - c) Impression objectives.
 - d) Impression materials.
 - e) Impression techniques.
 - f) Maxillary and mandibular impression procedures.
 - i. Preliminary impressions.
 - ii. Final impressions.
 - g) Laboratory procedures involved with impression making (Beading & Boxing, and cast preparation).
- H. Record bases and occlusion rims- in detail.
 - a) Materials & techniques.
 - b) Useful guidelines and ideal parameters.
 - c) Recording and transferring bases and occlusal rims.

- Biological consideration in jaw relation & jaw movements craniomandibular relations.
 - a) Mandibular movements.
 - b) Maxillo -mandibular relation including vertical and horizontal jaw relations.
 - c) Concept of occlusion- discuss in brief.
 - Relating the patient to the articulator.
 - a) Face bow types & uses- discuss in brief.b) Face bow transfer procedure discuss in brief.
 - Recording maxillo mandibular relation.
 - a) Vertical relations.
 - b) Centric relation records.
 - c) Eccentric relation records.
 - d) Lateral relation records.
 - Tooth selection and arrangement.
 - a) Anterior teeth.
 - b) Posterior teeth.
 - c) Esthetic and functional harmony.
 - Relating inclination of teeth to concept of occlusion- in brief.
- a) Neutrocentric concept.
 - b) Balanced occlusal concept.
- N. Trial dentures.

I

J.

K.

L.

Μ.

R.

- Laboratory procedures.
 - a) Wax contouring.
 - b) Investing of dentures.
 - c) Preparing of mold.
 - d) Preparing & packing acrylic resin.
 - e) Processing of dentures.
 - f) Recovery of dentures.
 - g) Lab remount procedures.
 - h) Recovering the complete denture from the cast.
 - Finishing and polishing the complete denture.
 - j) Plaster cast for clinical denture remount procedure.
- P. Denture insertion.
 - a) Insertion procedures.
 - b) Clinical errors.
 - c) Correcting occlusal disharmony.
 - d) Selective grinding procedures.
 - Treating problems with associated denture use discuss in brief (tabulation/flow-chart form).
- S. Treating abused tissues discuss in brief.
- T. Relining and rebasing of dentures- discuss in brief.
- V. Immediate complete dentures construction procedure- discuss in brief.
- W. The single complete denture- discuss in brief.
- X. Overdentures denture- discuss in brief.
- Y. Dental implants in complete denture discuss in brief.
- Note: It is suggested that the above mentioned topics be dealt with wherever appropriate in the following order so as to cover -
- 1. Definition
- 2. Diagnosis (of the particular situation/patient selection/treatment planning)
- 3. Types / Classification
- 4. Materials
- 5. Methodology Lab / Clinical
- 6. Advantages & disadvantages
- 7. Indications, contraindications
- 8. Maintenance Phase
- 9. Oral Implantology
- 10. Ethics

Removable Flexible Dentures

- 1. Introduction
 - Terminologies and scope
- 2. Classification.
- 3. Examination, Diagnosis & Treatment planning & evaluation of diagnostic data.
- 4. Components of a removable partial denture.
 - Major connectors,
 - minor connectors,
 - Rest and rest seats.
- 5. Components of a Removable Partial Denture.
 - Direct retainers,
 - Indirect retainers,
 - Tooth replacement.

- Principles of Removable Partial Denture Design. 6
- 7 Survey and design - in brief.
 - P Surveyors.
 - Surveying. ×

8

- Designing. Mouth preparation and master cast.
- Impression materials and procedures for removable partial dentures. 9
- 10. Preliminary jaw relation and esthetic try-in for some anterior replacement teeth.
- Laboratory procedures for framework construction-in brief. 11
- 12. Fitting the framework - in brief.
- Try-in of the partial denture in brief. 13.
- Completion of the partial denture in brief. 14
- 15. Inserting the Removable Partial Denture - in brief.
- Postinsertion observations. 16.
- Temporary Acrylic Partial Dentures. 17
- 18. Immediate Removable Partial Denture.
- 19. Removable Partial Dentures opposing Complete denture.

Note : It is suggested that the above mentioned topics be dealt with wherever appropriate in the following order so as to cover -

- 1 Definition
- 2. Diagnosis (of the particular situation /patient selection /treatment planning)
- 3 Types / Classification
- 4. Materials
- 5 Methodology - Lab / Clinical
- Advantages & disadvantages 6
- 7 Indications, contraindications
- 8. Maintenance Phase

Fixed Partial Dentures

- Topics To Be Covered In Detail -Introduction 1
- 2 Fundamentals of occlusion - in brief.
- 3. Articulators - in brief.
- 4
- Treatment planning for single tooth restorations.
- 5. Treatment planning for the replacement of missing teeth including selection and choice of abutment teeth.
- 6 Fixed partial denture configurations.
- Principles of tooth preparations. 7.
- 8 Preparations for full veneer crowns - in detail.
- 9 Preparations for partial veneer crowns - in brief.
- 10. Provisional Restorations
- 11 Fluid Control and Soft Tissue Management
- 12. Impressions
- 13. Working Casts and Dies
- 14. Wax Patterns
- 15. Pontics and Edentulous Ridges
- Esthetic Considerations 16
- 17. Finishing and Cementation

Topics To Be Covered In Brief -

- Solder Joints and Other Connectors 1.
- 2. All - Ceramic Restorations
- 3. Metal - Ceramic Restorations
- 4. Preparations of intracoronal restorations.
- 5. Preparations for extensively damaged teeth.
- Preparations for periodontally weakened teeth 6.
- 7 The Functionally Generated Path Technique
- 8. Investing and Casting
- 9. Resin - Bonded Fixed Partials Denture

Note : It is suggested that the above mentioned topics be dealt with wherever appropriate in the following order so as to cover -

- Definition 1.
- 2. Diagnosis(of the particular situation / patient selection / treatment planning)
- 3. Types / Classification
- 4 Materials
- Methodology Lab / Clinical 5.
- Advantages & disadvantages 6.
- 7. Indications, contraindications
- 8. Maintenance Phase

- Syllabus of Complete denture by Charles M. Heartwell Jr. and Arthur O. Rahn. 1.
- 2 Boucher's "Prosthodontic treatment for edentulous patients"
- 3. Essentials of complete denture prosthodontics by - Sheldon Winkler.
- 4. Maxillofacial prosthetics by - Willam R.Laney.
- 5. McCraken's Removable partial prosthodontics
- 6. Removable partial prosthdontics by Ernest L. Miller and Joseph E. Grasso.

19. **AESTHETIC DENTISTRY**

Aesthetic Dentistry is gaining more popularity since last decade. It is better that undergraduate students should understand the philosophy and scientific knowledge of the esthetic dentistry.

- Introduction and scope of esthetic dentistry Anatomy & physiology of smile 2
- 3.
- Role of the colour in esthetic dentistry
- 4. Simple procedures (roundening of central incisors to enhance esthetic appearance)
- 5. Bleaching of teeth 6. Veneers with various materials
- Prevedntive and interceptive esthetics
- 8 Ceramics
- 9. Simple gingival contouring to enhance the appearance
- 10. Simple clinical procedures for BDS students

Recommended books:

- Esthetic guidelines for restorative dentistry; Scharer & others
- 2. Esthetics of anterior fixed prosthodontics; Chiche (GJ) & Pinault (Alain)
- 3. Esthetic & the treatment of facial form, Vol 28; Mc Namara (JA)

20. FORENSIC ODONTOLOGY (30 hrs of instruction)

Definition

Forensic is derived from the Latin word forum, which means 'court of law.' Odontology literally implies 'the study of teeth.' Forensic odontology, therefore, has been defined by the Fédération Dentaire International (FDI) as "that branch of dentistry which, in the interest of justice, deals with the proper handling and examination of dental evidence, and with the proper evaluation and presentation of dental findings.

Objectives of the undergraduate curriculum

At the end of the programme, the dental graduate should:

- 1. Have sound knowledge of the theoretical and practical aspects of forensic odontology.
- 2. Have an awareness of ethical obligations and legal responsibilities in routine practice and forensic casework
- 3. Be competent to recognise forensic cases with dental applications when consulted by the police, forensic pathologists, lawyers and associated professionals.
- 4. Be competent in proper collection of dental evidence related to cases of identification, ethnic and sex differentiation, age estimation and bite marks.
- 5. Be able to assist in analysis, evaluation, and presentation of dental facts within the realm of law.

Curriculum for forensic odontology

- 1. Introduction to forensic dentistry
 - Definition and history
 - Recent developments and future trends
- 2. Overview of forensic medicine and toxicology
 - Cause of death and postmortem changes
 - Toxicological manifestations in teeth and oral tissues
- 3. Dental identification
 - Definition
 - Basis for dental identification
 - Postmortem procedures
 - Dental record compilation and interpretation
 - Comparison of data, and principles of report writing
 - Identification in disasters and handling incinerated remains
 - Postmortem changes to oral structures
- 4. Maintaining dental records
 - Basic aspects of good record-keeping
 - Different types of dental records
 - Dental charts
 - Dental radiographs
 - Study casts
 - Denture marking
 - Photographs

- Dental notations Relevance of dental records in forensic investigation
- Age estimation

5.

- Age estimation in children and adolescents
 - Advantages of tooth calcification over 'eruption' in estimating age
 - Radiographic methods of Schour & Massler, Demirjian et al
 - Age estimation in adults
 - Histological methods Gustafson's six variables and Johanson's modification, Bang & Ramm's dentine translucency
 - Radiographic method of Kvaal et al
- Principles of report writing
- 6. Sex differentiation
- Sexual dimorphism in tooth dimensions (Odontometrics)
- 7. Ethnic variations ('racial' differences) in tooth morphology
 - Description of human population groups
 - Genetic and environmental influences on tooth morphology
 - Description of metric and non-metric dental features used in ethnic differentiation .
- 8. Bite mark procedures
 - Definition and classification
 - Basis for bite mark investigation
 - Bite mark appearance
 - Macroscopic and microscopic ageing of bite marks
 - Evidence collection from the victim and suspect of bite mark
 - Analysis and comparison
 - Principles of report writing
 - Animal bite investigation
- 9. Dental DNA methods
 - Importance of dental DNA evidence in forensic investigations
 - Types of DNA and dental DNA isolation procedures
 - DNA analysis in personal identification
 - Gene-linked sex dimorphism
 - Population genetics

10. Jurisprudence and ethics

- Fundamentals of law and the constitution
- Medical legislation and statutes (Dental and Medical Council Acts, etc)
- Basics of civil law (including torts, contracts and consumer protection act)
- Criminal and civil procedure code (including expert witness requirement)
- Assessment and quantification of dental injuries in courts of law
- Medical negligence and liability
- Informed consent and confidentiality
- Rights and duties of doctors and patients
- Medical and dental ethics (as per Dentists' Act)

Theory sessions and practical exercises

Total hours for the course

- Didactic 10-12 hours
- Practical 20-25 hours

Detailed didactic sessions for the above components, either in the form of lectures or as structured student-teacher interactions, is essential. Specialists from multiple disciplines, particularly from legal and forensic sciences, can be encouraged to undertake teaching in their area of expertise.

An interactive, navigable and non-linear (INN) model may also be utilised for education.

Practical exercises (real-life casework and/or simulated cases) must complement didactic sessions to facilitate optimal student understanding of the subject. Mandatory practical training in dental identification methods, dental profiling (ethnic and sex differences, radiographic age estimation), and bite mark procedures, is of paramount importance. In addition, practical exercises/demonstrations in histological age estimation, comparative dental anatomy, DNA methods, medical autopsy, court visits, and other topics may be conducted depending on available expertise, equipment and feasibility.

Approach to teaching forensic odontology

Forensic odontology could be covered in two separate streams. The divisions include a preclinical stream and a clinical stream.

Preclinical stream

- Introduction to forensic odontology
- Sex differences in odontometrics
- Ethnic variations in tooth morphology
- Histological age estimation
- Dental DNA methods

- Bite marks procedures
- Overview of forensic medicine and toxicology

It could prove useful to undertake the preclinical stream in II or III year under Oral Biology/Oral Pathology since these aspects of forensic odontology require grounding in dental morphology, dental histology and basic sciences, which, students would have obtained in I and/or II BDS. Clinical stream

- Dental identification
- Maintaining dental records
- Radiographic age estimation
- Medical jurisprudence and ethics

It would be suitable to undertake these topics in the IV or V year as part of Oral Medicine and Radiology, since students require reasonable clinical exposure and acumen to interpret dental records, perform dental postmortems and analyse dental radiographs for age estimation.

21. ORAL IMPLANTOLOGY (30 hrs of instruction)

INTRODUCTION TO ORAL IMPLANTOLOGY

Oral Implantology is now emerged as a new branch in dentistry world wide and it has been given a separate status in the universities abroad. In India day to day the practice of treating patients with implants are on rise. In this contest inclusion of this branch into under graduate curriculum has become very essential. The objective behind this is to impart basic knowledge of Oral Implantology to undergraduates and enable them to diagnose, plan the treatment and to carry out the needed pre surgical mouth preparations and treat or refer them to speciality centres. This teaching programme may be divided and carried out by the Dept. of Oral Surgery, Prosthodontics and Periodontics.

- 1. History of implants, their design & surface characteristics and osseo-integration
- 2. Scope of oral & maxillofacial implantology & terminologies
- 3. A brief introduction to various implant systems in practice
- 4. Bone biology, Morphology, Classification of bone and its relevance to implant treatment and bone augmentation materials.
- 5. Soft tissue considerations in implant dentistry
- 6. Diagnosis & treatment planning in implant dentistry
- Case history taking/Examination/Medical evaluation/Orofacial evaluation/ Radiographic evaluation/ Diagnostic evaluation/ Diagnosis and treatment planning/ treatment alternatives/ Estimation of treatment costs/ patient education and motivation
- 7. Pre surgical preparation of patient
- 8. Implant installation & armamentarium for the Branemark system as a role model
- 9. First stage surgery Mandible Maxilla
- 10. Healing period & second stage surgery
- 11. Management of surgical complications & failures
- 12. General considerations in prosthodontic reconstruction & Bio mechanics
- 13. Prosthodontic components of the Branemark system as a role model
- 14. Impression procedures & Preparation of master cast
- Jaw relation records and construction of suprastructure with special emphasis on occlusion for osseointegrated prosthesis
- 16. Management of prosthodontic complications & failures
- 17. Recall & maintenance phase.

Criteria for success of osseointegrated implant supported prosthesis

SUGGESTED BOOKS FOR READING

1. Contemporary Implant Dentistry

2. Osseointegration and Occlusal Rehabilitation

Carl .E. Misch Mosby 1993 First Edition. Hobo S., Ichida. E. and Garcia L.T. Quintessence Publishing Company, 1989 First Edition.

22. BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES (20 hrs of instruction)

GOAL:

The aim of teaching behavioural sciences to undergraduate student is to impart such knowledge & skills that may enable him to apply principles of behaviour -

- a) For all round development of his personality
- b) In various therapeutic situations in dentistry.

The student should be able to develop skills of assessing psychological factors in each patient, explaining stress, learning simple counselling techniques, and improving patients compliance behaviour.

OBJECTIVES:

A) KNOWLEDGE & UNDERSTANDING:

- At the end of the course, the student shall be able to:
- 1) Comprehend different aspects of normal behaviour like learning, memory, motivation, personality & intelligence.
- Recognise difference between normal and abnormal behaviour. 21
- 3) Classify psychiatric disorders in dentistry.
- 4) Recognise clinical manifestations of dental phobia, dental anxiety, facial pain, orofacial manifestations of psychiatric disorders, and behavioural problems in children. Addictive disorders, psychological disorders in various dental departments.
- 5) Should have understanding of stress in dentistry and knowledge of simple counselling techniques.
- Have some background knowledge of interpersonal, managerial and problem solving skills 6) which are an integral part of modern dental practice.
- 7) Have knowledge of social context of dental care.

B) SKILLS

- The student shall be able to:
- 1) Interview the patient and understand different methods of communication skills in dentist patient relationship.
- 2) Improve patients compliance behaviour.
- 3) Develop better interpersonal, managerial and problem solving skills.
- 4) Diagnose and manage minor psychological problems while treating dental patients.

INTEGRATION:

The training in Behavioural sciences shall prepare the students to deliver preventive, promotive, curative and rehabilitative services to the care of the patients both in family and community and refer advanced cases to specialised psychiatric hospitals.

Training should be integrated with all the departments of Dentistry, Medicine, Pharmacology, Physiology and Biochemistry.

PSYCHOLOGY:

- Definition & Need of Behavioural Science. Determinants of Behaviour. Hrs 1 Scope 1. of Behavioural Science.
- 2 Sensory process & perception perceptual process- clinical applications.
- Attention Definition factors that determine attention. Clinical application. 3.
- 4. Memory - Memory process - Types of memory , Forgetting:
- Methods to improve memory, Clinical assessment of memory & clinical applications.
- 5. Definition - Laws of learning Type of learning. Classical conditioning, operant conditioning, cognitive learning, Insight learning, social learning, observational learning, principles of learning- Clinical application. 6.
 - Intelligence- Definition: Nature of intelligence stability of intelligence
- Determinants of intelligence, clinical application
- 7 Thinking - Definition: Types of thinking, delusions, problem solving
- Motivation Definition: Motive, drive, needs classification of motives 8
- 9. Emotions - Definition differentiation from feelings - Role of hypothalamus, Cerebral cortex, adrenal glands ANS. Theories of emotion, Types of emotions. Personality. Assessment of personality: Questionnaires, personality inventory, rating scales, Interview projective techniques - Rorshach ink blot test, RAT, CAT

SOCIOLOGY:

Social class, social groups - family, types of family, types of marriages, communities and Nations and institutions.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

- General psychology -- S.K. Mangal
- General psychology -- Hans Raj, Bhatia 2
- 3. General psychology -- Munn
- 4. Behavioural Sciences in Medical practise -- Manju Mehta
- Sciences basic to psychiatry -- Basanth Puri & Peter J Tyrer 5

23. ETHICS (20 hrs. of instruction)

Introduction:

There is a definite shift now from the traditional patient and doctor relationship and delivery of dental care. With the advances in science and technology and the increasing needs of the patient, their families and community, there is a concern for the health of the community as a whole. There is a shift to greater accountability to the society. Dental specialists like the other health professionals are confronted with many ethical problems. It is therefore absolutely necessary for each and every one in the health care delivery to prepare themselves to deal with these problems. To accomplish this and

develop human values Council desires that all the trainees undergo ethical sensitization by lectures or discussion on ethical issues, discussion of cases with an important ethical component.

Course content:

T

Introduction to ethics -

- what is ethics?What are values and norms?
- How to form a value system in one's personal and professional life?
- Hippocratic oath.
- Declaration of Helsinki, WHO declaration of Geneva, International code of ethics, DCI Code of ethics.

Ethics of the individual -

The patient as a person. Right to be respected Truth and confidentiality Autonomy of decision Doctor Patient relationship

Profession Ethics -

Code of conduct Contract and confidentiality Charging of fees, fee splitting Prescription of drugs Over-investigating the patient Malpractice and negligence

Research Ethics -

Animal and experimental research/humanness Human experimentation Human volunteer research-informed consent Drug trials

Ethical workshop of cases

Gathering all scientific factors Gathering all value factors Identifying areas of value – conflict, setting of priorities Working our criteria towards decisions

Recommended Reading:

Medical Ethics, Francis C.M., I Ed. 1993, Jaypee Brothers, New Delhi p. 189.

PRINCIPAL KIMS DENTAL COLLEGE & HOSPITAL AMALAPURAM, E.G.Dt.(A.P

PART - VI SYLLABUS

The syllabus for post-graduate course includes both Applied Basic Sciences and subjects of concerned specialty. The syllabus in Applied Basic Sciences shall vary according to the particular speciality, similarly the candidates shall also acquire adequate knowledge in other subjects related to their respective speciality.

24. SYLLABUS DISTRIBUTION IN VARIOUS SPECIALITIES:

PROSTHODONTICS AND CROWN & BRIDGE (i)

Part-I

Paper-I

Applied Basic Sciences: Applied anatomy, embryology, growth and development Genetics, Immunology, anthropology, Physiology, nutrition and Biochemistry, Pathology and Microbiology, virology, Applied pharmacology, Research Methodology and bio statistics,. Applied Dental anatomy and histology, Oral pathology & oral Microbiology, Adult and geriatric psychology. Applied dental materials.

Part-II

Paper-I

Prosthodontics Removable and Implant supported prosthosis(Implantology), Geriatric dentistry and Cranio facial Prosthodontics Paper-II Fixed Prosthodontics, occlusion, TMJ and esthetics.

Paper-III Descriptive and analysing type question

(ii) PERIODONTOLOGY

Part-I

Applied Basic Sciences: Applied Anatomy, Physiology, and Paper-I Biochemistry, Pathology, Microbiology, Pharmacology, Research Methodology and Biostatistics. Part-II Paper I Normal Periodontal structure, Etiology and Pathogenesis of Periodontal diseases, epidemiology as related to Periodontics Paper II Periodontal diagnosis, therapy and Oral implantology Paper III Descriptive and analysing type question

(iii) ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL SURGERY

<u>Part-I</u> Paper-I	: : 	Applied Basic Sciences: Applied Anatomy, Physiology, & Biochemistry, Pathology, Microbiology, Pharmacology, Research Methodology and Biostatistics.
Part- II:		5)
Paper-I	:	Minor Oral Surgery and Trauma
Paper-II	:	Maxillo-facial Surgery
Paper-III	:	Descriptive and analysing type question

CONSERVATIVE DENTISTRY AND ENDODONTICS

Part-I

Paper-I :	Applied Basic Sciences: Applied Anatomy, Physiology, Pathology including Oral Microbiology, Pharmacology, Biostatistics and Research Methodology and Applied Dental Materials.
Part-II	
Paper-I	Conservative Dentistry
Dapar II	Endedontics
Paper-II	Endodolitics
Paper-III :	Descriptive and analysing type question
(v) ORTHO	DONTICS AND DENTOFACIAL ORTHOPEDICS
Dent	
Part-I	A H I D I D I H I D I H I I I I I I I I I
Paper-I :	Applied Basic Sciences: Applied anatomy, Physiology, Dental Materials, Genetics, Pathology, Physical Anthropology, Applied Research methodology, Bio-Statistics and Applied Pharmacology.
Part-II	
Paper-I	Orthodontic history Concents of occlusion and esthetics Child
i apei-i	and Adult Baychology Etiology and classification of
	and Addit Psychology, Etiology and classification of
	maiociusion, Dentotaciai Anomalies, Diagnostic procedures
	and treatment planning in Orthodontics, Practice management
	in Orthodontic
Paper II :	Clinical Orthodontics
Paper III ·	Descriptive and analysing type question
i uper in .	
	ND MAYILL OFACIAL DATHOLOCY AND OBAL MICBORIOLOCY.
(VI) URALA	IND MAXILLOFACIAL PATHOLOGY AND ORAL MICROBIOLOGY.
Part-I	
Paper-I	Applied Basic Sciences: Applied anatomy, Physiology (General
	and oral), Cell Biology, General Histology, Biochemistry, General
	Pathology General and Systemic Microbiology Virology
	Mucalegy, Basic Immunology, Oral Biology (oral and dental
	Wycology, Basic Infinutiology, Oral Blology (oral and deficat
	nistology), Biostatistics and Research Methodology
Part-II:	
Paper-I :	Oral pathology, Oral Microbiology and Immunology and Forensic
and the first of	Odontology
Paper II .	Laboratory techniques and Diagnosis and Oral Oncology
Paper-II .	Description and each size the substant Oral Oricology
Paper-III :	Descriptive and analysing type question
(vii) PUBLIC	HEALTH DENTISTRY
Part-I	
Paper	Applied Basic Sciences: Applied Anatomy and Histology Applied
raper-	Device and Dischamistry Applied Analony and Histology, Applied
	Physiology and Biochemistry, Applied Pathology, Microbiology,
	Oral Pathology, Physical and Social Anthropology, Applied
	Pharmacology and Research Methodology and Biostatistics.

Part-II:		
Paper-I		Public Health
Paper-II	1.1	Dental Public Health
Paper-III	:	Descriptive and analysing type question

(viii) PEDIATRIC DENTISTRY

:

Part-I

Paper I

Applied Basic Sciences : Applied Anatomy, Physiology, and Biochemistry, Pathology, Microbiology, Pharmacology, Research Methodology and Biostatistics Growth and Development and Dental plaque, Genetics.

Part-II:

Paper-I	:	Clinical Pedodontics											
Paper-II	:	Preventive and Community Dentistry as applied to pediatric dentistry											
Paper-III	:	Descriptive and analysing type question											

(ix) ORAL MEDICINE AND RADIOLOGY

Part-I

Paper I	:	Applied Basic Sciences: Applied Anatomy, Physiology, and	ł
		Biochemistry, Pathology, Microbiology, Pharmacology, Research	۱
		Methodology and Biostatistics	

Part-II:

Paper-I:Oral and Maxillofacial RadiologyPaper-II:Oral Medicine, therapeutics and laboratory investigationsPaper-III:Descriptive and analysing type question

The following provision has been inserted in terms of (3rd Amendment) notification published on 26.08.2019 in the Gazette of India

"(x) The detailed syllabus for all the specialities is annexed as SCHEDULE-IX to these regulations."

CHAPTER - VII

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES OF THE CURRICULUM

(25) GOALS._

The goals of the post-graduate training in various specialities is to train the graduate in Dental Surgery who will,

- practice respective speciality efficiently and effectively, backed by scientific knowledge and skill;
- (ii) exercise empathy and a caring attitude and maintain high ethical standards;
- (iii) continue to evince keen interest in professional education in the speciality and allied specialities whether in teaching or practice;
- (iv) willing to share the knowledge and skills with any learner, junior or a colleague;
- (v) to develop the faculty for critical analysis and evaluation of various concepts and views and to adopt the most rational approach.

(26) OBJECTIVES._

The objective of the post-graduate training is to train a student so as to ensure higher competence in both general and special area of interest and prepare him or her for a career in teaching, research and speciality practice. A student must achieve a high degree of clinical proficiency in the subject and develop competence in research and its methodology in the concerned field.

The objectives to be achieved by the candidate on completion of the course may be classified as under:-

PRINCIPAL KIMS DENTAL COLLEGE

& HOSPITAL AMALAPURAM, E.G.Pt.(A.P.)

- (a) Knowledge (Cognitive domain)
- (b) Skills (Psycho motor domain)
- (c) Human values, ethical practice and communication abilities

(a) KNOWLEDGE._



Recognized by Govt. of India MH & FW. No: V.12017/5/2019-DE 14.03.2019, Affiliated to Dr.NTR UHS, Vijayawada NH-216, Chaitanya Health City, Amalapuram, East Godavari District, A.P. - 533201

List of Interdisciplinary Courses For Academic Year 2021- 2020

Phone : 08856 - 239999 | Email: kimsdentalcollege@gmail.com | www.kimsdental.in

36

Mechanic)									1						
Dent. Hygst.							-				5				5
Radiographer				-							3	8			3
Photographer										1					1
Artist										1					1
Programmer												1			1
Data Entry Operators	100								- Frence			2			2
Physical Director									0.00					1	1
Engineer								1							1
Electricians								4							4
Plumber								2							2
Carpenter								1							1
Mason								1							1
A.C. Tech.								1							1
Helpers Electrical								3							3
Sweepers & Scavangers							2	4			5		6		17
Attenders	3	1	1		1	2	2	3			5	1	6		25
Security Personal									6						6
Dept. Secretaries											8				8
Driver									5						5
Nurses										1	9				9
Lab. Technicians													5		5

Note:

The above staff pattern indicates minimum requirements for the stipulated admissions. However, the actual staff requirements may marginally vary depending upon the patients' flow, work culture and design of the building.

SYLLABUS OF STUDY

1. HUMAN ANATOMY, EMBRYOLOGY, HISTOLOGY & MEDICAL GENETICS

A) GOAL

The students should gain the knowledge and insight into, the functional anatomy of the normal human head and neck, functional histology and an appreciation of the genetic basis of inheritance and disease, and the embryological development of clinically important structures. So that relevant anatomical & scientific foundations are laid down for the clinical years of the BDS course.

B) OBJECTIVES :

a) KNOWLEDGE & UNDERSTANDING:

At the end of the 1st year BDS course in Anatomical Sciences the undergraduate student is Expected to:

- 1. Know the normal disposition of the structures in the body while clinically examining a patient and while conducting clinical procedures.
- 2. Know the anatomical basis of disease and injury.
- Know the microscopic structure of the various tissues, a pre-requisite for understanding of the disease processes.
- Know the nervous system to locate the site of lesions according to the sensory and or motor deficits encountered.
- 5. Have an idea about the basis of abnormal development, critical stages of development, effects of teratogens, genetic mutations and environmental hazards.
- 6. Know the sectional anatomy of head neck and brain to read the features in radiographs and pictures taken by modern imaging techniques.
- 7. Know the anatomy of cardio-pulmonary resuscitation.

b) SKILLS

- 1. To locate various structures of the body and to mark the topography of the living anatomy.
- 2. To identify various tissues under microscope.
- 3. To identify the features in radiographs and modern imaging techniques.
- 4. To detect various congenital abnormalities.

C) INTEGRATION

By emphasising on the relevant information and avoiding unwanted details, the anatomy taught integrally with other basic sciences & clinical subjects not only keeps the curiosity alive in the learner but also lays down the scientific foundation for making a better doctor, a benefit to the society.

This insight is gained in a variety of ways:

- 1) Lectures & small group teaching
- 2) Demonstrations
- 3) Dissection of the human cadaver
- 4) Study of dissected specimens

- 5) Osteology
- 6) Surface anatomy on living individual
- 7) Study of radiographs & other modern imaging techniques.
- 8) Study of Histology slides.
- 9) Study of embryology models
- 10) Audio-visual aids

Throughout the course, particular emphasis is placed on the functional correlation, clinical application & on integration with teaching in other bio dental disciplines.

D) AN OUTLINE OF THE COURSE CONTENT:

- 1. General anatomy: Introduction of anatomical terms and brief outline of various systems of the body.
 - Regional anatomy of head & neck with osteology of bones of head & neck, with emphasis on topics of dental importance.
 - 3. General disposition of thoracic, abdominal & pelvic organs.
 - 4. The regional anatomy of the sites of intramuscular & intra vascular injections, & lumbar puncture.
 - 5. General embryology & systemic embryology with respect to development of head & neck.
 - 6. Histology of basic tissues and of the organs of gastroinstenstinal, respiratory, Endocrine, excretory systems & gonads.
 - 7. Medical genetics.

E) FURTHER DETAILS OF THE COURSE.

I. INTRODUCTION TO :

- 1. Anatomical terms.
- 2. Skin, superficial fascia & deep fascia
- 3. Cardiovascular system, portal system collateral circulation and arteries.
- 4. Lymphatic system, regional lymph nodes
- 5. Osteology Including ossification & growth of bones
- 6. Myology Including types of muscle tissue & innervation.
- 7. Syndesmology Including classification of Joints.
- 8. Nervous system
- II. HEAD & NECK:

01. Scalp, face & temple, lacrimal apparatus 02. Neck - Deep fascia of neck, posterior triangle, suboccipital triangle, anterior triangle, anterior median region of the neck, deep structures in the neck. 03. Cranial cavity - Meninges, parts of brain, ventricles of brain, dural venous sinuses, cranial nerves attached to the brain, pituitary gland. 04. Cranial nerves - III, IV, V, VI, VII, IX,XII in detail. 05. Orbital cavity - Muscles of the eye ball, supports of the eye ball, nerves and vessels in the orbit. 06. Parotid gland. 07. Temporo mandibular joint, muscles of mastication, infratemporal fossa, pterygo - palatine fossa. 08. Submandibular region 09. Walls of the nasal cavity, paranasal air sinuses 10. Palate 11. Oral cavity, Tongue 12. Pharynx (palatine tonsil and the auditory tube) Larynx. OSTEOLOGY - Foetal skull, adult skull, individual bones of the skull, hyoid bone and cervical vertebrae

III.THORAX : Demonstration on a dissected specimen of

- 1. Thoracic wall
- 2. Heart chambers
- 3. Coronary arteries
- 4. Pericardium
- 5. Lungs surfaces ; pleural cavity
- 6. Diaphragm
- IV. ABDOMEN : Demonstration on a dissected specimen of
 - 1. Peritoneal cavity
 - 2. Organs in the abdominal & pelvic cavity.
- V. CLINICAL PROCEDURES :
 - a) Intramuscular injections: Demonstration on a dissected specimen and on a living person of the following sites of injection.
 - 1. Deltoid muscle and its relation to the axillary nerve and radial nerve.
 - 2. Gluteal region and the relation of the sciatic nerve.
 - 3. Vastus lateralis muscle.
 - b) Intravenous injections & venesection: Demonstration of veins in the dissected specimen and on a living person.
 - 1. Median cubital vein 2. Cephalic vein 3. Basilic vein 4. Long saphenous vein
 - c) Arterial pulsations: Demonstration of arteries on a dissected specimen and feeling of pulsation of the following arteries on a living person.
 - 1. Superficial temporal 2. Facial 3. Carotid 4. Axillary 5. Brachial 6. Radial 7. Ulnar 8. Femoral
 - 9. Popliteal 10. Dorsalispedis

d) Lumbar puncture: Demonstration on a dissected specimen of the spinal cord, cauda equina & epidural space and the inter vertebral space between L4 & L5 .

VI. EMBRYOLOGY :

£ ¥

Oogenesis, Spermatogenesis, Fertilisation, Placenta, Primitive streak, Neural crest, Bilaminar and trilaminar embryonic disc, Intra embryonic mesoderm - formation and fate, notochord formation & fate, Pharyngeal arches, pouches & clefts, Development of face, tongue, palate, thyroid gland, pituitary gland, salivary glands, and anomalies in their development, Tooth development in brief.

VII. HISTOLOGY :

The Cell :

Basic tissues - Epithelium, Connective tissue including cartilage and bone, Muscle Tissue, Nervous tissue : Peripheral nerve, optic nerve, sensory ganglion, motor ganglion, Skin Classification of Glands

Salivary glands (serous, mucous and mixed gland), Blood vessels, Lymphoid tissue Tooth, lip, tongue, hard palate, oesphagus, stomach, ,duodenum ,ileum, colon, vermiform appendix Liver, Pancreas, Lung, Trachea ,Epiglottis, Thyroid gland , para thyroid gland , supra renal gland and pituitary gland, Kidney, Ureter, Urninary bladder, Ovary and testis.

VIII. MEDICAL GENETICS :

Mitosis, meiosis, Chromosomes, gene structure, Mendelism, modes of inheritance

RECOMMENDED BOOKS:

1. SNELL (Richard S.) Clinical Anatomy for Medical Students, Ed. 5, Llittle Brown & company, Boston.

- 2. RJ LAST'S Anatomy McMinn, 9th edition.
- ROMANES(G.J.) Cunningham Manual of Practical Anatomy : Head & Neck & Brain Ed.15.Vol.III, Oxford Medical publication.

4. WHEATER, BURKITT & DANIELS, Functional Histology, Ed. 2, Churchill Livingstone.

- 5. SADLER, LANGMAN'S, Medical Embryology, Ed. 6.
- 6. JAMES E ANDERSON, Grant's Atlas of Anatomy. Williams & Wilkins.
- 7. WILLIAMS, Gray's Anatomy, Ed.38. , Churchill Livingstone.
- 8. EMERY, Medical Genetics.

2. HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY

A) GOAL

The broad goal of the teaching undergraduate students in Human Physiology aims at providing the student comprehensive knowledge of the normal functions of the organ systems of the body to facilitate an understanding of the physiological basis of health and disease.

OBJECTIVES

a) <u>KNOWLEDGE</u>

- At the end of the course, the student will be able to:
- Explain the normal functioning of all the organ systems and their interactions for well co-ordinated total body function.
- 2. Assess the relative contribution of each organ system towards the maintenance of the milieu interior.
- 3. List the physiological principles underlying the pathogenesis and treatment of disease.
- b) SKILLS
- At the end of the course, the student shall be able to :
- 1. Conduct experiments designed for the study of physiological phenomena.
- 2. Interprete experimental and investigative data
- Distinguish between normal and abnormal data derived as a result of tests which he/she has performed and observed in the laboratory.

c) INTEGRATION

At the end of the integrated teaching the student shall acquire an integrated knowledge of organ structure and function and its regulatory mechanisms.

B) COURSE CONTENTS THEORY

- 1. GENERAL PHYSIOLOGY
 - 1. Homeostasis: Basic concept, Feed back mechanisms
 - 2. Structure of cell membrane, transport across cell membrane
 - 3. Membrane potentials

2. BLOOD:

Composition & functions of blood.

Specific gravity, Packed cell volume, factors affecting & methods of determination.

Plasma proteins - Types, concentration, functions & variations.

Erythrocyte - Morphology, functions & variations. Erythropoiesis & factors affecting erythropoiesis.

ESR- Methods of estimation, factor's affecting, variations & significance. Haemoglobin - Normal concentration, method of determination & variation in concentration.

Blood Indices - MCV, MCH, MCHC - definition, normal values, variation.

Anaemia - Definition, classification, life span of RBC's destruction of RBC's , formation & fate of bile pigments, Jaundice - types.

<u>Leucocytes</u> : Classification, number, percentage, distribution morphology, properties, functions & variation. Role of lymphocytes in immunity , leucopoiesis life span & fate of leucocytes.

Thromobocytes - Morphology, , number, variations, function & thrombopoiesis.

Haemostatsis - Role of vasoconstriction, platelet plug formation in haemostasis, coagulation factors, intrinsic & extrinsic pathways of coagulation, clot retraction.

Tests of haemostatic function, platelet count, clotting time, bleeding time, prothrombin time - normal values, method & variations. Anticoagulants - mechanism of action. Bleeding disorders.

Blood groups: ABO & Rh system, method of determination, importance, indications & dangers of blood transfusion, blood substitutes.

Blood volume: Normal values, variations.

Body fluids : distribution of total body water, intracellular & extracellular compartments, major anions & cations in intra and extra cellular fluid.

Tissue fluids & lymph : Formation of tissue fluid, composition, circulation & functions of lymph. Oedema - causes.

Functions of reticulo endotrelial system.

3. MUSCLE AND NERVE

Classification of nerves, structure of skeletal muscle - Molecular mechanism of muscle contraction, neuromuscular transmission. Properties of skeletal muscle. Structure and properties of cardiac muscle & smooth muscle.

4. DIGESTIVE SYSTEM :

Introduction to digestion : General structure of G.I. tract, Innervation.

Salivary glands: Structure of salivary glands, composition, regulation of secretion & functions of saliva. Stomach: Composition and functions of gastric juice, mechanism and regulation of gastric secretion.

Exocrine Pancreas - Structure, composition of pancreatic juice, functions of each component, regulation of pancreatic secretion.

Liver : structure , composition of bile, functions of bile, regulation of secretion -

Gall bladder : structure, functions.

Small intestine - Composition, functions & regulation of secretion of intestinal juice.

Large intestine - Functions.

Motor functions of GIT: Mastication, deglutition, gastric filling & emptying, movements of small and large intestine, defecation.

5. EXCRETORY SYSTEM :

Structure & functions of kidney, functional unit of kidney & functions of different parts. Juxta glomerular apparatus, renal blood flow.

Formation of Urine : Glomerular filteration rate - definition, determination , normal values, factors influencing G.F.R. Tubular reabsorption - Reabsorption of sodium, glucose, water & other substances.

Tubular secretion - secretion of urea, hydrogen and other substances.

Mechanism of concentration & dilution of urine.

Role of kidney in the regulation of pH of the blood.

Micturition : anatomy & innervation of Urinary bladder, mechanism of miturition & abonrmalities.

6. BODY TEMPERATURE & FUNCTIONS OF SKIN

7. ENDOCRINOLOGY

General endocrinology - Enumeration of endocrine glands & hormones - General functions of endocrine system, chemistry, mechanism of secretion, transport, metabolism, regulation of secretion of hormones. Hormones of anterior pituitary & their actions, hypothamic regulation of anterior pituitary function. Disorders of secretion of anterior pituitary hormones.

Posterior pituitary : Functions, regulation & disorders of secretion.

Thyroid: Histology, synthesis, secretion & transport of hormones, actions of hormones, regulation of secretion & disorders, Thyroid function tests.

Adrenal cortex & Medulla -synthesis, secretion, action, metabolism, regulation of secretion of hormones & disorders.

Other hormones - Angiotensin, A.N.F.

8. REPRODUCTION

Sex differentiation, Physiological anatomy of male and female sex organs,

Female reproductive system : Menstrual cycle, functions of ovary, actions of oestrogen & Progesterone, control of secretion of ovarian hormones, tests for ovulation, fertilisation, implantation, maternal changes during pregnancy, pregnancy tests & parturition.

Lactation, composition of milk, factors controlling lactation, milk ejection, reflex, Male reproductive system :spermatogenesis, semen and contraception.

9. CARDIO VASCULAR SYSTEM

Functional anatomy and innervation of heart Properties of cardiac muscle

Origin & propagation of cardiac impulse and heart block.

Electrocardiogram - Normal electrocardiogram. Two changes in ECG in myocardial infarction.

Cardiac cycle - Phases, Pressure changes in atria, ventricles & aorta.

Volume changes in ventricles. Jugular venous pulse, arterial pulse.

Heart sounds: Mention of murmurs.

Heart rate: Normal value, variation & regulation.

Cardiac output: Definition, normal values, one method of determination, variation, factors affecting heart rate and stroke volume.

Arterial blood pressure: Definition, normal values & variations, determinants, regulation & measurement of blood pressure.

Coronary circulation.

Cardio vascular homeostasis - Exercise & posture.

10. RESPIRATORY SYSTEM

Physiology of Respiration : External & internal respiration.

Functional anatomy of respiratory passage & lungs.

Respiratory movements: Muscles of respiration, Mechanism of inflation & deflation of lungs.

Intra pleural & intra pulmonary pressures & their changes during the phases of respiration.

Mechanics of breathing - surfactant, compliance & work of breathing.

Spirometry: Lung volumes & capacities definition, normal values, significance, factors affecting vital capacity, variations in vital capacity, FEV & its variations.

Pulmonary ventilation - alveolar ventilation & dead space - ventilation.

Composition of inspired air, alveolar air and expired air.

Exchange of gases: Diffusing capacity, factors affecting it.

Transport of Oxygen & carbon dioxide in the blood.

Regulation of respiration - neural & chemical.

Hypoxia, cyanosis, dyspnoea, periodic breathing.

Artificial respiration, pulmonary function tests.

11. CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM

1. Organisation of central nervous system

2. Neuronal organisation at spinal cord level

3. Synapse receptors, reflexes, sensations and tracts

4. Physiology of pain

5. Functions of cerebellum, thalamus, hypothalamus and cerebral cortex.

6. Formation and functions of CSF

7. Autonomic nervous system

12. SPECIAL SENSES

Fundamental knowledge of vision, hearing, taste and smell.

PRACTICALS

The following list of practical is minimum and essential. All the practical have been categorised as procedures and demonstrations. The procedures are to be performed by the students during practical classes to acquire skills. All the procedures are to be included in the University practical examination. Those categorised as demonstrations are to be shown to the students during practical classes. However these demonstrations would not be included in the University examinations but question based on this would be given in the form of charts, graphs and calculations for interpretation by the students.

PROCEDURES

- 1. Enumeration of Red Blood Cells
- 2. Enumeration of White Blood Cells
- Differential leucocyte counts
- 4. Determination of Haemoglobin
- 5. Determination of blood group
- 6. Determination of bleeding time and clotting time
- Examination of pulse
- 8. Recording of blood pressure.

DEMONSTRATION:

1. Determination of packed cell volume and erythrocyte sedimentation rate

- 2. Determination of specific gravity of blood
- 3. Determination of erythrocyte fragility
- 4. Determination of vital capacity and timed vital capacity
- 5. Skeletal muscle experiments.
- Study of laboratory appliances in experimental physiology. Frog's gastrocneminus sciatic preparation. Simple muscle curve, effects of two successive stimuli, effects of increasing strength of stimuli, effects of temperature, genesis of fatigue and tetanus. Effect of after load and free load on muscle contraction, calculation of work done.
- 6. Electrocardiography: Demonstration of recording of normal Electro cardiogram
- 7. Clinical examination of cardiovascular and respiratory system.

TEXT BOOKS:

Guyton; Text book of Physiology, 9th edition.

Ganong; Review of Medical Physiology, 19th edition Vander; Human physiology, 5th edition Choudhari; Concise Medical Physiology, 2nd edition Chaterjee; Human Physiology, 10th edition A.K. Jain; Human Physiology for BDS students, 1st edition

BOOKS FOR REFERENCE:

- Berne & Levey; Physiology, 2nd edition i)
- ii) West-Best & Taylor's, Physiological basis of Medical Practise, 11th edition

EXPERIMENTAL PHYSIOLOGY:

- Rannade; Practical Physiology, 4th edition i)
- ii) Ghai; a text book of practical physiology
- iii) Hutchison's; Clinical Methods, 20th edition

BIOCHEMISTRY

AIMS AND SCOPE OF THE COURSE IN BIOCHEMISTRY

The major aim is to provide a sound but crisp knowledge on the biochemical basis of the life processes relevant to the human system and to dental/medical practice. The contents should be organised to build on the already existing information available to the students in the pre-university stage and reorienting. A mere rehash should be avoided.

The chemistry portion should strive towards providing information on the functional groups, hydrophobic and hydrophilic moieties and weak valence forces that organise macromolecules. Details on structure need not be emphasised.

Discussion on metabolic processes should put emphasis on the overall change, interdependence and molecular turnover. While details of the steps may be given, the student should not be expected to memorise them. An introduction to biochemical genetics and molecular biology is a must but details should be avoided. The exposure to antivitamins, antimetabolites and enzyme inhibitors at this stage, will provide a basis for the future study of medical subjects. An overview of metabolic regulation is to be taught by covering hormonal action, second messengers and regulation of enzyme activities. Medical aspects of biochemistry should avoid describing innumerable functional tests, most of which are not in vogue. Cataloguing genetic disorders under each head of metabolism is unnecessary. A few examples which correlate genotype change to functional changes should be adequate.

At the end of the course the student would be able to acquire a useful core of information, which can be retained for a long time. Typical acid tests can be used to determine what is to be taught or what is to be learnt. A few examples are given below.

- 1. Need not know the structure of cholesterol. Should know why it cannot be carried free in plasma.
- Mutarotation should not be taught. Student should know why amylase will not hydrolyse 2. cellulose.
- Need not know the details of alpha helix and beta pleats in proteins. 3.
- Should know why haemoglobin is globular and keratin is fibrous. 4. Need not know mechanism of oxidative phosphorylation.
- Should know more than 90 % of ATP is formed by this process.
- Need not know details of the conversion of pepsinogen to pepsin. 5
- Should know hydrochloric acid cannot break a peptide bond at room temperature.
 - Need not remember the steps of glycogenesis.
- Should know that excess intake of carbohydrate will not increase glycogen level in liver or muscle. 7. Need not know about urea or cretinine clearance tests.
- Should know the basis of increase of urea and creatinine in blood in renal insufficiency. 8
- Need not know the structure of insulin.
- Should know why insulin level in circulation is normal in most cases of maturity onset diabetes. 9. Need not know the structural details of ATP.
- Should know why about 10 g of ATP in the body at any given time meets all the energy needs. 10. Need not know the mechanism of action of prolylhydroxylase.
- Should know why the gum bleeds in scurvy.
- 11. Need not know the structure of Vitamin K.
- Should know the basis of internal bleeding arising due to its deficiency.
- 12. Need not remember the structure of HMGCoA.
 - Should know why it does not lead to increased cholesterol synthesis in starvation.

BIOCHEMISTRY AND NUTRITION

1. CHEMISTRY OF BIOORGANIC MOLECULES

Carbohydrates: Definition, biological importance and classification. Monosaccharides - Isomerism, anomerism. Sugar derivatives, Disaccharides. Polysaccharides. Structures of starch and glycogen. Lipids : Definition, biological importance and classification. Fats and fatty acids. Introduction to

compound lipids. Hydrophobic and hydrophilic groups. Cholesterol. Bile salts. Micelle. Bimolecular leaflet.

Proteins: Biological importance. Aminoacids: Classification. Introduction to peptides. Proteins : Simple and conjugated; globular and fibrous. Charge properties. Buffer action . Introduction to protein conformation . Denaturation.

Nucleic acids: Building units . Nucleotides. Outline structure of DNA and RNA.

High energy compounds: ATP , Phosphorylamidines, Thiolesters, Enol phosphates.

2. MACRONUTERIENTS AND DIGESTION

Energy needs: Basal metabolic rate. Dietary carbohydrates, fibres. Dietary lipids, essential fatty acids. Nitrogen balance. Essential amino acids. Protein quality and requirement (methods for evaluation of protein quality to be excluded). Protein calorie malnutrition. Balanced diet.

Enzymatic hydrolysis of dietary carbohydrates. Mechanism of uptake of monosaccharides. Digestion and absorption of triacylglycerols. Enzymatic hydrolysis of dietary proteins and uptake of amino acids.

3. MICRONUTRIENTS

¥.

Vitamins: Definition, classification, daily requirement, sources and deficiency symptoms. Brief account of water-soluble vitamins with biochemical functions. Vitamins A functions including visual process. Vitamin D and its role in calcium metabolism. Vitamin E. Vitamin K and gamma carboxylation. Introduction to antivitamins and hypervitaminosis.

Minerals :Classification, daily requirement. Calcium and phosphate: sources, uptake, excretion, function. Serum calcium regulation. Iron: sources, uptake and transport.

Heme and nonheme iron functions; deficiency. Iodine: Brief introduction to thyroxine synthesis. General functions of thyroxine. Fluoride: function, deficiency and excess. Indications of role of other minerals.

4. ENERGY METABOLISM

Overview: Outlines of glycolysis, pyruvate oxidation and citric acid cycle. Beta oxidation of fatty acids. Electron transport chain and oxidative phosphyorylation. Ketone body formation and utilisation. Introduction to glycogenesis, glycogenolysis, fatty acid synthesis, lipogenesis and lipolysis. Gluconeogenesis. Lactate metabolism . Protein utilisation for energy. Glucogenic and ketogenic amino acids. Integration of metabolism.

5. SPECIAL ASPECTS OF METABOLISM

Importance of pentose phosphate pathway. Formation of glucuronic acid. Outlines of cholesterol synthesis and breakdown. Ammonia metabolism. Urea formation. Phosphocreatine formation. Transmethylation. Amines. Introduction to other functions of amino acids including one carbon transfer. Detoxication : Typical reactions. Examples of toxic compounds. Oxygen toxicity

6. BIOCHEMICAL GENETICS AND PROTEIN SYNTHESIS

Introduction to nucleotides; formation and degradation. DNA as genetic material. Introduction to replication and transcription. Forms and functions of RNA. Genetic code and mutation. Outline of translation process. Antimetabolites and antibiotics interfering in replication, transcription and translation. Introduction to cancer, viruses and oncogenes.

7. ENZYME AND METABOLIC REGULATION

Enzymes: Definition, classification, specificity and active site. Cofactors. Effect of pH, temperature and substrate concentration. Introduction to enzyme inhibitors, proenzymes and isoenzymes. Introduction to allosteric regulation, covalent modification and regulation by induction/repression.

Overview of hormones. Introduction to second messengers, cyclic AMP, calcium ion, inositol triphosphate. Mechanism of action of steroid hormones, epinephrine, glucagon and insulin in brief. Acid base regulation. Electrolyte balance.

8. STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS AND BLOOD PROTEINS

Connective tissue: Collagen and elastin. Glycosaminoglycans. Bone structure. Structure of membranes. Membrane associated processes in brief. Exocytosis and endocytosis. Introduction to cytoskeleton. Myofibril and muscle contraction in brief.

Haemoglobin: functions. Introduction to heme synthesis and degradation. Plasma proteins: classification and separation. Functions of albumin. A brief account of immunoglobulins. Plasma lipoproteins: Formation, function and turnover.

9. MEDICAL BIOCHEMISTRY

Regulation of blood glucose. Diabetes mellitus and related disorders. Evaluation of glycemic status. Hyperthyroidism and hypothyroidism: Biochemical evaluation. Hyperlipoproteinemias and atherosclerosis, Approaches to treatment. Jaundice: Classification and evaluation. Liver function tests: Plasma protein pattern, serum enzymes levels. Brief introduction to kidney function tests and gastric function tests. Acid base imbalance. Electrolyte imbalance: evaluation. Gout. Examples of genetic disorders including lysosomal storage disorders, glycogen storage disorders, glucose 6- phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency, hemoglobinopathies, inborn errors of amino acid metabolism and muscular dystrophy (one or two examples with biochemical basis will be adequate). Serum enzymes in diagnosis.

4

4

PRACTICALS: Contact hours 50	
 Qualitative analysis of carbohydrates 	

2. Color reactions of proteins and amino acids

3. Identification of nonprotein nitrogen substance	4
4. Normal constituents of urine	4
5. Abnormal constituents of urine	4
6. Analysis of saliva including amylase	2
7. Analysis of milk Quantitative estimations	2
8. Titrable acidity and ammonia in urine	2
9. Free and total acidity in gastric juice	2
10. Blood glucose estimation	2
11. Serum total protein estimation	2
12. Urine creatinine estimation Demonstration	2
13. Paper electrophoresis charts/clinical data evaluation	2
Glucose tolerance test profiles	2
15. Serum lipid profiles	1
16. Profiles of hypothyrodisim and hyperthyrodisim	1
17. Profiles of hyper and hypoparathyrodism	1
18. Profiles of liver function	1
19. Urea, uric acid creatinine profile in kidney disorders	1
20. Blood gas profile in acidosis/ alkalosis	1

RECOMMEDED BOOKS:

- 1. Concise text book of Biochemistry (3rd edition) 2001, T.N. Pattabiraman
- 2. Nutritional Biochemistry 1995, S. Ramakrishnan and S.V. Rao

3. lecture notes in Biochemistry 1984, J.K. Kandlish

Reference books:

1. Text book of Biochemistry with clinical correlations 1997, T.N. Devlin

- 2. Harper's Biochemistry, 1996., R.K. Murray et.al
- 3. Basic and applied Dental Biochemistry, 1979, R.A.D. Williams & J.C.Elliot

3. DENTAL ANATOMY, EMBRYOLOGY AND ORAL HISTOLOGY

INTRODUCTION

Dental Anatomy including Embryology and Oral Histology – a composite of basic Dental Sciences & their clinical applications.

SKILLS

The student should acquire basic skills in :

- 1. Carving of crowns of permanent teeth in wax.
- 2. Microscopic study of Oral tissues.
- 3. Identification of Deciduous & Permanent teeth.
- 4. Age estimation by patterns of teeth eruption from plaster casts of different age groups.

OBJECTIVES

After a course on Dental Anatomy including Embryology and Oral Histology,

- The student is expected to appreciate the normal development, morphology, structure & functions of oral tissues & variations in different pathological/non-pathological states.
- The student should understand the histological basis of various dental treatment procedures and physiologic ageing process in the dental tissues.
- 3. The students must know the basic knowledge of various research methodologies.

I. TOOTH MORPHOLOGY

- 1. Introduction to tooth morphology:
- Human dentition, types of teeth, & functions, Palmer's & Binomial notation systems, tooth surfaces, their junctions - line angles & point angles, definition of terms used in dental morphology, geometric concepts in tooth morphology, contact areas & embrasures - Clinical significance.
- 2. Morphology of permanent teeth :
- Description of individual teeth, along with their endodontic anatomy & including a note on their chronology of development, differences between similar class of teeth & identification of individual teeth.
- Variations & Anomalies commonly seen in individual teeth.
- 3. Morphology of Deciduous teeth :
- Generalized differences between Deciduous & Permanent teeth.
- Description of individual deciduous teeth, including their chronology of development, endodontic anatomy, differences between similar class of teeth & identification of individual teeth.

4. Occlusion :

- Definition, factors influencing occlusion basal bone, arch, individual teeth, external & internal forces & sequence of eruption.
- Inclination of individual teeth compensatory curves.
- Centric relation & Centric occlusion protrusive, retrusive & lateral occlusion.
- Clinical significance of normal occlusion.
- Introduction to & Classification of Malocclusion.

II. ORAL EMBRYOLOGY

- 1. Brief review of development of face, jaws, lip, palate & tongue, with applied aspects.
- 2. Development of teeth :
- Epithelial mesenchymal interaction, detailed study of different stages of development of crown, root & supporting tissues of tooth & detailed study of formation of calcified tissues.
- Applied aspects of disorders in development of teeth.
- 3. Eruption of deciduous & Permanent teeth :
- Mechanisms in tooth eruption, different theories & histology of eruption, formation of dentogingival junction, role of gubernacular cord in eruption of permanent teeth.
- Clinical or Applied aspects of disorders of eruption.
- 4. Shedding of teeth :
- Factors & mechanisms of shedding of deciduous teeth.
- Complications of shedding.
- III. ORAL HISTOLOGY
- 1. Detailed microscopic study of Enamel, Dentine, Cementum & Pulp tissue. Age changes & Applied aspects (Clinical and forensic significance) of histological considerations Fluoride applications, transparent dentine, dentine hypersensitivity, reaction of pulp tissue to varying insults to exposed dentine; Pulp calcifications & Hypercementosis.
- Detailed microscopic study of Periodontal ligament & alveolar bone, age changes, histological changes in periodontal ligament & bone in normal & orthodontic tooth movement, applied aspects of alveolar bone resorption.
- 3. Detailed microscopic study of Oral Mucosa, variation in structure in relation to functional requirements, mechanisms of keratinization, clinical parts of gingiva, Dentogingival & Mucocutaneous junctions & lingual papillae. Age changes & clinical considerations.
- 4. Salivary Glands :
- Detailed microscopic study of acini & ductal system.
- Age changes& clinical considerations.
- 5. TM Joint :
- Review of basic anatomical aspects & microscopiuc study & clinical considerations.
- 6. Maxillary Sinus :
- Microscopic study, anatomical variations, functions & clinical relevance of maxillary sinus in dental practice.
- 7. Processing of Hard & soft tissues for microscopic study :
- Ground sections, decalcified sections & routine staining procedures.
- 8. Basic histochemical staining patterns of oral tissues.
- IV. ORAL PHYSIOLOGY
- 1. Saliva :
- Composition of saliva variations, formation of saliva & mechanisms of secretion, salivary reflexes, brief review of secretomotor pathway, functions, role of saliva in dental caries & applied aspects of hyper & hypo salivation.
- 2. Mastication :
- Masticatory force & its measurement need for mastication, peculiarities of masticatory muscles, masticatory cycle, masticatory reflexes & neural control of mastication.
- 3. Deglutition :
- Review of the steps in deglutition, swallowing in infants, neural control of deglutition & dysphagia.
- 4. Calcium, Phosphorous & fluoride metabolism :
- Source, requirements, absorption, distribution, functions & excretion, clinical considerations, hypo & hypercalcemia & hyper & hypo phosphatemia & fluorosis.
- 5. Theories of Mineralization :
- Definition, mechanisms, theories & their drawbacks.
- Applied aspects of physiology of mineralization, pathological considerations calculus formation.
- 6. Physiology of Taste :
- Innervation of taste buds & taste pathway, physiologic basis of taste sensation, age changes & applied aspects taste disorders.
- 7. Physiology of Speech :
- Review of basic anatomy of larynx & vocal cords.
- Voice production, resonators, production of vowels & different consonants Role of palate, teeth & tongue.
- Effects of dental prosthesis & appliances on speech & basic speech disorders.

RECOMMENDED TEXT BOOKS

- 1. Orban's Oral Histology & Embryology S.N.Bhaskar
- 2. Oral Development & Histology James & Avery
- 3. Wheeler's Dental Anatomy, Physiology & Occlusion Major.M.Ash
- 4. Dental Anatomy its relevance to dentistry Woelfel & Scheid
- 5. Applied Physiology of the mouth Lavelle
- 6. Physiology & Biochemistry of the mouth Jenkins

GENERAL PATHOLOGY 4.

AIM:

At the end of the course the student should be competent to:

Apply the scientific study of disease processes, which result in morphological and functional alterations in cells, tissues and organs to the study of pathology and the practice of dentistry.

OBJECTIVES:

Enabling the student

- To demonstrate and apply basic facts, concepts and theories in the field of Pathology. 1.
- To recognize and analyze pathological changes at macroscopically and microscopical levels and 2. explain their observations in terms of disease processes.
- To Integrate knowledge from the basic sciences, clinical medicine and dentistry in the study of 3 Pathology
- To demonstrate understanding of the capabilities and limitations of morphological Pathology in its 4 contribution to medicine, dentistry and biological research.
- To demonstrate ability to consult resource materials outside lectures, laboratory and tutorial 5 classes.

COURSE CONTENT

A. General Pathology -

- Introduction to Pathology 1. Terminologies The cell in health The normal cell structure
 - The cellular functions
- 2. Etiology and Pathogenesis of Disease

Cell Injury Types - congenital

Acquired

Mainly Acquired causes of disease

(Hypoxic injury, chemical injury, physical injury, immunological injury)

3. Degenerations Amyloidosis

Fatty change

Cloudy swelling

Hyaline change, mucoid degeneration

4. Cell death & Necrosis

Apoptasis

Def, causes, features and types of necrosis

Gangrene - Dry, wet, gas

Pathological Calcifications

- (Dystrophic and metastatic)
- 5. Inflammation
 - Definition, causes types, and features
 - Acute inflammation
 - a. The vascular responseb. The cellular response

 - Chemical mediators C
 - d. The inflammatory cells
 - Fate e.
 - Chronic inflammation
 - Granulomations inflammation
- 6. Healing
 - Regeneration

- Repair

- a. Mechanisms
- b. Healing by primary intention
- Healing by secondary intention C
- d. Fracture healing
- e. Factors influencing healing process
- Complications
- 7. Tuberculosis
 - Epidemiology
 - Pathogenesis (Formation of tubercle)
 - Pathological features of Primary and secondary TB
 - Complications and Fate
- 8. Syphilis
 - Epidemiology
 - Types and stages of syphilis

- Pathological features
- Diagnostic criterias
- Oral lesions
- 9. Typhoid
 - Epidemiology
 - Pathogenesis
 - Pathological features
 Diagnostic criterias
- 10. Thrombosis
 - Definition, Pathophysiology
 - Formation, complications & Fate of a thrombus
- 11. Embolism
 - Definition
 - Types
 - Effects
- 12. Ischaemia and Infraction
 - Definition, etiology, types
 - Infraction of various organs
- 13. Derangements of body fluids
 - Oedema pathogenesis
 - Different types
- 14. Disorders of circulation
 - Hyperaemia
 - Shock
- 15. Nutritional Disorders
- Common Vitamin Deficiencies
- 16. Immunological mechanisms in disease
 - Humoral & cellular immunity
 - Hypersensitivity & autommunity
- 17. AIDS and Hepatitis.
- 18. Hypertension
- o. Hypertension
 - Definition, classification
 - Pathophysiology
 - Effects in various organs
- 19. Diabetes Mellitus
- Def, Classification, Pathogenesis, Pathology in different organs
- 20. Adaptive disorders of growth
- Atrophy & Hypertrophy, Hyperplasia, Metaplasia and Dysplasia
- 21. General Aspects of neoplesia
 - a. Definition, terminology, classification
 - b. Differences between benign and malignant neoplasms
 - c. The neoplastic cell
 - d. Metastasis
 - e. Etiology and pathogenesis of neoplasia, Carcinogenesis
 - f. Tumour biology
 - g. Oncogenes and anti-oncogenes
 - h. Diagnosis
 - i. Precancerous lesions
 - j. Common specific tumours, Sq papilloma & Ca, Basal cell Ca, Adenoma & Adenoca, Fibroma & Fibrosarcoma, Lipoma and liposarcoma
- B. Systemic Pathology -
- 22 Anaemias
 - Iron Deficiency anaemia, Megaloblastic anaemia
- 23.Leukaemias
 - Acute and chronic leukaemias, Diagnosis and clinical features
- 24. Diseases of Lymph nodes
- Hodgkin's disease, Non Hodgkins lymphoma, Metastatic carcinoma
- 25. Diseases of oral cavity
- Lichen planus, Stomatitis, Leukoplakia, Sq cell Ca, Dental caries, Dentigerious cyst, Ameloblastoma
- 26. Diseases of salivary glands
 - Normal structure, Sialadenitis, Tumours
- 27. Common diseases of Bones
 - Osteomyelitis, Metabolic bone diseases, Bone Tumours, Osteosarcoma, Osteocalstoma, Giant cell Tumour, Ewing's sarcoma, Fibrous dysplasia, Aneurysmal bone cyst
- 28.Diseases of Cardiovascular system
 - Cardiac failuare
 - Congenital heart disease ASD, VSD, PDA
 - Fallot's Tetrology

- Infective Endocarditis
- Atherosclerosis
- Ischaemic heart Disease
- 29. Haemorrhagic Disorders
 - Coagulation cascade
 - Coagulation disorders
 - Platelet funtion -
 - Platelet disorders

Practicals

- 1. Urine Abnormal constitutients
 - Sugar, albumin, ketone bodies
- 2. Urine Abnormal consittuents
 - Blood, bile salts, bile pigments
- 3. Haemoglobin (Hb) estimation
- 4. Total WBC count
- 5. Differential WBC Count
- 6. Packed cell volume(PCV,) rythrocyte sedimentation Rate (ESR)
- 7. Bleeding Time & clotting Time
- 8. Histopathology
 - Tissue Processing

Staining 9. Histopathology slides

- Acute appendicitis, Granulation tissue, fatty liver 10. Histopathology slides
- CVC lung, CVC liver, Kidney amyloidosis
- 11. Histopathology slides Tuberculosis, Actionomycosis, Rhinosporidiosis
- 12. Histopathology slides Papilloma, Basal cell Ca, Sq cell Ca
- 13. Histopathology slides
- Osteosarcoma, osteoclastoma, fibrosarcoma 14. Histopathology slides
- Malignant melanoma, Ameloblastoma, Adenoma
- 15. Histopathology slides Mixed parotid tumour, metastatic carcinoma in lymph node

List of Textbooks

- Robbins Pathologic Basis of Disease Cotran, Kumar, Robbins 1.
- 2. Anderson's Pathology Vol 1 & 2 Editors - Ivan Damjanov & James Linder
- 3. Wintrobe's clinical Haematolog Lee, Bithell, Foerster, Athens, Lukens

MICROBIOLOGY

AIM:

To introduce the students to the exciting world of microbes. To make the students aware of various branches of microbiology, importance, significance and contribution of each branch to mankind and other fields of medicine. The objectives of teaching microbiology can be achieved by various teaching techniques such as :

- a) Lectures
- b) Lecture Demonstrations
- c) Practical exercises
- d) Audio visual aids
- Small group discussions with regular feed back from the students. e)
- OBJECTIVES: A. KNOWLEDGE AND UNDERSTANDING
- At the end of the Microbiology course the student is expected to :
- Understand the basics of various branches of microbiology and able to apply the knowledge 1. relevantly
- 2. Apply the knowledge gained in related medical subjects like General Medicine and General Surgery and Dental subjects like Oral Pathology, Community Dentistry, Periodontics, Oral Surgery, Pedodontics, Conservative Dentistry and Oral medicine in higher classes.
- 3. Understand and practice various methods of Sterilisation and disinfection in dental clinics.
- 4. Have a sound understanding of various infectious diseases and lesions in the oral cavity.
- A SKILLS
- 1. Student should have acquired the skill to diagnose, differentiate various oral lesions.
- 2 Should be able to select, collect and transport clinical specimens to the laboratory.
- 3 Should be able to carry out proper aseptic procedures in the dental clinic.

A brief syllabus of Microbiology is given as follows:

- A. GENERAL MICROBIOLOGY:
- 1. History, Introduction, Scope, Aims and Objectives.
- 2. Morphology and Physiology of bacteria.
- 3. Detail account of Sterlisation and Disinfection.
- Brief account of Culture media and Culture techniques.
- Basic knowledge of selection, collection, transport, processing of clinical Specimens and identification of bacteria.
- 6. Bacterial Genetics and Drug Resistance in bacteria.

B. IMMUNOLOGY:

- Infection Definition, Classification, Source, Mode of transmission and types of Infectious disease.
- 2. Immunity
- 3. Structure and functions of Immune system
- 4. The Complement System
- 5. Antigen
- Immunoglobulins Antibodies General structure and the role played in defense mechanism of the body.
- 7. Immune response
- 8. Antigen Antibody reactions with reference to clinical utility.
- 9. Immuno deficiency disorders a brief knowledge of various types of immuno deficiency
- disorders A sound knowledge of immuno deficiency disorders relevant to dentistry. 10. Hypersensitivity reactions
- 11 Autoimmune disorders Basic knowledge of various types sound knowledge of autoimmune disorders of oral cavity and related structures.
- 12. Immunology of Transplantation and Malignancy
- 13. Immunehaematology

C. SYSTEMATIC BACTERIOLOGY:

- I. Pyogenic cocci Staphylococcus, Streptococcus, Pneumococcus, Gonococcus,
- Meningococcus brief account of each coccus detailed account of mode of spread, laboratory diagnosis, Chemo therapy and prevention Detailed account of Cariogenic Streptococci.
- 2. Corynebacterium diphtheriae mode of spread, important clinical feature, Laboratory diagnosis, Chemotherapy and Active immunisation.
- 3. Mycobacteria Tuberculosis and Leprosy
- 4. Clostridium Gas gangrene, food poisoning and tetanus.

5. Non-sporing Anaerobes - in brief about classification and morphology, in detail about dental pathogens - mechanism of disease production and prevention.

- Spirochaetes Treponema pallidum detailed account of Oral Lesions of syphilis, Borrelia vincentii.
- 7. Actinomycetes.

D. VIROLOGY:

- I. Introduction
- General properties, cultivation, host virus interaction with special reference to Interferon.
- 3. Brief account of Laboratory diagnosis, Chemotherapy and immuno prophylaxis in general.
- 4. A few viruses of relevance to dentistry.
- Herpes Virus
- Hepatitis B Virus brief about other types
- Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV)
- Mumps Virus
- Brief Measles and Rubella Virus
- 5. Bacteriophage structure and Significance

E. MYCOLOGY

- I. Brief Introduction
- 2. Candidosis in detail
- 3. Briefly on oral lesions of systemic mycoses.
- F. PARASITOLOGY:
- 1. Brief introduction protozoans and helminths
- Brief knowledge about the mode of transmission and prevention of commonly seen parasitic infection in the region.

RECOMMENDED BOOKS FOR REGULAR READING:

- 1. Text book of Microbiology R.Ananthanarayan & C.K.Jayaram Paniker.
- 2. Medical Microbiology David Greenwood etal.

BOOKS FOR FURTHER READING/REFERENCE.

- i) Microbiology Prescott, etal.
- ii) Microbiology Bernard D. Davis , etal.
- iii) Clinical & Pathogenic Microbiology Barbara J Howard, etal.
- iv) Mechanisms of Microbial diseases Moselio Schaechter, etal.
- v) Immunology an Introduction Tizard
- vi) Immunology 3rd edition Evan Roitt, etal.

5. GENERAL AND DENTAL PHARMACOLOGY AND THERAPEUTICS

GOAL:

The broad goal of teaching under graduate students in pharmacology is to inculcate rational and scientific basis of therapeutics keeping in view of dental curriculum and Profession.

OBJECTIVES:

- At the end of the course the student shall be able to:
- Describe the pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of essential and commonly used drugs in general and in dentistry in particular.
- List the indications, contraindications; interactions, and adverse reactions of commonly used drugs with reason.
- iii) Tailor the use of appropriate drugs in disease with consideration to its cost, efficacy, safety for individual and mass therapy needs.
- iv) Indicate special care in prescribing common and essential drugs in special medical situations such as pregnancy, lactation, old age, renal, hepatic damage and immuno compromised patients.
- v) Integrate the rational drug therapy in clinical pharmacology.
- vi) Indicate the principles underlying the concepts of "Essential drugs".

SKILLS:

- At the end of the course the student shall be able to:
- 1) Prescribe drugs for common dental and medical ailments.
- 2) To appreciate adverse reactions and drug interactions of commonly used drugs.
- 3) Observe experiments designed for study of effects of drugs.
- 4) Critically evaluate drug formulations and be able to interpret the clinical pharmacology of marketed preparations commonly used in dentistry.

5) INTEGRATION: Practical knowledge of use of drugs in clinical practice will be acquired through integrated teaching with clinical departments.

LECTURE:

- I. GENERAL PHARMACOLOGY:
- General principles of pharmacology; sources and nature of drugs dosage forms; prescription writing; pharmacokinetics (absorption, distribution, metabolism and excretion of drugs), mode of action of drugs, combined effects of drugs, receptor mechanism of drug action, factors modifying drug response, adverse drug reactions; drug interactions, Implications of General Principles in clinical dentistry.
- CNS drugs; General anaesthetics, hypnotics, analgescis psychotropic drugs, anti epileptics, muscle relaxants, local anaesthetics, Implications of these drugs in clinical dentistry.
- Autonomic drugs; sympathomimetics, antiadrenergic drugs parasympothomimetics and parasympatholytics, Implications of Autonomic drugs in clinical dentistry.
- 4. Cardiovascular drugs; Cardiac stimulants; antihypertensive drugs, vasopressor agents, treatment of shock, Antianginal agents and diuretics, Implications of these drugs in clinical dentistry.
- Autocoids: Histamine, antihistamines, prostaglandins, leukotriens and bronchodilators, Implications of Autocoids in clinical dentistry.
- Drugs acting on blood : coagulants and anticoagulants, hematinics, Implications of these drugs in clinical dentistry.
- G.I.T. Drugs, Purgatives, anti-diarrhoeal, antacids, anti-emetics, Implications of these drugs in clinical dentistry.
- 8. Endocrines; Emphasis on treatment of diabetes and glucocorticoids, thyroid and antithyroid agents, drugs affecting calcium balance and anabolic steroids, Implications of these drugs in clinical dentistry.
- 9. Chemotherapy: Antimicrobial agents (against bacteria, anaerobic infections, fungi, virus and broad spectrum). Infection management in dentistry. Phamacotherapy of Tuberculosis, leprosy and chemotherapy of malignancy in general. Implications of Chemotherpy in clinical dentistry.
- Vitamins : Water soluble vitamins, Vit. D, Vit.K. and Vit. E, Implications of Vitamins in clinical dentistry.
- 11. Pharmacotherapy of emergencies in dental office and emergency drugs tray Implications of Pharmacotherapy in clinical dentistry.
- 12. Chealating agents BAL, EDTA and desferrioxamine,

- 1. Anti septics, astrigents, obtundents, mummifying agents, bleaching agents, styptics, disclosing agents, dentifrices, mouth washes, caries and fluorides.
 - . Pharmacotherapy of common oral conditions in dentistry.
 - Practicals and Demonstrations : To familiarise the student with the methodology: prescription writing and dispensing. Rationale of drug combinations of marketed drugs.

LIST OF BOOKS RECOMMENDED FOR READING AND REFERENCE

- 1. R.S.Satoskar, Kale Bhandarkar's Pharmacology and Pharmacolherapentics, 10th Edition, Bombay Popular Prakashan 1991.
- 2. Bertam G Katzung, Basic and Clinical pharmacology 6th ed. Appleton & Lange 1997.
- 3. Lauerence D.R. Clinical Pharmacology 8th ed. Churchill Livingstone 1997.
- Satoskar R.S. & Bhandarkar S.D., Pharmacology and Pharmacotherapeutics part I & part ii, 13th Popular Prakashan Bombay 1993.
- 5. Tripathi K.D., Essentials of Medical Pharmacology 4th ed Jaypee Brothers 1999.

6. DENTAL MATERIALS

The science of Dental Material has undergone tremendous changes over the years. Continued research has led to new material systems and changing concepts in the dental field. Interlinked with various specialised branches of chemistry, practically all engineering applied sciences and biological characteristics, the science of dental material emerged as a basic sciences in itself with its own values and principles.

INTRODUCTION

AIMS:

Aim of the course is to present basic chemical and physical properties of Dental materials as they are related to its manipulation to give a sound educational background so that the practice of the dentistry emerged from art to empirical status of science as more information through further research becomes available. It is also the aim of the course of Dental materials to provide with certain criteria of selection and which will enable to discriminate between facts and propaganda with regards to claims of manufactures.

OBJECTIVES:

To understand the evolution and development of science of dental material.

To explain purpose of course in dental materials to personnels concerned with the profession of the dentistry. Knowledge of physical and chemical properties. Knowledge of biomechanical requirements of particular restorative procedure. An intelligent compromise of the conflicting as well as co-ordinating factors into the desired Ernest. Laying down standards or specifications of various materials to guide to manufacturers as well as to help professionals.

Search for newer and better materials which may answer our requirements with greater satisfaction. To understand and evaluate the claims made by manufactures of dental materials

NEEDS FOR THE COURSE:

The profession has to rise from an art to a science, the need for the dentist to possess adequate knowledge of materials to exercises his best through knowledge of properties of different types of materials. The growing concern of health hazards due to mercury toxicity, inhalation of certain vapour or dust materials, irritations and allergic reaction to skin due to contact of materials. Materials causing irritation of oral tissues, pH of restorative materials causing inflammation and necrosis of pulp which is a cause for the dentist to posses wider knowledge of physical, chemical and biological properties of selection are provided that will enable the dentist to discriminate between facts and propaganda, which will make a material biologically accept.

SCOPE:

The dental materials is employed in mechanical procedures including restorative dentistry such as Prosthodontics, endodontics, periodontal, orthodontics and restorative materials. There is scarcely a dental procedure that does not make use of dental materials in one form or another and therefore the application of dental material is not limited to any one branch of dentistry. Branches such as minor surgery and periodontics require less use of materials but the physical and chemical characters of materials are important in these fields.

The toxic and tissue reaction of dental materials and their durability in the oral cavity where the temperature is between 32 & 37 degree centigrade, and the ingestion of hot or cold food ranges from 0-70 degree centigrade. The acid an alkalinity of fluids shown pH varies from 4 to 8.5. The load on 1 sq. mm of tooth or restorative materials can reach to a level as high as many kilograms. Thus the biological properties of dental materials cannot be separated from their physical and chemical properties.

2). STRUCTURE OF MATTER AND PRINCIPLES OF ADHESION.

Change of state, inter atomic primary bonds, inter atomic secondary bonds, inter atomic bond distance and bonding energy, thermal energy, crystalline structure, non crystalline structures, diffusion, adhesion and bonding and adhesion to tooth structures.

3). IMPORTANT PHYSICAL PROPERTIES APPLICABLE TO DENTAL MATERIALS

Physical properties are based on laws of mechanics, acoustics, optics, thermodynamics, electricity, magnetism, radiation, atomic structure or nuclear phenomena. Hue, value, chroma and translucency physical properties based on laws of optics, dealing with phenomena of light, vision and sight. Thermal conductivity & coefficient of thermal expansion are physical properties based on laws of thermodynamics. Stress, strain, proportional limit, elastic limit yield strength, modulus of elasticity, flexibility, resilience, impact, impact strength, permanent deformation, strength, flexure strength fatigue, static fatigue, toughness, brittleness, ductility & malleability, hardness, abrasion resistance, relaxation, rheology, Thixotropic, creep, static creep, dynamic creep, flow, colour, three dimensional colour – hue, values, chroma, Munsell system, metamersim, fluorescence, physical properties of tooth, stress during mastication

4). BIOLOGICAL CONSIDERATIONS IN USE OF DENTAL MATERIALS.

Materials used are with the knowledge of appreciation of certain biological considerations for use in oral cavity. Requirement of materials with biological compatibility. Classification of materials from perspective of biological compatibility. eg. contact with soft tissues, affecting vitality of pulp, used for root canal fillings, affecting hard tissues of teeth, laboratory materials that could be accidentally be inhaled or ingested during handling. Hazards associated with materials: pH-effecting pulp, polymers causing chemical irritation, mercury toxicity, etc. Microleakage, Thermal changes, Galvanism, toxic effect of materials. Biological evaluation for systemic toxicity, skin irritation, mutagenecity and carcinogenicity. Disinfection of dental materials for infection control.

5). GYPSUM & GYPSUM PRODUCTS.

Gypsum - its origin, chemical formula, Products manufactured from gypsum.

Dental plaster, Dental stone, Die stone, high strength, high expansion stone.

Application and manufacturing procedure of each, macroscopic and microscopic structure of each . Supplied as and Commercial names.

Chemistry of setting, setting reaction, theories of setting, gauging water, Microscopic structure of set material.

Setting time: working time and setting time, Measurement of setting time and factors controlling setting time .

Setting expansion, Hygroscopic setting expansion - factors affecting each

Strength :wet strength, dry strength, factors affecting strength, tensile strength

Slurry - need and use

Care of cast.

ADA classification of gypsum products

Description of impression plaster and dental investment

Manipulation including recent methods or advanced methods.

Disinfection : infection control, liquids, sprays, radiation

Method of use of disinfectants

Storage of material - shelf life

6) IMPRESSION MATERIALS USED IN DENTISTRY

Impression plaster, Impression compound, Zinc oxide eugenol impression paste & bite registration paste incl., non eugenol paste, Hydrocolloids, reversible and irreversible, Elastomeric impression materials. Polysulphide, Condensation silicones, Addition silicones, Polyether, Visible light cure polyether urethane dimethacrylate, Historical background & development of each impression material, Definition of impression.

Definition of impression, Purpose of making impression, Ideal properties required and application of material, Classification as per ADA specification, general & individual impression material.

Application and their uses in different disciplines, Marketed as and their commercial names, Mode of supply & mode of application bulk/wash impression. Composition, chemistry of setting ,Control of setting time, Type of impression trays required, Adhesion to tray, manipulation, instruments & equipments required. Techniques of impression, storage of impression, (Compatibility with cast and die material). Any recent advancements in material and mixing devices. Study of properties: Working time, setting time, flow, accuracy, strength, flexibility, tear strength, dimensional stability, compatibility with cast & die materials incl., electroplating Biological properties: tissue reaction , Shelf life & storage of material, Infection control – disinfection, Advantages & disadvantages of each material.

7). SYNTHETIC RESINS USED IN DENTISTRY.

Historical background and development of material, Denture base materials and their classification and requirement

Classification of resins

Dental resins – requirements of dental resins, applications, polymerisation, polymerisation mechanism stages in addition polymerisation, inhibition of polymerisation, co polymerization, molecular weight, crosslinking, plastixizers, Physical properties of polymers, polymer structures types of resins. ACRYLIC RESINS:

Mode of polymerisation: Heat activated, Chemically activated, Light activated, Mode of supply, application, composition, polymerisation reaction of each. Technical considerations: Methods of manipulation for each type of resin. Physical properties of denture base resin. Miscellaneous resins & techniques: Repair resins, Relining and rebasing. Short term and long-term soft-liners, temporary crown
and bridge resins, Resin impression trays, Tray materials, Resin teeth, materials in maxillofacial prosthesis, Denture cleansers, Infection control in detail, Biological properties and allergic reactions.

RESTORATIVE RESINS:

Historical background, Resin based restorative materials, Unfilled & filled, Composite restorative materials, Mode of supply, Composition, Polymerisation mechanisms: Chemically activated, Light activated, Dual cure: Degree of conversion, Polymerisation shrinkage Classification of Composites: Application, composition and properties of each Composites of posterior teeth, Prosthodontics resins for veneering. Biocompatibility – microleakage, pulpal reaction, pulpal protection Manipulation of composites: Techniques of insertion of Chemically activated, light activated, dual cure Polymerisation, Finishing and polishing of restoration, Repair of composites Direct bonding Bonding: Need for bonding, Acid - etch technique, Enamel bonding, Dentin bonding agents. Mode of bonding, Bond strength, Sandwich technique its indication and procedure. Extended application for composites: Resins for restoring eroded teeth, Pit and fissure sealing, Resin inlays system – Indirect & direct, Core build up, Orthodontic applications.

8). METAL AND ALLOYS:

Structure and behaviour of metals, Solidification of metals, mechanism of crystallisation amorphous & crystalline. Classification of alloys, Solid solutions, Constitutes or equilibrium phase diagrams:Electric alloys, Physical properties, Peritectic alloys, Solid state reaction other binary systems: Metallography & Heat treatment. Tarnish and corrosion. Definition: causes of corrosion, protection against corrosion., Corrosion of dental restorations, clinical significance of galvanic current. Dental Amalgam.

History:

Definition of dental amalgam, application, Alloy classification, manufacture of alloy powder composition - available as.

Amalgamation : setting reaction & resulting structure , properties , Microleakage

Dimensional stability, Strength, Creep, Clinical performance

Manipulation: Selection of alloy, proportioning, mechanism of trituration, condensation, carving & finishing. Effect of dimensional changes, Marginal deterioration., Repair of amalgam, mercury toxicity, mercury hygiene.

DIRECT FILLING GOLD:

Properties of pure gold, mode of adhesion of gold for restoration forms of direct filling gold for using as restorative material

Classification : Gold Foil, Electrolytic precipitate, powdered gold.

Manipulation: Removal of surface impurities and compaction of direct filling gold.

Physical properties of compacted gold, Clinical performance.

DENTAL CASTING ALLOYS:

Historical background, desirable properties of casting alloys.

Alternatives to cast metal technology: direct filling gold, amalgam, mercury free condensable intermetallic compound - an alternative to metal casting process. CAD-CAM process for metal & ceramic inlays - without need of impression of teeth or casting procedure, pure titanium, most bio compatible metal which are difficult to cast can be made into crowns with the aid of CAD- CAM technology. Another method of making copings - by copy milling (without casting procedures).

Classification of casting alloys: By function & description.

Recent classification , High noble (HN), Noble (N) and predominantly base metal (PB)

Alloys for crown & bridge, metal ceramic & removable partial denture. Composition, function, constituents and application, each alloy both noble and base metal. Properties of alloys: Melting range, mechanical properties, hardness, elongation, modulus of elasticity, tarnish and corrosion.

Casting shrinkage and compensation of casting shrinkage. Biocompatability - Handling hazards & precautions of base metal alloys, casting investments used. Heat treatment : Softening & hardening heat treatment. Recycling of metals. Titanium alloys & their application , properties & advantages. Technical considerations In casting . Heat source, furnaces.

9). DENTAL WAXES INCLUDING INLAY CASTING WAX

Introduction and importance of waxes. Sources of natural waxes and their chemical nature.

Classification of Waxes:

Properties: melting range, thermal expansion, mechanical properties, flow & residual stresses, ductility. Dental Wax: Inlay wax: Mode of supply : Classification & composition, Ideal requirements: Properties of inlay wax: Flow, thermal properties Wax distortion & its causes.

Manipulation of inlay wax: Instruments & equipment required, including electrically heated instruments metal tips and thermostatically controlled wax baths.

Other waxes: Applications, mode of supply & properties.

Casting Wax, Base plate wax, Processing wax, Boxing wax, Utility wax, Sticky wax, Impression wax for corrective impressions, Bite registration wax.

10). DENTAL CASTING INVESTMENTS.

Definition, requirements, classification

Gypsum bonded - classification. Phosphate bonded, Silica bonded

Mode of Supply: Composition, application, setting mechanism, setting time & factors controlling.

Expansions :Setting expansion, Hygroscopic Setting expansion, & thermal expansion : factors affecting. Properties : Strength, porosity, and fineness & storage. Technical considerations: For Casting procedure, Preparation of die, Wax pattern, spruing, investing, control of shrinkage compensation, wax burnout, and heating the invested ring, casting. Casting machines, source of heat for melting the alloy. Defects in casting.

11). SOLDERING, BRAZING AND WELDING

Need of joining dental appliances, Terms & Definition

Solders: Definition, ideal requirement, types of solders – Soft & hard and their fusion temperature, application. Mode of supply of solders, Composition and selection, Properties. Tarnish & corrosion resistance mechanical properties, microstructure of soldered joint. Fluxes & Anti fluxes: Definition, Function, Types, commonly used fluxes & their selection Technique of Soldering & Brazing : free hand soldering and investment, steps and procedure. Welding,: Definition, application, requirements, procedure, weld decay - causes and how to avoid it. Laser welding.

WROUGHT BASE METAL ALLOYS

Applications and different alloys used mainly for orthodontics purpose

- 1. Stainless steel
- 2. Cobalt chromium nickel
- 3. Nickel titanium
- 4. Beta titanium

Properties required for orthodontic wires, working range, springiness, stiffness, resilience, Formability, ductility, ease of joining, corrosion resistance, stability in oral environment, bio compatibility

Stainless steels: Description, type, composition & properties of each type. Sensitisation & stabilisation, Mechanical properties – strength, tensile, yield strength, KHN. Braided & twisted wires their need, Solders for stainless steel, Fluxes, Welding

1. Wrought cobalt chromium nickel alloys, composition, allocation, properties, heat treatment, physical properties

- 2. Nickel Titanium alloys, shape, memory & super elastic
- 3. Titanium alloys, application, composition, properties, welding, Corrosion resistance

12). DENTAL CEMENTS

Definition & Ideal requirements:

Cements: Silicate, Glass ionomer, metal modified glass ionomer, resin modified glass ionomer, zinc oxide eugenol, modified zinc oxide eugenol, zinc phosphate, zinc silico phosphate, zinc poly carboxylate, Cavity liners and cement bases, Varnishes Calcium hydroxide, Gutta percha

Application, classification (general and individual), setting mechanism, mode of supply, Properties, factors affecting setting, special emphasis on critical procedures of manipulation and protection of cement, mode of adhesion, biomechanism of caries inhibition.

Agents for pulpal protection., Modifications and recent advances, Principles of cementation. Special emphasis on cavity liners and cement bases and luting agents.

13). DENTAL CERAMICS

Historical background & General applications.

Dental ceramics : definition, classification, application, mode of supply, manufacturing procedure, methods of strengthening. Properties of fused ceramic: Strength and factors affecting, modulus of elasticity, surface hardness, wear resistance, thermal properties, specific gravity, chemical stability, esthetic properties, biocompatability, technical considerations.

Metal Ceramics (PFM): Alloys - Types and composition of alloys. Ceramic - Type and Composition.

Metal Ceramic Bond - Nature of bond. Bonding using electro deposition, foil copings, bonded platinum foil, swaged gold alloy foil coping. Technical considerations for porcelain and porcelain fused metal restorations. Recent advances - all porcelain restorations, Manganese core, injection moulded, castable ceramics, glass infiltrated alumina core ceramic (In ceram), ceramic veners, inlays and onlays, and CAD - CAM ceramic. Chemical attack of ceramic by fluoride. Porcelain furnaces.

14). ABRASION & POLISHING AGENTS

Definition of abrasion and polishing. Need of abrasion and polishing. Types of abrasives: Finishing, polishing & cleaning. Types of abrasives: Diamond, Emery, aluminium oxides garnet, pumice, Kieselgurh, tripoli, rouge, tin oxide, chalk, chromic oxide, sand, carbides, diamond, zirconium silicate Zinc oxide

ABRASIVE ACTION :

Desirable characteristics of an abrasive, Rate of abrasion, Size of particle, pressure and speed.

Grading of abrasive & polishing agents. Binder, Polishing materials & procedures used. Technical consideration - Material and procedure used for abrasion and polishin Electrolytic polishing and burnishing.

15). DIE AND COUNTER DIE MATERIALS INCLUDING ELECTROFORMING

AND ELECTROPOLISHING.

Types - Gypsum products, Electroforming, Epoxy resin, Amalgam.

16). DENTAL IMPLANTS : Evolution of dental implants, types and materials.

17). MECHANICS OF CUTTING : Burs and points.

At the end of the course the student should have the knowledge about the composition, properties, manipulative techniques and their various commercial names. The student should also acquire skills to select and use the materials appropriately for laboratory and clinical use.

RECOMMENDED BOOKS:

- 1. Phillips Science of Dental Materials - 10th edn. - Kenneth J. Anusavice
- 2. Restorative Dental Materials - 10 edn. Robert G.Craig
- 3 Notes on Dental Materials - E.C. Combe

PRE CLINICAL CONSERVATIVE DENTISTRY LABORATORY EXERCISES 7.

- Identification and study of handcutting instruments chisles, gingival margin 1. trimmers. excavators and hatchet.
- 2 Identification and use of rotary cutting instruments in contra angle hand pieces burs (Micromotor)
- Preparation class I and extended class I and class II and MOD's and class V amounting to 10 3. exercises in plaster models.
- 4. 10 exercises in mounted extracted teeth of following class I, 4 in number class I extended cavities 2, class II 4 in number and Class V 2 in number. Cavity preparation base application matrix and wedge placement restoration with amalgam.
- Exercises on phantom head models which includes cavity preparation base and varnish 5. application matrix and wedge placement followed by amalgam restoration.

Class I	5
Class I with extension	2
Class II	10
Class II Mods	2
Class V and III forglass ionmers	4
Class V for amalgam	2

- Polishing of above restorations. 6.
- Demonstration of Class III and Class V cavity preparation. For composites on extracted tooth 7. completing the restoration.
- 8 Polishing and finishing of the restoration of composites.
- Identification and manipulation of varnish bases like Zinc Phosphate, Poly carboxylate, Glass 9. Ionomers, Zinc Oxide, Euginol cements.
- 10. Identification and manipulation of various matrices, tooth separators and materials like composites and modified glassionomer cements.
- 11. Cast Restoration
 - 1. Preparation of Class II inlay cavity
 - 2. Fabrication of wax pattern
 - 3. Sprue for inner attachment investing
 - 4. Investing of wax pattern
 - 5. Finishing and cementing of class II inlay in extracted tooth.
- 12. Endodontics
 - 1. Identification of basic endodontic instruments
 - 2. Cornal access cavity preparation on extracted. Upper central incisiors
 - 3. Determination of working length.
 - 4. Biomechanical preparation of root canal space of central incisor
 - 5. Obfuration of root canal spaces. Absens of cornal access cavity.
 - 6. Closure of acess cavity

ORAL PATHOLOGY & ORAL MICROBIOLOGY 8.

OBJECTIVES:

At the end of Oral Pathology & Oral Microbiology course, the student should be able to comprehend -

- The different types of pathological processes, that involve the oral cavity. 1.
- The manifestations of common diseases, their diagnosis & correlation with clinical pathological 2. processes.
- An understanding of the oral manifestations of systemic diseases should help in correlating with 3. the systemic physical signs & laboratory findings.
- 4. The student should understand the underlying biological principles governing treatment of oral diseases.
- The principles of certain basic aspects of Forensic Odontology. 5.

SKILLS:

- Microscopic study of common lesions affecting oral tissues through microscopic slides & projection 1. slides
- Study of the disease process by surgical specimens. 2.
- Study of teeth anomalies/polymorphisms through tooth specimens & plaster casts. 3.
- Microscopic study of plaque pathogens. 4.
- 5. Study of haematological preparations (blood films) of anaemias & leukemias.

Basic exercises in Forensic Odontology such as histological methods of age estimation and appearance of teeth in injuries.
 INTRODUCTION:

• A bird's eye view of the different pathological processes involving the oral cavity & oral cavity involvement in systemic diseases to be brought out. Interrelationship between General Medicine & General Surgery & Oral pathology to be emphasized.

- 2. Developmental disturbances of teeth, jaws and soft tissues of oral & paraoral region :
- Introduction to developmental disturbances Hereditary, Familial mutation, Hormonal etc. causes to be highlighted.
- Developmental disturbances of teeth Etiopathogenesis, clinical features, radiological features & histopathological features as appropriate :- ·
- The size, shape, number, structure & eruption of teeth & clinical significance of the anomalies to be emphasized.
- Forensic Odontology.
- Developmental disturbances of jaws size & shape of the jaws.
- Developmental disturbances of oral & paraoral soft tissues lip & palate clefts, tongue, gingiva, mouth, salivary glands & face.
- 3. Dental Caries :
- Etiopathogenesis, microbiology, clinical features, diagnosis, histopathology, immunology, prevention of dental caries & its sequelae.
- 4. Pulp & Periapical Pathology & Osteomyelitis.
- Etiopathogenesis & interrelationship, clinical features, microbiology, histopathology & radiological
- features (as appropriate) of pulp & periapical lesions & osteomyelitis.
- Sequelae of periapical abscess summary of space infections, systemic complications & significance.
 Periodontal Diseases :
- Etiopathogenesis, microbiology, clinical features, histopathology & radiological features (as appropriate) of gingivitis, gingival enlargements & periodontitis. Basic immunological mechanisms of periodontal disease to be highlighted.
- Microbial infections of oral soft tissues :
- Microbiology, defence mechanisms including immunological aspects, oral manifestations, histopathogy and laboratory diagnosis of common bacterial, viral & fungal infections namely :-Bacterial : Tuberculosis, Syphilis, ANUG & its complications - Cancrum Oris.
 Viral : Herpes Simplex, Varicella zoster, Measles, Mumps & HIV infection.
 Fungal : Candidal infection. Apthous Ulcers.
- 7 Common non- inflammatory diseases involving
- 7. Common non- inflammatory diseases involving the jaws :
- Etiopathogenesis, clinical features, radiological & laboratory values in diagnosis of :
- Fibrous dysplasia, Cherubism, Osteogenesis Imperfecta, Paget's disease, Cleidocranial dysplasia, Rickets, Achondroplasia, Marfan's syndrome & Down's syndrome.
- 8. Diseases of TM Joint
- Ankylosis, summary of different types of arthritis & other developmental malformations, traumatic injuries & myofascial pain dysfunction syndrome.
- 9. Cysts of the Oral & Paraoral region :
- Classification, etiopathogenesis, clinical features, histopathology, laboratory & radiological features (as appropriate) of Odontogenic cysts, Non-Odontogenic cysts, Pseudocysts of jaws & soft tissue cysts of oral & paraoral region.
- 10. Tumours of the Oral Cavity
- Classification of Odontogenic, Non-Odontogenic & Salivary Gland Tumours. Etiopathogenesis, clinical features, histopathology, radiological features & laboratory diagnosis (as appropriate) of the following common tumours :
 - a) Odontogenic all lesions.
 - b) Non-odontogenic
 - Benign Epithelial Papilloma, Keratoacanthoma & Naevi.
 - Benign Mesenchymal Fibroma, Aggressive fibrous lesions, Lipoma,
 - Haemangioma, Lymphangioma, Neurofibroma,
 - Schwannoma, Chondroma, Osteoma & Tori.

- Malignant Epithelial - Basal Cell Carcinoma, Verrucous Carcinoma,

- Squamous Cell carcinoma &
- Malignant Melanoma.

- Malignant Mesenchymal - Fibrosarcoma, Osteosarcoma, Giant cell

tumour, Chondrosarcoma, Angiosarcoma,

Kaposi's sarcoma, Lymphomas , Ewing's sarcoma &

Other Reticuloendothelial tumours.

c) Salivary Gland

- Benign Epithelial neoplasms - Pleomorphic Adenoma, Warthin's tumour,

& Oncocytoma.

- Malignant Epithelial neoplasms - Adenoid Cystic Carcinoma,

Mucoepidermoid Carcinoma,

Acinic Cell Carcinoma & Adenocarcinomas.

e) Metastatic tumours - Tumors metastasizing to & from oral cavity & the routes

of metastasis.

- 11. Traumatic, Reactive & Regressive lesions of Oral Cavity :
- Pyogenic & Giant cell granuloma, exostoses Fibrous Hyperplasia, Traumatic Ulcer & Traumatic Neuroma.
- Attrition, Abrasion, Erosion, Bruxism, Hypercementosis, Dentinal changes, Pulp calcifications & Resorption of teeth.
- Radiation effects of oral cavity, summary of Physical & Chemical injuries including allergic reactions
 of the oral cavity.
- Healing of Oral wounds & complications Dry socket.
- 12. Non neoplastic Salivary Gland Diseases :
- Sialolithiasis, Sialosis, Sialadenitis, Xerostomia & Ptyalism.
- 13. Systemic Diseases involving Oral cavity :
- Brief review & oral manifestations, diagnosis & significance of common Blood, Nutritional, Hormonal & Metabolic diseases of Oral cavity.
- 14. Mucocutaneous Lesions :
- Etiopathogenesis, clinical features & histopathology of the following common lesions.
- Lichen Planus, Lupus Erythematosus, Pemphigus & Pemphigoid lesions, Erythema Multiforme, Psoriasis, Scleroderma, Ectodermal Dysplasia, Epidermolysis bullosa & White sponge nevus.
- 15. Diseases of the Nerves :
- Facial neuralgias Trigeminal & Glossopharyngeal. VII nerve paralysis, Causalgia.
- Psychogenic facial pain & Burning mouth syndrome.
- 16. Pigmentation of Oral & Paraoral region & Discolouration of teeth :
- causes & clinical manifestations.
- 17. Diseases of Maxillary Sinus :
- Traumatic injuries to sinus, Sinusitis, Cysts & Tumours involving antrum.
- a) ORAL PRECANCER CANCER; Epidemiology, aetiology, clinical and histopatholotgical features, TNM classification. Recent advances in diagnosis, management and prevention.
 - b) Biopsy : Types of biopsy, value of biopsy, cytology, histo chemistry & frozen sections in diagnosis of oral diseases.
- 19. Principles of Basic Forensic Odontology (Pre-clinical Forensic Odontology):
- Introduction, definition, aims & scope.
- Sex and ethnic (racial) differences in tooth morphology and histological age estimation
- Determination of sex & blood groups from buccal mucosa / saliva.
- Dental DNA methods
- Bite marks, rugae patterns & lip prints.
- Dental importance of poisons and corrosives.
- Overview of forensic medicine and toxicology

RECOMMENDED BOOKS

- 1. A Text Book of Oral Pathology
- 2. Oral Pathology Clinical Pathologic correlations
- 3. Oral Pathology
- 4. Oral Pathology in the Tropics
- 9. GENERAL MEDICINE

GUIDELINES:

Special emphasis should be given throughout on the importance of various diseases as applicable to dentistry.

- Special precautions/ contraindication of anaesthesia and various dental procedures in different systemic diseases.
- 2. Oral manifestations of systemic diseases.
- 3. Medical emergencies in dental practice.

A dental student should be taught in such a manner he/she is able to record the arterial pulse, blood pressure and be capable of suspecting by sight and superficial examination of the body – diseases of the heart, lungs, kidneys, blood etc. He should be capable of handling medical emergencies encountered in dental practice.

THEORY SYLLABUS

CORE TOPICS (Must Know)

1. Aims of medicine Definitions of signs, symptoms, diagnosis, differential diagnosis treatment & prognosis. 2. Infections.

Enteric fever, AIDS, herpes simplex, herpes zoster, syphilis diphtheria.

Infectious mononucleosis mumps, measles, rubella, malaria.

COLLATERAL TOPICS

(Desirable to Know)

- Shafer, Hine & Levy.

- Regezi & Sciubba.
- Soames & Southam.
- Prabhu, Wilson, Johnson & Daftary

<u>3. G.I.T.</u> Stomatitis, gingival hyperplasia, dysphagia, acid peptic disease, jaundice, acute and chronic hepatitis, cirrhosis of liver ascites. 4. CVS	Diarrhea Dysentery Amoebiasis Malabsorhtion
Acute rheumatic fever rheumatic valvular heart disease, hypertension, ischemic heart disease, infective endocarditis, common arrhythmias, congenital heart disease, congestive cardiac failure.	
<u>5. RS</u> Pneumonia, COPD, Pulmonary TB, Bronehial asthma	Lung Abscess Pleural effusion Pneumothorax Bronchiectasis Lung cancers.
<u>6. Hematology</u> Anemias, bleeding & clotting disorders, leukemias, lymphomas, agranulocytosis, splenomegaly, oral manifestations of hematologic disorders, generalized Lymphadenopathy.	
7. Renal System Acute nephritis Nephrotic syndrome	Renal failure
<u>8, Nutrition</u> Avitaminosis	Balanced diet PEM
<u>9. CNS</u> Facial palsy, facial pain including trigeminal neuralgia, epilepsy, headache including migraine. <u>10. Endocrines</u> Diabetes Mellitus Acromegaly, Hypothyroidism, Thyrotoxicosis, Calcium metabolism and parathyroids.	 Meningitis Examination of comatose patient Examination of cranial nerves. Addison's disease, Cushing's syndrome.
<u>11. Critical care</u> Syncope, cardiac arrest, CPR, shock	Ac LVF ARDS

CLINICAL TRAINING:

The student must be able to take history, do general physical examination (including build, nourishment, pulse, BP, respiration, clubbing, cyanosis, jaundice, lymphadenopathy, oral cavity) and be able to examine CVS, RS and abdomen and facial nerve.

10. GENERAL SURGERY

AIMS:

To acquaint the student with various diseases, which may require surgical expertise and to train the student to analyze the history and be able to do a thorough physical examination of the patient. The diseases as related to head and neck region are to be given due importance, at the same time other relevant surgical problems are also to be addressed. At the end of one year of study the student should have a good theoretical knowledge of various ailments, and be practically trained to differentiate benign and malignant diseases and be able to decide which patient requires further evaluation.

1. HISTORY OF SURGERY:

The development of surgery as a speciality over the years, will give the students an opportunity to know the contributions made by various scientists, teachers and investigators. It will also enable the student to understand the relations of various specialities in the practice of modern surgery.

2. GENERAL PRINCIPLES OF SURGERY:

Introduction to various aspects of surgical principles as related to orodental diseases. Classification of diseases in general. This will help the student to understand the various diseases, their relevance to routine dental practice.

3. WOUNDS:

Their classification, wound healing, repair, treatment of wounds, medico-legal aspects of accidental wounds and complications of wounds.

4. INFLAMMATION:

Of soft and hard tissues. Causes of inflammation, varieties, treatment and sequelae.

5. INFECTIONS:

Acute and chronic abscess skin infections, cellulitis, carbuncle, and erysepelas. Specific infections such as tetanus, gangrene, syphilis, gonorrhoea, tuberculosis, Actinomycosis, Vincents angina, cancrum oris. Pyaemia, toxaemia and septicaemia.

6. TRNSMISSABLE VIRAL INFECTIONS:

HIV and Hepatitis B with special reference to their prevention and precautions to be taken in treating patients in a carrier state.

- 7. SHOCK AND HAEMORRHAGE: Classification, causes, clinical features and management of various types of shock. Syncope, Circulatory collapse. Haemorrhage – different types, causes, clinical features and management. Blood groups, blood transfusion, precautions and complications of blood and their products. Hemophilia's, their transmission, clinical features and management especially in relation to minor dental procedures.
- TUMOURS, ULCERS, CYSTS, SINUS AND FISTULAE: Classification, clinical examination and treatment principles in various types of benign and malignant tumours, ulcers, cysts, sinus and fistulae.
- DISEASES OF LYMPHATIC SYSTEM: Especially those occurring in head and neck region. Special emphasis on identifying diseases such as tubercular infection, lymphomas, leukaemias, metastatic lymph node diseases.
- DISEASES OF THE ORAL CAVITY: Infective and malignant diseases of the oral cavity and oropharynx including salivary glands with special emphasis on preventive aspects of premalignant and malignant diseases of the oral cavity.
- DISEASES OF LARYNX, NASOPHARYNX: Infections and tumours affecting these sites. Indications, procedure and complications of tracheostmy.
- 12. NERVOUS SYSTEM:

Surgical problems associated with nervous system with special reference to the principles of peripheral nerve injuries, their regeneration and principles of treatment. Detailed description of afflictions of facial nerve and its management. Trigeminal neuralgia, its presentation and treatment.

13. FRACTURES:

General principles of fractures, clinical presentation and treatment with additional reference to newer methods of fracture treatment. Special emphasis on fracture healing and rehabilitation.

14. PRINCIPLES OF OPERATIVE SURGERY:

Principles as applicable to minor surgical procedures including detailed description of asepsis, antiseptics, sterilisation, principles of anaesthesia and principles of tissue replacement. Knowledge of sutures, drains, diathermy, cryosurgery and use of Laser in surgery.

 ANOMOLIES OF DEVELOPMENT OF FACE: Surgical anatomy and development of face. Cleft lip and cleft palate—principles of management.

 DISEASES OF THYROID AND PARATHYROID: Surgical anatomy, pathogenesis, clinical features and management of dysfunction of thyroid and parathyroid glands. Malignant diseases of the thyroid—classification, clinical features and management.

17. SWELLINGS OF THE JAW:

Differential diagnosis and management of different types of swellings of the jaw.

18. BIOPSY:

Different types of biopsies routinely used in surgical practice.

Skills to be developed by the end of teaching is to examine a routine swelling, ulcer and other related diseases and to perform minor surgical procedures such as draining an abscess, taking a biopsy etc.

11. CONSERVATIVE DENTISTRY AND ENDODONTICS

OBJECTIVES:

- A. Knowledge and understanding
- B. Skills and
- C. Attitudes

A). Knowledge and under standing:

The graduate should acquire the following knowledge during the period of training.

- i. To diagnose and treat simple restorative work for teeth.
- ii. To gain knowledge about aesthetic restorative material and to translate the same to patients needs.
- iii. To gain the knowledge about endodontic treatment on the basis of scientific foundation.
- iv. To carry out simple endodontic treatment.
- v. To carry out simple luexation of tooth and its treatment and to provide emergency endodontic treatment.

SKILLS:

- He should attain following skills necessary for practice of dentistry
- i) To use medium and high speed hand pieces to carry out restorative work.
- ii) Poses the skills to use and familiarise endodontic instruments and materials needed for carrying out simple endodontic treatment.
- iii) To achieve the skills to translate patients esthetic needs along with function.

ATTITUDES:

- Maintain a high standard of professional ethics and conduct and apply these in all aspects of professional life.
- ii). Willingness to participate in CDE programme to update the knowledge and professional skill from time to time.
- iii). To help and participate in the implementation of the national oral health policy.
- iv). He should be able to motivate the patient for proper dental treatment at the same time proper maintenance of oral hygiene should be emphasise which will help to maintain the restorative work and prevent future damage.

INTRODUCTION :

Definition aims objectives of Conservative Dentistry scope and future of Conservative Dentistry.

- 1. Nomenclature Of Dentition:
- Tooth numbering systems A.D.A. Zsigmondy Palmer and F.D.I. systems.
- Principles Of Cavity Preparation : Steps and nomenclature of cavity preparation classification of cavities, nomenclature of floors
- angles of cavities. 3. Dental Caries : Articlemy classification clinical features marphological features microscopic features aliving
- Aetiology, classification clinical features, morphological features, microscopic features, clinical diagnosis and sequel of dental caries.
 Treatment Planning For Operative Dentistry:
- Treatment Planning For Operative Dentistry: Detailed clinical examination, radiographic examination, tooth vitality tests, diagnosis and treatment planning, preparation of the case sheet.
- Gnathological Concepts Of Restoration: Physiology of occlusion, normal occlusion, Ideal occlusion, mandibular movements and occlusal analysis. Occlusal rehabilitation and restoration.
- 6. Aramamentarium For Cavity Preparation:

General classification of operative instruments, Hand cutting instruments design formula and sharpening of instruments. Rotary cutting instruments dental bur, mechanism of cutting, evaluation of hand piece and speed current concepts of rotary cutting procedures. Sterilisation and maintenance of instruments. Basic instrument tray set up.

- Control of Operating Filed: Light source sterilisation field of operation control of moisture, rubber dam in detail, cotton rolls and anti sialogagues.
- Amalgam Restoration : Indication contraindication, physical and mechanical properties , clinical behaviour. Cavity preparation for Class I , II, V and III. Step wise procedure for cavity preparation and restoration. Failure of amalgam restoration.
- 9. Pulp Protection :
 - Liners, varnishes and bases, Zinc phosphate, zinc polycarboxylate, zinc oxide eugenol and glass inomer cements.
- 10. Anterior Restorations : Selection of cases, selection of material, step wise procedures for using restorations, silicate (theory only) glass inomers, composites, including sand witch restorations and bevels of the same with a note on status of the dentine bonding agents.
- Direct Filling Gold Restorations : Types of direct filling gold indications and limitations of cohesive gold. Annealing of gold foil cavity preparation and condensation of gold foils.
- 12. Preventive Measures In Restorative Practice : Plaque Control, Pitand fissure sealants dietary measures restorative procedure and periodontal health. Contact and contour of teeth and restorations matrices tooth separation and wedges.
- 13. Temporisation or Interim Restoration.
- 14. Pin Amalgam Restoration Indication Contra Indication :

Advantages disadvantages of each types of pin methods of placement use of auto matrix. Failure of pin amalgam restoration.

- 15. Management Of Deep Carious Lesions Indirect And Direct Pulp Capping.
- 16. Non Carious Destruction's Tooth Structures Diagnosis and Clinical Management
- 17. Hyper Sensitive Dentine And Its Management.
- 18. Cast Restorations

Indications, contra indications, advantages and disadvantages and materials used for same Class II and Class I cavity preparation for inlays fabrication of wax pattern spurring inverting and casting procedures & casting defects.

- 19. Die Materials And Preparation Of Dies.
- 20. Gingival Tissue Management For Cast Restoration And Impression Procedures
- 21. Recent Cavity Modification Amalgam Restoration.
- Differences between Amalgam And Inlay Cavity preparation with note on all the types of Bewels used for Cast Restoration.
- 23. Control Of Pain During Operative Procedures.
- 24. Treatment Planning For Operative Dentistry Detailed Clinical Examination Radiographic Examination
- 25. Vitality Tests, Diagnosis And Treatment Planning And Preparation Of Case Sheet.
- 26. Applied Dental Materials.
 - Biological Considerations.
 - Evaluation, clinical application and adverse effects of the following materials. Dental cements, Zinc oxide euginol cements zinc phosphate cements, polycarboxylates glass ionomer cements, silicate cement calcium hydroxides varnishes.
 - 2. Dental amalgam, technical considerations mercury toxicity mercury hygiene.
 - 3. Composite, Dentine bonding agents, chemical and light curing composites
 - 4. Rubber base Imp. Materials
 - 5. Nobel metal alloys & non noble metal alloys
 - 6. Investment and die materials
 - 7. Inlay casting waxes
 - 8. Dental porcelain
 - 9. Aesthetic Dentistry
- 27. Endodontics: introduction definition scope and future of endodontics
- 28. Clinical diagnostic methods
- 29. Emergency endodontic procedures
- 30. Pulpal diseases causes, types and treatment .
- 31. Periapical diseases: acute periapical abscess, acute periodontal abscess phoeix abscess, chronic alveolar abscess granuloma cysts condensing osteits, external resorption.
- 32. Vital pulp therapy: indirect and direct pulp capping pulpotomy different types and medicaments used.
- 33. Apexogenisis and apexification or problems of open apex.
- Rationale of endodontic treatment case selection indication and contraindications for root canal treatments.
- 35. Principles of root canal treatment mouth preparation root canal instruments, hand instruments, power driven instruments, standardisation color coding principle of using endodontic instruments. Sterilisation of root canal instruments and materials rubber dam application.
- Anatomy of the pulp cavity: root canals apical foramen. Anomalies of pulp cavities access cavity preparation of anterior and premolar teeth.
- 37. Preparation of root canal space. Determination of working length, cleaning and shaping of root canals, irrigating solution chemical aids to instrumentation.
- Disinfection of root canal space intracanal medicaments, poly antibiotic paste ross mans paste, mummifying agents. Out line of root canal treatment, bacteriological examinations, culture methods.
- 39. Problems during cleaning and shaping of root canal spaces. Perforation and its management. Broken instruments and its management, management of single and double curved root canals.
- 40. Methods of cleaning and shaping like step back crown down and conventional methods.
 41. Obturation of the root canal system. Requirements of an ideal root canal filling material obturation methods using gutta percha healing after endodontic treatment. Failures in
- 42. Root canal sealers. Ideal properties classification. Manipulation of root canal sealers.
- 43. post endodontic restoration fabrication and components of post core preparation.
- 44. smear layer and its importance in endodontics and conservative treatment.
- 45. discoloured teeth and its management. Bleaching agents, vital and non vital bleaching methods.
- 46. traumatised teeth classification of fractured teeth. Management of fractured tooth and root. Luxated teeth and its management.
- 47. endodontic surgeries indication contraindications, pre operative preparation. Pre medication surgical instruments and techniques apicectomy, retrograde filling, post operative sequale terphination hemisection, radiscetomy techniques of tooth reimplantation (both intentional and accidental) endodontic implants.
- 48. root resorption.

endodontics.

- 49. emergency endodontic procedures.
- 50. lasers in conservative endodontics (introduction only) practice management
- 51. professional association dentist act 1948 and its amendment 1993.
- 52. duties towards the govt. Like payments of professional tax, income tax.
- 53. financial management of practice
- 54. dental material and basic equipment management.
- 55. Ethics

12. ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL SURGERY

AIMS:

To produce a graduate who is competent in performing extraction of teeth under both local and general anaesthesia, prevent and manage related complications, acquire a reasonable knowledge and understanding of the various diseases, injuries, infections occurring in the Oral & Maxillofacial region and offer solutions to such of those common conditions and has an exposure in to the in-patient management of maxillofacial problems.

OBJECTIVES:

a) Knowledge & Understanding:

At the end of the course and the clinical training the graduate is expected to -

- 1. Able to apply the knowledge gained in the related medical subjects like pathology, microbiology and general medicine in the management of patients with oral surgical problem.
- 2. Able to diagnose, manage and treat (understand the principles of treatment of) patients with oral surgical problems.
- 3. Knowledge of range of surgical treatments.
- 4. Ability to decide the requirement of a patient to have oral surgical specialist opinion or treatment.
- 5. Understand the principles of in-patient management.
- 6. Understanding of the management of major oral surgical procedures and principles involved in patient management.
- 7. Should know ethical issues and communication ability.
- b)
- 1. A graduate should have acquired the skill to examine any patient with an oral surgical problem in an orderly manner. Be able to understand requisition of various clinical and laboratory investigations and is capable of formulating differential diagnosis.
- 2. Should be competent in the extraction of teeth under both local and general anaesthesia.
- 3. Should be able to carry out certain minor oral surgical procedures under L.A. like frenectomy, alveolar procedures & biopsy etc.
- 4. Ability to assess, prevent and manage various complications during and after surgery.
- 5. Able to provide primary care and manage medical emergencies in the dental office.
- 6. Understanding of the management of major oral surgical problems and principles involved in inpatient management.

DETAILED SYLLABUS

- 1. Introduction, definition, scope, aims and objectives. 2.
- Diagnosis in oral surgery: (A) History taking

 - (B) Clinical examination
 - (C) Investigations.
- 3. Principles of infection control and cross-infection control with particular reference to HIV/AIDS and Hepatitis.
 - Principles of Oral Surgery
 - a) Asepsis: Definition, measures to prevent introduction of infection during surgery.
 - 1. Preparation of the patient
 - 2. Measures to be taken by operator
 - 3. Sterilisation of instruments various methods of sterilisation etc.

4. Surgery set up.

b) Painless Surgery:

- 1. Pre-anaesthetic considerations. Pre-medication: purpose, drugs used
- 2. Anaesthetic considerations
 - a) Local b) Local with IV sedations
- 3. Use of general anaesthetic

c) Access:

Intra-oral: Mucoperiosteal flaps, principles, commonly used intra oral incisions. Bone Removal: Methods of bone removal.

Use of Burs: Advantages & precautions

Bone cutting instruments: Principles of using chisel & osteotome.

Extra-oral: Skin incisions - principles, various extra-oral incision to expose facial skeleton.

- a) Submandibular
- b) Pre auricular
- c) Incision to expose maxilla & orbit
- d) Bicoronal incision
- d) Control of haemorrhage during surgery
- Normal Haemostasis Local measures available to control bleeding Hypotensive anaesthesia etc.
- e) Drainage & Debridement
 - Purpose of drainage in surgical wounds

Types of drains used Debridement: purpose, soft tissue & bone debridement. f Closure of wounds Suturing: Principles, suture material, classification, body response to various materials etc. g) Post operative care Post operative instructions Physiology of cold and heat Control of pain - analgesics Control of infection - antibiotics Control of swelling - anti-inflammatory drugs Long term post operative follow up - significance. 5. Exodontia: General considerations Ideal Extraction. Indications for extraction of teeth Extractions in medically compromised patients. Methods of extraction -(a) Forceps or intra-alveolar or closed method. Principles, types of movement, force etc. (b) Trans-alveolar, surgical or open method, Indications, surgical procedure. Dental elevators: uses, classification, principles in the use of elevators, commonly used elevators. Complications of Exodontia -Complications during exodontia Common to both maxilla and mandible. Post-operative complications -Prevention and management of complications. 6. Impacted teeth: Incidence, definition, aetiology (a) Impacted mandibular third molar. Classification, reasons for removal, Assessment - both clinical & radiological Surgical procedures for removal. Complications during and after removal, Prevention and management. (b) Maxillary third molar, Indications for removal, classification, Surgical procedure for removal. (c) Impacted maxillary canine Reasons for canine impaction, Localization, indications for removal, Methods of management, labial and palatal approach, Surgical exposure, transplantation, removal etc. 7. Pre-prosthetic Surgery: Definition, classification of procedures Corrective procedures: Alveoloplasty, (a) Reduction of maxillary tuberosities, Frenoctemies and removal of tori. (b) Ridge extension or Sulcus extension procedures Indications and various surgical procedures Ridge augmentation and reconstruction. (c)Indications, use of bone grafts, Hydroxyapatite Implants - concept of osseo integration Knowledge of various types of implants and surgical procedure to place implants. 8. Diseases of the maxillary sinus Surgical anatomy of the sinus. Sinusitis both acute and chronic Surgical approach of sinus - Caldwell-Luc procedure Removal of root from the sinus. Oro-antral fistula - aetiology, clinical features and various surgical methods for closure. 9. Disorders of T.M. Joint Applied surgical anatomy of the joint. Dislocation - Types, aetiology, clinical features and management. Ankylosis - Definition, actiology, clinical features and management Myo-facial pain dysfunction syndrome, aetiology, clinical features, management-Non surgical and surgical.

Internal derangement of the joint. Arthritis of T.M. Joint. 10. Infections of the Oral cavity Introduction, factors responsible for infection, course of odontogenic infections, spread of odontogenic infections through various facial spaces. Dento-alveolar abscess - aetiology, clinical features and management. Osteomyelitis of the jaws - definition, aetiology, pre-disposing factors, classification, clinical features and management. Ludwigs angina - definition, aetiology, clinical features, management and complications 11. Benign cystic lesions of the jaws -Definition, classification, pathogenesis. Diagnosis - Clinical features, radiological, aspiration biopsy, use of contrast media and histopathology. Management - Types of surgical procedures, Rationale of the techniques, indications, procedures, complications etc. 12. Tumours of the Oral cavity -General considerations Non odontogenetic benign tumours occuring in oral cavity - fibroma, papilloma, lipoma, ossifying fibroma, mynoma etc. Ameloblastoma - Clinical features, radiological appearance and methods of management. Carcinoma of the oral cavity -Biopsy - types TNM classification. Outline of management of squamous Cell carcinoma: surgery, radiation and chemotherapy Role of dental surgeons in the prevention and early detection of oral cancer. 13. Fractures of the jaws -General considerations, types of fractures, aetiology, clinical features and general principles of management mandibular fractures - Applied anatomy, classification. Diagnosis - Clinical and radiological Management - Reduction closed and open Fixation and immobilisation methods Outline of rigid and semi-rigid internal fixation. Fractures of the condyle - aetiology, classification, clinical features, principles of management. Fractures of the middle third of the face. Definition of the mid face, applied surgical anatomy, classification, clinical features and outline of management. Alveolar fractures - methods of management Fractures of the Zygomatic complex Classification, clinical features, indications for treatment, various methods of reduction and fixation. Complications of fractures - delayed union, non-union and malunion. 14. Salivary gland diseases Diagnosis of salivary gland diseases' Sialography, contrast media, procedure. Infections of the salivary glands Sialolithiasis - Sub mandibular duct and gland and parotid duct. Clinical features, management. Salivary fistulae Common tumours of salivary glands like Pleomorphic adenoma including minor salivary glands. 15. Jaw deformities -Basic forms - Prognathism, Retrognathism and open bite. Reasons for correction. Outline of surgical methods carried out on mandible and maxilla. 16. Neurological disorders -Trigeminal neuralgia - definition, aetiology, clinical features and methods of management including surgical. Facial paralysis - Aetiology, clinical features. Nerve injuries - Classification, neurorhaphy etc. 17. Cleft Lip and Palate Aetiology of the clefts, incidence, classification, role of dental surgeon in the management of cleft patients. Outline of the closure procedures.

18. Medical Emergencies in dental practice -

Primary care of medical emergencies in dental practice particularly -(a)Cardio vascular (b) Respiratory(c) Endocrine (d)Anaphylactic reaction (e) Epilepsy (f) Epilepsy

19. Emergency drugs & Intra muscular I.V. Injections -

Applied anatomy, Ideal location for giving these injections, techniques etc.

20. Oral Implantology

21. Ethics

LOCAL ANAESTHESIA:

Introduction, concept of L.A., classification of local anaesthetic agents, ideal requirements, mode of action, types of local anaesthesia, complications.

Use of Vaso constrictors in local anaesthetic solution -

Advantages, contra-indications, various vaso constrictors used.

Anaesthesia of the mandible -

Pterygomandibular space - boundaries, contents etc.

Interior Dental Nerve Block - various techniques

Complications

Mental foramen nerve block

Anaesthesia of Maxilla -

Intra - orbital nerve block.

Posterior superior alveolar nerve block

Maxillary nerve block - techniques.

GENERAL ANAESTHESIA -

Concept of general anaesthesia.

Indications of general anaesthesia in dentistry.

Pre-anaesthetic evaluation of the patient.

Pre-anaesthetic medication - advantages, drugs used.

Commonly used anaesthetic agents.

Complication during and after G.A.

I.V. sedation with Diazepam and Medozolam.

- Indications, mode of action, technique etc.
- Cardiopulmonary resuscitation
- Use of oxygen and emergency drugs.
- Tracheostomy.

RECOMMENDED BOOKS:

- 1. Impacted teeth; Alling John F & etal.
- 2. Principles of oral and maxillofacial surgery; Vol.1,2 & 3 Peterson LJ & etal.
- 3. Text book of oral and maxillofacial surgery; Srinivasan B.
- 4. Handbook of medical emergencies in the dental office, Malamed SF.
- 5. Killeys Fractures of the mandible; Banks P.
- 6. Killeys fractures of the middle 3rd of the facial skeleton; Banks P.
- 7. The maxillary sinus and its dental implications; McGovanda
- 8. Killey and Kays outline of oral surgery Part-1; Seward GR & etal
- 9. Essentials of safe dentistry for the medically compromised patients; Mc Carthy FM
- 10. Oral & maxillofacial surgery, Vol 2; Laskin DM
- 11. Extraction of teeth; Howe, GL
- 12. Minor Oral Surgery; Howe.GL
- 13. Contemporary oral and maxillofacial surgery; Peterson I.J.& EA
- 14. Oral and maxillofacial infections; Topazian RG & Goldberg MH

13. ORAL MEDICINE AND RADIOLOGY

AIMS:

- (1) To train the students to diagnose the common disorders of Orofacial region by clinical examination and with the help of such investigations as may be required and medical management of oro-facial disorders with drugs and physical agents.
- (2) To train the students about the importance, role, use and techniques of radiographs/digital radiograph and other imaging methods in diagnosis.
- (3) The principles of the clinical and radiographic aspects of Forensic Odontology.
- The syllabus in ORAL MEDICINE & RADIOLOGY is divided into two main parts.
 (I) Diagnosis, Diagnostic methods and Oral Medicine (II) Oral Radiology. Again the part ONE is subdivided into three sections. (A) Diagnostic methods (B) Diagnosis and differential diagnosis (C) Oral Medicine & Therapeutics.

COURSE CONTENT

- Emphasis should be laid on oral manifestations of systemic diseases and ill-effects of oral sepsis on general health.
- (2) To avoid confusion regarding which lesion and to what extent the student should learn and know, this elaborate syllabus is prepared. As certain lesions come under more than one group, there is repetition.

Part-I ORAL MEDICINE AND DIAGNOSTIC AIDS

SECTION (A) - DIAGNOSTIC METHODS.

- (1) Definition and importance of Diagnosis and various types of diagnosis
- (2) Method of clinical examinations.
- (a) General Physical examination by inspection.
- (b) Oro-facial region by inspection, palpation and other means
- (c) To train the students about the importance, role, use of saliva and techniques of diagnosis of saliva as part of oral disease
- (d) Examination of lesions like swellings, ulcers, erosions, sinus, fistula, growths, pigmented lesions, white and red patches
- (e) Examination of lymph nodes
- (f) Forensic examination Procedures for post-mortem dental examination; maintaining dental records and their use in dental practice and post-mortem identification; jurisprudence and ethics.
 (3) Investigations
- (a) Biopsy and exfoliative cytology
- (b) Hematological, Microbiological and other tests and investigations necessary for diagnosis and prognosis

SECTION (B) - DIAGNOSIS, DIFFERENTIAL DIAGNOSIS

While learning the following chapters, emphasis shall be given only on diagnostic aspects including differential diagnosis

- Teeth: Developmental-abnormalities, causes of destruction of teeth and their sequelae and discoloration of teeth
- (2) Diseases of bone and Osteodystrophies: Development disorders: Anomalies, Exostosis and tori, infantile cortical hyperostosis, osteogenisis imperfecta, Marfans syndrome, osteopetrosis. Inflamation – Injury, infection and sperad of infection, fascial space infections, osteoradionecrosis. Metabolic disorders – Histiocytosis

Endocrine - Acro-megaly and hyperparathyroidism

- Miscellaneous Paget's disease, Mono and polyostotic fibrous dysplasia, Cherubism.
 (3) Temparomandibular joint: Developmental abnormalities of the condyle. Rheumatoid arthritis, Osteoarthritis, Sub-luxation and luxation.
- Common cysts and Tumors: CYSTS: Cysts of soft tissue: Mucocele and Ranula Cysts of bone: Odontogenic and nonodontogenic.

TUMORS:

Soft Tissue:

Epithelial: Papilloma, Carcinoma, Melanoma

Connective tissue: Fibroma, Lipoma, Fibrosarcoma

Vascular: Haemangioma, Lymphangioma

Nerve Tissue: Neurofibroma, Traumatic Neuroma, Neurofibromatosis

Salivary Glands: Pleomorphic adenoma, Adenocarcinoma, Warthin's Tumor, Adenoid cystic carcinoma. Hard Tissue:

Non Odontogenic: Osteoma, Osteosarcoma, Osteoclastoma, Chondroma, Chandrosarcoma, Central giant cell rumor, and Central haemangioma

Odontogenic: Enameloma, Ameloblastoma, Calcifying Epithelial Odontogenic tumor, Adenomatoid Odontogenic tumor, Periapical cemental dysphasia and odontomas

(5) Periodontal diseases: Gingival hyperplasia, gingivitis, periodontitis, pyogenic granuloma

- (6) Granulomatous diseases: Tuberculosis, Sarcoidosis, Midline lethal granuloma, Crohn's Disease and Histiocytosis X
- (7) Miscellaneous Disorders: Burkitt lymphoma, sturge Weber syndrome, CREST syndrome, renduosler-weber disease

SECTION (C): ORAL MEDICINE AND THERAPEUTICS.

The following chapters shall be studied in detail including the eiology, pathogenesis, clinical features, investigations, differential diagnosis, management and prevention

- (1) Infections of oral and paraoral structures:
- Bacterial: Streptococcal, tuberculosis, syphillis, vincents, leprosy, actinomycosis, diphtheria and tetanus
 - Fungal: Candida albicans

Virus: Herpes simplex, herpes zoster, ramsay hunt syndrome, measles, herpangina, mumps, infectious mononucleosis, AIDS and hepatitis-B

(2) Important common mucosal lesions:

White lesions: Chemical burns, leukodema, leukoplakia, fordyce spots, stomatitis nicotina palatinus, white sponge nevus, candidiasis, lichenplanus, discoid lupus erythematosis

Veiculo-bullous lesions: Herpes simplex, herpes zoster, herpangina, bullous lichen planus, pemphigus, cicatricial pemphigoid erythema multiforme.

Ulcers: Acute and chronic ulcers

Pigmented lesions: Exogenous and endogenous

Red lesions: Erythroplakia, stomatitis venenata and medicamentosa, erosive lesions and denture sore mouth.

- (3) Cervico-facial lymphadenopathy
- (4) Facial pain:

(i)Organic pain: Pain arising from the diseases of orofacial tissues like teeth, pulp, gingival, periodontal tissue, mucosa, tongue, muscles, blood vessels, lymph tissue, bone, paranasal sinus, salivary glands etc.,

- (ii) Pain arising due to C.N.S. diseases:
- (a) Pain due to intracranial and extracranial involvement of cranial nerves. (Multiple sclerosis, cerebrovascular diseases, trotter's syndrome etc.)
- (b) Neuralgic pain due to unknown causes: Trigeminal neuralgia, glossopharyngeal neuralgia, sphenopalatine ganglion neuralgia, periodic migrainous neuralgia and atypical facial pain
- (iii) Referred pain: Pain arising from distant tissues like heart, spine etc.,
- (5) Altered sensations: Cacogeusia, halitosis
- (6) Tongue in local and systemic disorders: (Aglossia, ankyloglossia, bifid tongue, fissured tongue, scrotal tongue, macroglossia, microglossia, geographic tongue, median rhomboid glossitis, depapillation of tongue, hairy tongue, atrophic tongue, reactive lymphoid hyperplasia, glossodynia, glossopyrosis, ulcers, white and red patches etc.)
- (7) Oral manifestations of:
 - (i) Metabolic disordeers:
 - (a) Porphyria
 - (b) Haemochromatosis
 - (c) Histocytosis X diseases
 - (ii) Endocrine disorders:
 - (a) Pituitary: Gigantism, acromegaly, hypopitutarism
 - (b) Adrenal cortex: Addison's disease (Hypofuntion)
 - Cushing's syndrome (Hyperfunction)
 - (c) Parathyroid glands: Hyperparathyroidism.
 - (d) Thyroid gland: (Hypothyroidism) Cretinism, myxedema
 - (e) Pancreas: Diabetes
 - Nutritional deficiency: Vitamins: riboflavin, nicotinic acid, folic acid Vitamin B12, Vitamin C (Scurvy)
 - (iv) Blood disorders:
 - (a) Red blood cell diseases
 - Defficiency anemias: (Iron deficiency, plummer vinson syndrome, pernicious anemia) Haemolytic anemias: (Thalassemia, sickle cell anemia, erythroblastosis fetalis) Aplastic anemia Polycythemia
 - (b) White Blood cell diseases
 - Neutropenia, cyclic neutropenia, agranulocytosis, infectious mononeucleosis and leukemias (c) Haemorrhagic disorders:
- Thrombocytopenia, purpura, hemophillia, chrismas disease and von willebrand's disease (8) Disease of salivary glands:
 - (i)Development distrubances: Aplasia, atresia and aberration
 - (ii) Functional disturbances:Xerostomia, ptyalism
 - (iii) Inflammatory conditions: Nonspecific sialadenitis, mumps, sarcoidosis heerdfort's syndrome (Uveoparotid fever), Necrotising sialometaplasia
 - (iv) Cysts and tumors: Mucocele, ranula, pleomorphic adenoma, mucoepidermoid carcinoma
 - (v) Miscellaneous: Sialolithiasis, sjogren's syndrome, mikuliez's disease and sialosis
- (9) Dermatological diseases with oral manifestations:
 - (a) Ectodermal dysplasia (b) Hyperkerotosis palmarplantaris with periodont0opathy (c)
 Scleroderma (d) Lichen planus including ginspan's syndrome (e) Luplus erythematosus (f)
 Pemphigus (g) Erythema multiforme (h) Psoriasis
- (10)Immunological diseases with oral manifestations

(a) Leukemia (b) Lymphomas (c) Multiple mycloma (d) AIDS clinical manifestations, opportunistic infections, neoplasms (e) Thrombcytopenia (f) Lupus erythematosus (g) Scleroderma (h) dermatomyositis (I) Submucous fibrosis (j) Rhemtoid arthritis (k) Recurrent oral ulcerations including behcet's syndrome and reiter's syndrome

(11)Allergy: Local allergic reactions, anaphylaxis, serum sickness (local and systemic allergic manifestations to food drugs and chemicals)

(12)Foci of oral infection and their ill effects on general health

(13)Management of dental problems in medically comrpomised persons:

- (i)Physiological changes: Puberty, pregnancy and menopause
- (ii) The patients suffering with cardiac, respiratory, liver, kidney and bleeding disorders, hypertension, diabetes and AIDS. Post-irradiated patients.
- (14)Precancerous lesions and conditions

(15)Nerve and muscle diseases:

(i)Nerves: (a) Neuropraxia (b) Neurotemesis (c) Neuritis (d) Facial nerve paralysis including Bell's palsy, Heerfordt's syndrome, Melkerson Rosenthel syndrome and ramsay hunt syndrome (e) Neuroma (f) Neurofibromatosis (g) Frey'syndrome

(ii) Muscles: (a) Myositis ossificans (b) Myofascial pain dysfunction syndrome (c) Trismus (16)Forensic odontology:

- Medicolegal aspects of orofacial injuries (a)
- Identification of bite marks (b)
- Determination of age and sex (c)
- Identification of cadavers by dental appliances, Restorations and tissue remanants (d)
- (17)Therapeutics: General therapeutic measures drugs commonly used in oral medicine viz., antibiotics, chemotherapeutic agents, anti-inflammatory and analgesic drugs, astringents, mouth washes, styptics, demelucents, local surface anaesthetic, sialogogues, antisialogogues and drugs used in the treatment of malignancy

Part - II BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES AND ETHICS.

Part - III ORAL RADIOLOGY

- Scope of the subject and history of origin
- Physics of radiation: (a) Nature and types of radiations (b) Source of radiations (c) Production of X-(2)rays (d) Properties of X-rays (e) Compton effect (f) Photoelectric effect (g) Radiation measuring units (3)
- Biological effects of radiation
- (4) Radiation safety and protection measures
- (5) Principles of image production
- Radiographic techniques: (6)

(1)

- (i)Intra-Oral: (a) Periapical radiographs (Bisecting and parallel technics) (b) Bite wing radiographs (c) Occlusal radiographs
- Extra-oral: (a) Lateral projections of skull and jaw bones and paranasal sinuses (c) (ii)Cephalograms (d) Orthopantomograph (e) Projections of temperomandibular joint and condyle of mandible (f) Projections for Zygomatic arches
- (iii) Specialised techniques: (a) Sialography (b) Xeroradiography (c) Tomography
- Factors in production of good radiographs: (7)
- K.V.P. and mA.of X-ray machine (b) Filters (c) Collimations (d) Intensifying screens (e) (a)Grids (f) X-ray films (g) Exposure time (h) Techniques (i) Dark room (j) Developer and fixer solutions (k) Film processing
- Radiographic normal anatomical landmarks (8)
- (9) Faculty radiographs and artefacts in radiographs
- (10) Interpretation of radiographs in various abnormalities of teeth, bones and other orofacial tissues
- (11) Principles of radiotherapy of oro-facial malignancies and complications of radiotherapy
- (12) Cantrast radiography and basic knowledge of radio-active isotopes
- (13)Radiography in Forensic Odontoloy Radiographic age estimation and post-mortem radiographic methods

PRACTICALS / CLINICALS:

- Student is trained to arrive at proper diagnosis by following a scientific and systematic proceedure of history taking and examination of the orofacial region. Training is also imparted in management wherever possible. Training also shall be imparted on saliva diagnostic procedures. Training also shall be imparted in various radiographic proceedures and interpretation of radiographs.
- 2. In view of the above each student shall maintain a record of work done, which shall be evaluated for marks at the time of university examination 3
 - The following is the minimum of prescribed work for recording
 - (a) Recording of detailed case histories of interesting cases 10

 - (c) Saliva diagnostic check as routine procedure

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

- a) Oral Diagnosis, Oral Medicine & Oral Pathology
- Burkit Oral Medicine J.B. Lippincott Company 1.
- 2. Coleman - Principles of Oral Diagnosis - Mosby Year Book
- 3. Jones - Oral Manifestations of Systemic Diseases - W.B. Saunders company
- Mitchell Oral Diagnosis & Oral Medicine 4.
- 5. Kerr - Oral Diagnosis
- Miller Oral Diagnosis & Treatment 6.
- 7. Hutchinson - clinical Methods
- 8 Oral Pathology - Shafers
- Sonis.S.T., Fazio.R.C. and Fang.L Principles and practice of Oral Medicine 9
- b) Oral Radiology
- White & Goaz Oral Radiology Mosby year Book 1
- 2. Weahrman - Dental Radiology - C.V. Mosby Company
- 3. Stafne Oral Roentgenographic Diagnosis W.B.Saunders Co.,

- c) Forensic Odontology
- 1. Derek H.Clark Practical Forensic Odontology Butterworth-Heinemann (1992)
- 2.C Michael Bowers, Gary Bell Manual of Forensic Odontology Forensic Pr (1995)

ORTHODONTICS & DENTAL ORTHOPAEDICS 14.

COURSE OBJECTIVE:

Undergraduate programme in Orthodontics is designed to enable the qualifying dental surgeon to diagnose, analyse and treat common orthodontic problems by preventive, interceptive and corrective orthodontic procedures. The following basic instructional procedures will be adapted to achieve the above objectives.

- Introduction, Definition, Historical Background, Aims And Objectives Of Orthodontics And 1. Need For Orthodontics Care. 2
 - Growth And Development: In General
 - a. Definition

3.

4

5.

6.

7.

8

- b. Growth spurts and Differential growth
- c. Factors influencing growth and Development
- d. Methods of measuring growth
- e. Growth theories (Genetic, Sicher's, Scott's, Moss's, Petrovics, Multifactorial)
- f. Genetic and epigenetic factors in growth
- g. Cephalocaudal gradient in growth.
- Morphologic Development Of Craniofacial Structures
- a. Methods of bone growth
 - b. Prenatal growth of craniofacial structures
 - c. Postnatal growth and development of: cranial base, maxilla, mandible, dental arches and occlusion.
- Functional Development Of Dental Arches And Occlusioin
 - a. Factors influencing functional development of dental arches and occlusion.
 - b. Forces of occlusion
 - c. Wolfe's law of transformation of bone
- d. Trajectories of forces
- Clinical Application Of Growth And Development
- Malocclusion In General
 - a. Concept of normal occlusion
 - b. Definition of malocclusion
 - c. Description of different types of dental, skeletal and functional malocclusion.
- Classification of Malocclusion
- Principle, description, advantages and disadvantages of classification of malocclusion by Angle's, Simon's, Lischer's and Ackerman and Proffitt's.
 - Normal And Abnormal Function Of Stomatognathic System
- 9. Etiology Of Malocclusion
 - a. Definition, importance, classification, local and general etiological factors.
 - b. Etiology of following different types of malocclusion:
 - 1) Midline diastema
 - 2) Spacing
 - 3) Crowding
 - 4) Cross-Bite: Anterior/Posterior
 - 5) Class III Malocclusion
 - 6) Class II Malocclusion
 - 7) Deep Bite
 - 8) Open bite
- Diagnosis And Diagnostic Aids 10
 - a. Definition, Importance and classification of diagnostic aids
 - b. Importance of case history and clinical examination in orthodontics
 - c. Study Models: Importance and uses Preparation and preservation of study models
 - d. Importance of intraoral X-rays in orthodontics
 - e. Panoramic radiographs: Principles, Advantages, disad vantages and uses
 - f. Cephalometrics: Its advantages, disadvantages
 - 1. Definition
 - 2. Description and use of cephalostat

3. Description and uses of anatomical landmarks lines and angles used in cephalometric analysis

- 4. Analysis- Steiner's, Down's, Tweed's, Ricket's-E- line
- g. Electromyography and its uses in orthodontics
- h. Wrist X-rays and its importance in othodontics
- 11. General Principles In Orthodontic Treatment Planning Of Dental And Skeletal Malocclusions
- 12 Anchorage In Orthodontics - Definition, Classification, Types and Stability Of Anchorage
- Biomechanical Principles In Orthodontic Tooth Movement 13.
 - a. Different types of tooth movements
 - b. Tissue response to orthodontic force application

- Preventive Orthodontics
- a. Definition

14.

15.

- b. Different procedures undertaken in preventive orthodontics and their limitations.
- Interceptive Orthodontics
 - a. Definition
- b. Different procedures undertaken in interceptive orthodontics
- c. Serial extractions: Definition, indications, contra-indication, technique, advantages and disadvantages.
- d. Role of muscle exercises as an interceptive procedure
- 16. Corrective Orthodontics
 - a. Definition, factors to be considered during treatment planning.
 - b. Model analysis: Pont's, Ashley Howe's, Bolton, Careys, Moyer's Mixed Dentition Analysis
 c. Methods of gaining space in the arch:- Indications, relative merits and demerits of proximal stripping, arch expansion and extractions
 - d. Extractions in Orthdodontics indications and selection of teeth for extraction.
- 17. Orthodontic Appliances: General
 - a. Requisites for orthodontic appliances
 - b. Classification, indications of Removable and Functional Appliances
 - c. Methods of force application
 - d. Materials used in construction of various orthodontic appliances uses of stainless steel, technical considerations in curing of acrylic, Principles of welding and soldering, fluxes and antifluxes.
 - e. Preliminary knowledge of acid etching and direct bonding.
- 18. Ethics
- REMOVABLE ORTHODONTIC APPLIANCES
- 1) Components of removable appliances
- 2) Different types of clasps and their uses
- 3) Different types of labial bows and their uses
- 4) Different types of springs and their uses
- 5) Expansion appliances in orthodontics:
 - i) Principles
 - ii) Indications for arch expansion
 - iii) Description of expansion appliances and different types of expansion devices an iv) Rapid maxillary expansion

and their uses.

- FIXED ORTHODONTIC APPLIANCES
- 1. Definition, Indications & Contraindications
- 2. Component parts and their uses
- 3. Basic principles of different techniques: Edgewise, Begg's, straight wire.

EXTRAORAL APPLIANCES

- 1. Headgears
- 2. chincup
- 3. reverse pull headgears

MYOFUNCTIONAL APPLIANCES

- 1. Definition and principles
- 2. Muscle exercises and their uses in orthodontics
- 3. Functional appliances:
 - i) Activator, Oral screens, Frankels function regulator, bionator twin blocks, lip bumper
 - ii) Inclined planes upper and lower
- 18. Orthodontic Management Of Cleft Lip And Palate
- 19. Principles Of Surgical Orthodontics
 - Brief knowledge of correction of:
 - a. Mandibular Prognathism and Retrognathism
 - b. Maxillary Prognathism and Retrognathism
 - c. Anterior open bite and deep bite
 - d. Cross bite
- 20. Principle, Differential Diagnosis & Methods Of Treatment Of:
 - 1. Midline diastema
 - 2. Cross bite
 - 3. Open bite
 - 4. Deep bite
 - 5. Spacing
 - 6. Crowding
 - 7. Class II Division 1, Division 2
 - 8. Class III Malocclusion True and Psuedo Class III

21. Retention And Relapse Definition, Need for retention, Causes of relapse, Methods of retention, Different types of retention devices, Duration of retention, Theories of retention. CLINICALS AND PRACTICALS IN ORTHODONTICS PRACTICAL TRAINING DURING II YEAR B.D.S.

- I. Basic wire bending exercises Gauge 22 or 0.7mm
 - 1. Straightening of wires (4 Nos.)
 - 2. Bending of a equilateral triangle
 - 3. Bending of a rectangle
 - 4. Bending of a square
 - 5. Bending of a circle
 - 6. Bending of U.V.
- II. Construction of Clasps (Both sides upper/lower) Gauge 22 or 0.7mm
 - 1. 3/4 Clasp (C-Clasp)
 - 2. Full Clasp (Jackson's Crib)
 - 3. Adam's Clasp
 - 4. Triangular Clasp
- III. Construction of Springs (on upper both sides) Gauge 24 or 0.5mm
 - 1. Finger Spring
 - 2. Single Cantelever Spring
 - 3. Double Cantelever Spring (Z-Spring)
 - 4. T-Springs on premolars
- IV. Construction of Canine retractors Gauge 23 or 0.6mm
 - 1. U Loop canine retractor
 - (Both sides on upper & lower) 2. Helical canine retractor
 - (Both sides on upper & lower)
 - 3. Buccal canine retractor:
 - Self supported buccal canine retractor with
 - a) Sleeve 5mm wire or 24 gauge
 - b) Sleeve 19 gauge needle on any one side.
 - 4. Palatal canine retractor on upper both sides Gauge 23 or 0.6mm
- V. Labial Bow Gauge 22 or 0.7mm
 - One on both upper and lower
- CLINICAL TRAINING DURING III YEAR B.D.S.
- NO. EXERCISE
- 01. Making upper Alginate impression
- 02. Making lower Alginate impression
- 03. Study Model preparation
- 04. Model Analysis
 - a. Pont's Analysis
 - b. Ashley Howe's Analysis
 - c. Carey's Analysis
 - d. Bolton's Analysis
 - e. Moyer's Mixed Dentition Analysis

CLINICAL TRAINING DURING FINAL YEAR B.D.S.

- NO. EXERCISE
- 01. Case History taking
- 02. Case discussion
- 03. Discussion on the given topic
- 04. Cephalometric tracings
 - a. Down's Analysis
 - b. Steiner's Analysis
 - c. Tweed's Analysis
- PRACTICAL TRAINING DURING FINAL YEAR B.D.S.
- 1. Adam's Clasp on Anterior teeth Gauge 0.7mm
- 2. Modified Adam's Clasp on upper arch Gauge 0.7mm
- 3. High Labial bow with Apron spring on upper arch
- (Gauge of Labial bow 0.9mm, Apron spring 0.3mm) 4. Coffin spring on upper arch Gauge 1mm
- Appliance Construction in Acrylic
- 1. Upper & Lower Hawley's Appliance
- 2. Upper Hawley's with Anterior bite plane
- 3. Upper Habit breaking Appliance

Upper Hawley's with Posterior bite plane with 'Z' Spring 4

- 5. Construction of Activator
- Lower inclined plane/Catalan's Appliance 6.
- 7. Upper Expansion plate with Expansion Screw
- RECOMMENDED AND REFERENCE BOOKS
- 1. CONTEMPORARY ORTHODONTICS
- 2. ORTHODONTICS FOR DENTAL STUDENTS
- 3. HANDBOOK OF ORTHODONTICS
- 4. ORTHODONTICS PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE
- 5. DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION AND USE OF REMOVABLE
- 6. ORTHODONTIC APPLIANCES
- 7. CLINICAL ORTHODONTICS: VOL1 & 2

PAEDIATRIC & PREVENTIVE DENTISTRY 15.

THEORY:

3.

5.

8.

9

- INTRODUCTION TO PEDODONTICS & PREVENTIVE DENTISTRY. 1.
 - Definition, Scope, Objectives and Importance.
- 2 GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT:
 - Importance of study of growth and development in Pedodontics.
 - Prenatal and Postnatal factors in growth & development.
 - Theories of growth & development.
 - Development of maxilla and mandible and related age changes.
 - DEVELOPMENT OF OCCLUSION FROM BIRTH THROUGH ADOLESCENCE.
- Study of variations and abnormalities. 4.
 - DENTAL ANATOMY AND HISTOLOGY
 - Development of teeth and associated structures.
 - Eruption and shedding of teeth.
 - Teething disorders and their management.
 - Chronology of eruption of teeth.
 - Differences between deciduous and permanent teeth.
 - Development of dentition from birth to adolescence.
 - Importance of first permanent molar.
 - DENTAL RADIOLOGY RELATED TO PEDODONTICS.
- ORAL SURGICAL PROCEDURES IN CHILDREN. 6.
 - Indications and contraindications of extractions of primary and permanent teeth in children.
 - Knowledge of Local and General Anesthesia.
 - Minor surgical procedures in children.
- 7 DENTAL CARIES:
 - Historical background.
 - Definition, actiology & pathogenesis.
 - Caries pattern in primary, young permanent and permanent teeth in children.
 - Rampant caries, early childhood caries and extensive caries:
 - Definition, aetiology, Pathogenesis, Clinical features, Complications & Management
 - Role of diet and nutrition in Dental Caries.
 - Dietary modifications & Diet counseling.
 - Caries activity, tests, caries prediction, caries susceptibility & their clinical application.
 - GINGIVAL & PERIODONTAL DISEASES IN CHILDREN.
 - Normal gingiva & periodontium in children.
 - Definition, actiology & Pathogenesis.
 - Prevention & Management of gingival & Periodontal diseases.
 - CHILD PSYCHOLOGY:
 - Definition.
 - Theories of child psychology.
 - Psychological development of children with age.
 - Principles of psychological growth & development while managing child patient.
 - Dental fear and its management.
 - Factors affecting child's reaction to dental treatment.
- 10. BEHAVIOUR MANAGEMENT:
 - Definitions.
 - Types of behaviour encountered in the dental clinic.
 - Non-pharmacological & pharmacological methods of Behaviour Management.

11. PEDIATRIC OPERATIVE DENTISTRY:

- Principles of Pediatric Operative Dentistry.
- Modifications required for cavity preparation in primary and young permanent teeth.
- Various Isolation Techniques.
- Restorations of decayed primary, young permanent and permanent teeth in children using various restorative materials like Glass Ionomer, Composites & Silver Amalgam. Stainless steel, Polycarbonate & Resin Crowns.

- WILLIAM R. PROFFIT WHITE and GARDINER MOYERS GRABER
- SALZMANN
- C. PHILIP ADAMS

12. PEDIATRIC ENDODONTICS

- Principles & Diagnosis.
- Classification of Pulpal Pathology in primary, young permanent & permanent teeth.
- Management of Pulpally involved primary, young permanent & permanent teeth.
- Pulp capping direct & indirect.
 - Pulpotomy
- Pulpectomy
- Apexogenesis
- Apexification
- Obturation Techniques & material used for primary, young permanent & Permanent teeth in children.

13. TRAUMATIC INJURIES IN CHILDREN:

- Classifications & Importance.
- Sequelae & reaction of teeth to trauma.
- Management of Traumatized teeth. 14. PREVENTIVE & INTERCEPTIVE ORTHODONTICS:
 - Definitions
 - Definitions.
 - Problems encountered during primary and mixed dentition phases & their management.
 - Serial extractions.
 - Space management.
- 15. ORAL HABITS IN CHILDREN:
 - Definition, Aetiology & Classification.
 - Clinical features of digit sucking, tongue thrusting, mouth breathing & various other secondary habits.
 - Management of oral habits in children.
- 16. DENTAL CARE OF CHILDREN WITH SPECIAL NEEDS:
 - Definition, Aetiology, Classification, Behavioural and Clinical features & Management of children with:
 - Physically handicapping conditions.
 - Mentally compromising conditions.
 - Medically compromising conditions.
 - Genetic disorders.
- 17. CONGENITAL ABNORMALITIES IN CHILDREN:
 - Definition, Classification, Clinical features & Management.
- 18. DENTAL EMERGENCIES IN CHILDREN & THEIR MANAGEMENT.
- 19. DENTAL MATERIALS USED IN PEDIATRIC DENTISTRY.
- 20. PREVENTIVE DENTISTRY:
 - Definition.
 - Principles & Scope.
 - Types of prevention.
 - Different preventive measures used in Pediatric Dentistry including pit and fissure sealants and caries vaccine.
- 21. DENTAL HEALTH EDUCATION & SCHOOL DENTAL HEALTH PROGRAMMES.
- 22 FLUORIDES:
 - Historical background.
 - Systemic & Topical fluorides.
 - Mechanism of action.
 - Toxicity & Management.
 - Defluoridation techniques.
- 23. CASE HISTORY RECORDING:
 - Outline of principles of examination, diagnosis & treatment planning.
- 24. SETTING UP OF PEDODONTIC CLINIC.
- 25. ETHICS.
- B. PRACTICALS:

Following is the recommended clinical quota for under-graduate students in the subject of pediatric & preventive dentistry.

- 1. Restorations Class I & II only: 45
- 2. Preventive measures e.g. Oral Prophylaxis 20.
- Fluoride applications 10
- 4. Extractions 25
- 5. Case History Recording & Treatment Planning 10
- 6. Education & motivation of the patients using disclosing agents. Educating patients about oral hygiene measures like tooth brushing, flossing etc.
- BOOKS RECOMMENDED & REFERENCE:
- 1. Pediatric Dentistry (Infancy through Adolescences) Pinkham.
- 2. Kennedy's Pediatric Operative Dentistry Kennedy & Curzon.
- 3. Occlusal guidance in Pediatric Dentistry Stephen H. Wei.
- 4. Clinical Use of Fluorides Stephen H. Wei.

6. Pediatric Medical Emergencies - P. S. whatt.

7. Understanding of Dental Caries - Niki Foruk.

An Atlas of Glass Ionomer cements – G. J. Mount.
 Clinical Pedodontics – Finn.

10. Textbook of Pediatric Dentistry - Braham Morris.

- 11. Primary Preventive Dentistry Norman O. Harris.
- 12. Handbook of Clinical Pedodontics Kenneth. D.
- 13. Preventive Dentistry Forrester.

14. The Metabolism and Toxicity of Fluoride - Garry M. whitford.

15. Dentistry for the Child and Adolescence - Mc. Donald.

16. Pediatric Dentistry - Damle S. G.

17. Behaviour Management - Wright

18. Pediatric Dentistry - Mathewson.

- 19. Traumatic Injuries andreason.
- 20. Occlusal guidance in Pediatric Dentistry Nakata.
- 21. Pediatric Drug Therapy Tomare
- 22. Contemporary Orhtodontics Profitt..

23. Preventive Dentistry - Depaola.

- 24. Metabolism & Toxicity of Fluoride whitford. G. M.
- 25. Endodontic Practice Grossman.

26. Principles of Endodontics - Munford.

27. Endodontics - Ingle.

28. Pathways of Pulp - Cohen.

29. Management of Traumatized anterior Teeth - Hargreaves.

16. PUBLIC HEALTH DENTISTRY

GOAL:

To prevent and control oral diseases and promote oral health through organized community efforts <u>OBJECTIVES</u>:

Knowledge:

At the conclusion of the course the student shall have a knowledge of the basis of public health, preventive dentistry, public health problems in India, Nutrition, Environment and their role in health, basics of dental statistics, epidemiological methods, National oral health policy with emphasis on oral health policy.

Skill and Attitude:

At the conclusion of the course the students shall have require at the skill of identifying health problems affecting the society, conducting health surveys, conducting health education classes and deciding health strategies. Students should develop a positive attitude towards the problems of the society and must take responsibilities in providing health.

Communication abilities:

At the conclusions of the course the student should be able to communicate the needs of the community efficiently, inform the society of all the recent methodologies in preventing oral disease Syllabus:

 Introduction to Dentistry: Definition of Dentistry, History of dentistry, Scope, aims and objectives of Dentistry.

2. Public Health:

Health & Disease: - Concepts, Philosophy, Definition and Characteristics

ii. Public Health: - Definition & Concepts, History of public health

- iii. General Epidemiology: Definition, objectives, methods
- iv. Environmental Health: Concepts, principles, protection, sources, purification environmental sanitation of water disposal of waste sanitation, then role in mass disorder
- v. Health Education: Definition, concepts, principles, methods, and health education aids
 vi. Public Health Administration: Priority, establishment, manpower, private practice
- management, hospital management.
- vii. Ethics and Jurisprudence: Professional liabilities, negligence, malpractice, consents, evidence, contracts, and methods of identification in forensic dentistry.
- viii. Nutrition in oral diseases
- Behavioral science: Definition of sociology, anthropology and psychology and their in dental practice and community.

x. Health care delivery system: Center and state, oral health policy, primary health care, national programmes, health organizations.

Dental Public Health:

- 1. Definition and difference between community and clinical health.
- 2. Epidemiology of dental diseases-dental caries, periodontal diseases, malocclusion, dental fluorosis and oral cancer.
- Survey procedures: Planning, implementation and evaluation, WHO oral health survey methods 1997, indices for dental diseases.

- 4. Delivery of dental care: Dental auxiliaries, operational and non-operational, incremental and comprehensive health care, school dental health.
- 5. Payments of dental care: Methods of payments and dental insurance, government plans
- Preventive Dentistry- definition, Levels, role of individual, community and profession, fluorides in dentistry, plaque control programmes.

Research Methodology and Dental Statistics

- Health Information: Basic knowledge of Computers, MS Office, Window 2000, Statistical Programmes
- 2. Research Methodology: -Definition, types of research, designing a written protocol
- Bio-Statistics: Introduction, collection of data, presentation of data, Measures of Central tendency, measures of dispersion, Tests of significance, Sampling and sampling techniquestypes, errors, bias, blind trails and calibration.

Practice Management

- 1. Place and locality
- 2. Premises & layout
- 3. Selection of equipments
- Maintenance of records/accounts/audit.
- Dentist Act 1948 with amendment.

Dental Council of India and State Dental Councils

Composition and responsibilities.

Indian Dental Association

Head Office, State, local and branches.

PRACTICALS/CLINICALS/FIELD PROGEAMME IN COMMUNITY DENTISTRY: These exercises designed to help the student in IV year students:

- 1. Understand the community aspects of dentistry
 - 2. To take up leadership role in solving community oral health programme

Exercises:

- a) Collection of statistical data (demographic) on population in India, birth rates, morbidity and mortality, literacy, per capita income
- b) Incidence and prevalence of common oral diseases like dental caries, periodontal disease, oral cancer, fluorosis at national and international levels
- c) Preparation of oral health education material posters, models, slides, lectures, play acting skits etc.
- d) Oral health status assessment of the community using indices and WHO basic oral health survey methods
- e) Exploring and planning setting of private dental clinics in rural, semi urban and urban locations, availment of finances for dental practices-preparing project report.
- f) Visit to primary health center-to acquaint with activities and primary health care delivery
- g) Visit to water purification plant/public health laboratory/ center for treatment of western and sewage water
- h) Visit to schools-to assess the oral health status of school children, emergency treatment and health education including possible preventive care at school (tooth brushing technique demonstration and oral rinse programme etc.)
- i) Visit to institution for the care of handicapped, physically, mentally, or medically compromised patients
- j) Preventive dentistry: in the department application of pit and fissure sealants, fluoride gel application procedure, A. R. T., Comprehensive health for 5 pts at least 2 patients

The colleges are encouraged to involve in the N.S.S. programme for college students for carrying out social work in rural areas

SUGGESTED INTERNSHIP PROGRAMME IN COMMUNITY DENTISTRY:

I. AT THE COLLEGE:

- Students are posted to the department to get training in dental practice management.
- (a) Total oral health care approach- in order to prepare the new graduates in their approach to diagnosis, treatment planning, cost of treatment, prevention of treatment on schedule, recall maintenance of records etc. at least 10 patients (both children and adults of all types posting for at least one month).
- (b) The practice of chair side preventive dentistry including oral health education
- II. AT THE COMMUNITY ORAL HEALTH CARE CENTRE (ADOPTED BY THE DENTAL COLLEGE IN RURAL AREAS)
- Graduates posted for at least on month to familiarize in:
- (a) Survey methods, analysis and presentation of oral health assessment of school children and community independently using WHO basic oral health survey methods.
- (b) Participation in rural oral health education programmes

(c) Stay in the village to understand the problems and life in rural areas

III. DESIRABLE: Learning use of computers-at least basic programme.

Examination Pattern

I. Index: Case History

- b) Oral hygiene indices simplified- Green and Vermilion
- c) Silness and Loe index for Plaque
- d) Loe and Silness index for gingival
- e) CPI
- f) DMF: T and S, df:t and s
- g) Deans fluoride index
- II. Health Education
 - 1. Make one Audio visual aid
 - 2. Make a health talk
- III. Practical work
 - 1. Pit and fissure sealant
 - 2. Topical fluoride application

BOOKS RECOMMENDED & REFERENCE:

- Dentistry Dental Practice and Community by David F. Striffler and Brain A. Burt, Edn. -1983, W. B. Saunders Company
- Principles of Dental Public Health by James Morse Dunning, IVth Edition, 1986, Harward University Press.
- Dental Public Health and Community Dentistry Ed by Anthony Jong Publication by The C. V. Mosby Company 1981
- Community Oral Health-A system approach by Patricia P. Cormier and Joyce I. Levy published by Appleton-Century-Crofts/New York, 1981
- Community Dentistry-A problem oriented approach by P. C. Dental Hand book series Vol.8 by Stephen L. Silverman and Ames F. Tryon, Series editor-Alvin F. Gardner, PSG Publishing company Inc. Littleton Massachuseltts, 1980.
- 6. Dental Public Health- An Introduction to Community Dentistry. Edition by Geoffrey L. Slack and Brain Burt, Published by John Wrigth and sons Bristol, 1980
- Oral Health Surveys- Basic Methods, 4th edition, 1997, published by W. H. O. Geneva available at the regional office New Delhi.
- Preventive Medicine and Hygiene-By Maxcy and Rosenau, published by Appleton Century Crofts, 1986.
- 9. Preventive Dentistry-by J. O. Forrest published by John Wright and sons Bristoli, 1980.
- 10. Preventive Dentistry by Murray, 1997.
- 11. Text Book of Preventive and Social Medicine by Park and park, 14th edition.
- 12. Community Dentistry by Dr. Soben Peter.
- 13. Introduction to Bio-statistics by B. K. Mahajan
- 14. Research methodology and Bio-statistics by
- 15. Introduction to Statistical Methods by Grewal

17. PERIODONTOLOGY

OBJECTIVES;

The student shall acquire the skill to perform dental scaling ,diagnostic tests of periodontal diseases; to use the instruments for periodontal therapy and maintenance of the same.

The student shall develop attitude to impart the preventive measures namely, the prevention of periodontal diseases and prevention of the progress of the disease. The student shall also develop an attitude to perform the treatment with full aseptic precautions; shall develop an attitude to prevent iatrogenic diseases; to conserve the tooth to the maximum possible time by maintaining periodontal health and to refer the patients who require specialist's care.

- Introduction: Definition of Periodontology, Periodontics, Periodontia, Brief historical background, Scope of Periodontics
- 2. Development of perio-dontal tissues, micro-structural anatomy and biology of periodontal tissues in detail Gingiva. Junctional epithelium in detail, Epithelial-Mesenchymal interaction, Periodontal, ligament Cementum, Alveolar bone.
- Defensive mechanisms in the oral cavity: Role of-Epithelium, Gingival fluid, Saliva and other defensive mechanisms in the oral environment.
- 4. Age changes in periodontal structures and their significance in Geriatric dentistry

Age changes in teeth and periodontal structures and their 1 association with periodontal diseases

5. Classification of periodontal diseases Need for classification, Scientific basis of classification Classification of gingival and periodontal diseases as described in World Workshop1989

1

Gingivitis:

Plaque associated,ANUG,steroid hormone influenced, Medication influenced, Desquamative gingivitis, other forms of gingivitis as in nutritional deficiency, bacterial and viral infections etc. Periodontitis:

Adult periodontitis, Rapidly progressive periodontitis A&B, Juvenile periodontitis(localized, generalized, and post-juvenile), Prepubertal periodontitis, Refractory periodontitis

6. Gingival diseases Localized and generalized gingivitis, Papillary, marginal and 6 diffuse gingivitis

Etiology, pathogenesis, clinical signs, symptoms and management of

- Plaque associated gingivitis i)
- Systemically aggravated gingivitis(sex hormones, ii)
- drugs and systemic diseases)
- iii) ANUG
- iv) Desquamative gingivitis-Gingivitis associated with lichen planus, pemphigoid, pemphigus, and other vesiculobullous lesions
- V) Allergic gingivitis
- Infective gingivitis-Herpetic, bacterial and candidial vi)
- vii) Pericoronitis
- viii) Gingival enlargement (classification and differential diagnosis)
- Definition index, incidence, 2 of prevalence, epidemiology, endemic, epidemic, and pandemic Classification of indices(Irreversible and reversible)
- Deficiencies of earlier indices used in Periodontics
- Detailed understanding of Silness &Loe Plaque Index ,Loe&Silness Gingival Index, CPITN &CPI.
- Prevalence of periodontal diseases in India and other countries.
- Public health significance(All these topics are covered at length under community dentistry. Hence, the topics may be discussed briefly. However, questions may be asked from the topics for examination

Mechanism of spread of inflammation from gingival area to 1 deeper periodontal structures

Factors that modify the spread

Definition, signs and symptoms, classification, pathogenesis, 2 histopathology, root surface changes and contents of the pocket Dental Plaque (Biofilm)

5

- Definition, New concept of biofilm colonization, Types, composition, bacterial growth, maturation & disclosing agents
- Role of dental plaque in periodontal diseases
- Plaque microorganisms in detail and bacteria associated with periodontal diseases
 - Plaque retentive factors
- Materia alba
- Food debris
- Calculus
- Definition
- Types, composition, attachment, theories of formation
- Role of calculus in disease

Food Impaction

- Definition
- Types, Etiology
- Hirschfelds' classification
- Signs .symptoms &sequelae of treatment
- Trauma from occlusion
- Definition, Types
- Histopathological changes
- Role in periodontal disease
- Measures of management in brief
- Habits
- Their periodontal significance
- Bruxism ¶functional habits, tongue thrusting ,lip biting, occupational habits
- IATROGENIC FACTORS

Epidemiology of periodontal diseases

- 8 Extension of inflammation from gingiva
- 9. Pocket
- 10. Etiology

Conservative Dentistry

- Restorations
- Contact point, marginal ridge, surface roughness, overhanging restorations, interface between restoration and teeth

Prosthodontics

- Interrelationship
- Bridges and other prosthesis, pontics(types) ,surface contour, relationships of margins to the periodontium, Gingival protection theory, muscle action theory& theory of access to oral hygiene.
- Orthodontics
- Interrelationship, removable appliances &fixed appliances Retention of plaque, bacterial changes
- Systemic diseases
- Diabetes, sex hormones, nutrition(Vit.C &proteins)
- AIDS & periodontium
- diseases, Leukemia, clotting factor Hemorrhagic disorders, PMN disorders
- Definition. Risk factors for periodontal diseases
- Mechanism of initiation and progression of periodontal 3 diseases
- Basic concepts about cells, Mast cells, neutrophils, macrophages, lymphocytes, immunoglobulins, complement system, immune mechanisms & cytokines in brief
- Stages in gingivitis-Initial, early, established & advanced
- Periodontal disease activity, continuous paradigm, random burst & asynchronous multiple burst hypothesis
- Etiology ,histopathology, clinical signs & symptoms, 6 diagnosis and treatment of adult periodontitis
 - Periodontal abscess; definition, classification.
- pathogenesis, differential diagnosis and treatment
- Glickmans' classification, Furcation involvement, prognosis and management
- Rapidly progressive periodontitis
- Juvenile periodontitis: Localized and generalized
 - Post-juvenile periodontitis
- Periodontitis associated with systemic diseases
- Refractory periodontitis
- Routine procedures, methods of probing, types of 2 probes,(According to case history)
- Halitosis: Etiology and treatment. Mention advanced diagnostic aids and their role in brief.
- Definition, types, purpose and factors to be taken into 1 consideration
- Factors to be considered
- A. General principles of periodontal therapy. Phase I,II, III, IV 3 therapy. Definition of periodontal regeneration, repair, new attachment and reattachment.
- Plaque control R
- Mechanical tooth brushes, interdental cleaning aids, dentifrices
- Chemical; classification and mechanism of action of each ii. & pocket irrigation
- Scaling and root planing:
- Indications
- Aims & objectives
- Healing following root planning
- Hand instruments, sonic, ultrasonic &piezo-electric scalers
- Curettage &present concepts
- Definition
- Indications
- Aims & objectives
- Procedures & healing response
- Flap surgery
- Definition
- Types of flaps, Design of
- flaps, papilla preservation

11.

12.

Risk factors

Host response

13. Periodontitis

- 14. Diagnosis
- 15. Prognosis
- 16. Treatment plan
- 17. Periodontal therapy
- 18. Pocket eradication procedures

5

78

		 Indications & contraindications Armamentarium Surgical procedure & healing 			
9.	Osseous Surgery	response Osseous defects in periodontal disease	2		
		- Classification			
		- Surgery: resective additive osseous surgery			
		(osseous grafts with classification of grafts)			
		- Healing responses			
		- Other regenerative procedures: root conditioning			
		- Guided tissue regeneration			
20.	Mucogingival surgery	Definition	3		
	&periodontal plastic	Mucogingival problems: etiology, classification of gingival			
	surgeries	recession (P.D.Miller Jr. and Sullivan and Atkins)			
		Indications & objectives			
		Gingival extension procedures: lateral pedicle graft,			
		frenectomy, frenotomy			
		Crown lengthening procedures			
		Periodontal microsurgery in brief			
21.	Splints	 Periodontal splints 	1		
		- Purpose & classification			
22	•••	- Principles of splinting	1		
22.	Hypersensitivity	Causes, Theories & management	1		
23.	Impiants	Definition, types, scope & Diomaterials used.	1		
		implant-gingive interface implant failure peri-implantitis &			
		management			
24	Maintenance phase	- Aims objectives and principles	1		
24 1.	(SPT)	- Importance			
	()	- Procedures			
		 Maintenance of implants 			
25.	Pharmaco-therapy	 Periodontal dressings 	2		
		 Antibiotics & anti-inflammatory drugs 			
		 Local drug delivery systems 			
26.	Periodontal management	Topics concerning periodontal management of medically	1		
	of medically	compromised patients			
	compromised patients		1		
27.	Inter-disciplinary care	- Pulpo-periodontal involvement	1		
		- Routes of spread of infection			
		- Simons' classification			
20	Charles and the second	- Management	1		
28.	Systemic effects of	Cardiovascular diseases, Low birth weight bables etc.	1		
	brief				
20	Infection control protocol	Sterilization and various asentic procedures	1		
29.	Ethics	Sternization and various aseptic procedures			
30.	Ethics				
TUTORIALS DURING CLINICAL POSTING:					
1.	Infection control				
2.	Periodontal instruments				
3.	Chair position and princi	ples of instrumentation			

- Maintenance of instruments (sharpening)
- 5. Ultrasonic, Piezoelectric and sonic scaling demonstration of technique
- 6. Diagnosis of periodontal disease and determination of prognosis
- 7. Radiographic interpretation and lab investigations
- 8. Motivation of patients- oral hygiene instructions

Students should be able to record a detailed periodontal case history, determine diagnosis, prognosis and plan treatment. Student should perform scaling, root planning local drug delivery and SPT. Shall be given demonstration of all periodontal surgical procedures.

DEMONSTRATIONS:

- 1. History taking and clinical examination of the patients
- 2. Recording different indices
- 3. Methods of using various scaling and surgical instruments
- 4. Polishing the teeth
- 5. Bacterial smear taking
- 6. Demonstration to patients about different oral hygiene aids

- 7. Surgical procedures- gingivectomy, gingivoplasty, and flap operations
- 8. Follow up procedures, post operative care and supervision

REQUIREMENTS:

- 1. Diagnosis, treatment planning and discussion and total periodontal treatment 25 cases
- 2. Dental scaling, oral hygiene instructions 50 complete cases/ equivalent
- 3. Assistance in periodontal surgery 5 cases
- 4. A work record should be maintained by all the students and should be submitted at the time of examination after due certification from the head of the department.

Students should have to complete the work prescribed by the concerned department from time to time and submit a certified record for evaluation.

PRESCRIBED BOOK:

1. Glickman's Clinical Periodontology - Carranza

REFERENCE BOOKS

- 1. Essentials of Periodontology and periodontics- Torquil MacPhee
- 2. Contemporary periodontics- Cohen
- 3. Periodontal therapy- Goldman
- 4. Orbans' periodontics- Orban
- 5. Oral Health Survey- W.H.O.
- 6. Preventive Periodontics- Young and Stiffler
- 7. Public Health Dentistry- Slack
- 8. Advanced Periodontal Disease- John Prichard
- Preventive Dentistry- Forrest
- 10. Clinical Periodontology- Jan Lindhe
- 11. Periodontics- Baer & Morris.

18. PROSTHODONTICS AND CROWN & BRIDGE

Complete Dentures

Α.

B.

C.

F.

H.

- Applied Anatomy and Physiology.
 - 1. Introduction
 - 2. Biomechanics of the edentulous state.
 - 3. Residual ridge resorption.
 - Communicating with the patient
 - Understanding the patients.
 - Mental attitude.
 - Instructing the patient.
- Diagnosis and treatment planning for patients-
 - 1. With some teeth remaining.
 - 2. With no teeth remaining.
 - a) Systemic status.
 - b) Local factor.
 - c) The geriatric patient.
 - d) Diagnostic procedures.
- D. Articulators- discussion
- E. Improving the patient's denture foundation and ridge relation -an overview.
 - a) Pre-operative examination.
 - b) Initial hard tissue & soft tissue procedure.
 - c) Secondary hard & soft tissue procedure.
 - d) Implant procedure.
 - e) Congenital deformities.
 - f) Postoperative procedure.
 - Principles of Retention, Support and Stability
- G. Impressions detail.
 - a) Muscles of facial expression.
 - b) Biologic considerations for maxillary and mandibular impression including anatomy landmark and their interpretation.
 - c) Impression objectives.
 - d) Impression materials.
 - e) Impression techniques.
 - f) Maxillary and mandibular impression procedures.
 - i. Preliminary impressions.
 - ii. Final impressions.
 - g) Laboratory procedures involved with impression making (Beading & Boxing, and cast preparation).
 - Record bases and occlusion rims- in detail.
 - a) Materials & techniques.
 - b) Useful guidelines and ideal parameters.
 - c) Recording and transferring bases and occlusal rims.

- Biological consideration in jaw relation & jaw movements craniomandibular relations.
 a) Mandibular movements.
 - b) Maxillo -mandibular relation including vertical and horizontal jaw relations.
 - c) Concept of occlusion- discuss in brief.
 - Relating the patient to the articulator.
 - a) Face bow types & uses- discuss in brief.
 - b) Face bow transfer procedure discuss in brief.
 - Recording maxillo mandibular relation.
 - a) Vertical relations.
 - b) Centric relation records.
 - c) Eccentric relation records.
 - d) Lateral relation records.
 - Tooth selection and arrangement.
 - a) Anterior teeth.
 - b) Posterior teeth.
 - c) Esthetic and functional harmony.
 - Relating inclination of teeth to concept of occlusion- in brief.
 - a) Neutrocentric concept.
 - b) Balanced occlusal concept.
- N. Trial dentures.

J.

Κ.

L.

Μ.

R.

- O. Laboratory procedures.
 - a) Wax contouring.
 - b) Investing of dentures.
 - c) Preparing of mold.
 - d) Preparing & packing acrylic resin.
 - e) Processing of dentures.
 - f) Recovery of dentures.
 - g) Lab remount procedures.
 - h) Recovering the complete denture from the cast.
 - i) Finishing and polishing the complete denture.
 - j) Plaster cast for clinical denture remount procedure.
- P. Denture insertion.
 - a) Insertion procedures.
 - b) Clinical errors.
 - c) Correcting occlusal disharmony.
 - d) Selective grinding procedures.
 - Treating problems with associated denture use discuss in brief (tabulation/flow-chart form).
- S. Treating abused tissues discuss in brief.
- T. Relining and rebasing of dentures- discuss in brief.
- V. Immediate complete dentures construction procedure- discuss in brief.
- W. The single complete denture- discuss in brief.
- X. Overdentures denture- discuss in brief.
- Y. Dental implants in complete denture discuss in brief.
- Note: It is suggested that the above mentioned topics be dealt with wherever appropriate in the following order so as to cover -
- 1. Definition
- 2. Diagnosis (of the particular situation/patient selection/treatment planning)
- 3. Types / Classification
- 4. Materials
- 5. Methodology Lab / Clinical
- 6. Advantages & disadvantages
- 7. Indications, contraindications
- 8. Maintenance Phase
- 9. Oral Implantology
- 10. Ethics

Removable Flexible Dentures

- 1. Introduction
 - Terminologies and scope
- 2. Classification.
- 3. Examination, Diagnosis & Treatment planning & evaluation of diagnostic data.
- 4. Components of a removable partial denture.
 - Major connectors,
 - minor connectors,
 - Rest and rest seats.
- 5. Components of a Removable Partial Denture.
 - Direct retainers,
 - Indirect retainers,
 - Tooth replacement.

- Principles of Removable Partial Denture Design. 6.
 - Survey and design in brief.
 - Surveyors. N

7

- Surveying.
- Designing.
- Mouth preparation and master cast. 8 Impression materials and procedures for removable partial dentures. 9
- Preliminary jaw relation and esthetic try-in for some anterior replacement teeth. 10.
- Laboratory procedures for framework construction-in brief. 11
- Fitting the framework in brief. 12. 13.
- Try-in of the partial denture in brief. Completion of the partial denture - in brief. 14
- 15
- Inserting the Removable Partial Denture in brief.
- Postinsertion observations. 16.
- Temporary Acrylic Partial Dentures. 17
- Immediate Removable Partial Denture. 18
- Removable Partial Dentures opposing Complete denture. 19.

Note : It is suggested that the above mentioned topics be dealt with wherever appropriate in the following order so as to cover -

- 1 Definition
- Diagnosis (of the particular situation / patient selection / treatment planning) 2.
- 3. Types / Classification
- 4 Materials
- 5. Methodology - Lab / Clinical
- Advantages & disadvantages 6.
- Indications, contraindications 7
- 8. Maintenance Phase

Fixed Partial Dentures

Topics To Be Covered In Detail -

- Introduction 1.
- 2 Fundamentals of occlusion - in brief.
- 3 Articulators - in brief.
- 4. Treatment planning for single tooth restorations.
- 5 Treatment planning for the replacement of missing teeth including selection and choice of abutment teeth.
- 6. Fixed partial denture configurations.
- 7 Principles of tooth preparations.
- 8. Preparations for full veneer crowns - in detail.
- 9 Preparations for partial veneer crowns - in brief.
- 10 Provisional Restorations
- Fluid Control and Soft Tissue Management 11.
- 12. Impressions
- 13. Working Casts and Dies
- 14. Wax Patterns
- 15. Pontics and Edentulous Ridges
- Esthetic Considerations 16.
- 17. Finishing and Cementation

Topics To Be Covered In Brief -

- Solder Joints and Other Connectors 1.
- 2. All - Ceramic Restorations
- 3 Metal - Ceramic Restorations
- 4. Preparations of intracoronal restorations.
- 5. Preparations for extensively damaged teeth.
- 6. Preparations for periodontally weakened teeth
- 7 The Functionally Generated Path Technique
- 8 Investing and Casting
- 9. Resin - Bonded Fixed Partials Denture

Note : It is suggested that the above mentioned topics be dealt with wherever appropriate in the following order so as to cover -

- Definition 1
- 2. Diagnosis(of the particular situation / patient selection / treatment planning)
- Types / Classification 3.
- 4. Materials
- Methodology Lab / Clinical 5.
- 6. Advantages & disadvantages
- Indications, contraindications 7.
- Maintenance Phase 8

- 1. Syllabus of Complete denture by Charles M. Heartwell Jr. and Arthur O. Rahn.
- 2. Boucher's "Prosthodontic treatment for edentulous patients"
- 3. Essentials of complete denture prosthodontics by Sheldon Winkler.
- Maxillofacial prosthetics by Willam R.Laney.
- 5. McCraken's Removable partial prosthodontics
- 6. Removable partial prosthdontics by Ernest L. Miller and Joseph E. Grasso.

19. AESTHETIC DENTISTRY

Aesthetic Dentistry is gaining more popularity since last decade. It is better that undergraduate students should understand the philosophy and scientific knowledge of the esthetic dentistry.

- Introduction and scope of esthetic dentistry
 Anatomy & physiology of smile
- Anatomy & physiology of smile
- 3. Role of the colour in esthetic dentistry
- Simple procedures (roundening of central incisors to enhance esthetic appearance)
 Bleaching of teeth
- Bleaching of teeth
 Veneers with various material
- Veneers with various materials
 Prevedutive and interceptive esthe
- 7. Prevedntive and interceptive esthetics
- 8. Ceramics
- 9. Simple gingival contouring to enhance the appearance
- 10. Simple clinical procedures for BDS students

Recommended books:

- 1. Esthetic guidelines for restorative dentistry; Scharer & others
- 2. Esthetics of anterior fixed prosthodontics; Chiche (GJ) & Pinault (Alain)
- 3. Esthetic & the treatment of facial form, Vol 28; Mc Namara (JA)

20. FORENSIC ODONTOLOGY (30 hrs of instruction)

Definition

Forensic is derived from the Latin word forum, which means 'court of law.' Odontology literally implies 'the study of teeth.' Forensic odontology, therefore, has been defined by the Fédération Dentaire International (FDI) as "that branch of dentistry which, in the interest of justice, deals with the proper handling and examination of dental evidence, and with the proper evaluation and presentation of dental findings."

Objectives of the undergraduate curriculum

At the end of the programme, the dental graduate should:

- 1. Have sound knowledge of the theoretical and practical aspects of forensic odontology.
- Have an awareness of ethical obligations and legal responsibilities in routine practice and forensic casework.
- Be competent to recognise forensic cases with dental applications when consulted by the police, forensic pathologists, lawyers and associated professionals.
- Be competent in proper collection of dental evidence related to cases of identification, ethnic and sex differentiation, age estimation and bite marks.
- 5. Be able to assist in analysis, evaluation, and presentation of dental facts within the realm of law.
- Curriculum for forensic odontology
- 1. Introduction to forensic dentistry
 - Definition and history
 - Recent developments and future trends
- 2. Overview of forensic medicine and toxicology
 - Cause of death and postmortem changes
 - Toxicological manifestations in teeth and oral tissues
- 3. Dental identification
 - Definition
 - Basis for dental identification
 - Postmortem procedures
 - Dental record compilation and interpretation
 - Comparison of data, and principles of report writing
 - Identification in disasters and handling incinerated remains
 - Postmortem changes to oral structures
- 4. Maintaining dental records
 - Basic aspects of good record-keeping
 - Different types of dental records
 - Dental charts
 - Dental radiographs
 - Study casts
 - Denture marking
 - Photographs

- Dental notations .
- Relevance of dental records in forensic investigation
- 5. Age estimation
 - Age estimation in children and adolescents
 - Advantages of tooth calcification over 'eruption' in estimating age
 - Radiographic methods of Schour & Massler, Demirjian et al
 - Age estimation in adults
 - Histological methods Gustafson's six variables and Johanson's modification, Bang & Ramm's dentine translucency
 - Radiographic method of Kvaal et al
 - Principles of report writing
- 6. Sex differentiation
- Sexual dimorphism in tooth dimensions (Odontometrics)
- 7. Ethnic variations ('racial' differences) in tooth morphology
 - Description of human population groups
 - Genetic and environmental influences on tooth morphology
 - Description of metric and non-metric dental features used in ethnic differentiation
- 8. Bite mark procedures
 - Definition and classification
 - Basis for bite mark investigation
 - Bite mark appearance
 - Macroscopic and microscopic ageing of bite marks
 - Evidence collection from the victim and suspect of bite mark
 - Analysis and comparison
 - Principles of report writing
 - Animal bite investigation
- 9. Dental DNA methods
 - Importance of dental DNA evidence in forensic investigations
 - Types of DNA and dental DNA isolation procedures
 - DNA analysis in personal identification
 - Gene-linked sex dimorphism
 - Population genetics

10. Jurisprudence and ethics

- Fundamentals of law and the constitution
- Medical legislation and statutes (Dental and Medical Council Acts, etc)
- Basics of civil law (including torts, contracts and consumer protection act)
- Criminal and civil procedure code (including expert witness requirement)
- Assessment and quantification of dental injuries in courts of law
- Medical negligence and liability
- Informed consent and confidentiality
- Rights and duties of doctors and patients
- Medical and dental ethics (as per Dentists' Act)

Theory sessions and practical exercises

Total hours for the course

- Didactic 10-12 hours
- Practical 20-25 hours

Detailed didactic sessions for the above components, either in the form of lectures or as structured student-teacher interactions, is essential. Specialists from multiple disciplines, particularly from legal and forensic sciences, can be encouraged to undertake teaching in their area of expertise.

An interactive, navigable and non-linear (INN) model may also be utilised for education.

Practical exercises (real-life casework and/or simulated cases) must complement didactic sessions to facilitate optimal student understanding of the subject. Mandatory practical training in dental identification methods, dental profiling (ethnic and sex differences, radiographic age estimation), and bite mark procedures, is of paramount importance. In addition, practical exercises/demonstrations in histological age estimation, comparative dental anatomy, DNA methods, medical autopsy, court visits, and other topics may be conducted depending on available expertise, equipment and feasibility.

Approach to teaching forensic odontology

Forensic odontology could be covered in two separate streams. The divisions include a preclinical stream and a clinical stream.

Preclinical stream

- Introduction to forensic odontology
- Sex differences in odontometrics
- Ethnic variations in tooth morphology
- Histological age estimation .
- Dental DNA methods

- Bite marks procedures
- Overview of forensic medicine and toxicology

It could prove useful to undertake the preclinical stream in II or III year under Oral Biology/Oral Pathology since these aspects of forensic odontology require grounding in dental morphology, dental histology and basic sciences, which, students would have obtained in I and/or II BDS. Clinical stream

- Dental identification
 - Maintaining dental records
 - Radiographic age estimation
 - Medical jurisprudence and ethics

It would be suitable to undertake these topics in the IV or V year as part of Oral Medicine and Radiology, since students require reasonable clinical exposure and acumen to interpret dental records, perform dental postmortems and analyse dental radiographs for age estimation.

21. ORAL IMPLANTOLOGY (30 hrs of instruction)

INTRODUCTION TO ORAL IMPLANTOLOGY

Oral Implantology is now emerged as a new branch in dentistry world wide and it has been given a separate status in the universities abroad. In India day to day the practice of treating patients with implants are on rise. In this contest inclusion of this branch into under graduate curriculum has become very essential. The objective behind this is to impart basic knowledge of Oral Implantology to undergraduates and enable them to diagnose, plan the treatment and to carry out the needed pre surgical mouth preparations and treat or refer them to speciality centres. This teaching programme may be divided and carried out by the Dept. of Oral Surgery, Prosthodontics and Periodontics.

- 1. History of implants, their design & surface characteristics and osseo-integration
- 2. Scope of oral & maxillofacial implantology & terminologies
- 3. A brief introduction to various implant systems in practice
- 4. Bone biology, Morphology, Classification of bone and its relevance to implant treatment and bone augmentation materials.
- 5. Soft tissue considerations in implant dentistry
- 6. Diagnosis & treatment planning in implant dentistry
- Case history taking/Examination/Medical evaluation/Orofacial evaluation/ Radiographic evaluation/ Diagnostic evaluation/ Diagnosis and treatment planning/ treatment alternatives/ Estimation of treatment costs/ patient education and motivation
- 7. Pre surgical preparation of patient
- 8. Implant installation & armamentarium for the Branemark system as a role model
- 9. First stage surgery Mandible Maxilla
- 10. Healing period & second stage surgery
- 11. Management of surgical complications & failures
- 12. General considerations in prosthodontic reconstruction & Bio mechanics
- 13. Prosthodontic components of the Branemark system as a role model
- 14. Impression procedures & Preparation of master cast
- 15. Jaw relation records and construction of suprastructure with special emphasis on occlusion for osseointegrated prosthesis
- 16. Management of prosthodontic complications & failures
- 17. Recall & maintenance phase.

Criteria for success of osseointegrated implant supported prosthesis

SUGGESTED BOOKS FOR READING

1. Contemporary Implant Dentistry

2. Osseointegration and Occlusal Rehabilitation

Carl .E. Misch Mosby 1993 First Edition. Hobo S., Ichida. E. and Garcia L.T. Quintessence Publishing Company, 1989 First Edition.

22. BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES (20 hrs of instruction)

GOAL:

The aim of teaching behavioural sciences to undergraduate student is to impart such knowledge & skills that may enable him to apply principles of behaviour –

- a) For all round development of his personality
- b) In various therapeutic situations in dentistry.

The student should be able to develop skills of assessing psychological factors in each patient, explaining stress, learning simple counselling techniques, and improving patients compliance behaviour.

OBJECTIVES:

A) KNOWLEDGE & UNDERSTANDING:

- At the end of the course, the student shall be able to:
- Comprehend different aspects of normal behaviour like learning, memory, motivation, personality & intelligence.
- 2) Recognise difference between normal and abnormal behaviour.
- 3) Classify psychiatric disorders in dentistry.
- 4) Recognise clinical manifestations of dental phobia, dental anxiety, facial pain, orofacial manifestations of psychiatric disorders, and behavioural problems in children. Addictive disorders, psychological disorders in various dental departments.
- 5) Should have understanding of stress in dentistry and knowledge of simple counselling techniques.
- 6) Have some background knowledge of interpersonal, managerial and problem solving skills which are an integral part of modern dental practice.
- 7) Have knowledge of social context of dental care.

B) SKILLS

- The student shall be able to:
- Interview the patient and understand different methods of communication skills in dentist patient relationship.
- 2) Improve patients compliance behaviour.
- 3) Develop better interpersonal, managerial and problem solving skills.
- 4) Diagnose and manage minor psychological problems while treating dental patients.

INTEGRATION:

The training in Behavioural sciences shall prepare the students to deliver preventive, promotive, curative and rehabilitative services to the care of the patients both in family and community and refer advanced cases to specialised psychiatric hospitals.

Training should be integrated with all the departments of Dentistry, Medicine, Pharmacology, Physiology and Biochemistry.

PSYCHOLOGY:

- 1. Definition & Need of Behavioural Science. Determinants of Behaviour. Hrs 1 Scope of Behavioural Science.
- 2. Sensory process & perception perceptual process- clinical applications.
- 3. Attention Definition factors that determine attention. Clinical application.
- 4. Memory Memory process Types of memory , Forgetting:
- Methods to improve memory, Clinical assessment of memory & clinical applications. 5. <u>Definition</u> - Laws of learning
- Type of learning. Classical conditioning, operant conditioning, cognitive learning, Insight learning, social learning, observational learning, principles of learning– Clinical application.
- 6. Intelligence- Definition: Nature of intelligence stability of intelligence
- Determinants of intelligence, clinical application
- 7. Thinking Definition: Types of thinking, delusions, problem solving
- 8. <u>Motivation -</u> Definition: Motive, drive, needs classification of motives
- <u>Emotions</u> Definition differentiation from feelings Role of hypothalamus, Cerebral cortex, adrenal glands ANS. Theories of emotion, Types of emotions. Personality. Assessment of personality: Ouestionnaires, personality inventory, rating scales.

Personality. Assessment of personality: Questionnaires, personality inventory, rating scales, Interview projective techniques - Rorshach ink blot test, RAT, CAT

SOCIOLOGY:

Social class, social groups - family, types of family, types of marriages, communities and Nations and institutions.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

- 1. General psychology -- S.K. Mangal
- 2. General psychology -- Hans Raj, Bhatia
- 3. General psychology -- Munn
- 4. Behavioural Sciences in Medical practise -- Manju Mehta
- 5. Sciences basic to psychiatry -- Basanth Puri & Peter J Tyrer

23. ETHICS (20 hrs. of instruction)

Introduction:

There is a definite shift now from the traditional patient and doctor relationship and delivery of dental care. With the advances in science and technology and the increasing needs of the patient, their families and community, there is a concern for the health of the community as a whole. There is a shift to greater accountability to the society. Dental specialists like the other health professionals are confronted with many ethical problems. It is therefore absolutely necessary for each and every one in the health care delivery to prepare themselves to deal with these problems. To accomplish this and

develop human values Council desires that all the trainees undergo ethical sensitization by lectures or discussion on ethical issues, discussion of cases with an important ethical component.

Course content:

T

Introduction to ethics -

- what is ethics?
- What are values and norms?
- How to form a value system in one's personal and professional life?
- Hippocratic oath.
- Declaration of Helsinki, WHO declaration of Geneva, International code of ethics, DCI Code of ethics.

Ethics of the individual -

The patient as a person. Right to be respected Truth and confidentiality Autonomy of decision Doctor Patient relationship

Profession Ethics -

Code of conduct Contract and confidentiality Charging of fees, fee splitting Prescription of drugs Over-investigating the patient Malpractice and negligence

Research Ethics -

Animal and experimental research/humanness Human experimentation Human volunteer research-informed consent Drug trials

Ethical workshop of cases

Gathering all scientific factors Gathering all value factors Identifying areas of value – conflict, setting of priorities Working our criteria towards decisions

Recommended Reading:

Medical Ethics, Francis C.M., I Ed. 1993, Jaypee Brothers, New Delhi p. 189.

PRINCIPAL KIMS DENTAL COLLEGE & HOSPITAL AMALAPURAM, E.G.Dt.(A.P

PART - VI SYLLABUS

The syllabus for post-graduate course includes both Applied Basic Sciences and subjects of concerned specialty. The syllabus in Applied Basic Sciences shall vary according to the particular speciality, similarly the candidates shall also acquire adequate knowledge in other subjects related to their respective speciality.

24. SYLLABUS DISTRIBUTION IN VARIOUS SPECIALITIES:

PROSTHODONTICS AND CROWN & BRIDGE (i)

Part-I

Paper-I

Applied Basic Sciences: Applied anatomy, embryology, growth and development Genetics, Immunology, anthropology, Physiology, nutrition and Biochemistry, Pathology and Microbiology, virology, Applied pharmacology, Research Methodology and bio statistics,. Applied Dental anatomy and histology, Oral pathology & oral Microbiology, Adult and geriatric psychology. Applied dental materials.

Part-II

Paper-I

Prosthodontics Removable and Implant supported prosthosis(Implantology), Geriatric dentistry and Cranio facial Prosthodontics Fixed Prosthodontics, occlusion, TMJ and esthetics. Paper-II

Paper-III Descriptive and analysing type question

PERIODONTOLOGY (ii)

Part-I

Applied Basic Sciences: Applied Anatomy, Physiology, and Paper-I Biochemistry, Pathology, Microbiology, Pharmacology, Research Methodology and Biostatistics. Part-II

Normal Periodontal structure, Etiology and Pathogenesis of Paper I Periodontal diseases, epidemiology as related to Periodontics Periodontal diagnosis, therapy and Oral implantology Paper II Descriptive and analysing type question Paper III

(iii) ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL SURGERY

<u>Part-I</u> Paper-I	:	Applied Basic Sciences: Applied A Biochemistry, Pathology, Microbiology, Methodology and Biostatistics.	Anatomy, Physiology, & Pharmacology, Research
Part- II:		5,	
Paper-I	:	Minor Oral Surgery and Trauma	
Paper-II	:	Maxillo-facial Surgery	
Paper-III	:	Descriptive and analysing type question	

CONSERVATIVE DENTISTRY AND ENDODONTICS

Part-I
	Paper-I	Re	Applied Basic Sciences: Applied Anatomy, including Oral Microbiology, Pharmacolo search Methodology and Applied Dental Mate	Physiology, Pathology gy, Biostatistics and erials.							
	Part-II										
	Paper-I :		Conservative Dentistry								
	Paper-II :		Endodontics								
	Paper-III :		Descriptive and analysing type question								
	(v) ORTHODONTICS AND DENTOFACIAL ORTHOPEDICS										
	Part-I										
	Paper-I :		Applied Basic Sciences: Applied anatomy, Materials, Genetics, Pathology, Physical Antl Research methodology, Bio-Statistics and Ar	Physiology, Dental hropology, Applied							
	Part-II		Research methodology, bio-Statistics and A	oplied i narnacology.							
	<u>r art-n</u>										
	Paper-I :		Orthodontic history, Concepts of occlusion a	nd esthetics, Child							
			and Adult Psychology, Etiology and	classification of							
			maloclusion, Dentofacial Anomalies, Diag	nostic procedures							
			and treatment planning in Orthodontics, Pra	ctice management							
			in Orthodontic								
	Paper II :		Clinical Orthodontics								
	Paper III :		Descriptive and analysing type question								
(vi) ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL PATHOLOGY AND ORAL MICROBIOLOGY											
	Part-I										
	Paper-I		Applied Basic Sciences: Applied anatomy	, Physiology (General							
			and oral), Cell Biology, General Histology,	Biochemistry, General							
			Pathology, General and Systemic M	icrobiology, Virology,							
			Mycology, Basic Immunology, Oral Biolo	ogy (oral and dental							
			histology), Biostatistics and Research Metho	dology							
	Part-II:										
	Paper-I :		Oral pathology, Oral Microbiology and Immu	nology and Forensic							
	Depart II		Udontology	al Oncology							
	Paper-III		Descriptive and analysing type question	al Oncology							
	rapei-iii .		Descriptive and analysing type question								
	(vii) PUBLIC	HEA	LTH DENTISTRY								
	Part-I		Applied Desis Opionenes Applied Apptents	and Listalany, Analiad							
	Paper-1		Applied Basic Sciences: Applied Anatomy	and Histology, Applied							
			Oral Pathology Physical and Social A	Anthropology, Applied							
			Pharmacology and Research Methodology a	nd Riostatistics							
	Part-II:		a narriadology and reddaron methodology a								
	Paper-I		Public Health								
	Paper-II :		Dental Public Health								
	Paper-III :		Descriptive and analysing type question								
	(VIII) PEDIATE		DENTISTRY								
	Part-I										

Paper I

:

Applied Basic Sciences : Applied Anatomy, Physiology, and Biochemistry, Pathology, Microbiology, Pharmacology, Research Methodology and Biostatistics Growth and Development and Dental plaque, Genetics.

Part-II:

Paper-I	:	Clinical Pedodontics									
Paper-II :		Preventive and Community Dentistry as applied to pediatric									
Paper-III	:	Descriptive and analysing type question									

(ix) ORAL MEDICINE AND RADIOLOGY

Part-I

Paper I	;	Applied Basic Sciences: Applied Anatomy, Physiology, and	
		Biochemistry, Pathology, Microbiology, Pharmacology, Research	
		Methodology and Biostatistics	

Part-II:

Paper-I:Oral and Maxillofacial RadiologyPaper-II:Oral Medicine, therapeutics and laboratory investigationsPaper-III:Descriptive and analysing type question

The following provision has been inserted in terms of (3rd Amendment) notification published on 26.08.2019 in the Gazette of India

"(x) The detailed syllabus for all the specialities is annexed as SCHEDULE-IX to these regulations."

CHAPTER - VII

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES OF THE CURRICULUM

(25) GOALS._

The goals of the post-graduate training in various specialities is to train the graduate in Dental Surgery who will,

- practice respective speciality efficiently and effectively, backed by scientific knowledge and skill;
- (ii) exercise empathy and a caring attitude and maintain high ethical standards;
- (iii) continue to evince keen interest in professional education in the speciality and allied specialities whether in teaching or practice;
- (iv) willing to share the knowledge and skills with any learner, junior or a colleague;
- (v) to develop the faculty for critical analysis and evaluation of various concepts and views and to adopt the most rational approach.

(26) OBJECTIVES.

The objective of the post-graduate training is to train a student so as to ensure higher competence in both general and special area of interest and prepare him or her for a career in teaching, research and speciality practice. A student must achieve a high degree of clinical proficiency in the subject and develop competence in research and its methodology in the concerned field.

The objectives to be achieved by the candidate on completion of the course may be classified as under:-

- (a) Knowledge (Cognitive domain)
- (b) Skills (Psycho motor domain)
- (c) Human values, ethical practice and communication abilities



PRINCIPAL KIMS DENTAL COLLEGE & HOSPITAL AMALAPURAM, E.G.Dt.(A.P.)

INS DENTAL COLLEGE & HOSPITAL

Recognized by Govt. of India MH & FW. No: V.12017/5/2019-DE 14.03.2019, Affiliated to Dr.NTR UHS, Vijayawada NH-216, Chaitanya Health City, Amalapuram, East Godavari District, A.P. - 533201

List of Interdisciplinary Courses For Academic Year 2020- 2019

Phone : 08856 - 239999 | Email: kimsdentalcollege@gmail.com | www.kimsdental.in

Mechanic)														
Dent. Hygst.										5	6			5
Radiographer										3	20			3
Photographer									1					1
Artist									1					1
Programmer											1			1
Data Entry Operators	3.										2			2
Physical Director							1.1.1.5				1.1		1	1
Engineer			_				1							1
Electricians							4							4
Plumber							2							2
Carpenter	1						1							1
Mason							1							1
A.C. Tech.							1							1
Helpers Electrical							3							3
Sweepers & Scavangers						2	4			5		6		17
Attenders	3	1	1	1	2	2	3			5	1	6		25
Security Personal								6						6
Dept. Secretaries										8				8
Driver								5						5
Nurses									2	9				9
Lab. Technicians												5		5

Note:

The above staff pattern indicates minimum requirements for the stipulated admissions. However, the actual staff requirements may marginally vary depending upon the patients' flow, work culture and design of the building.

SYLLABUS OF STUDY

1. HUMAN ANATOMY, EMBRYOLOGY, HISTOLOGY & MEDICAL GENETICS

A) GOAL

The students should gain the knowledge and insight into, the functional anatomy of the normal human head and neck, functional histology and an appreciation of the genetic basis of inheritance and disease, and the embryological development of clinically important structures. So that relevant anatomical & scientific foundations are laid down for the clinical years of the BDS course.

B) OBJECTIVES :

a) KNOWLEDGE & UNDERSTANDING:

- At the end of the 1st year BDS course in Anatomical Sciences the undergraduate student is Expected to:
 - 1. Know the normal disposition of the structures in the body while clinically examining a patient and while conducting clinical procedures.
 - 2. Know the anatomical basis of disease and injury.
 - Know the microscopic structure of the various tissues, a pre-requisite for understanding of the disease processes.
 - Know the nervous system to locate the site of lesions according to the sensory and or motor deficits encountered.
 - 5. Have an idea about the basis of abnormal development, critical stages of development, effects of teratogens, genetic mutations and environmental hazards.
 - 6. Know the sectional anatomy of head neck and brain to read the features in radiographs and pictures taken by modern imaging techniques.
 - 7. Know the anatomy of cardio-pulmonary resuscitation.

b) SKILLS

- 1. To locate various structures of the body and to mark the topography of the living anatomy.
- 2. To identify various tissues under microscope.
- 3. To identify the features in radiographs and modern imaging techniques.
- 4. To detect various congenital abnormalities.

C) INTEGRATION

By emphasising on the relevant information and avoiding unwanted details, the anatomy taught integrally with other basic sciences & clinical subjects not only keeps the curiosity alive in the learner but also lays down the scientific foundation for making a better doctor, a benefit to the society.

This insight is gained in a variety of ways:

- 1) Lectures & small group teaching
- 2) Demonstrations
- 3) Dissection of the human cadaver
- 4) Study of dissected specimens

5) Osteology

6) Surface anatomy on living individual

- 7) Study of radiographs & other modern imaging techniques.
- 8) Study of Histology slides.
- 9) Study of embryology models
- 10) Audio-visual aids

Throughout the course, particular emphasis is placed on the functional correlation, clinical application & on integration with teaching in other bio dental disciplines.

D) AN OUTLINE OF THE COURSE CONTENT:

- 1. General anatomy: Introduction of anatomical terms and brief outline of various systems of the body.
 - Regional anatomy of head & neck with osteology of bones of head & neck, with emphasis on topics of dental importance.
- 3. General disposition of thoracic, abdominal & pelvic organs.
- 4. The regional anatomy of the sites of intramuscular & intra vascular injections, & lumbar puncture.
- 5. General embryology & systemic embryology with respect to development of head & neck.
- 6. Histology of basic tissues and of the organs of gastroinstenstinal, respiratory, Endocrine, excretory systems & gonads.
- 7. Medical genetics.

E) FURTHER DETAILS OF THE COURSE.

I. INTRODUCTION TO :

- 1. Anatomical terms.
 - 2. Skin, superficial fascia & deep fascia
 - 3. Cardiovascular system, portal system collateral circulation and arteries.
 - 4. Lymphatic system, regional lymph nodes
 - 5. Osteology Including ossification & growth of bones
 - 6. Myology Including types of muscle tissue & innervation.
 - 7. Syndesmology Including classification of Joints.
 - 8. Nervous system
- II. HEAD & NECK:

01. Scalp, face & temple, lacrimal apparatus 02. Neck - Deep fascia of neck, posterior triangle, suboccipital triangle, anterior triangle, anterior median region of the neck, deep structures in the neck. 03.Cranial cavity - Meninges, parts of brain, ventricles of brain, dural venous sinuses, cranial nerves attached to the brain, pituitary gland. 04. Cranial nerves - III, IV, V, VI, VII, IX,XII in detail. 05. Orbital cavity – Muscles of the eye ball, supports of the eye ball, nerves and vessels in the orbit. 06. Parotid gland. 07. Temporo mandibular joint, muscles of mastication, infratemporal fossa, pterygo - palatine fossa. 08. Submandibular region 09. Walls of the nasal cavity, paranasal air sinuses 10. Palate 11. Oral cavity, Tongue 12. Pharynx (palatine tonsil and the auditory tube) Larynx. OSTEOLOGY – Foetal skull, adult skull, individual bones of the skull, hyoid bone and cervical vertebrae

III.THORAX : Demonstration on a dissected specimen of

- 1. Thoracic wall
- 2. Heart chambers
- 3. Coronary arteries
- 4. Pericardium
- 5. Lungs surfaces ; pleural cavity
- 6. Diaphragm
- IV. ABDOMEN : Demonstration on a dissected specimen of
 - Peritoneal cavity
 - 2. Organs in the abdominal & pelvic cavity.
- V. CLINICAL PROCEDURES :
 - a) Intramuscular injections: Demonstration on a dissected specimen and on a living person of the following sites of injection.
 - 1. Deltoid muscle and its relation to the axillary nerve and radial nerve.
 - 2. Gluteal region and the relation of the sciatic nerve.
 - 3. Vastus lateralis muscle.
 - b) Intravenous injections & venesection: Demonstration of veins in the dissected specimen and on a living person.
 - 1. Median cubital vein 2. Cephalic vein 3. Basilic vein 4. Long saphenous vein
 - c) Arterial pulsations: Demonstration of arteries on a dissected specimen and feeling of pulsation of the following arteries on a living person.
 - 1. Superficial temporal 2. Facial 3. Carotid 4. Axillary 5. Brachial 6. Radial 7. Ulnar 8. Femoral
 - 9. Popliteal 10. Dorsalispedis

d) Lumbar puncture: Demonstration on a dissected specimen of the spinal cord, cauda equina & epidural space and the inter vertebral space between L4 & L5 .

VI. EMBRYOLOGY :

T. F

Oogenesis, Spermatogenesis, Fertilisation, Placenta, Primitive streak, Neural crest, Bilaminar and trilaminar embryonic disc, Intra embryonic mesoderm - formation and fate, notochord formation & fate, Pharyngeal arches, pouches & clefts, Development of face, tongue, palate, thyroid gland, pituitary gland, salivary glands, and anomalies in their development, Tooth development in brief.

VII. HISTOLOGY :

The Cell :

Basic tissues - Epithelium, Connective tissue including cartilage and bone, Muscle Tissue, Nervous tissue : Peripheral nerve, optic nerve, sensory ganglion, motor ganglion, Skin Classification of Glands

Salivary glands (serous, mucous and mixed gland), Blood vessels, Lymphoid tissue Tooth, lip, tongue, hard palate, oesphagus, stomach, ,duodenum ,ileum, colon, vermiform appendix Liver, Pancreas, Lung, Trachea ,Epiglottis, Thyroid gland , para thyroid gland , supra renal gland and pituitary gland, Kidney, Ureter, Urninary bladder, Ovary and testis.

VIII. MEDICAL GENETICS :

Mitosis, meiosis, Chromosomes, gene structure, Mendelism, modes of inheritance

RECOMMENDED BOOKS:

1. SNELL (Richard S.) Clinical Anatomy for Medical Students, Ed. 5, Llittle Brown & company, Boston.

- 2. RJ LAST'S Anatomy McMinn, 9th edition.
- ROMANES(G.J.) Cunningham Manual of Practical Anatomy : Head & Neck & Brain Ed.15.Vol.III, Oxford Medical publication.
- 4. WHEATER, BURKITT & DANIELS, Functional Histology, Ed. 2, Churchill Livingstone.
- 5. SADLER , LANGMAN'S, Medical Embryology, Ed. 6.
- 6. JAMES E ANDERSON, Grant's Atlas of Anatomy. Williams & Wilkins.
- 7. WILLIAMS, Gray's Anatomy, Ed.38. , Churchill Livingstone.
- 8. EMERY, Medical Genetics.

2. HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY

A) GOAL

The broad goal of the teaching undergraduate students in Human Physiology aims at providing the student comprehensive knowledge of the normal functions of the organ systems of the body to facilitate an understanding of the physiological basis of health and disease.

OBJECTIVES

a) KNOWLEDGE

At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Explain the normal functioning of all the organ systems and their interactions for well co-ordinated total body function.
- 2. Assess the relative contribution of each organ system towards the maintenance of the milieu interior.
- 3. List the physiological principles underlying the pathogenesis and treatment of disease.

b) SKILLS

- At the end of the course, the student shall be able to :
- 1. Conduct experiments designed for the study of physiological phenomena.
- 2. Interprete experimental and investigative data
- 3. Distinguish between normal and abnormal data derived as a result of tests which he/she has performed and observed in the laboratory.

c) INTEGRATION

At the end of the integrated teaching the student shall acquire an integrated knowledge of organ structure and function and its regulatory mechanisms.

B) COURSE CONTENTS THEORY

- 1. GENERAL PHYSIOLOGY
 - 1. Homeostasis: Basic concept, Feed back mechanisms
 - 2. Structure of cell membrane, transport across cell membrane
 - 3. Membrane potentials

2. BLOOD:

Composition & functions of blood.

Specific gravity, Packed cell volume, factors affecting & methods of determination.

Plasma proteins - Types, concentration, functions & variations.

Erythrocyte - Morphology, functions & variations. Erythropoiesis & factors affecting erythropoiesis. ESR- Methods of estimation, factors affecting, variations & significance.

Haemoglobin - Normal concentration, method of determination & variation in concentration.

Blood Indices - MCV, MCH, MCHC - definition, normal values, variation.

Anaemia - Definition, classification, life span of RBC's destruction of RBC's , formation & fate of bile pigments, Jaundice - types.

<u>Leucocytes</u> : Classification, number, percentage, distribution morphology, properties, functions & variation. Role of lymphocytes in immunity, leucopoiesis life span & fate of leucocytes.

Thromobocytes - Morphology, , number, variations, function & thrombopoiesis.

Haemostatsis - Role of vasoconstriction, platelet plug formation in haemostasis, coagulation factors, intrinsic & extrinsic pathways of coagulation, clot retraction.

Tests of haemostatic function, platelet count, clotting time, bleeding time, prothrombin time - normal values, method & variations. Anticoagulants - mechanism of action. Bleeding disorders.

Blood groups: ABO & Rh system, method of determination, importance, indications & dangers of blood transfusion, blood substitutes.

Blood volume: Normal values, variations.

Body fluids : distribution of total body water, intracellular & extracellular compartments, major anions & cations in intra and extra cellular fluid.

Tissue fluids & lymph : Formation of tissue fluid, composition, circulation & functions of lymph. Oedema - causes.

Functions of reticulo endotrelial system.

3. MUSCLE AND NERVE

Classification of nerves, structure of skeletal muscle - Molecular mechanism of muscle contraction, neuromuscular transmission. Properties of skeletal muscle. Structure and properties of cardiac muscle & smooth muscle.

4. DIGESTIVE SYSTEM :

Introduction to digestion : General structure of G.I. tract, Innervation.

Salivary glands: Structure of salivary glands, composition, regulation of secretion & functions of saliva. Stomach: Composition and functions of gastric juice, mechanism and regulation of gastric secretion.

Exocrine Pancreas - Structure, composition of pancreatic juice, functions of each component, regulation of pancreatic secretion.

Liver : structure , composition of bile, functions of bile, regulation of secretion -

Gall bladder : structure, functions.

Small intestine - Composition, functions & regulation of secretion of intestinal juice.

Large intestine - Functions.

Motor functions of GIT: Mastication, deglutition, gastric filling & emptying, movements of small and large intestine, defecation.

5. EXCRETORY SYSTEM :

Structure & functions of kidney, functional unit of kidney & functions of different parts.

Juxta glomerular apparatus, renal blood flow.

Formation of Urine : Glomerular filteration rate - definition, determination , normal values, factors influencing G.F.R. Tubular reabsorption - Reabsorption of sodium, glucose, water & other substances. Tubular secretion - secretion of urea, hydrogen and other substances.

Mechanism of concentration & dilution of urine.

Role of kidney in the regulation of pH of the blood.

Micturition : anatomy & innervation of Urinary bladder, mechanism of miturition & abonrmalities.

6. BODY TEMPERATURE & FUNCTIONS OF SKIN

7. ENDOCRINOLOGY

General endocrinology - Enumeration of endocrine glands & hormones - General functions of endocrine system, chemistry, mechanism of secretion, transport, metabolism, regulation of secretion of hormones. Hormones of anterior pituitary & their actions, hypothamic regulation of anterior pituitary function. Disorders of secretion of anterior pituitary hormones.

Posterior pituitary : Functions, regulation & disorders of secretion.

Thyroid: Histology, synthesis, secretion & transport of hormones, actions of hormones, regulation of secretion & disorders, Thyroid function tests.

Adrenal cortex & Medulla -synthesis, secretion, action, metabolism, regulation of secretion of hormones & disorders.

Other hormones - Angiotensin, A.N.F.

8. REPRODUCTION

Sex differentiation, Physiological anatomy of male and female sex organs,

Female reproductive system : Menstrual cycle, functions of ovary, actions of oestrogen & Progesterone, control of secretion of ovarian hormones, tests for ovulation, fertilisation, implantation, maternal changes during pregnancy, pregnancy tests & parturition.

Lactation, composition of milk, factors controlling lactation, milk ejection, reflex, Male reproductive system :spermatogenesis, semen and contraception.

9. CARDIO VASCULAR SYSTEM

Functional anatomy and innervation of heart Properties of cardiac muscle

Origin & propagation of cardiac impulse and heart block.

Electrocardiogram - Normal electrocardiogram. Two changes in ECG in myocardial infarction.

Cardiac cycle - Phases, Pressure changes in atria, ventricles & aorta.

Volume changes in ventricles. Jugular venous pulse, arterial pulse.

Heart sounds: Mention of murmurs.

Heart rate: Normal value, variation & regulation.

Cardiac output: Definition, normal values, one method of determination, variation, factors affecting heart rate and stroke volume.

Arterial blood pressure: Definition, normal values & variations, determinants, regulation & measurement of blood pressure.

Coronary circulation.

Cardio vascular homeostasis - Exercise & posture.

10. RESPIRATORY SYSTEM

Physiology of Respiration : External & internal respiration.

Functional anatomy of respiratory passage & lungs.

Respiratory movements: Muscles of respiration, Mechanism of inflation & deflation of lungs.

Intra pleural & intra pulmonary pressures & their changes during the phases of respiration.

Mechanics of breathing - surfactant, compliance & work of breathing.

Spirometry: Lung volumes & capacities definition, normal values, significance, factors affecting vital capacity, variations in vital capacity, FEV & its variations.

Pulmonary ventilation - alveolar ventilation & dead space - ventilation.

Composition of inspired air, alveolar air and expired air.

Exchange of gases: Diffusing capacity, factors affecting it.

Transport of Oxygen & carbon dioxide in the blood.

Regulation of respiration - neural & chemical.

Hypoxia, cyanosis, dyspnoea, periodic breathing.

Artificial respiration, pulmonary function tests.

11. CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM

1. Organisation of central nervous system

2. Neuronal organisation at spinal cord level

3. Synapse receptors, reflexes, sensations and tracts

4. Physiology of pain

5. Functions of cerebellum, thalamus, hypothalamus and cerebral cortex.

6. Formation and functions of CSF

7. Autonomic nervous system

12. SPECIAL SENSES

Fundamental knowledge of vision, hearing, taste and smell.

PRACTICALS

The following list of practical is minimum and essential. All the practical have been categorised as procedures and demonstrations. The procedures are to be performed by the students during practical classes to acquire skills. All the procedures are to be included in the University practical examination. Those categorised as demonstrations are to be shown to the students during practical classes. However these demonstrations would not be included in the University examinations but question based on this would be given in the form of charts, graphs and calculations for interpretation by the students.

PROCEDURES

- 1. Enumeration of Red Blood Cells
- 2. Enumeration of White Blood Cells
- 3. Differential leucocyte counts
- 4. Determination of Haemoglobin
- 5. Determination of blood group
- 6. Determination of bleeding time and clotting time
- Examination of pulse
- 8. Recording of blood pressure.

DEMONSTRATION:

- 1. Determination of packed cell volume and erythrocyte sedimentation rate
- 2. Determination of specific gravity of blood
- 3. Determination of erythrocyte fragility
- 4. Determination of vital capacity and timed vital capacity
- 5. Skeletal muscle experiments.

Study of laboratory appliances in experimental physiology. Frog's gastrocneminus sciatic preparation. Simple muscle curve, effects of two successive stimuli, effects of increasing strength of stimuli, effects of temperature, genesis of fatigue and tetanus. Effect of after load and free load on muscle contraction, calculation of work done.

- 6. Electrocardiography: Demonstration of recording of normal Electro cardiogram
- 7. Clinical examination of cardiovascular and respiratory system.

TEXT BOOKS:

Guyton; Text book of Physiology, 9th edition.

Ganong; Review of Medical Physiology, 19th edition Vander; Human physiology, 5th edition Choudhari; Concise Medical Physiology, 2nd edition Chaterjee; Human Physiology, 10th edition A.K. Jain; Human Physiology for BDS students, 1st edition

BOOKS FOR REFERENCE:

- i) Berne & Levey; Physiology, 2nd edition
- ii) West-Best & Taylor's, Physiological basis of Medical Practise, 11th edition

EXPERIMENTAL PHYSIOLOGY:

- i) Rannade; Practical Physiology, 4th edition
- ii) Ghai; a text book of practical physiology
- iii) Hutchison's; Clinical Methods, 20th edition

BIOCHEMISTRY

AIMS AND SCOPE OF THE COURSE IN BIOCHEMISTRY

The major aim is to provide a sound but crisp knowledge on the biochemical basis of the life processes relevant to the human system and to dental/medical practice. The contents should be organised to build on the already existing information available to the students in the pre-university stage and reorienting. A mere rehash should be avoided.

The chemistry portion should strive towards providing information on the functional groups, hydrophobic and hydrophilic moieties and weak valence forces that organise macromolecules. Details on structure need not be emphasised.

Discussion on metabolic processes should put emphasis on the overall change, interdependence and molecular turnover. While details of the steps may be given, the student should not be expected to memorise them. An introduction to biochemical genetics and molecular biology is a must but details should be avoided. The exposure to antivitamins, antimetabolites and enzyme inhibitors at this stage, will provide a basis for the future study of medical subjects. An overview of metabolic regulation is to be taught by covering hormonal action, second messengers and regulation of enzyme activities. Medical aspects of biochemistry should avoid describing innumerable functional tests, most of which are not in vogue. Cataloguing genetic disorders under each head of metabolism is unnecessary. A few examples which correlate genotype change to functional changes should be adequate.

At the end of the course the student would be able to acquire a useful core of information, which can be retained for a long time. Typical acid tests can be used to determine what is to be taught or what is to be learnt. A few examples are given below.

- Need not know the structure of cholesterol. Should know why it cannot be carried free in plasma.
- 2. Mutarotation should not be taught. Student should know why amylase will not hydrolyse cellulose.
- 3. Need not know the details of alpha helix and beta pleats in proteins.
- Should know why haemoglobin is globular and keratin is fibrous.
 Need not know mechanism of oxidative phosphorylation.
- Should know more than 90 % of ATP is formed by this process.
- 5. Need not know details of the conversion of pepsinogen to pepsin.
- Should know hydrochloric acid cannot break a peptide bond at room temperature.
- 6. Need not remember the steps of glycogenesis.
- Should know that excess intake of carbohydrate will not increase glycogen level in liver or muscle. 7. Need not know about urea or cretinine clearance tests.
- Should know the basis of increase of urea and creatinine in blood in renal insufficiency.
- 8. Need not know the structure of insulin.
- Should know why insulin level in circulation is normal in most cases of maturity onset diabetes. 9. Need not know the structural details of ATP.
- Should know why about 10 g of ATP in the body at any given time meets all the energy needs. 10. Need not know the mechanism of action of prolylhydroxylase.
- Should know why the gum bleeds in scurvy.
- 11. Need not know the structure of Vitamin K.
- Should know the basis of internal bleeding arising due to its deficiency.
- Need not remember the structure of HMGCoA. Should know why it does not lead to increased cholesterol synthesis in starvation.

BIOCHEMISTRY AND NUTRITION

1. CHEMISTRY OF BIOORGANIC MOLECULES

Carbohydrates: Definition, biological importance and classification. Monosaccharides - Isomerism, anomerism. Sugar derivatives, Disaccharides. Polysaccharides. Structures of starch and glycogen. Lipids : Definition, biological importance and classification. Fats and fatty acids. Introduction to compound lipids. Hydrophobic and hydrophilic groups. Cholesterol. Bile salts. Micelle. Bimolecular leaflet. Proteins: Biological importance. Aminoacids: Classification. Introduction to peptides. Proteins : Simple and conjugated; globular and fibrous. Charge properties. Buffer action . Introduction to protein conformation . Denaturation.

42

Nucleic acids: Building units . Nucleotides. Outline structure of DNA and RNA.

High energy compounds: ATP , Phosphorylamidines, Thiolesters, Enol phosphates.

2. MACRONUTERIENTS AND DIGESTION

Energy needs: Basal metabolic rate. Dietary carbohydrates, fibres. Dietary lipids, essential fatty acids. Nitrogen balance. Essential amino acids. Protein quality and requirement (methods for evaluation of protein quality to be excluded). Protein calorie malnutrition. Balanced diet.

Enzymatic hydrolysis of dietary carbohydrates. Mechanism of uptake of monosaccharides. Digestion and absorption of triacylglycerols. Enzymatic hydrolysis of dietary proteins and uptake of amino acids.

3. MICRONUTRIENTS

Vitamins: Definition, classification, daily requirement, sources and deficiency symptoms. Brief account of water-soluble vitamins with biochemical functions. Vitamins A functions including visual process. Vitamin D and its role in calcium metabolism. Vitamin E. Vitamin K and gamma carboxylation. Introduction to antivitamins and hypervitaminosis.

Minerals :Classification, daily requirement. Calcium and phosphate: sources, uptake, excretion, function. Serum calcium regulation. Iron: sources, uptake and transport.

Heme and nonheme iron functions; deficiency. Iodine: Brief introduction to thyroxine synthesis. General functions of thyroxine. Fluoride: function, deficiency and excess. Indications of role of other minerals.

4. ENERGY METABOLISM

Overview: Outlines of glycolysis, pyruvate oxidation and citric acid cycle. Beta oxidation of fatty acids. Electron transport chain and oxidative phosphyorylation. Ketone body formation and utilisation. Introduction to glycogenesis, glycogenolysis, fatty acid synthesis, lipogenesis and lipolysis. Gluconeogenesis. Lactate metabolism . Protein utilisation for energy. Glucogenic and ketogenic amino acids. Integration of metabolism.

5. SPECIAL ASPECTS OF METABOLISM

Importance of pentose phosphate pathway. Formation of glucuronic acid. Outlines of cholesterol synthesis and breakdown. Ammonia metabolism. Urea formation. Phosphocreatine formation. Transmethylation. Amines. Introduction to other functions of amino acids including one carbon transfer. Detoxication : Typical reactions. Examples of toxic compounds. Oxygen toxicity

6. BIOCHEMICAL GENETICS AND PROTEIN SYNTHESIS

Introduction to nucleotides; formation and degradation. DNA as genetic material. Introduction to replication and transcription. Forms and functions of RNA. Genetic code and mutation. Outline of translation process. Antimetabolites and antibiotics interfering in replication, transcription and translation. Introduction to cancer, viruses and oncogenes.

7. ENZYME AND METABOLIC REGULATION

Enzymes: Definition, classification, specificity and active site. Cofactors. Effect of pH, temperature and substrate concentration. Introduction to enzyme inhibitors, proenzymes and isoenzymes. Introduction to allosteric regulation, covalent modification and regulation by induction/repression.

Overview of hormones. Introduction to second messengers, cyclic AMP, calcium ion, inositol triphosphate. Mechanism of action of steroid hormones, epinephrine, glucagon and insulin in brief. Acid base regulation. Electrolyte balance.

8. STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS AND BLOOD PROTEINS

Connective tissue: Collagen and elastin. Glycosaminoglycans. Bone structure. Structure of membranes. Membrane associated processes in brief. Exocytosis and endocytosis. Introduction to cytoskeleton. Myofibril and muscle contraction in brief.

Haemoglobin: functions. Introduction to heme synthesis and degradation. Plasma proteins: classification and separation. Functions of albumin. A brief account of immunoglobulins. Plasma lipoproteins: Formation, function and turnover.

9. MEDICAL BIOCHEMISTRY

Regulation of blood glucose. Diabetes mellitus and related disorders. Evaluation of glycemic status. Hyperthyroidism and hypothyroidism: Biochemical evaluation. Hyperlipoproteinemias and atherosclerosis, Approaches to treatment. Jaundice: Classification and evaluation. Liver function tests: Plasma protein pattern, serum enzymes levels. Brief introduction to kidney function tests and gastric function tests. Acid base imbalance. Electrolyte imbalance: evaluation. Gout. Examples of genetic disorders including lysosomal storage disorders, glycogen storage disorders, glucose 6- phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency, hemoglobinopathies, inborn errors of amino acid metabolism and muscular dystrophy (one or two examples with biochemical basis will be adequate). Serum enzymes in diagnosis.

PR	ACTICALS: Contact hours 50	
1.	Qualitative analysis of carbohydrates	4
2.	Color reactions of proteins and amino acids	4

3. Identification of nonprotein nitrogen substance	4
4. Normal constituents of urine	4
5. Abnormal constituents of urine	4
Analysis of saliva including amylase	2
7. Analysis of milk Quantitative estimations	2
8. Titrable acidity and ammonia in urine	2
9. Free and total acidity in gastric juice	2
10. Blood glucose estimation	2
11. Serum total protein estimation	2
12. Urine creatinine estimation Demonstration	2
13. Paper electrophoresis charts/clinical data evaluation	2
14. Glucose tolerance test profiles	2
15. Serum lipid profiles	1
16. Profiles of hypothyrodisim and hyperthyrodisim	1
17. Profiles of hyper and hypoparathyrodism	1
18. Profiles of liver function	1
19. Urea, uric acid creatinine profile in kidney disorders	1
20. Blood gas profile in acidosis/ alkalosis	1

RECOMMEDED BOOKS:

- 1. Concise text book of Biochemistry (3rd edition) 2001, T.N. Pattabiraman
- 2. Nutritional Biochemistry 1995, S. Ramakrishnan and S.V. Rao
- 3. lecture notes in Biochemistry 1984, J.K. Kandlish
- Reference books:

1. Text book of Biochemistry with clinical correlations 1997, T.N. Devlin

- 2. Harper's Biochemistry, 1996., R.K. Murray et.al
- 3. Basic and applied Dental Biochemistry, 1979, R.A.D. Williams & J.C.Elliot

3. DENTAL ANATOMY, EMBRYOLOGY AND ORAL HISTOLOGY

INTRODUCTION

Dental Anatomy including Embryology and Oral Histology – a composite of basic Dental Sciences & their clinical applications.

SKILLS

The student should acquire basic skills in :

- 1. Carving of crowns of permanent teeth in wax.
- 2. Microscopic study of Oral tissues.
- 3. Identification of Deciduous & Permanent teeth.
- 4. Age estimation by patterns of teeth eruption from plaster casts of different age groups.

OBJECTIVES

After a course on Dental Anatomy including Embryology and Oral Histology,

- 1. The student is expected to appreciate the normal development, morphology, structure & functions of oral tissues & variations in different pathological/non-pathological states.
- The student should understand the histological basis of various dental treatment procedures and physiologic ageing process in the dental tissues.
- 3. The students must know the basic knowledge of various research methodologies.

I. TOOTH MORPHOLOGY

- 1. Introduction to tooth morphology:
- Human dentition, types of teeth, & functions, Palmer's & Binomial notation systems, tooth surfaces, their junctions - line angles & point angles, definition of terms used in dental morphology, geometric concepts in tooth morphology, contact areas & embrasures - Clinical significance.
- 2. Morphology of permanent teeth :
- Description of individual teeth, along with their endodontic anatomy & including a note on their chronology of development, differences between similar class of teeth & identification of individual teeth.
- Variations & Anomalies commonly seen in individual teeth.
- 3. Morphology of Deciduous teeth :
- Generalized differences between Deciduous & Permanent teeth.
- Description of individual deciduous teeth, including their chronology of development, endodontic anatomy, differences between similar class of teeth & identification of individual teeth.
- 4. Occlusion :
- Definition, factors influencing occlusion basal bone, arch, individual teeth, external & internal forces & sequence of eruption.
- Inclination of individual teeth compensatory curves.
- Centric relation & Centric occlusion protrusive, retrusive & lateral occlusion.
- Clinical significance of normal occlusion.
- Introduction to & Classification of Malocclusion.

- II. ORAL EMBRYOLOGY
- 1. Brief review of development of face, jaws, lip, palate & tongue, with applied aspects.
- 2. Development of teeth :
- Epithelial mesenchymal interaction, detailed study of different stages of development of crown, root & supporting tissues of tooth & detailed study of formation of calcified tissues.
- Applied aspects of disorders in development of teeth.
- 3. Eruption of deciduous & Permanent teeth :
- Mechanisms in tooth eruption, different theories & histology of eruption, formation of dentogingival junction, role of gubernacular cord in eruption of permanent teeth.
- Clinical or Applied aspects of disorders of eruption.
- 4. Shedding of teeth :
- Factors & mechanisms of shedding of deciduous teeth.
- Complications of shedding.
- III. ORAL HISTOLOGY
- 1. Detailed microscopic study of Enamel, Dentine, Cementum & Pulp tissue. Age changes & Applied aspects (Clinical and forensic significance) of histological considerations Fluoride applications, transparent dentine, dentine hypersensitivity, reaction of pulp tissue to varying insults to exposed dentine; Pulp calcifications & Hypercementosis.
- 2. Detailed microscopic study of Periodontal ligament & alveolar bone, age changes, histological changes in periodontal ligament & bone in normal & orthodontic tooth movement, applied aspects of alveolar bone resorption.
- 3. Detailed microscopic study of Oral Mucosa, variation in structure in relation to functional requirements, mechanisms of keratinization, clinical parts of gingiva, Dentogingival & Mucocutaneous junctions & lingual papillae. Age changes & clinical considerations.
- 4. Salivary Glands :
- Detailed microscopic study of acini & ductal system.
- Age changes& clinical considerations.
- 5. TM Joint :
- Review of basic anatomical aspects & microscopiuc study & clinical considerations.
- 6. Maxillary Sinus :
- Microscopic study, anatomical variations, functions & clinical relevance of maxillary sinus in dental practice.
- 7. Processing of Hard & soft tissues for microscopic study :
- Ground sections, decalcified sections & routine staining procedures.
- 8. Basic histochemical staining patterns of oral tissues.
- IV. ORAL PHYSIOLOGY
- 1. Saliva
- Composition of saliva variations, formation of saliva & mechanisms of secretion, salivary reflexes, brief review of secretomotor pathway, functions, role of saliva in dental caries & applied aspects of hyper & hypo salivation.
- 2. Mastication :
- Masticatory force & its measurement need for mastication, peculiarities of masticatory muscles, masticatory cycle, masticatory reflexes & neural control of mastication.
- 3. Deglutition :
- Review of the steps in deglutition, swallowing in infants, neural control of deglutition & dysphagia.
- 4. Calcium, Phosphorous & fluoride metabolism :
- Source, requirements, absorption, distribution, functions & excretion, clinical considerations, hypo & hypercalcemia & hyper & hypo phosphatemia & fluorosis.
- 5. Theories of Mineralization :
- Definition, mechanisms, theories & their drawbacks.
- Applied aspects of physiology of mineralization, pathological considerations calculus formation.
- 6. Physiology of Taste :
- Innervation of taste buds & taste pathway, physiologic basis of taste sensation, age changes & applied aspects taste disorders.
- 7. Physiology of Speech :
- Review of basic anatomy of larynx & vocal cords.
- Voice production, resonators, production of vowels & different consonants Role of palate, teeth & tongue.
- Effects of dental prosthesis & appliances on speech & basic speech disorders.

RECOMMENDED TEXT BOOKS

- 1. Orban's Oral Histology & Embryology S.N.Bhaskar
- 2. Oral Development & Histology James & Avery
- 3. Wheeler's Dental Anatomy, Physiology & Occlusion Major.M.Ash
- 4. Dental Anatomy its relevance to dentistry Woelfel & Scheid
- 5. Applied Physiology of the mouth Lavelle
- 6. Physiology & Biochemistry of the mouth Jenkins

4. GENERAL PATHOLOGY

AIM:

At the end of the course the student should be competent to:

Apply the scientific study of disease processes, which result in morphological and functional alterations in cells, tissues and organs to the study of pathology and the practice of dentistry.

OBJECTIVES:

Enabling the student

- To demonstrate and apply basic facts, concepts and theories in the field of Pathology. 1.
- To recognize and analyze pathological changes at macroscopically and microscopical levels and 2. explain their observations in terms of disease processes.
- To Integrate knowledge from the basic sciences, clinical medicine and dentistry in the study of 3 Pathology.
- To demonstrate understanding of the capabilities and limitations of morphological Pathology in its 4. contribution to medicine, dentistry and biological research.
- To demonstrate ability to consult resource materials outside lectures, laboratory and tutorial 5. classes.

COURSE CONTENT

A. General Pathology -

- 1. Introduction to Pathology Terminologies
- The cell in health The normal cell structure
 - The cellular functions
- 2. Etiology and Pathogenesis of Disease

Cell Injury

Types - congenital

Acquired Mainly Acquired causes of disease

(Hypoxic injury, chemical injury, physical injury, immunological injury)

3. Degenerations Amyloidosis Fatty change

Cloudy swelling

Hyaline change, mucoid degeneration Cell death & Necrosis

4. Apoptasis

Def, causes, features and types of necrosis

Gangrene - Dry, wet, gas

Pathological Calcifications

- (Dystrophic and metastatic)
- 5. Inflammation
 - Definition, causes types, and features
 - Acute inflammation
 - a. The vascular response
 - b. The cellular response
 - Chemical mediators C.
 - d. The inflammatory cells
 - Fate e.
 - Chronic inflammation
 - Granulomations inflammation

6. Healing

- Regeneration
- Repair
- a. Mechanisms
- b. Healing by primary intention
- Healing by secondary intention C.
- d. Fracture healing
- e. Factors influencing healing process
- Complications
- 7. Tuberculosis
 - Epidemiology
 - Pathogenesis (Formation of tubercle)
 - Pathological features of Primary and secondary TB
 - Complications and Fate
- 8. Syphilis
 - Epidemiology
 - Types and stages of syphilis

- Pathological features
- Diagnostic criterias
- Oral lesions
- 9. Typhoid
 - Epidemiology
 - Pathogenesis
 - Pathological features
 Diagnostic criterias
- 10. Thrombosis
 - Definition, Pathophysiology
 - Formation, complications & Fate of a thrombus
- 11. Embolism
 - Definition
 - Types
 - Effects
- 12. Ischaemia and Infraction
 - Definition, etiology, types
 - Infraction of various organs
- 13. Derangements of body fluids
 - Oedema pathogenesis
 - Different types
- 14. Disorders of circulation
 - Hyperaemia
 - Shock
- 15. Nutritional Disorders
- Common Vitamin Deficiencies
- 16. Immunological mechanisms in disease
 - Humoral & cellular immunity
 - Hypersensitivity & autommunity
- 17. AIDS and Hepatitis.
- 18. Hypertension
 - Definition, classification
 - Definition, classification
 - Pathophysiology
 - Effects in various organs
- 19. Diabetes Mellitus
- Def, Classification, Pathogenesis, Pathology in different organs
- 20. Adaptive disorders of growth
 - Atrophy & Hypertrophy, Hyperplasia, Metaplasia and Dysplasia
- 21. General Aspects of neoplesia
 - a. Definition, terminology, classification
 - b. Differences between benign and malignant neoplasms
 - c. The neoplastic cell
 - d. Metastasis
 - e. Etiology and pathogenesis of neoplasia, Carcinogenesis
 - f. Tumour biology
 - g. Oncogenes and anti-oncogenes
 - h. Diagnosis
 - i. Precancerous lesions
 - j. Common specific tumours, Sq papilloma & Ca, Basal cell Ca, Adenoma & Adenoca, Fibroma & Fibrosarcoma, Lipoma and liposarcoma

B. Systemic Pathology -

22 Anaemias

- Iron Deficiency anaemia, Megaloblastic anaemia
- 23.Leukaemias
 - Acute and chronic leukaemias, Diagnosis and clinical features
- 24. Diseases of Lymph nodes
 - Hodgkin's disease, Non Hodgkins lymphoma, Metastatic carcinoma
- 25. Diseases of oral cavity
- Lichen planus, Stomatitis, Leukoplakia, Sq cell Ca, Dental caries, Dentigerious cyst, Ameloblastoma
- 26. Diseases of salivary glands
 - Normal structure, Sialadenitis, Tumours
- 27. Common diseases of Bones
 - Osteomyelitis, Metabolic bone diseases, Bone Tumours, Osteosarcoma, Osteocalstoma, Giant cell Tumour, Ewing's sarcoma, Fibrous dysplasia, Aneurysmal bone cyst
- 28.Diseases of Cardiovascular system
 - Cardiac failuare
 - Congenital heart disease ASD, VSD, PDA
 - Fallot's Tetrology

- Infective Endocarditis
- Atherosclerosis
- Ischaemic heart Disease

29. Haemorrhagic Disorders

- Coagulation cascade
- Coagulation disorders
 - Platelet functionPlatelet disorders
- Flatelet t

Practicals

- 1.Urine Abnormal constitutients
- Sugar, albumin, ketone bodies 2. Urine – Abnormal consittuents
 - Blood, bile salts, bile pigments
- 3. Haemoglobin (Hb) estimation
- 4. Total WBC count
- 5. Differential WBC Count
- 6. Packed cell volume(PCV,) rythrocyte sedimentation Rate (ESR)
- 7. Bleeding Time & clotting Time
- 8. Histopathology
 - **Tissue Processing**

Staining

9. Histopathology slides

- Acute appendicitis, Granulation tissue, fatty liver 10. Histopathology slides
- CVC lung, CVC liver, Kidney amyloidosis
- 11. Histopathology slides
- Tuberculosis, Actionomycosis, Rhinosporidiosis
- 12. Histopathology slides
- Papilloma, Basal cell Ca, Sq cell Ca
- 13. Histopathology slides
- Osteosarcoma, osteoclastoma, fibrosarcoma 14. Histopathology slides
- Malignant melanoma, Ameloblastoma, Adenoma 15. Histopathology slides
- Mixed parotid tumour, metastatic carcinoma in lymph node

List of Textbooks

- 1. Robbins Pathologic Basis of Disease Cotran, Kumar, Robbins
- 2. Anderson's Pathology Vol 1 & 2 Editors Ivan Damjanov & James Linder
- 3. Wintrobe's clinical Haematolog Lee, Bithell, Foerster, Athens, Lukens

MICROBIOLOGY

AIM:

To introduce the students to the exciting world of microbes. To make the students aware of various branches of microbiology, importance, significance and contribution of each branch to mankind and other fields of medicine. The objectives of teaching microbiology can be achieved by various teaching techniques such as :

- a) Lectures
- b) Lecture Demonstrations
- c) Practical exercises
- d) Audio visual aids
- e) Small group discussions with regular feed back from the students.

OBJECTIVES:

A. KNOWLEDGE AND UNDERSTANDING

- At the end of the Microbiology course the student is expected to :
- Understand the basics of various branches of microbiology and able to apply the knowledge relevantly.
- 2. Apply the knowledge gained in related medical subjects like General Medicine and General Surgery and Dental subjects like Oral Pathology, Community Dentistry, Periodontics, Oral Surgery, Pedodontics, Conservative Dentistry and Oral medicine in higher classes.
- 3. Understand and practice various methods of Sterilisation and disinfection in dental clinics.
- 4. Have a sound understanding of various infectious diseases and lesions in the oral cavity.

A SKILLS

- 1. Student should have acquired the skill to diagnose, differentiate various oral lesions.
- 2. Should be able to select, collect and transport clinical specimens to the laboratory.
- 3. Should be able to carry out proper aseptic procedures in the dental clinic.

A brief syllabus of Microbiology is given as follows:

- A. GENERAL MICROBIOLOGY:
- 1. History, Introduction, Scope, Aims and Objectives.
- 2. Morphology and Physiology of bacteria.
- 3. Detail account of Sterlisation and Disinfection.
- Brief account of Culture media and Culture techniques.
- Basic knowledge of selection, collection, transport, processing of clinical Specimens and identification of bacteria.
- 6. Bacterial Genetics and Drug Resistance in bacteria.

B. IMMUNOLOGY:

- 1. Infection Definition, Classification, Source, Mode of transmission and types of Infectious disease.
- 2. Immunity
- 3. Structure and functions of Immune system
- 4. The Complement System
- 5. Antigen
- Immunoglobulins Antibodies General structure and the role played in defense mechanism of the body.
- 7. Immune response
- 8. Antigen Antibody reactions with reference to clinical utility.
- Immuno deficiency disorders a brief knowledge of various types of immuno deficiency disorders - A sound knowledge of immuno deficiency disorders relevant to dentistry.
- 10. Hypersensitivity reactions
- Autoimmune disorders Basic knowledge of various types sound knowledge of autoimmune disorders of oral cavity and related structures.
- 12. Immunology of Transplantation and Malignancy
- 13. Immunehaematology

C. SYSTEMATIC BACTERIOLOGY:

- Pyogenic cocci Staphylococcus, Streptococcus, Pneumococcus, Gonococcus,
- Meningococcus brief account of each coccus detailed account of mode of spread, laboratory diagnosis, Chemo therapy and prevention Detailed account of Cariogenic Streptococci.
- 2. Corynebacterium diphtheriae mode of spread, important clinical feature, Laboratory diagnosis, Chemotherapy and Active immunisation.

dental

- 3. Mycobacteria Tuberculosis and Leprosy
- 4. Clostridium Gas gangrene, food poisoning and tetanus.

5. Non-sporing Anaerobes - in brief about classification and morphology, in detail about pathogens - mechanism of disease production and prevention.

- Spirochaetes Treponema pallidum detailed account of Oral Lesions of syphilis, Borrelia vincentii.
- 7. Actinomycetes.

D. VIROLOGY:

I. Introduction

- 2. General properties, cultivation, host virus interaction with special reference to Interferon.
- 3. Brief account of Laboratory diagnosis, Chemotherapy and immuno prophylaxis in general.
- 4. A few viruses of relevance to dentistry.
- Herpes Virus
- Hepatitis B Virus brief about other types
- Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV)
- Mumps Virus
- Brief Measles and Rubella Virus
- 5. Bacteriophage structure and Significance

E. MYCOLOGY

- I. Brief Introduction
- 2. Candidosis in detail
- 3. Briefly on oral lesions of systemic mycoses.
- F. PARASITOLOGY:
- 1. Brief introduction protozoans and helminths
- Brief knowledge about the mode of transmission and prevention of commonly seen parasitic infection in the region.

RECOMMENDED BOOKS FOR REGULAR READING:

- 1. Text book of Microbiology R.Ananthanarayan & C.K.Jayaram Paniker.
- 2. Medical Microbiology David Greenwood etal.

BOOKS FOR FURTHER READING/REFERENCE.

- Microbiology Prescott, etal. Microbiology Bernard D. Davis , etal. i)
- ii)
- Clinical & Pathogenic Microbiology Barbara J Howard, etal. iii)
- Mechanisms of Microbial diseases Moselio Schaechter, etal. iv)
- Immunology an Introduction Tizard V)
- Immunology 3rd edition Evan Roitt , etal. vi)

GENERAL AND DENTAL PHARMACOLOGY AND THERAPEUTICS

GOAL:

5.

The broad goal of teaching under graduate students in pharmacology is to inculcate rational and scientific basis of therapeutics keeping in view of dental curriculum and Profession.

OBJECTIVES:

At the end of the course the student shall be able to:

- Describe the pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of essential and commonly used drugs i) in general and in dentistry in particular.
- List the indications, contraindications; interactions, and adverse reactions of commonly used ii) drugs with reason.
- Tailor the use of appropriate drugs in disease with consideration to its cost, efficacy, safety for iii) individual and mass therapy needs.
- Indicate special care in prescribing common and essential drugs in special medical situations iv) such as pregnancy, lactation, old age, renal, hepatic damage and immuno compromised patients.
- Integrate the rational drug therapy in clinical pharmacology. v)
- Indicate the principles underlying the concepts of "Essential drugs". vi)

SKILLS:

- At the end of the course the student shall be able to:
- 1) Prescribe drugs for common dental and medical ailments.
- 2) To appreciate adverse reactions and drug interactions of commonly used drugs.
- Observe experiments designed for study of effects of drugs. 31
- Critically evaluate drug formulations and be able to interpret the clinical pharmacology of 4) marketed preparations commonly used in dentistry.

5) INTEGRATION: Practical knowledge of use of drugs in clinical practice will be acquired through integrated teaching with clinical departments.

LECTURE:

- GENERAL PHARMACOLOGY: I.
- General principles of pharmacology; sources and nature of drugs dosage forms; prescription 1. writing; pharmacokinetics (absorption, distribution, metabolism and excretion of drugs), mode of action of drugs, combined effects of drugs, receptor mechanism of drug action, factors modifying drug response, adverse drug reactions; drug interactions, Implications of General Principles in clinical dentistry.
- 2 CNS drugs; General anaesthetics, hypnotics, analgescis psychotropic drugs, anti - epileptics, muscle relaxants, local anaesthetics, Implications of these drugs in clinical dentistry.
- Autonomic drugs; sympathomimetics, antiadrenergic drugs 3. parasympothomimetics and parasympatholytics, Implications of Autonomic drugs in clinical dentistry.
- 4. Cardiovascular drugs; Cardiac stimulants ; antihypertensive drugs, vasopressor agents, treatment of shock, Antianginal agents and diuretics, Implications of these drugs in clinical dentistry.
- 5 Autocoids: Histamine, antihistamines, prostaglandins, leukotriens and bronchodilators, Implications of Autocoids in clinical dentistry
- 6. Drugs acting on blood : coagulants and anticoagulants, hematinics, Implications of these drugs in clinical dentistry.
- 7 G.I.T. Drugs, Purgatives, anti-diarrhoeal, antacids, anti-emetics, Implications of these drugs in clinical dentistry.
- Endocrines; Emphasis on treatment of diabetes and glucocorticoids, thyroid and antithyroid 8. agents, drugs affecting calcium balance and anabolic steroids, Implications of these drugs in clinical dentistry.
- 9. Chemotherapy: Antimicrobial agents (against bacteria, anaerobic infections, fungi, virus and broad spectrum). Infection management in dentistry. Phamacotherapy of Tuberculosis, leprosy and chemotherapy of malignancy in general. Implications of Chemotherpy in clinical dentistry.
- Vitamins : Water soluble vitamins, Vit. D, Vit.K. and Vit. E, Implications of Vitamins in clinical 10. dentistry.
- 11. Pharmacotherapy of emergencies in dental office and emergency drugs tray Implications of Pharmacotherapy in clinical dentistry.
- 12. Chealating agents - BAL, EDTA and desferrioxamine,

- 1. Anti septics, astrigents, obtundents, mummifying agents, bleaching agents, styptics, disclosing agents, dentifrices, mouth washes, caries and fluorides.
- 2. Pharmacotherapy of common oral conditions in dentistry.

Practicals and Demonstrations : To familiarise the student with the methodology: prescription writing and dispensing. Rationale of drug combinations of marketed drugs.

LIST OF BOOKS RECOMMENDED FOR READING AND REFERENCE

- 1. R.S.Satoskar, Kale Bhandarkar's Pharmacology and Pharmacolherapentics, 10th Edition, Bombay Popular Prakashan 1991.
- 2. Bertam G Katzung, Basic and Clinical pharmacology 6th ed. Appleton & Lange 1997.
- 3. Lauerence D.R. Clinical Pharmacology 8th ed. Churchill Livingstone 1997.
- Satoskar R.S. & Bhandarkar S.D., Pharmacology and Pharmacotherapeutics part I & part ii, 13th Popular Prakashan Bombay 1993.
- 5. Tripathi K.D., Essentials of Medical Pharmacology 4th ed Jaypee Brothers 1999.

6. DENTAL MATERIALS

The science of Dental Material has undergone tremendous changes over the years. Continued research has led to new material systems and changing concepts in the dental field. Interlinked with various specialised branches of chemistry, practically all engineering applied sciences and biological characteristics, the science of dental material emerged as a basic sciences in itself with its own values and principles.

INTRODUCTION

AIMS:

Aim of the course is to present basic chemical and physical properties of Dental materials as they are related to its manipulation to give a sound educational background so that the practice of the dentistry emerged from art to empirical status of science as more information through further research becomes available. It is also the aim of the course of Dental materials to provide with certain criteria of selection and which will enable to discriminate between facts and propaganda with regards to claims of manufactures.

OBJECTIVES:

To understand the evolution and development of science of dental material.

To explain purpose of course in dental materials to personnels concerned with the profession of the dentistry. Knowledge of physical and chemical properties. Knowledge of biomechanical requirements of particular restorative procedure. An intelligent compromise of the conflicting as well as co-ordinating factors into the desired Ernest. Laying down standards or specifications of various materials to guide to manufacturers as well as to help professionals.

Search for newer and better materials which may answer our requirements with greater satisfaction. To understand and evaluate the claims made by manufactures of dental materials

NEEDS FOR THE COURSE:

The profession has to rise from an art to a science, the need for the dentist to possess adequate knowledge of materials to exercises his best through knowledge of properties of different types of materials. The growing concern of health hazards due to mercury toxicity, inhalation of certain vapour or dust materials, irritations and allergic reaction to skin due to contact of materials. Materials causing irritation of oral tissues, pH of restorative materials causing inflammation and necrosis of pulp which is a cause for the dentist to posses wider knowledge of physical, chemical and biological properties of materials being used. For the protection for the patient and his own protection certain criteria of selection are provided that will enable the dentist to discriminate between facts and propaganda, which will make a material biologically accept.

SCOPE:

The dental materials is employed in mechanical procedures including restorative dentistry such as Prosthodontics, endodontics, periodontal, orthodontics and restorative materials. There is scarcely a dental procedure that does not make use of dental materials in one form or another and therefore the application of dental material is not limited to any one branch of dentistry. Branches such as minor surgery and periodontics require less use of materials but the physical and chemical characters of materials are important in these fields.

The toxic and tissue reaction of dental materials and their durability in the oral cavity where the temperature is between 32 & 37 degree centigrade, and the ingestion of hot or cold food ranges from 0-70 degree centigrade. The acid an alkalinity of fluids shown pH varies from 4 to 8.5. The load on 1 sq. mm of tooth or restorative materials can reach to a level as high as many kilograms. Thus the biological properties of dental materials cannot be separated from their physical and chemical properties.

2). STRUCTURE OF MATTER AND PRINCIPLES OF ADHESION.

Change of state, inter atomic primary bonds, inter atomic secondary bonds, inter atomic bond distance and bonding energy, thermal energy, crystalline structure, non crystalline structures, diffusion, adhesion and bonding and adhesion to tooth structures.

3). IMPORTANT PHYSICAL PROPERTIES APPLICABLE TO DENTAL MATERIALS

Physical properties are based on laws of mechanics, acoustics, optics, thermodynamics, electricity, magnetism, radiation, atomic structure or nuclear phenomena. Hue, value, chroma and translucency physical properties based on laws of optics, dealing with phenomena of light, vision and sight. Thermal conductivity & coefficient of thermal expansion are physical properties based on laws of thermodynamics. Stress, strain, proportional limit, elastic limit yield strength, modulus of elasticity, flexibility, resilience, impact, impact strength, permanent deformation, strength, flexure strength fatigue, static fatigue, toughness, brittleness, ductility & malleability, hardness, abrasion resistance, relaxation, rheology, Thixotropic, creep, static creep, dynamic creep, flow, colour, three dimensional colour – hue, values, chroma, Munsell system, metamersim, fluorescence, physical properties of tooth, stress during mastication

4). BIOLOGICAL CONSIDERATIONS IN USE OF DENTAL MATERIALS.

Materials used are with the knowledge of appreciation of certain biological considerations for use in oral cavity. Requirement of materials with biological compatibility. Classification of materials from perspective of biological compatibility. eg. contact with soft tissues, affecting vitality of pulp, used for root canal fillings, affecting hard tissues of teeth, laboratory materials that could be accidentally be inhaled or ingested during handling. Hazards associated with materials: pH-effecting pulp, polymers causing chemical irritation, mercury toxicity, etc. Microleakage, Thermal changes, Galvanism, toxic effect of materials. Biological evaluation for systemic toxicity, skin irritation, mutagenecity and carcinogenicity. Disinfection of dental materials for infection control.

5). GYPSUM & GYPSUM PRODUCTS.

Gypsum - its origin, chemical formula, Products manufactured from gypsum.

Dental plaster, Dental stone, Die stone, high strength, high expansion stone.

Application and manufacturing procedure of each, macroscopic and microscopic structure of each . Supplied as and Commercial names.

Chemistry of setting, setting reaction, theories of setting, gauging water, Microscopic structure of set material.

Setting time: working time and setting time, Measurement of setting time and factors controlling setting time .

Setting expansion, Hygroscopic setting expansion - factors affecting each

Strength :wet strength, dry strength, factors affecting strength, tensile strength Slurry – need and use.

Care of cast.

ADA classification of gypsum products

Description of impression plaster and dental investment

Manipulation including recent methods or advanced methods.

Disinfection : infection control, liquids, sprays, radiation

Method of use of disinfectants

Storage of material - shelf life

6) IMPRESSION MATERIALS USED IN DENTISTRY

Impression plaster, Impression compound, Zinc oxide eugenol impression paste & bite registration paste incl., non eugenol paste, Hydrocolloids, reversible and irreversible, Elastomeric impression materials. Polysulphide, Condensation silicones, Addition silicones, Polyether, Visible light cure polyether urethane dimethacrylate, Historical background & development of each impression material, Definition of impression, Purpose of making impression, Ideal properties required and application of

material, Classification as per ADA specification, general & individual impression material.

Application and their uses in different disciplines, Marketed as and their commercial names, Mode of supply & mode of application bulk/wash impression. Composition, chemistry of setting ,Control of setting time, Type of impression trays required, Adhesion to tray, manipulation, instruments & equipments required. Techniques of impression, storage of impression, (Compatibility with cast and die material). Any recent advancements in material and mixing devices. Study of properties: Working time, setting time, flow, accuracy, strength, flexibility, tear strength, dimensional stability, compatibility with cast & die materials incl., electroplating Biological properties: tissue reaction, Shelf life & storage of material, Infection control – disinfection, Advantages & disadvantages of each material.

7). SYNTHETIC RESINS USED IN DENTISTRY.

Historical background and development of material, Denture base materials and their classification and requirement

Classification of resins

Dental resins – requirements of dental resins, applications, polymerisation, polymerisation mechanism stages in addition polymerisation, inhibition of polymerisation, co polymerization, molecular weight, crosslinking, plastixizers, Physical properties of polymers, polymer structures types of resins. ACRYLIC RESINS:

Mode of polymerisation: Heat activated, Chemically activated, Light activated, Mode of supply, application, composition, polymerisation reaction of each. Technical considerations: Methods of manipulation for each type of resin. Physical properties of denture base resin. Miscellaneous resins & techniques: Repair resins, Relining and rebasing. Short term and long-term soft-liners, temporary crown

and bridge resins, Resin impression trays, Tray materials, Resin teeth, materials in maxillofacial prosthesis, Denture cleansers, Infection control in detail, Biological properties and allergic reactions.

RESTORATIVE RESINS:

Historical background, Resin based restorative materials, Unfilled & filled, Composite restorative materials, Mode of supply, Composition, Polymerisation mechanisms: Chemically activated, Light activated, Dual cure: Degree of conversion, Polymerisation shrinkage Classification of Composites: Application, composition and properties of each Composites of posterior teeth, Prosthodontics resins for veneering. Biocompatibility – microleakage, pulpal reaction, pulpal protection Manipulation of composites: Techniques of insertion of Chemically activated, light activated, dual cure Polymerisation, Finishing and polishing of restoration, Repair of composites Direct bonding Bonding: Need for bonding, Acid - etch technique, Enamel bonding, Dentin bonding agents. Mode of bonding, Bond strength, Sandwich technique its indication and procedure. Extended application for composites: Resins for restoring eroded teeth, Pit and fissure sealing, Resin inlays system – Indirect & direct, Core build up, Orthodontic applications.

8). METAL AND ALLOYS:

Structure and behaviour of metals, Solidification of metals, mechanism of crystallisation amorphous & crystalline. Classification of alloys, Solid solutions, Constitutes or equilibrium phase diagrams:Electric alloys, Physical properties, Peritectic alloys, Solid state reaction other binary systems: Metallography & Heat treatment. Tarnish and corrosion. Definition: causes of corrosion, protection against corrosion., Corrosion of dental restorations, clinical significance of galvanic current. Dental Amalgam.

History:

Definition of dental amalgam, application, Alloy classification, manufacture of alloy powder composition - available as.

Amalgamation : setting reaction & resulting structure , properties , Microleakage

Dimensional stability, Strength, Creep, Clinical performance

Manipulation: Selection of alloy, proportioning, mechanism of trituration, condensation, carving & finishing. Effect of dimensional changes, Marginal deterioration., Repair of amalgam, mercury toxicity, mercury hygiene.

DIRECT FILLING GOLD:

Properties of pure gold, mode of adhesion of gold for restoration forms of direct filling gold for using as restorative material

Classification : Gold Foil, Electrolytic precipitate, powdered gold.

Manipulation: Removal of surface impurities and compaction of direct filling gold.

Physical properties of compacted gold, Clinical performance.

DENTAL CASTING ALLOYS:

Historical background, desirable properties of casting alloys.

Alternatives to cast metal technology: direct filling gold, amalgam, mercury free condensable intermetallic compound - an alternative to metal casting process. CAD-CAM process for metal & ceramic inlays - without need of impression of teeth or casting procedure, pure titanium, most bio compatible metal which are difficult to cast can be made into crowns with the aid of CAD- CAM technology. Another method of making copings - by copy milling (without casting procedures).

Classification of casting alloys: By function & description.

Recent classification, High noble (HN), Noble (N) and predominantly base metal (PB)

Alloys for crown & bridge, metal ceramic & removable partial denture. Composition, function, constituents and application, each alloy both noble and base metal. Properties of alloys: Melting range, mechanical properties, hardness, elongation, modulus of elasticity, tarnish and corrosion.

Casting shrinkage and compensation of casting shrinkage. Biocompatability - Handling hazards & precautions of base metal alloys, casting investments used. Heat treatment : Softening & hardening heat treatment. Recycling of metals. Titanium alloys & their application, properties & advantages. Technical considerations In casting . Heat source, furnaces.

9). DENTAL WAXES INCLUDING INLAY CASTING WAX

Introduction and importance of waxes. Sources of natural waxes and their chemical nature.

Classification of Waxes:

Properties: melting range, thermal expansion, mechanical properties, flow & residual stresses, ductility. Dental Wax: Inlay wax: Mode of supply : Classification & composition, Ideal requirements: Properties of inlay wax: Flow, thermal properties Wax distortion & its causes.

Manipulation of inlay wax: Instruments & equipment required, including electrically heated instruments metal tips and thermostatically controlled wax baths.

Other waxes: Applications, mode of supply & properties.

Casting Wax, Base plate wax, Processing wax, Boxing wax, Utility wax, Sticky wax, Impression wax for corrective impressions, Bite registration wax.

10). DENTAL CASTING INVESTMENTS.

Definition, requirements, classification

Gypsum bonded - classification. Phosphate bonded, Silica bonded

Mode of Supply: Composition, application, setting mechanism, setting time & factors controlling.

Expansions :Setting expansion, Hygroscopic Setting expansion, & thermal expansion : factors affecting. Properties : Strength, porosity, and fineness & storage. Technical considerations: For Casting procedure, Preparation of die, Wax pattern, spruing, investing, control of shrinkage compensation, wax burnout, and heating the invested ring, casting. Casting machines, source of heat for melting the alloy. Defects in casting.

11). SOLDERING, BRAZING AND WELDING

Need of joining dental appliances, Terms & Definition

Solders: Definition, ideal requirement, types of solders – Soft & hard and their fusion temperature, application. Mode of supply of solders, Composition and selection, Properties. Tarnish & corrosion resistance mechanical properties, microstructure of soldered joint. Fluxes & Anti fluxes: Definition, Function, Types, commonly used fluxes & their selection Technique of Soldering & Brazing : free hand soldering and investment, steps and procedure. Welding,: Definition, application, requirements, procedure, weld decay - causes and how to avoid it. Laser welding.

WROUGHT BASE METAL ALLOYS

Applications and different alloys used mainly for orthodontics purpose

- 1. Stainless steel
- 2. Cobalt chromium nickel
- 3. Nickel titanium
- 4. Beta titanium

Properties required for orthodontic wires, working range, springiness, stiffness, resilience, Formability, ductility, ease of joining, corrosion resistance, stability in oral environment, bio compatibility

Stainless steels: Description, type, composition & properties of each type. Sensitisation & stabilisation, Mechanical properties – strength, tensile, yield strength, KHN. Braided & twisted wires their need, Solders for stainless steel, Fluxes, Welding

- 1. Wrought cobalt chromium nickel alloys, composition, allocation, properties, heat treatment, physical properties
- 2. Nickel Titanium alloys, shape, memory & super elastic
- 3. Titanium alloys, application, composition, properties, welding, Corrosion resistance

12). DENTAL CEMENTS

Definition & Ideal requirements:

Cements: Silicate, Glass ionomer, metal modified glass ionomer, resin modified glass ionomer, zinc oxide eugenol, modified zinc oxide eugenol, zinc phosphate, zinc silico phosphate, zinc poly carboxylate, Cavity liners and cement bases, Varnishes Calcium hydroxide, Gutta percha

Application, classification (general and individual), setting mechanism, mode of supply, Properties, factors affecting setting, special emphasis on critical procedures of manipulation and protection of cement, mode of adhesion, biomechanism of caries inhibition.

Agents for pulpal protection., Modifications and recent advances, Principles of cementation. Special emphasis on cavity liners and cement bases and luting agents.

13). DENTAL CERAMICS

Historical background & General applications.

Dental ceramics : definition, classification, application, mode of supply, manufacturing procedure, methods of strengthening. Properties of fused ceramic: Strength and factors affecting, modulus of elasticity, surface hardness, wear resistance, thermal properties, specific gravity, chemical stability, esthetic properties, biocompatability, technical considerations.

Metal Ceramics (PFM): Alloys - Types and composition of alloys. Ceramic - Type and Composition.

Metal Ceramic Bond - Nature of bond. Bonding using electro deposition, foil copings, bonded platinum foil, swaged gold alloy foil coping. Technical considerations for porcelain and porcelain fused metal restorations. Recent advances - all porcelain restorations, Manganese core, injection moulded, castable ceramics, glass infiltrated alumina core ceramic (In ceram), ceramic veners, inlays and onlays, and CAD - CAM ceramic. Chemical attack of ceramic by fluoride. Porcelain furnaces.

14). ABRASION & POLISHING AGENTS

Definition of abrasion and polishing. Need of abrasion and polishing. Types of abrasives: Finishing, polishing & cleaning. Types of abrasives: Diamond, Emery, aluminium oxides garnet, pumice, Kieselgurh, tripoli, rouge, tin oxide, chalk, chromic oxide, sand, carbides, diamond, zirconium silicate Zinc oxide

ABRASIVE ACTION :

Desirable characteristics of an abrasive, Rate of abrasion, Size of particle, pressure and speed.

Grading of abrasive & polishing agents. Binder, Polishing materials & procedures used. Technical consideration - Material and procedure used for abrasion and polishin Electrolytic polishing and burnishing.

15). DIE AND COUNTER DIE MATERIALS INCLUDING ELECTROFORMING

AND ELECTROPOLISHING.

Types - Gypsum products, Electroforming, Epoxy resin, Amalgam.

16). DENTAL IMPLANTS : Evolution of dental implants, types and materials.

17). MECHANICS OF CUTTING : Burs and points.

At the end of the course the student should have the knowledge about the composition, properties, manipulative techniques and their various commercial names. The student should also acquire skills to select and use the materials appropriately for laboratory and clinical use.

RECOMMENDED BOOKS:

- 1. Phillips Science of Dental Materials 10th edn. Kenneth J. Anusavice
- 2. Restorative Dental Materials 10 edn. Robert G.Craig
- 3. Notes on Dental Materials E.C. Combe

7. PRE CLINICAL CONSERVATIVE DENTISTRY LABORATORY EXERCISES

- 1. Identification and study of handcutting instruments chisles, gingival margin trimmers, excavators and hatchet.
- 2. Identification and use of rotary cutting instruments in contra angle hand pieces burs (Micromotor)
- 3. Preparation class I and extended class I and class II and MOD's and class V amounting to 10 exercises in plaster models.
- 4. 10 exercises in mounted extracted teeth of following class I, 4 in number class I extended cavities 2, class II 4 in number and Class V 2 in number. Cavity preparation base application matrix and wedge placement restoration with amalgam.
- 5. Exercises on phantom head models which includes cavity preparation base and varnish application matrix and wedge placement followed by amalgam restoration.

Class I	5
Class I with extension	2
Class II	10
Class II Mods	2
Class V and III forglass ionmers	4
Class V for amalgam	2

- 6. Polishing of above restorations.
- Demonstration of Class III and Class V cavity preparation. For composites on extracted tooth completing the restoration.
- 8. Polishing and finishing of the restoration of composites.
- 9. Identification and manipulation of varnish bases like Zinc Phosphate, Poly carboxylate, Glass Ionomers, Zinc Oxide, Euginol cements.
- Identification and manipulation of various matrices, tooth separators and materials like composites and modified glassionomer cements.
- 11. Cast Restoration
 - 1. Preparation of Class II inlay cavity
 - 2. Fabrication of wax pattern
 - 3. Sprue for inner attachment investing
 - Investing of wax pattern
 - 5. Finishing and cementing of class II inlay in extracted tooth.
- 12. Endodontics
 - 1. Identification of basic endodontic instruments
 - 2. Cornal access cavity preparation on extracted. Upper central incisiors
 - 3. Determination of working length.
 - 4. Biomechanical preparation of root canal space of central incisor
 - 5. Obfuration of root canal spaces. Absens of cornal access cavity.
 - 6. Closure of acess cavity

8. ORAL PATHOLOGY & ORAL MICROBIOLOGY

OBJECTIVES:

At the end of Oral Pathology & Oral Microbiology course, the student should be able to comprehend -

- 1. The different types of pathological processes, that involve the oral cavity.
- 2. The manifestations of common diseases, their diagnosis & correlation with clinical pathological processes.
- 3. An understanding of the oral manifestations of systemic diseases should help in correlating with the systemic physical signs & laboratory findings.
- The student should understand the underlying biological principles governing treatment of oral diseases.
- 5. The principles of certain basic aspects of Forensic Odontology.

SKILLS:

- Microscopic study of common lesions affecting oral tissues through microscopic slides & projection slides.
- 2. Study of the disease process by surgical specimens.
- 3. Study of teeth anomalies/polymorphisms through tooth specimens & plaster casts.
- 4. Microscopic study of plaque pathogens.
- 5. Study of haematological preparations (blood films) of anaemias & leukemias.

6. Basic exercises in Forensic Odontology such as histological methods of age estimation and appearance of teeth in injuries.

1. INTRODUCTION:

• A bird's eye view of the different pathological processes involving the oral cavity & oral cavity involvement in systemic diseases to be brought out. Interrelationship between General Medicine & General Surgery & Oral pathology to be emphasized.

- 2. Developmental disturbances of teeth, jaws and soft tissues of oral & paraoral region :
- Introduction to developmental disturbances Hereditary, Familial mutation, Hormonal etc. causes to be highlighted.
- Developmental disturbances of teeth Etiopathogenesis, clinical features, radiological features & histopathological features as appropriate :- -
- The size, shape, number, structure & eruption of teeth & clinical significance of the anomalies to be emphasized.
- Forensic Odontology.
- Developmental disturbances of jaws size & shape of the jaws.
- Developmental disturbances of oral & paraoral soft tissues lip & palate clefts, tongue, gingiva, mouth, salivary glands & face.
- 3. Dental Caries :
- Etiopathogenesis, microbiology, clinical features, diagnosis, histopathology, immunology, prevention of dental caries & its sequelae.
- 4. Pulp & Periapical Pathology & Osteomyelitis.
- Etiopathogenesis & interrelationship, clinical features, microbiology, histopathology & radiological
- features (as appropriate) of pulp & periapical lesions & osteomyelitis.
- Sequelae of periapical abscess summary of space infections, systemic complications & significance.
 Periodontal Diseases :
- Etiopathogenesis, microbiology, clinical features, histopathology & radiological features (as appropriate) of gingivitis, gingival enlargements & periodontitis. Basic immunological mechanisms of periodontal disease to be highlighted.
- 6. Microbial infections of oral soft tissues :
- Microbiology, defence mechanisms including immunological aspects, oral manifestations, histopathogy and laboratory diagnosis of common bacterial, viral & fungal infections namely :-Bacterial : Tuberculosis, Syphilis, ANUG & its complications - Cancrum Oris.
 Viral : Herpes Simplex, Varicella zoster, Measles, Mumps & HIV infection.
- Fungal : Candidal infection. Apthous Ulcers.
- 7. Common non- inflammatory diseases involving the jaws :
 - Etiopathogenesis, clinical features, radiological & laboratory values in diagnosis of :
 - Fibrous dysplasia, Cherubism, Osteogenesis Imperfecta, Paget's disease, Cleidocranial dysplasia, Rickets, Achondroplasia, Marfan's syndrome & Down's syndrome.
- 8. Diseases of TM Joint
- Ankylosis, summary of different types of arthritis & other developmental malformations, traumatic injuries & myofascial pain dysfunction syndrome.
- 9. Cysts of the Oral & Paraoral region :
- Classification, etiopathogenesis, clinical features, histopathology, laboratory & radiological features (as appropriate) of Odontogenic cysts, Non-Odontogenic cysts, Pseudocysts of jaws & soft tissue cysts of oral & paraoral region.
- 10. Tumours of the Oral Cavity :
- Classification of Odontogenic, Non-Odontogenic & Salivary Gland Tumours. Etiopathogenesis, clinical features, histopathology, radiological features & laboratory diagnosis (as appropriate) of the following common tumours :
 - a) Odontogenic all lesions.
 - b) Non-odontogenic
 - Benign Epithelial Papilloma, Keratoacanthoma & Naevi.
 - Benign Mesenchymal Fibroma, Aggressive fibrous lesions, Lipoma,
 - Haemangioma, Lymphangioma, Neurofibroma,
 - Schwannoma, Chondroma, Osteoma & Tori.

- Malignant Epithelial - Basal Cell Carcinoma, Verrucous Carcinoma, Squamous Cell carcinoma &

Malignant Melanoma.

- Malignant Mesenchymal - Fibrosarcoma, Osteosarcoma, Giant cell

tumour, Chondrosarcoma, Angiosarcoma,

Kaposi's sarcoma, Lymphomas , Ewing's sarcoma &

Other Reticuloendothelial tumours.

c) Salivary Gland

- Benign Epithelial neoplasms - Pleomorphic Adenoma, Warthin's tumour,

& Oncocytoma.

- Malignant Epithelial neoplasms - Adenoid Cystic Carcinoma,

Mucoepidermoid Carcinoma,

Acinic Cell Carcinoma & Adenocarcinomas.

- d) Tumours of Disputed Origin Congenital Epulis & Granular Cell Myoblastoma.
- e) Metastatic tumours Tumors metastasizing to & from oral cavity & the routes
 - of metastasis.
- 11. Traumatic, Reactive & Regressive lesions of Oral Cavity :
- Pyogenic & Giant cell granuloma, exostoses Fibrous Hyperplasia, Traumatic Ulcer & Traumatic ٠ Neuroma.
- Attrition, Abrasion, Erosion, Bruxism, Hypercementosis, Dentinal changes, Pulp calcifications & Resorption of teeth.
- Radiation effects of oral cavity, summary of Physical & Chemical injuries including allergic reactions of the oral cavity.
- Healing of Oral wounds & complications Dry socket.
- 12. Non neoplastic Salivary Gland Diseases :
- Sialolithiasis, Sialosis, Sialadenitis, Xerostomia & Ptyalism.
- 13. Systemic Diseases involving Oral cavity
- Brief review & oral manifestations, diagnosis & significance of common Blood, Nutritional, Hormonal & Metabolic diseases of Oral cavity.
- 14. Mucocutaneous Lesions :
- Etiopathogenesis, clinical features & histopathology of the following common lesions.

Lichen Planus, Lupus Erythematosus, Pemphigus & Pemphigoid lesions, Erythema Multiforme, Psoriasis, Scleroderma, Ectodermal Dysplasia, Epidermolysis bullosa & White sponge nevus..

- 15. Diseases of the Nerves :
- Facial neuralgias Trigeminal & Glossopharyngeal. VII nerve paralysis, Causalgia.
- Psychogenic facial pain & Burning mouth syndrome.
- 16. Pigmentation of Oral & Paraoral region & Discolouration of teeth :
- causes & clinical manifestations.
- 17. Diseases of Maxillary Sinus :
- Traumatic injuries to sinus, Sinusitis, Cysts & Tumours involving antrum. ٠
- 18. a) ORAL PRECANCER - CANCER; Epidemiology, aetiology, clinical and histopatholotgical features, TNM classification. Recent advances in diagnosis, management and prevention. b) Biopsy : Types of biopsy, value of biopsy, cytology, histo chemistry & frozen sections in
 - diagnosis of oral diseases.
- 19. Principles of Basic Forensic Odontology (Pre-clinical Forensic Odontology):
- Introduction, definition, aims & scope. ٠
- Sex and ethnic (racial) differences in tooth morphology and histological age estimation
- Determination of sex & blood groups from buccal mucosa / saliva. ٠
- Dental DNA methods
- Bite marks, rugae patterns & lip prints.
- Dental importance of poisons and corrosives.
- Overview of forensic medicine and toxicology

RECOMMENDED BOOKS

- 1 A Text Book of Oral Pathology
- Oral Pathology Clinical Pathologic correlations 2
- 3. Oral Pathology
- 4 Oral Pathology in the Tropics
- GENERAL MEDICINE 9.

GUIDELINES

Special emphasis should be given throughout on the importance of various diseases as applicable to dentistry.

- Special precautions/ contraindication of anaesthesia and various dental procedures in 1. different systemic diseases.
- 2 Oral manifestations of systemic diseases.
- 3. Medical emergencies in dental practice.

A dental student should be taught in such a manner he/she is able to record the arterial pulse, blood pressure and be capable of suspecting by sight and superficial examination of the body - diseases of the heart, lungs, kidneys, blood etc. He should be capable of handling medical emergencies encountered in dental practice.

THEORY SYLLABUS

CORE TOPICS

(Must Know)

1. Aims of medicine Definitions of signs, symptoms, diagnosis, differential diagnosis treatment & prognosis. 2. Infections.

Enteric fever, AIDS, herpes simplex, herpes zoster, rubella, malaria. syphilis diphtheria.

Infectious mononucleosis mumps, measles,

COLLATERAL TOPICS

(Desirable to Know)

- Shafer, Hine & Levy,

- Regezi & Sciubba.
- Soames & Southam.

- Prabhu, Wilson, Johnson & Daftary

3. G.I.T. Stomatitis, gingival hyperplasia, dysphagia, acid peptic disease, jaundice, acute and chronic hepatitis, cirrhosis of liver ascites. 4. CVS	Diarrhea Dysentery Amoebiasis Malabsorhtion
Acute rheumatic fever rheumatic valvular heart disease, hypertension, ischemic heart disease, infective endocarditis, common arrhythmias, congenital heart disease, congestive cardiac failure.	
5. RS	Lung Abscess
Pneumonia, COPD, Pulmonary TB, Bronehial asthma	Pleural effusion
	Pneumothorax
	Bronchiectasis
	Lung cancers.
6. Hematology	0
Anemias, bleeding & clotting disorders, leukemias,	
lymphomas, agranulocytosis, splenomegaly, oral	
manifestations of hematologic disorders, generalized	
Lymphadenonathy	
7. Renal System	Renal failure
Acute nenhritis	Kena landre
Nenbrotic syndrome	
8 Nutrition	Palanced diet
Avitaminosis	DEM
Avitaliinosis	Avitominosia
0 CNS	Moningitis
Facial paley, facial pain including trigominal neuroleia	- Mennights
enilensy, hadacha including migraina	- Examination of comatose patient
10. Endocrines	- Examination of crantal nerves.
Disbates Mallitus Assemagaly, Humothursidiam	Addison's disease, Cushing's syndrome.
Thurstovicosis, Coloium metabolism, and metabolism,	
11 Critical care	A
<u>ni. Unitear care</u>	ACLVF
Syncope, cardiac arrest, CPR, shock	ARDS

CLINICAL TRAINING:

The student must be able to take history, do general physical examination (including build, nourishment, pulse, BP, respiration, clubbing, cyanosis, jaundice, lymphadenopathy, oral cavity) and be able to examine CVS, RS and abdomen and facial nerve.

10. GENERAL SURGERY

AIMS:

To acquaint the student with various diseases, which may require surgical expertise and to train the student to analyze the history and be able to do a thorough physical examination of the patient. The diseases as related to head and neck region are to be given due importance, at the same time other relevant surgical problems are also to be addressed. At the end of one year of study the student should have a good theoretical knowledge of various ailments, and be practically trained to differentiate benign and malignant diseases and be able to decide which patient requires further evaluation.

1. HISTORY OF SURGERY:

The development of surgery as a speciality over the years, will give the students an opportunity to know the contributions made by various scientists, teachers and investigators. It will also enable the student to understand the relations of various specialities in the practice of modern surgery.

2. GENERAL PRINCIPLES OF SURGERY:

Introduction to various aspects of surgical principles as related to orodental diseases. Classification of diseases in general. This will help the student to understand the various diseases, their relevance to routine dental practice.

3. WOUNDS:

Their classification, wound healing, repair, treatment of wounds, medico-legal aspects of accidental wounds and complications of wounds.

4. INFLAMMATION:

Of soft and hard tissues. Causes of inflammation, varieties, treatment and sequelae.

5. INFECTIONS:

Acute and chronic abscess skin infections, cellulitis, carbuncle, and erysepelas. Specific infections such as tetanus, gangrene, syphilis, gonorrhoea, tuberculosis, Actinomycosis, Vincents angina, cancrum oris. Pyaemia, toxaemia and septicaemia.

6. TRNSMISSABLE VIRAL INFECTIONS:

 $\rm HIV$ and Hepatitis B with special reference to their prevention and precautions to be taken in treating patients in a carrier state.

- SHOCK AND HAEMORRHAGE: Classification, causes, clinical features and management of various types of shock. Syncope, Circulatory collapse. Haemorrhage – different types, causes, clinical features and management. Blood groups, blood transfusion, precautions and complications of blood and their products. Hemophilia's, their transmission, clinical features and management especially in relation to minor dental procedures.
- TUMOURS, ULCERS, CYSTS, SINUS AND FISTULAE: Classification, clinical examination and treatment principles in various types of benign and malignant tumours, ulcers, cysts, sinus and fistulae.
- DISEASES OF LYMPHATIC SYSTEM: Especially those occurring in head and neck region. Special emphasis on identifying diseases such as tubercular infection, lymphomas, leukaemias, metastatic lymph node diseases.
- DISEASES OF THE ORAL CAVITY: Infective and malignant diseases of the oral cavity and oropharynx including salivary glands with special emphasis on preventive aspects of premalignant and malignant diseases of the oral cavity.
- DISEASES OF LARYNX, NASOPHARYNX: Infections and tumours affecting these sites. Indications, procedure and complications of tracheostmy.
- 12. NERVOUS SYSTEM:

Surgical problems associated with nervous system with special reference to the principles of peripheral nerve injuries, their regeneration and principles of treatment. Detailed description of afflictions of facial nerve and its management. Trigeminal neuralgia, its presentation and treatment.

13. FRACTURES:

General principles of fractures, clinical presentation and treatment with additional reference to newer methods of fracture treatment. Special emphasis on fracture healing and rehabilitation.

14. PRINCIPLES OF OPERATIVE SURGERY:

Principles as applicable to minor surgical procedures including detailed description of asepsis, antiseptics, sterilisation, principles of anaesthesia and principles of tissue replacement. Knowledge of sutures, drains, diathermy, cryosurgery and use of Laser in surgery.

15. ANOMOLIES OF DEVELOPMENT OF FACE:

Surgical anatomy and development of face. Cleft lip and cleft palate-principles of management.

16. DISEASES OF THYROID AND PARATHYROID:

Surgical anatomy, pathogenesis, clinical features and management of dysfunction of thyroid and parathyroid glands. Malignant diseases of the thyroid—classification, clinical features and management.

17. SWELLINGS OF THE JAW:

Differential diagnosis and management of different types of swellings of the jaw.

18. BIOPSY:

Different types of biopsies routinely used in surgical practice.

Skills to be developed by the end of teaching is to examine a routine swelling, ulcer and other related diseases and to perform minor surgical procedures such as draining an abscess, taking a biopsy etc.

11. CONSERVATIVE DENTISTRY AND ENDODONTICS

OBJECTIVES:

- A. Knowledge and understanding
- B. Skills and
- C. Attitudes

A). Knowledge and under standing:

- The graduate should acquire the following knowledge during the period of training.
- i. To diagnose and treat simple restorative work for teeth.
- To gain knowledge about aesthetic restorative material and to translate the same to patients needs.
- iii. To gain the knowledge about endodontic treatment on the basis of scientific foundation.
- iv. To carry out simple endodontic treatment.
- v. To carry out simple luexation of tooth and its treatment and to provide emergency endodontic treatment.

He should attain following skills necessary for practice of dentistry

- i) To use medium and high speed hand pieces to carry out restorative work.
- ii) Poses the skills to use and familiarise endodontic instruments and materials needed for carrying out simple endodontic treatment.
- iii) To achieve the skills to translate patients esthetic needs along with function.

ATTITUDES:

- i). Maintain a high standard of professional ethics and conduct and apply these in all aspects of professional life.
- Willingness to participate in CDE programme to update the knowledge and professional skill from time to time.
- iii). To help and participate in the implementation of the national oral health policy.
- iv). He should be able to motivate the patient for proper dental treatment at the same time proper maintenance of oral hygiene should be emphasise which will help to maintain the restorative work and prevent future damage.

INTRODUCTION :

Definition aims objectives of Conservative Dentistry scope and future of Conservative Dentistry.

- 1. Nomenclature Of Dentition:
- Tooth numbering systems A.D.A. Zsigmondy Palmer and F.D.I. systems.
- Principles Of Cavity Preparation : Steps and nomenclature of cavity preparation classification of cavities, nomenclature of floors angles of cavities.
- Dental Caries : Aetiology, classification clinical features, morphological features, microscopic features, clinical diagnosis and sequel of dental caries.
- 4. Treatment Planning For Operative Dentistry:
- Detailed clinical examination, radiographic examination, tooth vitality tests, diagnosis and treatment planning, preparation of the case sheet.
- Gnathological Concepts Of Restoration: Physiology of occlusion, normal occlusion, Ideal occlusion, mandibular movements and occlusal analysis. Occlusal rehabilitation and restoration.
- 6. Aramamentarium For Cavity Preparation:
- General classification of operative instruments, Hand cutting instruments design formula and sharpening of instruments. Rotary cutting instruments dental bur, mechanism of cutting, evaluation of hand piece and speed current concepts of rotary cutting procedures. Sterilisation and maintenance of instruments. Basic instrument tray set up.
- Control of Operating Filed: Light source sterilisation field of operation control of moisture, rubber dam in detail, cotton rolls and anti sialogagues.
- Amalgam Restoration : Indication contraindication, physical and mechanical properties , clinical behaviour. Cavity preparation for Class I , II, V and III. Step wise procedure for cavity preparation and restoration. Failure of amalgam restoration.
- 9. Pulp Protection :
- Liners, varnishes and bases, Zinc phosphate, zinc polycarboxylate, zinc oxide eugenol and glass inomer cements.
- 10. Anterior Restorations : Selection of cases, selection of material, step wise procedures for using restorations, silicate (theory only) glass inomers, composites, including sand witch restorations and bevels of the same with a note on status of the dentine bonding agents.
- Direct Filling Gold Restorations : Types of direct filling gold indications and limitations of cohesive gold. Annealing of gold foil cavity preparation and condensation of gold foils.
- 12. Preventive Measures In Restorative Practice : Plaque Control, Pitand fissure sealants dietary measures restorative procedure and periodontal health. Contact and contour of teeth and restorations matrices tooth separation and wedges.
- 13. Temporisation or Interim Restoration.
- 14. Pin Amalgam Restoration Indication Contra Indication :
- Advantages disadvantages of each types of pin methods of placement use of auto matrix. Failure of pin amalgam restoration.
- 15. Management Of Deep Carious Lesions Indirect And Direct Pulp Capping.
- 16. Non Carious Destruction's Tooth Structures Diagnosis and Clinical Management
- 17. Hyper Sensitive Dentine And Its Management.
- 18. Cast Restorations
 - Indications, contra indications, advantages and disadvantages and materials used for same Class II and Class I cavity preparation for inlays fabrication of wax pattern spurring inverting and casting procedures & casting defects.

- 19. Die Materials And Preparation Of Dies.
- 20. Gingival Tissue Management For Cast Restoration And Impression Procedures
- 21. Recent Cavity Modification Amalgam Restoration.
- 22. Differences between Amalgam And Inlay Cavity preparation with note on all the types of Bewels used for Cast Restoration.
- 23. Control Of Pain During Operative Procedures.
- 24. Treatment Planning For Operative Dentistry Detailed Clinical Examination Radiographic Examination
- 25. Vitality Tests, Diagnosis And Treatment Planning And Preparation Of Case Sheet.
- 26. Applied Dental Materials.
 - 1. Biological Considerations.
 - Evaluation, clinical application and adverse effects of the following materials. Dental cements, Zinc oxide euginol cements zinc phosphate cements, polycarboxylates glass ionomer cements, silicate cement calcium hydroxides varnishes.
 - 2. Dental amalgam, technical considerations mercury toxicity mercury hygiene.
 - 3. Composite, Dentine bonding agents, chemical and light curing composites
 - 4. Rubber base Imp. Materials
 - 5. Nobel metal alloys & non noble metal alloys
 - 6. Investment and die materials
 - 7. Inlay casting waxes
 - 8. Dental porcelain
 - 9. Aesthetic Dentistry
- 27. Endodontics: introduction definition scope and future of endodontics
- 28. Clinical diagnostic methods
- 29. Emergency endodontic procedures
- 30. Pulpal diseases causes, types and treatment .
- 31. Periapical diseases: acute periapical abscess, acute periodontal abscess phoeix abscess, chronic alveolar abscess granuloma cysts condensing osteits, external resorption.
- Vital pulp therapy: indirect and direct pulp capping pulpotomy different types and medicaments used.
- 33. Apexogenisis and apexification or problems of open apex.
- Rationale of endodontic treatment case selection indication and contraindications for root canal treatments.
- 35. Principles of root canal treatment mouth preparation root canal instruments, hand instruments, power driven instruments, standardisation color coding principle of using endodontic instruments. Sterilisation of root canal instruments and materials rubber dam application.
- 36. Anatomy of the pulp cavity: root canals apical foramen. Anomalies of pulp cavities access cavity preparation of anterior and premolar teeth.
- 37. Preparation of root canal space. Determination of working length, cleaning and shaping of root canals, irrigating solution chemical aids to instrumentation.
- Disinfection of root canal space intracanal medicaments, poly antibiotic paste ross mans paste, mummifying agents. Out line of root canal treatment, bacteriological examinations, culture methods.
- Problems during cleaning and shaping of root canal spaces. Perforation and its management. Broken instruments and its management, management of single and double curved root canals.
 Methods of cleaning and shaping like step back crown down and conventional methods.
- 40. Methods of cleaning and shaping like step back crown down and conventional methods.41. Obturation of the root canal system. Requirements of an ideal root canal filling material
- obturation of the root canal system. Requirements of an ideal root canal mining obturation obturation methods using gutta percha healing after endodontic treatment. Failures in endodontics.
- 42. Root canal sealers. Ideal properties classification. Manipulation of root canal sealers.
- 43. post endodontic restoration fabrication and components of post core preparation.
- 44. smear layer and its importance in endodontics and conservative treatment.
- 45. discoloured teeth and its management. Bleaching agents, vital and non vital bleaching methods.
- 46. traumatised teeth classification of fractured teeth. Management of fractured tooth and root. Luxated teeth and its management.
- 47. endodontic surgeries indication contraindications, pre operative preparation. Pre medication surgical instruments and techniques apicectomy, retrograde filling, post operative sequale terphination hemisection, radiscetomy techniques of tooth reimplantation (both intentional and accidental) endodontic implants.
- 48. root resorption.
- 49. emergency endodontic procedures.
- 50. lasers in conservative endodontics (introduction only) practice management
- 51. professional association dentist act 1948 and its amendment 1993.
- 52. duties towards the govt. Like payments of professional tax, income tax.
- 53. financial management of practice
- 54. dental material and basic equipment management.
- 55. Ethics

12. ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL SURGERY

AIMS:

To produce a graduate who is competent in performing extraction of teeth under both local and general anaesthesia, prevent and manage related complications, acquire a reasonable knowledge and understanding of the various diseases, injuries, infections occurring in the Oral & Maxillofacial region and offer solutions to such of those common conditions and has an exposure in to the in-patient management of maxillofacial problems.

OBJECTIVES:

a) Knowledge & Understanding:

At the end of the course and the clinical training the graduate is expected to -

- 1. Able to apply the knowledge gained in the related medical subjects like pathology, microbiology and general medicine in the management of patients with oral surgical problem.
- Able to diagnose, manage and treat (understand the principles of treatment of) patients with oral surgical problems.
- 3. Knowledge of range of surgical treatments.
- 4. Ability to decide the requirement of a patient to have oral surgical specialist opinion or treatment.
- 5. Understand the principles of in-patient management.
- 6. Understanding of the management of major oral surgical procedures and principles involved in patient management.
- 7. Should know ethical issues and communication ability.
- b) Skills:
- 1. A graduate should have acquired the skill to examine any patient with an oral surgical problem in an orderly manner. Be able to understand requisition of various clinical and laboratory investigations and is capable of formulating differential diagnosis.
- 2. Should be competent in the extraction of teeth under both local and general anaesthesia.
- 3. Should be able to carry out certain minor oral surgical procedures under L.A. like frenectomy, alveolar procedures & biopsy etc.
- 4. Ability to assess, prevent and manage various complications during and after surgery.
- 5. Able to provide primary care and manage medical emergencies in the dental office.
- 6. Understanding of the management of major oral surgical problems and principles involved in inpatient management.

DETAILED SYLLABUS

- 1. Introduction, definition, scope, aims and objectives.
- Diagnosis in oral surgery: (A) History taking
 - (B) Clinical examination
 - (b) Chincar examination
 - (C) Investigations.
- Principles of infection control and cross-infection control with particular reference to HIV/AIDS and Hepatitis.
- . Principles of Oral Surgery
 - a) Asepsis: Definition, measures to prevent introduction of infection during surgery.
 - 1. Preparation of the patient
 - 2. Measures to be taken by operator
 - 3. Sterilisation of instruments various methods of sterilisation etc.
 - 4. Surgery set up.

b) Painless Surgery:

- 1. Pre-anaesthetic considerations. Pre-medication: purpose, drugs used
- 2. Anaesthetic considerations
 - a) Local b) Local with IV sedations
- 3. Use of general anaesthetic

c) Access:

Intra-oral: Mucoperiosteal flaps, principles, commonly used intra oral incisions. Bone Removal: Methods of bone removal.

Use of Burs: Advantages & precautions

Bone cutting instruments: Principles of using chisel & osteotome.

Extra-oral: Skin incisions - principles, various extra-oral incision to expose facial skeleton.

- a) Submandibular
- b) Pre auricular
- c) Incision to expose maxilla & orbit
- d) Bicoronal incision

d) Control of haemorrhage during surgery

- Normal Haemostasis Local measures available to control bleeding
 - Hypotensive anaesthesia etc.
- e) Drainage & Debridement
 - Purpose of drainage in surgical wounds

Types of drains used Debridement: purpose, soft tissue & bone debridement. Closure of wounds Suturing: Principles, suture material, classification, body response to various materials etc. g) Post operative care Post operative instructions Physiology of cold and heat Control of pain - analgesics Control of infection - antibiotics Control of swelling - anti-inflammatory drugs Long term post operative follow up - significance. 5. Exodontia: General considerations Ideal Extraction. Indications for extraction of teeth Extractions in medically compromised patients. Methods of extraction -(a) Forceps or intra-alveolar or closed method. Principles, types of movement, force etc. (b) Trans-alveolar, surgical or open method, Indications, surgical procedure. Dental elevators: uses, classification, principles in the use of elevators, commonly used elevators. Complications of Exodontia -Complications during exodontia Common to both maxilla and mandible. Post-operative complications -Prevention and management of complications. 6. Impacted teeth: Incidence, definition, aetiology (a) Impacted mandibular third molar. Classification, reasons for removal, Assessment - both clinical & radiological Surgical procedures for removal. Complications during and after removal, Prevention and management. (b) Maxillary third molar, Indications for removal, classification, Surgical procedure for removal. (c) Impacted maxillary canine Reasons for canine impaction, Localization, indications for removal, Methods of management, labial and palatal approach, Surgical exposure, transplantation, removal etc. 7. Pre-prosthetic Surgery: Definition, classification of procedures Corrective procedures: Alveoloplasty, (a) Reduction of maxillary tuberosities, Frenoctemies and removal of tori. (b) Ridge extension or Sulcus extension procedures Indications and various surgical procedures Ridge augmentation and reconstruction. (c) Indications, use of bone grafts, Hydroxyapatite Implants - concept of osseo integration Knowledge of various types of implants and surgical procedure to place implants. 8. Diseases of the maxillary sinus Surgical anatomy of the sinus. Sinusitis both acute and chronic Surgical approach of sinus - Caldwell-Luc procedure Removal of root from the sinus. Oro-antral fistula - aetiology, clinical features and various surgical methods for closure. 9. Disorders of T.M. Joint Applied surgical anatomy of the joint. Dislocation - Types, actiology, clinical features and management. Ankylosis - Definition, actiology, clinical features and management Myo-facial pain dysfunction syndrome, aetiology, clinical features, management-

Non surgical and surgical.

Internal derangement of the joint. Arthritis of T.M. Joint. 10. Infections of the Oral cavity Introduction, factors responsible for infection, course of odontogenic infections, spread of odontogenic infections through various facial spaces. Dento-alveolar abscess - aetiology, clinical features and management. Osteomyelitis of the jaws - definition, aetiology, pre-disposing factors, classification, clinical features and management. Ludwigs angina - definition, actiology, clinical features, management and complications. 11. Benign cystic lesions of the jaws -Definition, classification, pathogenesis. Diagnosis - Clinical features, radiological, aspiration biopsy, use of contrast media and histopathology. Management - Types of surgical procedures, Rationale of the techniques, indications, procedures, complications etc. 12. Tumours of the Oral cavity -General considerations Non odontogenetic benign tumours occuring in oral cavity - fibroma, papilloma, lipoma, ossifying fibroma, mynoma etc. Ameloblastoma - Clinical features, radiological appearance and methods of management. Carcinoma of the oral cavity -Biopsy - types TNM classification. Outline of management of squamous Cell carcinoma: surgery, radiation and chemotherapy Role of dental surgeons in the prevention and early detection of oral cancer. 13. Fractures of the jaws General considerations, types of fractures, aetiology, clinical features and general principles of management. mandibular fractures - Applied anatomy, classification. Diagnosis - Clinical and radiological Management - Reduction closed and open Fixation and immobilisation methods Outline of rigid and semi-rigid internal fixation. Fractures of the condyle - aetiology, classification, clinical features, principles of management. Fractures of the middle third of the face. Definition of the mid face, applied surgical anatomy, classification, clinical features and outline of management. Alveolar fractures - methods of management Fractures of the Zygomatic complex Classification, clinical features, indications for treatment, various methods of reduction and fixation. Complications of fractures - delayed union, non-union and malunion. 14. Salivary gland diseases -Diagnosis of salivary gland diseases' Sialography, contrast media, procedure. Infections of the salivary glands Sialolithiasis - Sub mandibular duct and gland and parotid duct. Clinical features, management. Salivary fistulae Common tumours of salivary glands like Pleomorphic adenoma including minor salivary glands. 15. Jaw deformities -Basic forms - Prognathism, Retrognathism and open bite. Reasons for correction. Outline of surgical methods carried out on mandible and maxilla. 16. Neurological disorders -Trigeminal neuralgia - definition, aetiology, clinical features and methods of management including surgical. Facial paralysis - Aetiology, clinical features. Nerve injuries - Classification, neurorhaphy etc. 17. Cleft Lip and Palate -Aetiology of the clefts, incidence, classification, role of dental surgeon in the management of cleft patients. Outline of the closure procedures.

18. Medical Emergencies in dental practice -

Primary care of medical emergencies in dental practice particularly -(a)Cardio vascular (b) Respiratory(c) Endocrine (d)Anaphylactic reaction (e) Epilepsy (f) Epilepsy

19. Emergency drugs & Intra muscular I.V. Injections -

Applied anatomy, Ideal location for giving these injections, techniques etc. 20. Oral Implantology

20. Oral Impla 21. Ethics

- 21. Luncs
- LOCAL ANAESTHESIA:

Introduction, concept of L.A., classification of local anaesthetic agents, ideal requirements, mode of action, types of local anaesthesia, complications.

Use of Vaso constrictors in local anaesthetic solution -

Advantages, contra-indications, various vaso constrictors used.

Anaesthesia of the mandible -

Pterygomandibular space - boundaries, contents etc.

Interior Dental Nerve Block - various techniques

Complications

Mental foramen nerve block

Anaesthesia of Maxilla -

- Intra orbital nerve block.
- Posterior superior alveolar nerve block

Maxillary nerve block - techniques

GENERAL ANAESTHESIA -

Concept of general anaesthesia.

Indications of general anaesthesia in dentistry.

Pre-anaesthetic evaluation of the patient.

Pre-anaesthetic medication - advantages, drugs used.

Commonly used anaesthetic agents.

Complication during and after G.A.

I.V. sedation with Diazepam and Medozolam.

Indications, mode of action, technique etc.

- Cardiopulmonary resuscitation
- Use of oxygen and emergency drugs.

Tracheostomy.

RECOMMENDED BOOKS:

1. Impacted teeth; Alling John F & etal.

2. Principles of oral and maxillofacial surgery; Vol.1,2 & 3 Peterson LJ & etal.

- 3. Text book of oral and maxillofacial surgery; Srinivasan B.
- 4. Handbook of medical emergencies in the dental office, Malamed SF.

5. Killeys Fractures of the mandible; Banks P.

- 6. Killeys fractures of the middle 3rd of the facial skeleton; Banks P.
- 7. The maxillary sinus and its dental implications; McGovanda
- 8. Killey and Kays outline of oral surgery Part-1; Seward GR & etal
- 9. Essentials of safe dentistry for the medically compromised patients; Mc Carthy FM
- 10. Oral & maxillofacial surgery, Vol 2; Laskin DM

11. Extraction of teeth; Howe, GL

12. Minor Oral Surgery; Howe.GL

13. Contemporary oral and maxillofacial surgery; Peterson I.J.& EA

14. Oral and maxillofacial infections; Topazian RG & Goldberg MH

13. ORAL MEDICINE AND RADIOLOGY

Oral Medicine & Therapeutics.

AIMS:

- (1) To train the students to diagnose the common disorders of Orofacial region by clinical examination and with the help of such investigations as may be required and medical management of oro-facial disorders with drugs and physical agents.
- (2) To train the students about the importance, role, use and techniques of radiographs/digital radiograph and other imaging methods in diagnosis.

(3) The principles of the clinical and radiographic aspects of Forensic Odontology. The syllabus in ORAL MEDICINE & RADIOLOGY is divided into two main parts.
(I) Diagnosis, Diagnostic methods and Oral Medicine (II) Oral Radiology. Again the part ONE is subdivided into three sections. (A) Diagnostic methods (B) Diagnosis and differential diagnosis (C)

COURSE CONTENT

- Emphasis should be laid on oral manifestations of systemic diseases and ill-effects of oral sepsis on general health.
- (2) To avoid confusion regarding which lesion and to what extent the student should learn and know, this elaborate syllabus is prepared. As certain lesions come under more than one group, there is repetition.

Part-I ORAL MEDICINE AND DIAGNOSTIC AIDS

SECTION (A) - DIAGNOSTIC METHODS.

- (1) Definition and importance of Diagnosis and various types of diagnosis
- (2) Method of clinical examinations.
- (a) General Physical examination by inspection.
- (b) Oro-facial region by inspection, palpation and other means
- (c) To train the students about the importance, role, use of saliva and techniques of diagnosis of saliva as part of oral disease
- (d) Examination of lesions like swellings, ulcers, erosions, sinus, fistula, growths, pigmented lesions, white and red patches
- (e) Examination of lymph nodes
- (f) Forensic examination Procedures for post-mortem dental examination; maintaining dental records and their use in dental practice and post-mortem identification; jurisprudence and ethics.
 (3) Investigations
- (a) Biopsy and exfoliative cytology
- (b) Hematological, Microbiological and other tests and investigations necessary for diagnosis and prognosis

SECTION (B) - DIAGNOSIS, DIFFERENTIAL DIAGNOSIS

While learning the following chapters, emphasis shall be given only on diagnostic aspects including differential diagnosis

- Teeth: Developmental-abnormalities, causes of destruction of teeth and their sequelae and discoloration of teeth
- (2) Diseases of bone and Osteodystrophies: Development disorders: Anomalies, Exostosis and tori, infantile cortical hyperostosis, osteogenisis imperfecta, Marfans syndrome, osteopetrosis. Inflamation – Injury, infection and sperad of infection, fascial space infections, osteoradionecrosis. Metabolic disorders – Histiocytosis
 Description: Anomalies and hyperostosis

Endocrine - Acro-megaly and hyperparathyroidism

Miscellaneous - Paget's disease, Mono and polyostotic fibrous dysplasia, Cherubism.

- (3) Temparomandibular joint: Developmental abnormalities of the condyle. Rheumatoid arthritis, Osteoarthritis, Sub-luxation and luxation.
- Common cysts and Tumors: CYSTS: Cysts of soft tissue: Mucocele and Ranula Cysts of bone: Odontogenic and nonodontogenic.

TUMORS:

Soft Tissue:

Epithelial: Papilloma, Carcinoma, Melanoma

Connective tissue: Fibroma, Lipoma, Fibrosarcoma

Vascular: Haemangioma, Lymphangioma

Nerve Tissue: Neurofibroma, Traumatic Neuroma, Neurofibromatosis

Salivary Glands: Pleomorphic adenoma, Adenocarcinoma, Warthin's Tumor, Adenoid cystic carcinoma. Hard Tissue:

Non Odontogenic: Osteoma, Osteosarcoma, Osteoclastoma, Chondroma, Chandrosarcoma, Central giant cell rumor, and Central haemangioma

Odontogenic: Enameloma, Ameloblastoma, Calcifying Epithelial Odontogenic tumor, Adenomatoid Odontogenic tumor, Periapical cemental dysphasia and odontomas

(5) Periodontal diseases: Gingival hyperplasia, gingivitis, periodontitis, pyogenic granuloma

- (6) Granulomatous diseases: Tuberculosis, Sarcoidosis, Midline lethal granuloma, Crohn's Disease and Histiocytosis X
- (7) Miscellaneous Disorders: Burkitt lymphoma, sturge Weber syndrome, CREST syndrome, renduosler-weber disease

SECTION (C): ORAL MEDICINE AND THERAPEUTICS.

The following chapters shall be studied in detail including the eiology, pathogenesis, clinical features, investigations, differential diagnosis, management and prevention

- (1) Infections of oral and paraoral structures:
- Bacterial: Streptococcal, tuberculosis, syphillis, vincents, leprosy, actinomycosis, diphtheria and tetanus
 - Fungal: Candida albicans

Virus: Herpes simplex, herpes zoster, ramsay hunt syndrome, measles, herpangina, mumps, infectious mononucleosis, AIDS and hepatitis-B

(2) Important common mucosal lesions:

White lesions: Chemical burns, leukodema, leukoplakia, fordyce spots, stomatitis nicotina palatinus, white sponge nevus, candidiasis, lichenplanus, discoid lupus erythematosis

Veiculo-bullous lesions: Herpes simplex, herpes zoster, herpangina, bullous lichen planus, pemphigus, cicatricial pemphigoid erythema multiforme.

Ulcers: Acute and chronic ulcers

Pigmented lesions: Exogenous and endogenous

Red lesions: Erythroplakia, stomatitis venenata and medicamentosa, erosive lesions and denture sore mouth.

- (3)Cervico-facial lymphadenopathy
- (4) Facial pain:

(i)Organic pain: Pain arising from the diseases of orofacial tissues like teeth, pulp, gingival, periodontal tissue, mucosa, tongue, muscles, blood vessels, lymph tissue, bone, paranasal sinus, salivary glands etc.,

- (ii) Pain arising due to C.N.S. diseases:
- (a) Pain due to intracranial and extracranial involvement of cranial nerves. (Multiple sclerosis, cerebrovascular diseases, trotter's syndrome etc.)
- (b)Neuralgic pain due to unknown causes: Trigeminal neuralgia, glossopharyngeal neuralgia, sphenopalatine ganglion neuralgia, periodic migrainous neuralgia and atypical facial pain
- (iii) Referred pain: Pain arising from distant tissues like heart, spine etc.,
- Altered sensations: Cacogeusia, halitosis (5)
- (6)Tongue in local and systemic disorders: (Aglossia, ankyloglossia, bifid tongue, fissured tongue, scrotal tongue, macroglossia, microglossia, geographic tongue, median rhomboid glossitis, depapillation of tongue, hairy tongue, atrophic tongue, reactive lymphoid hyperplasia, glossodynia, glossopyrosis, ulcers, white and red patches etc.)
- (7)Oral manifestations of:
 - Metabolic disordeers: (i)
 - Porphyria (a)
 - Haemochromatosis (b)
 - (c) Histocytosis X diseases
 - (ii) Endocrine disorders:
 - (a)Pituitary: Gigantism, acromegaly, hypopitutarism
 - (b) Adrenal cortex: Addison's disease (Hypofuntion) Cushing's syndrome (Hyperfunction)
 - (c) Parathyroid glands: Hyperparathyroidism.
 - Thyroid gland: (Hypothyroidism) Cretinism, myxedema (d)
 - (e) Pancreas: Diabetes
 - (iii) Nutritional deficiency: Vitamins: riboflavin, nicotinic acid, folic acid Vitamin B12, Vitamin C (Scurvy)
 - Blood disorders: (iv) Red blood cell diseases
 - (a)Defficiency anemias: (Iron deficiency, plummer - vinson syndrome, pernicious anemia) Haemolytic anemias: (Thalassemia, sickle cell anemia, erythroblastosis fetalis) Aplastic anemia
 - Polycythemia
 - (b) White Blood cell diseases
 - Neutropenia, cyclic neutropenia, agranulocytosis, infectious mononeucleosis and leukemias Haemorrhagic disorders: (c)
- Thrombocytopenia, purpura, hemophillia, chrismas disease and von willebrand's disease (8) Disease of salivary glands:
 - (i)Development distrubances: Aplasia, atresia and aberration
 - Functional disturbances: Xerostomia, ptyalism (ii)
 - Inflammatory conditions: Nonspecific sialadenitis, mumps, sarcoidosis heerdfort's syndrome (iiii) (Uveoparotid fever), Necrotising sialometaplasia
 - Cysts and tumors: Mucocele, ranula, pleomorphic adenoma, mucoepidermoid carcinoma (iv)
 - (v) Miscellaneous: Sialolithiasis, sjogren's syndrome, mikuliez's disease and sialosis
- (9)Dermatological diseases with oral manifestations:
 - Ectodermal dysplasia (b) Hyperkerotosis palmarplantaris with periodont0opathy (c) (a)Scleroderma (d) Lichen planus including ginspan's syndrome (e) Luplus erythematosus (f) Pemphigus (g) Erythema multiforme (h) Psoriasis
- (10)Immunological diseases with oral manifestations
 - Leukemia (b) Lymphomas (c) Multiple mycloma (d) AIDS clinical manifestations, opportunistic infections, neoplasms (e) Thrombcytopenia (f) Lupus erythematosus (g) Scleroderma (h) dermatomyositis (l) Submucous fibrosis (j) Rhemtoid arthritis (k) Recurrent oral ulcerations including behcet's syndrome and reiter's syndrome
- (11)Allergy: Local allergic reactions, anaphylaxis, serum sickness (local and systemic allergic manifestations to food drugs and chemicals)
- (12)Foci of oral infection and their ill effects on general health

(13) Management of dental problems in medically compomised persons:

- (i)Physiological changes: Puberty, pregnancy and menopause
- (ii)The patients suffering with cardiac, respiratory, liver, kidney and bleeding disorders, hypertension, diabetes and AIDS. Post-irradiated patients.
- (14)Precancerous lesions and conditions
- (15)Nerve and muscle diseases:

(i)Nerves: (a) Neuropraxia (b) Neurotemesis (c) Neuritis (d) Facial nerve paralysis including Bell's palsy, Heerfordt's syndrome, Melkerson Rosenthel syndrome and ramsay hunt syndrome (e) Neuroma (f) Neurofibromatosis (g) Frey'syndrome

(ii) Muscles: (a) Myositis ossificans (b) Myofascial pain dysfunction syndrome (c) Trismus (16)Forensic odontology:

- (a) Medicolegal aspects of orofacial injuries
- (b) Identification of bite marks
- (c) Determination of age and sex
- (d) Identification of cadavers by dental appliances, Restorations and tissue remanants
- (17)Therapeutics: General therapeutic measures drugs commonly used in oral medicine viz., antibiotics, chemotherapeutic agents, anti-inflammatory and analgesic drugs, astringents, mouth washes, styptics, demelucents, local surface anaesthetic, sialogogues, antisialogogues and drugs used in the treatment of malignancy

Part - II BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES AND ETHICS.

Part - III ORAL RADIOLOGY

- Scope of the subject and history of origin
- (2) Physics of radiation: (a) Nature and types of radiations (b) Source of radiations (c) Production of X-rays (d) Properties of X-rays (e) Compton effect (f) Photoelectric effect (g) Radiation measuring units
 (3) Biological effects of radiation
- (3) Biological effects of radiation
- (4) Radiation safety and protection measures
- (5) Principles of image production
- (6) Radiographic techniques:

(1)

- (i)Intra-Oral: (a) Periapical radiographs (Bisecting and parallel technics) (b) Bite wing radiographs (c) Occlusal radiographs
- Extra-oral: (a) Lateral projections of skull and jaw bones and paranasal sinuses (c) Cephalograms (d) Orthopantomograph (e) Projections of temperomandibular joint and condyle of mandible (f) Projections for Zygomatic arches
- (iii) Specialised techniques: (a) Sialography (b) Xeroradiography (c) Tomography
- (7) Factors in production of good radiographs:
- (a) K.V.P. and mA.of X-ray machine (b) Filters (c) Collimations (d) Intensifying screens (e) Grids (f) X-ray films (g) Exposure time (h) Techniques (i) Dark room (j) Developer and fixer solutions (k) Film processing
- (8) Radiographic normal anatomical landmarks
- (9) Faculty radiographs and artefacts in radiographs
- (10) Interpretation of radiographs in various abnormalities of teeth, bones and other orofacial tissues
- (11) Principles of radiotherapy of oro-facial malignancies and complications of radiotherapy
- (12) Cantrast radiography and basic knowledge of radio-active isotopes
- (13)Radiography in Forensic Odontoloy Radiographic age estimation and post-mortem radiographic methods

PRACTICALS / CLINICALS:

- Student is trained to arrive at proper diagnosis by following a scientific and systematic proceedure of history taking and examination of the orofacial region. Training is also imparted in management wherever possible. Training also shall be imparted on saliva diagnostic procedures. Training also shall be imparted in various radiographic proceedures and interpretation of radiographs.
- 2. In view of the above each student shall maintain a record of work done, which shall be evaluated for marks at the time of university examination
- 3. The following is the minimum of prescribed work for recording
 - (a) Recording of detailed case histories of interesting cases 10

 - (c) Saliva diagnostic check as routine procedure

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

- a) Oral Diagnosis, Oral Medicine & Oral Pathology
- 1. Burkit Oral Medicine J.B. Lippincott Company
- 2. Coleman Principles of Oral Diagnosis Mosby Year Book
- 3. Jones Oral Manifestations of Systemic Diseases W.B. Saunders company
- 4. Mitchell Oral Diagnosis & Oral Medicine
- 5. Kerr Oral Diagnosis
- 6. Miller Oral Diagnosis & Treatment
- 7. Hutchinson clinical Methods
- 8. Oral Pathology Shafers
- 9. Sonis.S.T., Fazio.R.C. and Fang.L Principles and practice of Oral Medicine
- b) Oral Radiology
- 1. White & Goaz Oral Radiology Mosby year Book
- 2. Weahrman Dental Radiology C.V. Mosby Company
- 3. Stafne Oral Roentgenographic Diagnosis W.B. Saunders Co.,

- c) Forensic Odontology
- 1. Derek H.Clark Practical Forensic Odontology Butterworth-Heinemann (1992)
- 2.C Michael Bowers, Gary Bell Manual of Forensic Odontology Forensic Pr (1995)

14. ORTHODONTICS & DENTAL ORTHOPAEDICS

COURSE OBJECTIVE:

Undergraduate programme in Orthodontics is designed to enable the qualifying dental surgeon to diagnose, analyse and treat common orthodontic problems by preventive, interceptive and corrective orthodontic procedures. The following basic instructional procedures will be adapted to achieve the above objectives.

- 1. Introduction, Definition, Historical Background, Aims And Objectives Of Orthodontics And Need For Orthodontics Care.
- 2. Growth And Development: In General
 - a. Definition

3.

4.

5.

7.

8.

- b. Growth spurts and Differential growth
- c. Factors influencing growth and Development
- d. Methods of measuring growth
- e. Growth theories (Genetic, Sicher's, Scott's, Moss's, Petrovics, Multifactorial)
- f. Genetic and epigenetic factors in growth
- g. Cephalocaudal gradient in growth.
- Morphologic Development Of Craniofacial Structures
- a. Methods of bone growth
- b. Prenatal growth of craniofacial structures
- c. Postnatal growth and development of: cranial base, maxilla, mandible, dental arches and occlusion.
- Functional Development Of Dental Arches And Occlusioin
 - a. Factors influencing functional development of dental arches and occlusion.
 - b. Forces of occlusion
 - c. Wolfe's law of transformation of bone
 - d. Trajectories of forces
- Clinical Application Of Growth And Development
- 6. Malocclusion In General
 - a. Concept of normal occlusion
 - b. Definition of malocclusion
 - c. Description of different types of dental, skeletal and functional malocclusion.
 - Classification of Malocclusion
 - Principle, description, advantages and disadvantages of classification of malocclusion by Angle's, Simon's, Lischer's and Ackerman and Proffitt's.
 - Normal And Abnormal Function Of Stomatognathic System
- 9. Etiology Of Malocclusion
 - a. Definition, importance, classification, local and general etiological factors.
 - b. Etiology of following different types of malocclusion:
 - 1) Midline diastema
 - 2) Spacing
 - 3) Crowding
 - 4) Cross-Bite: Anterior/Posterior
 - 5) Class III Malocclusion
 - 6) Class II Malocclusion
 - 7) Deep Bite
 - 8) Open bite
- 10. Diagnosis And Diagnostic Aids
 - a. Definition, Importance and classification of diagnostic aids
 - b. Importance of case history and clinical examination in orthodontics
 - c. Study Models: Importance and uses Preparation and preservation of study models
 - d. Importance of intraoral X-rays in orthodontics
 - e. Panoramic radiographs: Principles, Advantages, disad vantages and uses
 - f. Cephalometrics: Its advantages, disadvantages
 - 1. Definition
 - 2. Description and use of cephalostat

3. Description and uses of anatomical landmarks lines and angles used in cephalometric analysis

- 4. Analysis- Steiner's, Down's, Tweed's, Ricket's-E- line
- g. Electromyography and its uses in orthodontics
- h. Wrist X-rays and its importance in othodontics
- 11. General Principles In Orthodontic Treatment Planning Of Dental And Skeletal Malocclusions
- 12. Anchorage In Orthodontics Definition, Classification, Types and Stability Of Anchorage
- 13. Biomechanical Principles In Orthodontic Tooth Movement
 - a. Different types of tooth movements
 - b. Tissue response to orthodontic force application
- c. Age factor in orthodontic tooth movement
- Preventive Orthodontics
- a. Definition

14

15

16.

17.

- b. Different procedures undertaken in preventive orthodontics and their limitations.
- Interceptive Orthodontics
 - a. Definition
- b. Different procedures undertaken in interceptive orthodontics

c. Serial extractions: Definition, indications, contra-indication, technique, advantages and disadvantages.

- d. Role of muscle exercises as an interceptive procedure
- Corrective Orthodontics
 - a. Definition, factors to be considered during treatment planning.
 - b. Model analysis: Pont's, Ashley Howe's, Bolton, Careys, Moyer's Mixed Dentition Analysis
 - c. Methods of gaining space in the arch:- Indications, relative merits and demerits of proximal stripping, arch expansion and extractions
- d. Extractions in Orthdodontics indications and selection of teeth for extraction.
- Orthodontic Appliances: General
 - a. Requisites for orthodontic appliances
 - b. Classification, indications of Removable and Functional Appliances
 - c. Methods of force application
 - d. Materials used in construction of various orthodontic appliances uses of stainless steel, technical considerations in curing of acrylic, Principles of welding and soldering, fluxes and antifluxes.
 - e. Preliminary knowledge of acid etching and direct bonding.
- 18. Ethics

REMOVABLE ORTHODONTIC APPLIANCES

- 1) Components of removable appliances
- 2) Different types of clasps and their uses
- 3) Different types of labial bows and their uses
- 4) Different types of springs and their uses
- 5) Expansion appliances in orthodontics:
 - i) Principles
 - ii) Indications for arch expansion
 - iii) Description of expansion appliances and different types of expansion devices and their uses.
 - iv) Rapid maxillary expansion

FIXED ORTHODONTIC APPLIANCES

- 1. Definition, Indications & Contraindications
- 2. Component parts and their uses
- 3. Basic principles of different techniques: Edgewise, Begg's, straight wire.

EXTRAORAL APPLIANCES

- 1. Headgears
- 2. chincup
- 3. reverse pull headgears

MYOFUNCTIONAL APPLIANCES

- 1. Definition and principles
- 2. Muscle exercises and their uses in orthodontics
- 3. Functional appliances:
 - i) Activator, Oral screens, Frankels function regulator, bionator twin blocks, lip bumper
 - ii) Inclined planes upper and lower
- 18. Orthodontic Management Of Cleft Lip And Palate
- 19. Principles Of Surgical Orthodontics
 - Brief knowledge of correction of:
 - a. Mandibular Prognathism and Retrognathism
 - b. Maxillary Prognathism and Retrognathism
 - c. Anterior open bite and deep bite
 - d. Cross bite
- 20. Principle, Differential Diagnosis & Methods Of Treatment Of:
 - 1. Midline diastema
 - 2. Cross bite
 - 3. Open bite
 - 4. Deep bite
 - 5. Spacing
 - 6. Crowding
 - 7. Class II Division 1, Division 2
 - 8. Class III Malocclusion True and Psuedo Class III

21. Retention And Relapse

Definition, Need for retention, Causes of relapse, Methods of retention, Different types of retention devices, Duration of retention, Theories of retention. CLINICALS AND PRACTICALS IN ORTHODONTICS PRACTICAL TRAINING DURING II YEAR B.D.S.

I. Basic wire bending exercises Gauge 22 or 0.7mm

- 1. Straightening of wires (4 Nos.)
- 2. Bending of a equilateral triangle
- 3. Bending of a rectangle
- 4. Bending of a square
- 5. Bending of a circle
- 6. Bending of U.V.
- II. Construction of Clasps (Both sides upper/lower) Gauge 22 or 0.7mm
 - 1. 3/4 Clasp (C-Clasp)
 - 2. Full Clasp (Jackson's Crib)
 - 3. Adam's Clasp
 - 4. Triangular Clasp
- III. Construction of Springs (on upper both sides) Gauge 24 or 0.5mm
 - 1. Finger Spring
 - 2. Single Cantelever Spring
 - 3. Double Cantelever Spring (Z-Spring)
 - T-Springs on premolars
- IV. Construction of Canine retractors Gauge 23 or 0.6mm
 - 1. U Loop canine retractor
 - (Both sides on upper & lower)
 - 2. Helical canine retractor
 - (Both sides on upper & lower) 3. Buccal canine retractor:
 - Self supported buccal canine retractor with
 - a) Sleeve 5mm wire or 24 gauge
 - b) Sleeve 19 gauge needle on any one side.
 - 4. Palatal canine retractor on upper both sides
 - Gauge 23 or 0.6mm
- V. Labial Bow Gauge 22 or 0.7mm
 - One on both upper and lower
- CLINICAL TRAINING DURING III YEAR B.D.S.
- NO. EXERCISE
- 01. Making upper Alginate impression
- 02. Making lower Alginate impression
- 03. Study Model preparation
- 04. Model Analysis
 - a. Pont's Analysis
 - b. Ashley Howe's Analysis
 - c. Carey's Analysis
 - d. Bolton's Analysis
 - e. Moyer's Mixed Dentition Analysis

CLINICAL TRAINING DURING FINAL YEAR B.D.S.

- NO. EXERCISE
- 01. Case History taking
- 02. Case discussion
- 03. Discussion on the given topic
- 04. Cephalometric tracings
 - a. Down's Analysis
 - b. Steiner's Analysis
 - c. Tweed's Analysis
- PRACTICAL TRAINING DURING FINAL YEAR B.D.S.
- 1. Adam's Clasp on Anterior teeth Gauge 0.7mm
- 2. Modified Adam's Clasp on upper arch Gauge 0.7mm
- 3. High Labial bow with Apron spring on upper arch
- (Gauge of Labial bow 0.9mm, Apron spring 0.3mm)
- 4. Coffin spring on upper arch Gauge 1mm
- Appliance Construction in Acrylic
- 1. Upper & Lower Hawley's Appliance
- 2. Upper Hawley's with Anterior bite plane
- 3. Upper Habit breaking Appliance

Upper Hawley's with Posterior bite plane with 'Z' Spring 4

- Construction of Activator 5.
- 6. Lower inclined plane/Catalan's Appliance
- 7. Upper Expansion plate with Expansion Screw
- RECOMMENDED AND REFERENCE BOOKS
- 1. CONTEMPORARY ORTHODONTICS
- 2. ORTHODONTICS FOR DENTAL STUDENTS
- 3. HANDBOOK OF ORTHODONTICS
- 4 **ORTHODONTICS - PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE**
- 5. DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION AND USE OF REMOVABLE
- 6. ORTHODONTIC APPLIANCES
- 7. CLINICAL ORTHODONTICS: VOL1 & 2

PAEDIATRIC & PREVENTIVE DENTISTRY 15.

THEORY:

3.

5.

8.

9

- INTRODUCTION TO PEDODONTICS & PREVENTIVE DENTISTRY. 1.
 - Definition, Scope, Objectives and Importance.
- 2. **GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT:**
 - Importance of study of growth and development in Pedodontics.
 - Prenatal and Postnatal factors in growth & development.
 - Theories of growth & development.
 - Development of maxilla and mandible and related age changes
 - DEVELOPMENT OF OCCLUSION FROM BIRTH THROUGH ADOLESCENCE.
- Study of variations and abnormalities. 4.
 - DENTAL ANATOMY AND HISTOLOGY Development of teeth and associated structures.

 - Eruption and shedding of teeth.
 - Teething disorders and their management.
 - Chronology of eruption of teeth.
 - Differences between deciduous and permanent teeth.
 - Development of dentition from birth to adolescence.
 - Importance of first permanent molar
 - DENTAL RADIOLOGY RELATED TO PEDODONTICS.
- ORAL SURGICAL PROCEDURES IN CHILDREN. 6
 - Indications and contraindications of extractions of primary and permanent teeth in children.
 - Knowledge of Local and General Anesthesia.
 - Minor surgical procedures in children.
- 7. DENTAL CARIES:
 - Historical background.
 - Definition, actiology & pathogenesis.
 - Caries pattern in primary, young permanent and permanent teeth in children.
 - Rampant caries, early childhood caries and extensive caries:
 - Definition, aetiology, Pathogenesis, Clinical features, Complications & Management
 - Role of diet and nutrition in Dental Caries.
 - Dietary modifications & Diet counseling.
 - Caries activity, tests, caries prediction, caries susceptibility & their clinical application.
 - GINGIVAL & PERIODONTAL DISEASES IN CHILDREN.
 - Normal gingiva & periodontium in children.
 - Definition, actiology & Pathogenesis.
 - Prevention & Management of gingival & Periodontal diseases.
 - CHILD PSYCHOLOGY:
 - Definition.
 - Theories of child psychology.
 - Psychological development of children with age.
 - Principles of psychological growth & development while managing child patient.
 - Dental fear and its management.
 - Factors affecting child's reaction to dental treatment.
- 10. BEHAVIOUR MANAGEMENT:
 - Definitions
 - Types of behaviour encountered in the dental clinic.
 - Non-pharmacological & pharmacological methods of Behaviour Management.

11. PEDIATRIC OPERATIVE DENTISTRY:

- Principles of Pediatric Operative Dentistry.
- Modifications required for cavity preparation in primary and young permanent teeth.
- Various Isolation Techniques.
- Restorations of decayed primary, young permanent and permanent teeth in children using various restorative materials-like Glass Ionomer, Composites & Silver Amalgam. Stainless steel, Polycarbonate & Resin Crowns.

- WILLIAM R. PROFFIT WHITE and GARDINER MOYERS GRABER
- SALZMANN
- C. PHILIP ADAMS

12. PEDIATRIC ENDODONTICS

- Principles & Diagnosis.
- Classification of Pulpal Pathology in primary, young permanent & permanent teeth.
- Management of Pulpally involved primary, young permanent & permanent teeth.
- Pulp capping direct & indirect.
 - Pulpotomy
- Pulpectomy
- Apexogenesis
- Apexification
- Obturation Techniques & material used for primary, young permanent & Permanent teeth in children.
- 13. TRAUMATIC INJURIES IN CHILDREN:
 - Classifications & Importance.
 - Sequelae & reaction of teeth to trauma.
- Management of Traumatized teeth.
- 14. PREVENTIVE & INTERCEPTIVE ORTHODONTICS:
 - Definitions.
 - Problems encountered during primary and mixed dentition phases & their management.
 - Serial extractions.
 - Space management.
- 15. ORAL HABITS IN CHILDREN:
 - Definition, Actiology & Classification.
 - Clinical features of digit sucking, tongue thrusting, mouth breathing & various other secondary habits.
 - Management of oral habits in children.
- 16. DENTAL CARE OF CHILDREN WITH SPECIAL NEEDS:
 - Definition, Aetiology, Classification, Behavioural and Clinical features & Management of children with:
 - Physically handicapping conditions.
 - Mentally compromising conditions.
 - Medically compromising conditions.
 - Genetic disorders.
- 17. CONGENITAL ABNORMALITIES IN CHILDREN:
- Definition, Classification, Clinical features & Management.
- 18. DENTAL EMERGENCIES IN CHILDREN & THEIR MANAGEMENT.
- 19. DENTAL MATERIALS USED IN PEDIATRIC DENTISTRY.
- 20. PREVENTIVE DENTISTRY:
 - Definition.
 - Principles & Scope.
 - Types of prevention.
 - Different preventive measures used in Pediatric Dentistry including pit and fissure sealants and caries vaccine.
- 21. DENTAL HEALTH EDUCATION & SCHOOL DENTAL HEALTH PROGRAMMES.
- 22. FLUORIDES:
 - Historical background.
 - Systemic & Topical fluorides.
 - Mechanism of action.
 - Toxicity & Management.
 - Defluoridation techniques.
- 23. CASE HISTORY RECORDING:
 - Outline of principles of examination, diagnosis & treatment planning.
- 24. SETTING UP OF PEDODONTIC CLINIC.
- 25. ETHICS.
- B. PRACTICALS:

Following is the recommended clinical quota for under-graduate students in the subject of pediatric & preventive dentistry.

- 1. Restorations Class I & II only: 45
- 2. Preventive measures e.g. Oral Prophylaxis 20.
- 3. Fluoride applications 10
- 4. Extractions 25
- 5. Case History Recording & Treatment Planning 10

6. Education & motivation of the patients using disclosing agents. Educating patients about oral hygiene measures like tooth brushing, flossing etc.

- BOOKS RECOMMENDED & REFERENCE:
- 1. Pediatric Dentistry (Infancy through Adolescences) Pinkham.
- 2. Kennedy's Pediatric Operative Dentistry Kennedy & Curzon.
- 3. Occlusal guidance in Pediatric Dentistry Stephen H. Wei.
- 4. Clinical Use of Fluorides Stephen H. Wei.

5. Pediatric Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery - Kaban.

6. Pediatric Medical Emergencies - P. S. whatt.

Understanding of Dental Caries - Niki Foruk. 7.

8. An Atlas of Glass Ionomer cements - G. J. Mount.

Clinical Pedodontics - Finn. 9

10. Textbook of Pediatric Dentistry - Braham Morris.

11. Primary Preventive Dentistry - Norman O. Harris.

12. Handbook of Clinical Pedodontics - Kenneth. D.

13. Preventive Dentistry - Forrester.

14. The Metabolism and Toxicity of Fluoride - Garry M. whitford.

15. Dentistry for the Child and Adolescence - Mc. Donald.

16. Pediatric Dentistry - Damle S. G.

17. Behaviour Management - Wright

18. Pediatric Dentistry - Mathewson. 19. Traumatic Injuries - andreason.

20. Occlusal guidance in Pediatric Dentistry - Nakata.

21. Pediatric Drug Therapy - Tomare

22. Contemporary Orhtodontics - Profitt..

23. Preventive Dentistry - Depaola.

24. Metabolism & Toxicity of Fluoride - whitford. G. M.

25. Endodontic Practice - Grossman.

26. Principles of Endodontics - Munford.

27. Endodontics - Ingle.

28. Pathways of Pulp - Cohen.

29. Management of Traumatized anterior Teeth - Hargreaves.

PUBLIC HEALTH DENTISTRY 16.

GOAL:

To prevent and control oral diseases and promote oral health through organized community efforts **OBJECTIVES:**

Knowledge:

At the conclusion of the course the student shall have a knowledge of the basis of public health, preventive dentistry, public health problems in India, Nutrition, Environment and their role in health, basics of dental statistics, epidemiological methods, National oral health policy with emphasis on oral health policy.

Skill and Attitude:

At the conclusion of the course the students shall have require at the skill of identifying health problems affecting the society, conducting health surveys, conducting health education classes and deciding health strategies. Students should develop a positive attitude towards the problems of the society and must take responsibilities in providing health.

Communication abilities:

At the conclusions of the course the student should be able to communicate the needs of the community efficiently, inform the society of all the recent methodologies in preventing oral disease Syllabus:

Introduction to Dentistry: Definition of Dentistry, History of dentistry, Scope, aims and objectives of 1. Dentistry.

Public Health: 2

> Health & Disease: - Concepts, Philosophy, Definition and Characteristics i.

Public Health: - Definition & Concepts, History of public health ii.

General Epidemiology: - Definition, objectives, methods iii.

- Concepts, principles, protection, sources, purification Environmental Health: iv. environmental sanitation of water disposal of waste sanitation, then role in mass disorder
- v. Health Education: - Definition, concepts, principles, methods, and health education aids
- Public Health Administration: Priority, establishment, manpower, private practice vi. management, hospital management.
- Ethics and Jurisprudence: Professional liabilities, negligence, malpractice, consents, vii. evidence, contracts, and methods of identification in forensic dentistry.
- viii Nutrition in oral diseases
- Behavioral science: Definition of sociology, anthropology and psychology and their in dental ix. practice and community.

Health care delivery system: Center and state, oral health policy, primary health care, х. national programmes, health organizations.

Dental Public Health:

- Definition and difference between community and clinical health.
- 2. Epidemiology of dental diseases-dental caries, periodontal diseases, malocclusion, dental fluorosis and oral cancer.
- 3. Survey procedures: Planning, implementation and evaluation, WHO oral health survey methods 1997, indices for dental diseases.

- 4. Delivery of dental care: Dental auxiliaries, operational and non-operational, incremental and comprehensive health care, school dental health.
- 5. Payments of dental care: Methods of payments and dental insurance, government plans
- 6. Preventive Dentistry- definition, Levels, role of individual , community and profession, fluorides in dentistry, plaque control programmes.

Research Methodology and Dental Statistics

- Health Information: Basic knowledge of Computers, MS Office, Window 2000, Statistical Programmes
- 2. Research Methodology: -Definition, types of research, designing a written protocol
- Bio-Statistics: Introduction, collection of data, presentation of data, Measures of Central tendency, measures of dispersion, Tests of significance, Sampling and sampling techniquestypes, errors, bias, blind trails and calibration.

Practice Management

- Place and locality
- Premises & layout
- 3. Selection of equipments
- Maintenance of records/accounts/audit.

Dentist Act 1948 with amendment.

Dental Council of India and State Dental Councils

Composition and responsibilities.

Indian Dental Association

Head Office, State, local and branches.

PRACTICALS/CLINICALS/FIELD PROGEAMME IN COMMUNITY DENTISTRY: These exercises designed to help the student in IV year students:

- 1. Understand the community aspects of dentistry
 - 2. To take up leadership role in solving community oral health programme
- Exercises:
 - a) Collection of statistical data (demographic) on population in India, birth rates, morbidity and mortality, literacy, per capita income
 - b) Incidence and prevalence of common oral diseases like dental caries, periodontal disease, oral cancer, fluorosis at national and international levels
 - c) Preparation of oral health education material posters, models, slides, lectures, play acting skits etc.
 - d) Oral health status assessment of the community using indices and WHO basic oral health survey methods
 - e) Exploring and planning setting of private dental clinics in rural, semi urban and urban locations, availment of finances for dental practices-preparing project report.
 - f) Visit to primary health center-to acquaint with activities and primary health care delivery
 - g) Visit to water purification plant/public health laboratory/ center for treatment of western and sewage water
 - h) Visit to schools-to assess the oral health status of school children, emergency treatment and health education including possible preventive care at school (tooth brushing technique demonstration and oral rinse programme etc.)
 - i) Visit to institution for the care of handicapped, physically, mentally, or medically compromised patients
 - j) Preventive dentistry: in the department application of pit and fissure sealants, fluoride gel application procedure, A. R. T., Comprehensive health for 5 pts at least 2 patients

The colleges are encouraged to involve in the N.S.S. programme for college students for carrying out social work in rural areas

SUGGESTED INTERNSHIP PROGRAMME IN COMMUNITY DENTISTRY:

I. AT THE COLLEGE:

- Students are posted to the department to get training in dental practice management.
- (a) Total oral health care approach- in order to prepare the new graduates in their approach to diagnosis, treatment planning, cost of treatment, prevention of treatment on schedule, recall maintenance of records etc. at least 10 patients (both children and adults of all types posting for at least one month).
- (b) The practice of chair side preventive dentistry including oral health education
- II. AT THE COMMUNITY ORAL HEALTH CARE CENTRE (ADOPTED BY THE DENTAL COLLEGE IN RURAL AREAS)
- Graduates posted for at least on month to familiarize in:
- (a) Survey methods, analysis and presentation of oral health assessment of school children and community independently using WHO basic oral health survey methods.
- (b) Participation in rural oral health education programmes

(c) Stay in the village to understand the problems and life in rural areas

III. DESIRABLE: Learning use of computers-at least basic programme.

Examination Pattern

I. Index: Case History

- b) Oral hygiene indices simplified- Green and Vermilion
- c) Silness and Loe index for Plaque
 - d) Loe and Silness index for gingival
 - e) CPI
 - f) DMF: T and S, df:t and s
- g) Deans fluoride index
- II. Health Education
 - 1. Make one Audio visual aid
 - 2. Make a health talk
- III. Practical work
 - 1. Pit and fissure sealant
 - 2. Topical fluoride application
- BOOKS RECOMMENDED & REFERENCE:
- Dentistry Dental Practice and Community by David F. Striffler and Brain A. Burt, Edn. –1983, W. B. Saunders Company

75

- Principles of Dental Public Health by James Morse Dunning, IVth Edition, 1986, Harward University Press.
- Dental Public Health and Community Dentistry Ed by Anthony Jong Publication by The C. V. Mosby Company 1981
- 4. Community Oral Health-A system approach by Patricia P. Cormier and Joyce I. Levy published by Appleton-Century-Crofts/New York, 1981
- Community Dentistry-A problem oriented approach by P. C. Dental Hand book series Vol.8 by Stephen L. Silverman and Ames F. Tryon, Series editor-Alvin F. Gardner, PSG Publishing company Inc. Littleton Massachuseltts, 1980.
- 6. Dental Public Health- An Introduction to Community Dentistry. Edition by Geoffrey L. Slack and Brain Burt, Published by John Wrigth and sons Bristol, 1980
- Oral Health Surveys- Basic Methods, 4th edition, 1997, published by W. H. O. Geneva available at the regional office New Delhi.
- Preventive Medicine and Hygiene-By Maxcy and Rosenau, published by Appleton Century Crofts, 1986.
- 9. Preventive Dentistry-by J. O. Forrest published by John Wright and sons Bristoli, 1980.
- 10. Preventive Dentistry by Murray, 1997.
- 11. Text Book of Preventive and Social Medicine by Park and park, 14th edition.
- 12. Community Dentistry by Dr. Soben Peter.
- 13. Introduction to Bio-statistics by B. K. Mahajan
- 14. Research methodology and Bio-statistics by
- 15. Introduction to Statistical Methods by Grewal

17. PERIODONTOLOGY

OBJECTIVES:

The student shall acquire the skill to perform dental scaling ,diagnostic tests of periodontal diseases; to use the instruments for periodontal therapy and maintenance of the same.

The student shall develop attitude to impart the preventive measures namely, the prevention of periodontal diseases and prevention of the progress of the disease. The student shall also develop an attitude to perform the treatment with full aseptic precautions; shall develop an attitude to prevent iatrogenic diseases; to conserve the tooth to the maximum possible time by maintaining periodontal health and to refer the patients who require specialist's care.

- 1. Introduction: Definition of Periodontology, Periodontics, Periodontia, Brief historical background, Scope of Periodontics
- 2. Development of perio-dontal tissues, micro-structural anatomy and biology of periodontal tissues in detail Gingiva. Junctional epithelium in detail, Epithelial-Mesenchymal interaction, Periodontal, ligament Cementum, Alveolar bone.
- Defensive mechanisms in the oral cavity: Role of-Epithelium, Gingival fluid, Saliva and other defensive mechanisms in the oral environment.
- 4. Age changes in periodontal structures and their significance in Geriatric dentistry

Classification of

periodontal diseases

5.

Age changes in teeth and periodontal structures and their 1 association with periodontal diseases

1

Need for classification, Scientific basis of classification Classification of gingival and periodontal diseases as described in World Workshop1989

Gingivitis:

Plaque associated,ANUG,steroid hormone influenced, Medication influenced, Desquamative gingivitis, other forms of gingivitis as in nutritional deficiency, bacterial and viral infections etc. Periodontitis:

Adult periodontitis, Rapidly progressive periodontitis A&B, Juvenile periodontitis(localized, generalized, and post-juvenile), Prepubertal periodontitis, Refractory periodontitis

6 Gingival diseases

Localized and generalized gingivitis, Papillary, marginal and 6 diffuse gingivitis

pathogenesis, clinical signs, symptoms Etiology, and management of

- Plaque associated gingivitis i)
- ii) Systemically aggravated gingivitis(sex hormones,
- drugs and systemic diseases)
- iii) ANUG
- Desquamative gingivitis-Gingivitis associated with iv) lichen planus, pemphigoid, pemphigus, and other vesiculobullous lesions
- Allergic gingivitis v)
- Infective gingivitis-Herpetic, bacterial and candidial vi)
- vii) Pericoronitis
- viii) Gingival enlargement (classification and differential diagnosis)

Definition of index. incidence, 2 prevalence, epidemiology, endemic, epidemic, and pandemic Classification of indices(Irreversible and reversible)

- Deficiencies of earlier indices used in Periodontics
- Detailed understanding of Silness &Loe Plaque Index ,Loe&Silness Gingival Index, CPITN &CPI
- Prevalence of periodontal diseases in India and other countries.
- Public health significance(All these topics are covered at length under community dentistry. Hence, the topics may be discussed briefly. However, questions may be asked from the topics for examination

Mechanism of spread of inflammation from gingival area to 1 deeper periodontal structures

Factors that modify the spread

Definition, signs and symptoms, classification, pathogenesis, histopathology, root surface changes and contents of the pocket

Dental Plaque (Biofilm)

- 5
- composition, bacterial colonization, Types. growth, maturation & disclosing agents
- Role of dental plaque in periodontal diseases
- Plaque microorganisms in detail and bacteria associated with periodontal diseases
 - Plaque retentive factors
- Materia alba
- Food debris
- Calculus
- Definition
- Types, composition, attachment, theories of formation
- Role of calculus in disease
- Food Impaction
- Definition
- Types, Etiology
- Hirschfelds' classification
- Signs ,symptoms &sequelae of treatment
- Trauma from occlusion

Definition, Types

- Histopathological changes
- Role in periodontal disease
- Measures of management in brief

Habits

- Their periodontal significance
- Bruxism ¶functional habits, tongue thrusting ,lip biting, occupational habits
- IATROGENIC FACTORS

7

8 Extension of inflammation from gingiva

Epidemiology of

periodontal diseases

- 9. Pocket
- 10. Etiology

- Definition, New concept of biofilm

Conservative Dentistry

- Restorations
- Contact point, marginal ridge, surface roughness, overhanging restorations, interface between restoration and teeth

Prosthodontics

- Interrelationship
- Bridges and other prosthesis, pontics(types) ,surface contour, relationships of margins to the periodontium, Gingival protection theory, muscle action theory& theory of access to oral hygiene.
- Orthodontics
- Interrelationship, removable appliances &fixed appliances Retention of plaque, bacterial changes
- Systemic diseases
- - Diabetes, sex hormones, nutrition(Vit.C &proteins)
- AIDS & periodontium
- diseases, Leukemia, clotting factor Hemorrhagic disorders, PMN disorders
- Definition. Risk factors for periodontal diseases
- Mechanism of initiation and progression of periodontal 3 diseases
- Basic concepts about cells, Mast cells, neutrophils, macrophages, lymphocytes, immunoglobulins, complement system, immune mechanisms & cytokines in brief
- Stages in gingivitis-Initial, early, established & advanced
- Periodontal disease activity, continuous paradigm, random burst & asynchronous multiple burst hypothesis
- Etiology ,histopathology, clinical signs & symptoms, 6 diagnosis and treatment of adult periodontitis
 - definition, Periodontal abscess; classification, pathogenesis, differential diagnosis and treatment
- Furcation involvement, Glickmans' classification, prognosis and management
- Rapidly progressive periodontitis
- Juvenile periodontitis: Localized and generalized
- Post-juvenile periodontitis
- Periodontitis associated with systemic diseases
- Refractory periodontitis
- Routine procedures, methods of probing, types of 2 probes, (According to case history)
- Halitosis: Etiology and treatment. Mention advanced diagnostic aids and their role in brief.
- Definition, types, purpose and factors to be taken into 1 consideration
- Factors to be considered
- A. General principles of periodontal therapy. Phase I,II, III, IV therapy 3 Definition of periodontal regeneration, repair, new attachment and reattachment.
- B Plaque control
- Mechanical tooth brushes, interdental cleaning aids, dentifrices
- Chemical; classification and mechanism of action of each ii & pocket irrigation
- Scaling and root planing:
- Indications
- Aims & objectives
- Healing following root planning
- Hand instruments, sonic, ultrasonic &piezo-electric scalers
- Curettage &present concepts
- Definition
- Indications
- Aims & objectives
- Procedures & healing response
- Flap surgery
- Definition
- Types of flaps, Design of
 - flaps, papilla preservation

13. Periodontitis 14. Diagnosis

Risk factors

Host response

11.

12.

- 15. Prognosis
- 16. Treatment plan
- 17. Periodontal therapy
- Pocket eradication procedures
- 18.

5

1

78

		- Indications & contraindications	
		- Armamentarium	
		- Surgical procedure & healing	
		response	
9.	Osseous Surgery	Osseous defects in periodontal disease	2
		- Definition	-
		- Classification	
		- Surgery: resective, additive osseous surgery	
		(osseous grafts with classification of grafts)	
		- Healing responses	
		- Other regenerative procedures: root conditioning	
		- Guided tissue regeneration	
20.	Mucogingival surgery	Definition	3
	&periodontal plastic	Mucogingival problems: etiology, classification of ging	zival
	surgeries	recession (P.D.Miller Jr. and Sullivan and Atkins)	,
	0	Indications & objectives	
		Gingival extension procedures: lateral pedicle g	raft.
		frenectomy frenotomy	
		Crown lengthening procedures	
		Periodontal microsurgery in brief	
21	Splints	- Periodontal splints	1
211	opinito	- Purpose & classification	
		- Principles of splinting	
22	Hypersensitivity	Causes. Theories & management	1
23.	Implants	Definition, types, scope &biomaterials used.	1
	P	Periodontal considerations: such as implant-bone interf	ace,
		implant-gingiva interface, implant failure, peri-implantiti	s &
		management	
24	Maintenance phase	- Aims objectives and principles	1
41.	(SPT)	- Importance	
	(01.1)	- Procedures	
		- Maintenance of implants	
25	Pharmaco-therapy	- Periodontal dressings	2
20.	i maimaeo aici apy	- Antibiotics & anti-inflammatory drugs	
		- Local drug delivery systems	
26	Periodontal management	Topics concerning periodontal management of medic	cally 1
10.	of medically	compromised patients	
	compromised patients		
27.	Inter-disciplinary care	 Pulpo-periodontal involvement 	1
		- Routes of spread of infection	
		- Simons' classification	
		- Management	
28	Systemic effects of	Cardiovascular diseases. Low birth weight babies etc.	1
20.	periodontal diseases in	ou diorascana discuscio, inter se di	
	brief		
29	Infection control protocol	Sterilization and various aseptic procedures	1
30	Ethics	Les Proventions	
30.			
TUTOF	RIALS DURING CLINICAL	POSTING:	
1	Infection control	and the second	
2	Periodontal instruments		

- Chair position and principles of instrumentation 3.
- 4. Maintenance of instruments (sharpening)
- Ultrasonic, Piezoelectric and sonic scaling demonstration of technique 5.
- Diagnosis of periodontal disease and determination of prognosis 6.
- 7. Radiographic interpretation and lab investigations
- Motivation of patients- oral hygiene instructions 8.

Students should be able to record a detailed periodontal case history, determine diagnosis, prognosis and plan treatment. Student should perform scaling, root planning local drug delivery and SPT. Shall be given demonstration of all periodontal surgical procedures.

DEMONSTRATIONS:

- History taking and clinical examination of the patients 1.
- 2. Recording different indices
- Methods of using various scaling and surgical instruments 3.
- Polishing the teeth 4.
- 5. Bacterial smear taking
- Demonstration to patients about different oral hygiene aids 6.

- 7. Surgical procedures- gingivectomy, gingivoplasty, and flap operations
- 8. Follow up procedures, post operative care and supervision

REQUIREMENTS:

- 1. Diagnosis, treatment planning and discussion and total periodontal treatment 25 cases
- 2. Dental scaling, oral hygiene instructions 50 complete cases/ equivalent
- 3. Assistance in periodontal surgery 5 cases
- 4. A work record should be maintained by all the students and should be submitted at the time of examination after due certification from the head of the department.

Students should have to complete the work prescribed by the concerned department from time to time and submit a certified record for evaluation.

PRESCRIBED BOOK:

1. Glickman's Clinical Periodontology - Carranza

REFERENCE BOOKS

- 1. Essentials of Periodontology and periodontics- Torquil MacPhee
- 2. Contemporary periodontics- Cohen
- 3. Periodontal therapy- Goldman
- 4. Orbans' periodontics- Orban
- 5. Oral Health Survey- W.H.O.
- 6. Preventive Periodontics- Young and Stiffler
- 7. Public Health Dentistry- Slack
- 8. Advanced Periodontal Disease- John Prichard
- 9. Preventive Dentistry- Forrest
- 10. Clinical Periodontology- Jan Lindhe
- 11. Periodontics- Baer & Morris.

18. PROSTHODONTICS AND CROWN & BRIDGE

Complete Dentures

A

B.

C

F

H.

- Applied Anatomy and Physiology.
 - 1. Introduction
 - 2. Biomechanics of the edentulous state.
 - 3. Residual ridge resorption.
- Communicating with the patient
 - 1. Understanding the patients.
 - Mental attitude.
 - 2. Instructing the patient.
- Diagnosis and treatment planning for patients-
 - 1. With some teeth remaining.
 - 2. With no teeth remaining.
 - a) Systemic status.
 - b) Local factor.
 - c) The geriatric patient.
 - d) Diagnostic procedures.
- D. Articulators- discussion
- E. Improving the patient's denture foundation and ridge relation -an overview.
 - a) Pre-operative examination.
 - b) Initial hard tissue & soft tissue procedure.
 - c) Secondary hard & soft tissue procedure.
 - d) Implant procedure.
 - e) Congenital deformities.
 - f) Postoperative procedure.
 - Principles of Retention, Support and Stability
- G. Impressions detail.
 - a) Muscles of facial expression.
 - b) Biologic considerations for maxillary and mandibular impression including anatomy landmark and their interpretation.
 - c) Impression objectives.
 - d) Impression materials.
 - e) Impression techniques.
 - f) Maxillary and mandibular impression procedures.
 - i. Preliminary impressions.
 - ii. Final impressions.
 - g) Laboratory procedures involved with impression making (Beading & Boxing, and cast preparation).
 - Record bases and occlusion rims- in detail.
 - a) Materials & techniques.
 - b) Useful guidelines and ideal parameters.
 - c) Recording and transferring bases and occlusal rims.

- Biological consideration in jaw relation & jaw movements craniomandibular relations.
 - a) Mandibular movements.
 - b) Maxillo -mandibular relation including vertical and horizontal jaw relations.
 - c) Concept of occlusion- discuss in brief.
 - Relating the patient to the articulator.
 - a) Face bow types & uses- discuss in brief.
 - b) Face bow transfer procedure discuss in brief. Recording maxillo mandibular relation.
 - a) Vertical relations.
 - b) Centric relation records.
 - c) Eccentric relation records.
 - d) Lateral relation records.
 - Tooth selection and arrangement.
 - a) Anterior teeth.
 - b) Posterior teeth.
 - c) Esthetic and functional harmony.
- M. Relating inclination of teeth to concept of occlusion- in brief.
 - a) Neutrocentric concept.
 - b) Balanced occlusal concept.
- N. Trial dentures.

Ι.

J.

Κ.

L.

R.

- O. Laboratory procedures.
 - a) Wax contouring.
 - b) Investing of dentures.
 - c) Preparing of mold.
 - d) Preparing & packing acrylic resin.
 - e) Processing of dentures.
 - f) Recovery of dentures.
 - g) Lab remount procedures.
 - h) Recovering the complete denture from the cast.
 - i) Finishing and polishing the complete denture.
 - j) Plaster cast for clinical denture remount procedure.
- P. Denture insertion.
 - a) Insertion procedures.
 - b) Clinical errors.
 - c) Correcting occlusal disharmony.
 - d) Selective grinding procedures.
 - Treating problems with associated denture use discuss in brief (tabulation/flow-chart form).
- S. Treating abused tissues discuss in brief.
- T. Relining and rebasing of dentures- discuss in brief.
- V. Immediate complete dentures construction procedure- discuss in brief.
- W. The single complete denture- discuss in brief.
- X. Overdentures denture- discuss in brief.
- Y. Dental implants in complete denture discuss in brief.
- Note: It is suggested that the above mentioned topics be dealt with wherever appropriate in the following order so as to cover -
- 1. Definition
- 2. Diagnosis (of the particular situation/patient selection/treatment planning)
- 3. Types / Classification
- 4. Materials
- 5. Methodology Lab / Clinical
- 6. Advantages & disadvantages
- 7. Indications, contraindications
- 8. Maintenance Phase
- 9. Oral Implantology
- 10. Ethics

Removable Flexible Dentures

- 1. Introduction
 - Terminologies and scope
- 2. Classification.
- 3. Examination, Diagnosis & Treatment planning & evaluation of diagnostic data.
- 4. Components of a removable partial denture.
 - Major connectors,
 - minor connectors,
 - Rest and rest seats.
- 5. Components of a Removable Partial Denture.
 - Direct retainers,
 - Indirect retainers,
 - Tooth replacement.

- 6. Principles of Removable Partial Denture Design.
- 7. Survey and design in brief.
 - Surveyors.
 Surveying
 - Surveying.
 - > Designing.
- Mouth preparation and master cast.
 Impression materials and procedures for removable partial dentures.
- 10. Preliminary jaw relation and esthetic try-in for some anterior replacement teeth.
- 11. Laboratory procedures for framework construction-in brief.
- 12. Fitting the framework in brief.
- 13. Try-in of the partial denture in brief.
- 14. Completion of the partial denture in brief.
- 15. Inserting the Removable Partial Denture in brief.
- 16. Postinsertion observations.
- 17. Temporary Acrylic Partial Dentures.
- 18. Immediate Removable Partial Denture.
- 19. Removable Partial Dentures opposing Complete denture.

Note : It is suggested that the above mentioned topics be dealt with wherever appropriate in the following order so as to cover -

- 1. Definition
- 2. Diagnosis (of the particular situation /patient selection /treatment planning)
- 3. Types / Classification
- 4. Materials
- 5. Methodology Lab / Clinical
- 6. Advantages & disadvantages
- 7. Indications, contraindications
- 8. Maintenance Phase

Fixed Partial Dentures

- Topics To Be Covered In Detail -1. Introduction
- Fundamentals of occlusion in brief.
- Articulators in brief.
- 4. Treatment planning for single tooth restorations.
- Treatment planning for the replacement of missing teeth including selection and choice of abutment teeth.
- 6. Fixed partial denture configurations.
- 7. Principles of tooth preparations.
- 8. Preparations for full veneer crowns in detail.
- 9. Preparations for partial veneer crowns in brief.
- 10. Provisional Restorations
- 11. Fluid Control and Soft Tissue Management
- 12. Impressions
- 13. Working Casts and Dies
- 14. Wax Patterns
- 15. Pontics and Edentulous Ridges
- 16. Esthetic Considerations
- 17. Finishing and Cementation

Topics To Be Covered In Brief -

- 1. Solder Joints and Other Connectors
- 2. All Ceramic Restorations
- 3. Metal Ceramic Restorations
- 4. Preparations of intracoronal restorations.
- 5. Preparations for extensively damaged teeth.
- 6. Preparations for periodontally weakened teeth
- 7. The Functionally Generated Path Technique
- 8. Investing and Casting
- 9. Resin Bonded Fixed Partials Denture

Note : It is suggested that the above mentioned topics be dealt with wherever appropriate in the following order so as to cover –

- 1. Definition
- 2. Diagnosis(of the particular situation / patient selection / treatment planning)
- 3. Types / Classification
- 4. Materials
- 5. Methodology Lab / Clinical
- 6. Advantages & disadvantages
- 7. Indications, contraindications
- 8. Maintenance Phase

RECOMMENDED BOOKS:

- 1. Syllabus of Complete denture by Charles M. Heartwell Jr. and Arthur O. Rahn.
- 2. Boucher's "Prosthodontic treatment for edentulous patients"
- 3. Essentials of complete denture prosthodontics by Sheldon Winkler.
- Maxillofacial prosthetics by Willam R.Laney.
- 5. McCraken's Removable partial prosthodontics
- 6. Removable partial prosthdontics by Ernest L. Miller and Joseph E. Grasso.

19. AESTHETIC DENTISTRY

Aesthetic Dentistry is gaining more popularity since last decade. It is better that undergraduate students should understand the philosophy and scientific knowledge of the esthetic dentistry.

- Introduction and scope of esthetic dentistry
 Anatomy & physiology of smile
- Anatomy & physiology of smile
 Role of the colour in esthetic de
- Role of the colour in esthetic dentistry
 Simple procedures (roundening of cent
- Simple procedures (roundening of central incisors to enhance esthetic appearance)
 Bleaching of teeth
- Bleaching of teeth
 Veneers with various materials
- 7. Prevedntive and interceptive esthetics
- 8 Ceramics
- 9. Simple gingival contouring to enhance the appearance
- 10. Simple clinical procedures for BDS students

Recommended books:

- 1. Esthetic guidelines for restorative dentistry; Scharer & others
- 2. Esthetics of anterior fixed prosthodontics; Chiche (GJ) & Pinault (Alain)
- 3. Esthetic & the treatment of facial form, Vol 28; Mc Namara (JA)

20. FORENSIC ODONTOLOGY (30 hrs of instruction)

Definition

Forensic is derived from the Latin word forum, which means 'court of law.' Odontology literally implies 'the study of teeth.' Forensic odontology, therefore, has been defined by the Fédération Dentaire International (FDI) as "that branch of dentistry which, in the interest of justice, deals with the proper handling and examination of dental evidence, and with the proper evaluation and presentation of dental findings."

Objectives of the undergraduate curriculum

At the end of the programme, the dental graduate should:

- 1. Have sound knowledge of the theoretical and practical aspects of forensic odontology.
- Have an awareness of ethical obligations and legal responsibilities in routine practice and forensic casework.
- Be competent to recognise forensic cases with dental applications when consulted by the police, forensic pathologists, lawyers and associated professionals.
- Be competent in proper collection of dental evidence related to cases of identification, ethnic and sex differentiation, age estimation and bite marks.
- 5. Be able to assist in analysis, evaluation, and presentation of dental facts within the realm of law.

Curriculum for forensic odontology

- 1. Introduction to forensic dentistry
 - Definition and history
 - Recent developments and future trends
- 2. Overview of forensic medicine and toxicology
 - Cause of death and postmortem changes
 - Toxicological manifestations in teeth and oral tissues
- 3. Dental identification
 - Definition
 - Basis for dental identification
 - Postmortem procedures
 - Dental record compilation and interpretation
 - · Comparison of data, and principles of report writing
 - Identification in disasters and handling incinerated remains
 - Postmortem changes to oral structures
- 4. Maintaining dental records
 - Basic aspects of good record-keeping
 - Different types of dental records
 - Dental charts
 - Dental radiographs
 - Study casts
 - Denture marking
 - Photographs

- Dental notations Relevance of dental records in forensic investigation
- 5. Age estimation
 - Age estimation in children and adolescents
 - Advantages of tooth calcification over 'eruption' in estimating age
 - Radiographic methods of Schour & Massler, Demirjian et al
 - Age estimation in adults
 - Histological methods Gustafson's six variables and Johanson's modification, Bang & Ramm's dentine translucency
 - Radiographic method of Kvaal et al
 - Principles of report writing
- 6. Sex differentiation
- Sexual dimorphism in tooth dimensions (Odontometrics)
- 7. Ethnic variations ('racial' differences) in tooth morphology
 - Description of human population groups
 - Genetic and environmental influences on tooth morphology
 - Description of metric and non-metric dental features used in ethnic differentiation
- 8. Bite mark procedures
 - Definition and classification
 - Basis for bite mark investigation
 - Bite mark appearance
 - Macroscopic and microscopic ageing of bite marks
 - Evidence collection from the victim and suspect of bite mark
 - Analysis and comparison
 - Principles of report writing
 - Animal bite investigation
- 9. Dental DNA methods
 - Importance of dental DNA evidence in forensic investigations
 - Types of DNA and dental DNA isolation procedures
 - DNA analysis in personal identification
 - Gene-linked sex dimorphism
 - Population genetics
- 10. Jurisprudence and ethics
 - Fundamentals of law and the constitution
 - Medical legislation and statutes (Dental and Medical Council Acts, etc)
 - Basics of civil law (including torts, contracts and consumer protection act)
 - Criminal and civil procedure code (including expert witness requirement)
 - Assessment and quantification of dental injuries in courts of law
 - Medical negligence and liability
 - Informed consent and confidentiality
 - Rights and duties of doctors and patients
 - Medical and dental ethics (as per Dentists' Act)

Theory sessions and practical exercises

Total hours for the course

- Didactic 10-12 hours
 - Practical 20-25 hours

Detailed didactic sessions for the above components, either in the form of lectures or as structured student-teacher interactions, is essential. Specialists from multiple disciplines, particularly from legal and forensic sciences, can be encouraged to undertake teaching in their area of expertise.

An interactive, navigable and non-linear (INN) model may also be utilised for education.

Practical exercises (real-life casework and/or simulated cases) must complement didactic sessions to facilitate optimal student understanding of the subject. Mandatory practical training in dental identification methods, dental profiling (ethnic and sex differences, radiographic age estimation), and bite mark procedures, is of paramount importance. In addition, practical exercises/demonstrations in histological age estimation, comparative dental anatomy, DNA methods, medical autopsy, court visits, and other topics may be conducted depending on available expertise, equipment and feasibility.

Approach to teaching forensic odontology

Forensic odontology could be covered in two separate streams. The divisions include a preclinical stream and a clinical stream.

Preclinical stream

- Introduction to forensic odontology
- Sex differences in odontometrics
- Ethnic variations in tooth morphology
- Histological age estimation
- Dental DNA methods

- Bite marks procedures
- Overview of forensic medicine and toxicology

It could prove useful to undertake the preclinical stream in II or III year under Oral Biology/Oral Pathology since these aspects of forensic odontology require grounding in dental morphology, dental histology and basic sciences, which, students would have obtained in I and/or II BDS. Clinical stream

- Dental identification
- Maintaining dental records
- Radiographic age estimation
- Medical jurisprudence and ethics

It would be suitable to undertake these topics in the IV or V year as part of Oral Medicine and Radiology, since students require reasonable clinical exposure and acumen to interpret dental records, perform dental postmortems and analyse dental radiographs for age estimation.

21. ORAL IMPLANTOLOGY (30 hrs of instruction)

INTRODUCTION TO ORAL IMPLANTOLOGY

Oral Implantology is now emerged as a new branch in dentistry world wide and it has been given a separate status in the universities abroad. In India day to day the practice of treating patients with implants are on rise. In this contest inclusion of this branch into under graduate curriculum has become very essential. The objective behind this is to impart basic knowledge of Oral Implantology to undergraduates and enable them to diagnose, plan the treatment and to carry out the needed pre surgical mouth preparations and treat or refer them to speciality centres. This teaching programme may be divided and carried out by the Dept. of Oral Surgery, Prosthodontics and Periodontics.

- 1. History of implants, their design & surface characteristics and osseo-integration
- 2. Scope of oral & maxillofacial implantology & terminologies
- 3. A brief introduction to various implant systems in practice
- Bone biology, Morphology, Classification of bone and its relevance to implant treatment and bone augmentation materials.
- 5. Soft tissue considerations in implant dentistry
- Diagnosis & treatment planning in implant dentistry Case history taking/Examination/Medical evaluation/Orofacial evaluation/ Radiographic mellustion / Diagnostic evaluation / Diagnosis and treatment planning / treatment alternatives /
- evaluation/ Diagnostic evaluation/ Diagnosis and treatment planning/ treatment alternatives/ Estimation of treatment costs/ patient education and motivation
- 7. Pre surgical preparation of patient
- 8. Implant installation & armamentarium for the Branemark system as a role model
- 9. First stage surgery Mandible Maxilla
- 10. Healing period & second stage surgery
- 11. Management of surgical complications & failures
- 12. General considerations in prosthodontic reconstruction & Bio mechanics
- 13. Prosthodontic components of the Branemark system as a role model
- 14. Impression procedures & Preparation of master cast
- 15. Jaw relation records and construction of suprastructure with special emphasis on occlusion for osseointegrated prosthesis
- 16. Management of prosthodontic complications & failures
- 17. Recall & maintenance phase.

Criteria for success of osseointegrated implant supported prosthesis

SUGGESTED BOOKS FOR READING

1. Contemporary Implant Dentistry

2. Osseointegration and Occlusal Rehabilitation

Carl .E. Misch Mosby 1993 First Edition. Hobo S., Ichida. E. and Garcia L.T. Quintessence Publishing Company, 1989 First Edition.

22. BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES (20 hrs of instruction)

GOAL:

The aim of teaching behavioural sciences to undergraduate student is to impart such knowledge & skills that may enable him to apply principles of behaviour -

- a) For all round development of his personality
- b) In various therapeutic situations in dentistry.

The student should be able to develop skills of assessing psychological factors in each patient, explaining stress, learning simple counselling techniques, and improving patients compliance behaviour.

OBJECTIVES:

A) KNOWLEDGE & UNDERSTANDING:

- At the end of the course, the student shall be able to:
- 1) Comprehend different aspects of normal behaviour like learning, memory, motivation, personality & intelligence.
- Recognise difference between normal and abnormal behaviour. 21
- 3) Classify psychiatric disorders in dentistry.
- Recognise clinical manifestations of dental phobia, dental anxiety, facial pain, orofacial 41 manifestations of psychiatric disorders, and behavioural problems in children. Addictive disorders, psychological disorders in various dental departments.
- Should have understanding of stress in dentistry and knowledge of simple counselling 5) techniques.
- Have some background knowledge of interpersonal, managerial and problem solving skills 6) which are an integral part of modern dental practice.
- 7) Have knowledge of social context of dental care.

B) SKILLS

- The student shall be able to:
- 1) Interview the patient and understand different methods of communication skills in dentist patient relationship.
- Improve patients compliance behaviour. 21
- 3) Develop better interpersonal, managerial and problem solving skills.
- 4) Diagnose and manage minor psychological problems while treating dental patients.

INTEGRATION:

The training in Behavioural sciences shall prepare the students to deliver preventive, promotive, curative and rehabilitative services to the care of the patients both in family and community and refer advanced cases to specialised psychiatric hospitals.

Training should be integrated with all the departments of Dentistry, Medicine, Pharmacology, Physiology and Biochemistry.

PSYCHOLOGY:

- Definition & Need of Behavioural Science. Determinants of Behaviour. Hrs 1 Scope of 1 Behavioural Science.
- Sensory process & perception perceptual process- clinical applications. 2.
- 3. Attention - Definition - factors that determine attention. Clinical application.
- Memory Memory process Types of memory , Forgetting: 4.
- Methods to improve memory, Clinical assessment of memory & clinical applications. 5. Definition - Laws of learning
- Type of learning. Classical conditioning, operant conditioning, cognitive learning, Insight learning, social learning, observational learning, principles of learning- Clinical application.
- Intelligence- Definition: Nature of intelligence stability of intelligence 6. Determinants of intelligence, clinical application
- 7 Thinking - Definition: Types of thinking, delusions, problem solving
- 8.
- <u>Motivation -</u> Definition: Motive, drive, needs classification of motives <u>Emotions -</u> Definition differentiation from feelings Role of hypothalamus, Cerebral cortex, 9. adrenal glands ANS. Theories of emotion, Types of emotions. Personality. Assessment of personality: Questionnaires, personality inventory, rating scales, Interview projective techniques - Rorshach ink blot test, RAT, CAT

SOCIOLOGY:

Social class, social groups - family, types of family, types of marriages, communities and Nations and institutions.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

- General psychology -- S.K. Mangal 1
- 2. General psychology -- Hans Raj, Bhatia
- 3. General psychology -- Munn
- 4 Behavioural Sciences in Medical practise -- Manju Mehta
- 5. Sciences basic to psychiatry -- Basanth Puri & Peter J Tyrer

23. ETHICS (20 hrs. of instruction)

Introduction:

There is a definite shift now from the traditional patient and doctor relationship and delivery of dental care. With the advances in science and technology and the increasing needs of the patient, their families and community, there is a concern for the health of the community as a whole. There is a shift to greater accountability to the society. Dental specialists like the other health professionals are confronted with many ethical problems. It is therefore absolutely necessary for each and every one in the health care delivery to prepare themselves to deal with these problems. To accomplish this and develop human values Council desires that all the trainees undergo ethical sensitization by lectures or discussion on ethical issues, discussion of cases with an important ethical component.

Course content:

Ţ

Introduction to ethics -

- what is ethics?
- What are values and norms?
- How to form a value system in one's personal and professional life?
- Hippocratic oath.
- Declaration of Helsinki, WHO declaration of Geneva, International code of ethics, DCI Code of ethics.

Ethics of the individual -

The patient as a person. Right to be respected Truth and confidentiality Autonomy of decision Doctor Patient relationship

Profession Ethics -

Code of conduct Contract and confidentiality Charging of fees, fee splitting Prescription of drugs Over-investigating the patient Malpractice and negligence

Research Ethics -

Animal and experimental research/humanness Human experimentation Human volunteer research-informed consent Drug trials

Ethical workshop of cases

Gathering all scientific factors Gathering all value factors Identifying areas of value – conflict, setting of priorities Working our criteria towards decisions

Recommended Reading:

Medical Ethics, Francis C.M., I Ed. 1993, Jaypee Brothers, New Delhi p. 189.

PRINCIPAL KIMS DENTAL COLLEGE & HOSPITAL AMALAPURAM, E.G.Dt.(A.P

PART - VI SYLLABUS

The syllabus for post-graduate course includes both Applied Basic Sciences and subjects of concerned specialty. The syllabus in Applied Basic Sciences shall vary according to the particular speciality, similarly the candidates shall also acquire adequate knowledge in other subjects related to their respective speciality.

24. SYLLABUS DISTRIBUTION IN VARIOUS SPECIALITIES:

(i) PROSTHODONTICS AND CROWN & BRIDGE

Part-I

Paper-I

Applied Basic Sciences: Applied anatomy, embryology, growth and development Genetics, Immunology, anthropology, Physiology, nutrition and Biochemistry, Pathology and Microbiology, virology, Applied pharmacology, Research Methodology and bio statistics,. Applied Dental anatomy and histology, Oral pathology & oral Microbiology, Adult and geriatric psychology. Applied dental materials.

Part-II

Paper-I

Prosthodontics and Implant supported Removable prosthosis(Implantology), Geriatric dentistry and Cranio facial Prosthodontics Paper-II Fixed Prosthodontics, occlusion, TMJ and esthetics. Descriptive and analysing type question Paper-III

PERIODONTOLOGY (ii)

Part-I

Paper III

Applied Basic Sciences: Applied Anatomy, Physiology, and Paper-I Biochemistry, Pathology, Microbiology, Pharmacology, Research Methodology and Biostatistics. Part-II Paper I Normal Periodontal structure, Etiology and Pathogenesis of Periodontal diseases, epidemiology as related to Periodontics Periodontal diagnosis, therapy and Oral implantology Paper II

Descriptive and analysing type question

(iii) ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL SURGERY

<u>Part-I</u> Paper-I	1	Applied Basic Sciences: Applied Anatomy, Physiology, & Biochemistry, Pathology, Microbiology, Pharmacology, Research Methodology and Biostatistics
		Methodology and biostatistics.
Part-II:		
Paper-I	:	Minor Oral Surgery and Trauma
Paper-II	:	Maxillo-facial Surgery
Paper-III	:	Descriptive and analysing type question

CONSERVATIVE DENTISTRY AND ENDODONTICS

Part-I

Paper-I	Res	Applied Basic Sciences: Applied Anatomy, Physiology, Pathology including Oral Microbiology, Pharmacology, Biostatistics and search Methodology and Applied Dental Materials.
Part-II		anhadah élekon térdipan ménji ké éléker mé
Paper-I :		Conservative Dentistry
Paper-III :		Descriptive and analysing type question
(v) ORTHOE	ICS AND DENTOFACIAL ORTHOPEDICS	
Part-I		
Paper-I :		Applied Basic Sciences: Applied anatomy, Physiology, Dental Materials, Genetics, Pathology, Physical Anthropology, Applied Research methodology, Bio-Statistics and Applied Pharmacology,
Part-II		
Vigence.		
Paper-I :		Orthodontic history, Concepts of occlusion and esthetics, Child
		maloclusion, Dentofacial Anomalies, Diagnostic procedures
		and treatment planning in Orthodontics, Practice management
Paper II		In Orthodontic
Paper III :		Descriptive and analysing type question
		Rapord Henrich Structure - Anoga H
(vi) ORAL AI	ND M	AXILLOFACIAL PATHOLOGY AND ORAL MICROBIOLOGY:
Part-I		
Paper-l		Applied Basic Sciences: Applied anatomy, Physiology (General
		and oral), Cell Biology, General Histology, Biochemistry, General
		Mycology, Basic Immunology, Oral Biology (oral and dental
		histology), Biostatistics and Research Methodology
Part-II:		
Paper-I :		Oral pathology, Oral Microbiology and Immunology and Forensic
Paper-II :		Laboratory techniques and Diagnosis and Oral Oncology
Paper-III :		Descriptive and analysing type question
		TH DENTISTRY
(VII) FOBLIC	HLAL	LIN DENIISTRI
Part-I		
Paper-I		Applied Basic Sciences: Applied Anatomy and Histology, Applied
		Oral Pathology, Physical and Social Anthropology, Applied
		Pharmacology and Research Methodology and Biostatistics.
Part-II:		
Paper-II		Public Health
Paper-III :		Descriptive and analysing type question
(viii) PEDIATE	RIC D	ENTISTRY

Part-I

Paper I

:

Applied Basic Sciences: Applied Anatomy, Physiology, and Biochemistry, Pathology, Microbiology, Pharmacology, Research Methodology and Biostatistics Growth and Development and Dental plaque, Genetics.

Part-II:

Paper-I	:	Clinical Pedodontics											
Paper-II	:	Preventive and Community Dentistry as applied to pediatric											
		Jentistry											
Paper-III	:	Descriptive and analysing type question											

(ix) ORAL MEDICINE AND RADIOLOGY

Part-I

Paper I	:	Applied Basic Sciences: Applied Anatomy, Physiology, and	ł
		Biochemistry, Pathology, Microbiology, Pharmacology, Research	۱
		Methodology and Biostatistics	

Part-II:

Paper-I:Oral and Maxillofacial RadiologyPaper-II:Oral Medicine, therapeutics and laboratory investigationsPaper-III:Descriptive and analysing type question

The following provision has been inserted in terms of (3rd Amendment) notification published on 26.08.2019 in the Gazette of India

"(x) The detailed syllabus for all the specialities is annexed as SCHEDULE-IX to these regulations."

CHAPTER - VII

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES OF THE CURRICULUM

(25) GOALS._

The goals of the post-graduate training in various specialities is to train the graduate in Dental Surgery who will,

- practice respective speciality efficiently and effectively, backed by scientific knowledge and skill;
- (ii) exercise empathy and a caring attitude and maintain high ethical standards;
- (iii) continue to evince keen interest in professional education in the speciality and allied specialities whether in teaching or practice;
- (iv) willing to share the knowledge and skills with any learner, junior or a colleague;
- (v) to develop the faculty for critical analysis and evaluation of various concepts and views and to adopt the most rational approach.

(26) OBJECTIVES._

The objective of the post-graduate training is to train a student so as to ensure higher competence in both general and special area of interest and prepare him or her for a career in teaching, research and speciality practice. A student must achieve a high degree of clinical proficiency in the subject and develop competence in research and its methodology in the concerned field.

The objectives to be achieved by the candidate on completion of the course may be classified as under:-

- (a) Knowledge (Cognitive domain)
- (b) Skills (Psycho motor domain)
- (c) Human values, ethical practice and communication abilities



PRINCIPAL KIMS DENTAL COLLEGE & HOSPITAL AMALAPURAM, E.G. Dt. (A.P.)



Recognized by Govt. of India MH & FW. No: V.12017/5/2019-DE 14.03.2019, Affiliated to Dr.NTR UHS, Vijayawada NH-216, Chaitanya Health City, Amalapuram, East Godavari District, A.P. - 533201

List of Interdisciplinary Courses For Academic Year 2019- 2018

Phone : 08856 - 239999 | Email: kimsdentalcollege@gmail.com | www.kimsdental.in

36

Mechanic)														
Dent. Hygst.										5				5
Radiographer										3				3
Photographer									1					1
Artist									1					1
Programmer											1			1
Data Entry Operators	-				Serie and						2			2
Physical Director					1			C. Constant					1	1
Engineer							1							1
Electricians							4							4
Plumber							2							2
Carpenter							1							1
Mason							1							1
A.C. Tech.							1							1
Helpers Electrical							3							3
Sweepers & Scavangers						2	4			5		6		17
Attenders	3	1	1	1	2	2	3			5	1	6		25
Security Personal						11.000		6						6
Dept. Secretaries										8				8
Driver								5						5
Nurses									1	9				9
Lab. Technicians									30			5		5

Note:

The above staff pattern indicates minimum requirements for the stipulated admissions. However, the actual staff requirements may marginally vary depending upon the patients' flow, work culture and design of the building.

SYLLABUS OF STUDY

1. HUMAN ANATOMY, EMBRYOLOGY, HISTOLOGY & MEDICAL GENETICS

A) GOAL

The students should gain the knowledge and insight into, the functional anatomy of the normal human head and neck, functional histology and an appreciation of the genetic basis of inheritance and disease, and the embryological development of clinically important structures. So that relevant anatomical & scientific foundations are laid down for the clinical years of the BDS course.

B) OBJECTIVES :

a) KNOWLEDGE & UNDERSTANDING:

At the end of the 1st year BDS course in Anatomical Sciences the undergraduate student is Expected to:

- 1. Know the normal disposition of the structures in the body while clinically examining a patient and while conducting clinical procedures.
- 2. Know the anatomical basis of disease and injury.
- 3. Know the microscopic structure of the various tissues, a pre-requisite for understanding of the disease processes.
- Know the nervous system to locate the site of lesions according to the sensory and or motor deficits encountered.
- 5. Have an idea about the basis of abnormal development, critical stages of development, effects of teratogens, genetic mutations and environmental hazards.
- 6. Know the sectional anatomy of head neck and brain to read the features in radiographs and pictures taken by modern imaging techniques.
- 7. Know the anatomy of cardio-pulmonary resuscitation.

b) SKILLS

- 1. To locate various structures of the body and to mark the topography of the living anatomy.
- 2. To identify various tissues under microscope.
- 3. To identify the features in radiographs and modern imaging techniques.
- 4. To detect various congenital abnormalities.

C) INTEGRATION

By emphasising on the relevant information and avoiding unwanted details, the anatomy taught integrally with other basic sciences & clinical subjects not only keeps the curiosity alive in the learner but also lays down the scientific foundation for making a better doctor, a benefit to the society.

This insight is gained in a variety of ways:

- 1) Lectures & small group teaching
- 2) Demonstrations
- 3) Dissection of the human cadaver
- 4) Study of dissected specimens

5) Osteology

6) Surface anatomy on living individual

- 7) Study of radiographs & other modern imaging techniques.
- 8) Study of Histology slides.
- 9) Study of embryology models
- 10) Audio-visual aids

Throughout the course, particular emphasis is placed on the functional correlation, clinical application & on integration with teaching in other bio dental disciplines.

D) AN OUTLINE OF THE COURSE CONTENT:

- 1. General anatomy: Introduction of anatomical terms and brief outline of various systems of the body
 - Regional anatomy of head & neck with osteology of bones of head & neck, with emphasis on 2. topics of dental importance.
 - General disposition of thoracic, abdominal & pelvic organs. 3.
- 4. The regional anatomy of the sites of intramuscular & intra vascular injections, & lumbar puncture.
- 5. General embryology & systemic embryology with respect to development of head & neck.
- 6. Histology of basic tissues and of the organs of gastroinstenstinal, respiratory, Endocrine, excretory systems & gonads.
- 7. Medical genetics.

E) FURTHER DETAILS OF THE COURSE.

I. INTRODUCTION TO :

- 1. Anatomical terms.
- 2. Skin, superficial fascia & deep fascia
- 3. Cardiovascular system, portal system collateral circulation and arteries.
- 4. Lymphatic system, regional lymph nodes
- 5. Osteology Including ossification & growth of bones
- 6. Myology Including types of muscle tissue & innervation.
- 7. Syndesmology Including classification of Joints.
- 8. Nervous system
- II. HEAD & NECK:

01. Scalp, face & temple, lacrimal apparatus 02. Neck - Deep fascia of neck, posterior triangle, suboccipital triangle, anterior triangle, anterior median region of the neck, deep structures in the neck. 03.Cranial cavity - Meninges, parts of brain, ventricles of brain, dural venous sinuses, cranial nerves attached to the brain, pituitary gland. 04. Cranial nerves - III, IV, V, VI, VII, IX,XII in detail. 05. Orbital cavity - Muscles of the eye ball, supports of the eye ball, nerves and vessels in the orbit. 06. Parotid gland. 07. Temporo mandibular joint, muscles of mastication, infratemporal fossa, pterygo - palatine fossa. 08. Submandibular region 09. Walls of the nasal cavity, paranasal air sinuses 10. Palate 11. Oral cavity, Tongue 12. Pharynx (palatine tonsil and the auditory tube) Larynx. OSTEOLOGY - Foetal skull, adult skull, individual bones of the skull, hyoid bone and cervical vertebrae

III.THORAX : Demonstration on a dissected specimen of

- 1. Thoracic wall
- 2. Heart chambers
- 3. Coronary arteries
- 4. Pericardium
- 5. Lungs surfaces ; pleural cavity
- 6. Diaphragm
- IV. ABDOMEN : Demonstration on a dissected specimen of
 - 1. Peritoneal cavity
 - 2. Organs in the abdominal & pelvic cavity.
- V. CLINICAL PROCEDURES :
 - a) Intramuscular injections: Demonstration on a dissected specimen and on a living person of the following sites of injection.
 - 1. Deltoid muscle and its relation to the axillary nerve and radial nerve.
 - 2. Gluteal region and the relation of the sciatic nerve.
 - 3. Vastus lateralis muscle.
 - b) Intravenous injections & venesection: Demonstration of veins in the dissected specimen and on a living person.
 - 1. Median cubital vein 2. Cephalic vein 3. Basilic vein 4. Long saphenous vein
 - c) Arterial pulsations: Demonstration of arteries on a dissected specimen and feeling of pulsation of the following arteries on a living person.
 - 1. Superficial temporal 2. Facial 3. Carotid 4. Axillary 5. Brachial 6. Radial 7. Ulnar 8. Femoral 9. Popliteal 10. Dorsalispedis

d) Lumbar puncture: Demonstration on a dissected specimen of the spinal cord, cauda equina & epidural space and the inter vertebral space between L4 & L5.

VI. EMBRYOLOGY :

Oogenesis, Spermatogenesis, Fertilisation, Placenta, Primitive streak, Neural crest, Bilaminar and trilaminar embryonic disc, Intra embryonic mesoderm - formation and fate, notochord formation & fate, Pharyngeal arches, pouches & clefts, Development of face, tongue, palate, thyroid gland, pituitary gland, salivary glands, and anomalies in their development, Tooth development in brief.

VII. HISTOLOGY :

The Cell :

Basic tissues - Epithelium, Connective tissue including cartilage and bone, Muscle Tissue, Nervous tissue : Peripheral nerve, optic nerve, sensory ganglion, motor ganglion, Skin Classification of Glands

Salivary glands (serous, mucous and mixed gland), Blood vessels, Lymphoid tissue Tooth, lip, tongue, hard palate, oesphagus, stomach, ,duodenum ,ileum, colon, vermiform appendix Liver, Pancreas, Lung, Trachea ,Epiglottis, Thyroid gland , para thyroid gland , supra renal gland and pituitary gland, Kidney, Ureter, Urninary bladder, Ovary and testis.

VIII. MEDICAL GENETICS :

Mitosis, meiosis, Chromosomes, gene structure, Mendelism, modes of inheritance

RECOMMENDED BOOKS:

- 1. SNELL (Richard S.) Clinical Anatomy for Medical Students, Ed. 5, Llittle Brown & company, Boston.
- 2. RJ LAST'S Anatomy McMinn, 9th edition.
- ROMANES(G.J.) Cunningham Manual of Practical Anatomy : Head & Neck & Brain Ed.15.Vol.III, Oxford Medical publication.
- 4. WHEATER, BURKITT & DANIELS, Functional Histology, Ed. 2, Churchill Livingstone.
- 5. SADLER, LANGMAN'S, Medical Embryology, Ed. 6.
- 6. JAMES E ANDERSON, Grant's Atlas of Anatomy. Williams & Wilkins.
- 7. WILLIAMS, Gray's Anatomy, Ed.38. , Churchill Livingstone.
- 8. EMERY, Medical Genetics.

2. HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY

A) GOAL

The broad goal of the teaching undergraduate students in Human Physiology aims at providing the student comprehensive knowledge of the normal functions of the organ systems of the body to facilitate an understanding of the physiological basis of health and disease.

OBJECTIVES

a) KNOWLEDGE

- At the end of the course, the student will be able to:
- Explain the normal functioning of all the organ systems and their interactions for well co-ordinated total body function.
- 2. Assess the relative contribution of each organ system towards the maintenance of the milieu interior.
- 3. List the physiological principles underlying the pathogenesis and treatment of disease.

b) SKILLS

- At the end of the course, the student shall be able to :
- 1. Conduct experiments designed for the study of physiological phenomena.
- 2. Interprete experimental and investigative data
- Distinguish between normal and abnormal data derived as a result of tests which he/she has performed and observed in the laboratory.

c) INTEGRATION

At the end of the integrated teaching the student shall acquire an integrated knowledge of organ structure and function and its regulatory mechanisms.

B) COURSE CONTENTS THEORY

- 1. GENERAL PHYSIOLOGY
 - 1. Homeostasis: Basic concept, Feed back mechanisms
 - 2. Structure of cell membrane, transport across cell membrane
 - 3. Membrane potentials

2. BLOOD:

Composition & functions of blood.

Specific gravity, Packed cell volume, factors affecting & methods of determination.

Plasma proteins - Types, concentration, functions & variations.

Erythrocyte - Morphology, functions & variations. Erythropoiesis & factors affecting erythropoiesis. ESR- Methods of estimation, factors affecting, variations & significance.

Haemoglobin - Normal concentration, method of determination & variation in concentration.

Blood Indices - MCV, MCH, MCHC - definition, normal values, variation.

Anaemia - Definition, classification, life span of RBC's destruction of RBC's , formation & fate of bile pigments, Jaundice - types.

<u>Leucocytes</u> : Classification, number, percentage, distribution morphology, properties, functions & variation. Role of lymphocytes in immunity, leucopoiesis life span & fate of leucocytes.

Thromobocytes - Morphology, , number, variations, function & thrombopoiesis.

Haemostatsis - Role of vasoconstriction, platelet plug formation in haemostasis, coagulation factors, intrinsic & extrinsic pathways of coagulation, clot retraction.

Tests of haemostatic function, platelet count, clotting time, bleeding time, prothrombin time - normal values, method & variations. Anticoagulants - mechanism of action. Bleeding disorders.

Blood groups: ABO & Rh system, method of determination, importance, indications & dangers of blood transfusion, blood substitutes.

Blood volume: Normal values, variations.

Body fluids : distribution of total body water, intracellular & extracellular compartments, major anions & cations in intra and extra cellular fluid.

Tissue fluids & lymph : Formation of tissue fluid, composition, circulation & functions of lymph. Oedema - causes.

Functions of reticulo endotrelial system.

3. MUSCLE AND NERVE

Classification of nerves, structure of skeletal muscle - Molecular mechanism of muscle contraction, neuromuscular transmission. Properties of skeletal muscle. Structure and properties of cardiac muscle & smooth muscle.

4. DIGESTIVE SYSTEM :

Introduction to digestion : General structure of G.I. tract, Innervation.

Salivary glands: Structure of salivary glands, composition, regulation of secretion & functions of saliva. Stomach: Composition and functions of gastric juice, mechanism and regulation of gastric secretion.

Exocrine Pancreas - Structure, composition of pancreatic juice, functions of each component, regulation of pancreatic secretion.

Liver : structure , composition of bile, functions of bile, regulation of secretion -

Gall bladder : structure, functions.

Small intestine - Composition, functions & regulation of secretion of intestinal juice.

Large intestine - Functions.

Motor functions of GIT: Mastication, deglutition, gastric filling & emptying, movements of small and large intestine, defecation.

5. EXCRETORY SYSTEM :

Structure & functions of kidney, functional unit of kidney & functions of different parts.

Juxta glomerular apparatus, renal blood flow.

Formation of Urine : Glomerular filteration rate - definition, determination , normal values, factors influencing G.F.R. Tubular reabsorption - Reabsorption of sodium, glucose, water & other substances. Tubular secretion - secretion of urea, hydrogen and other substances.

Mechanism of concentration & dilution of urine.

Role of kidney in the regulation of pH of the blood.

Micturition : anatomy & innervation of Urinary bladder, mechanism of miturition & abonrmalities.

6. BODY TEMPERATURE & FUNCTIONS OF SKIN

7. ENDOCRINOLOGY

General endocrinology - Enumeration of endocrine glands & hormones - General functions of endocrine system, chemistry, mechanism of secretion, transport, metabolism, regulation of secretion of hormones. Hormones of anterior pituitary & their actions, hypothamic regulation of anterior pituitary function. Disorders of secretion of anterior pituitary hormones.

Posterior pituitary : Functions, regulation & disorders of secretion.

Thyroid: Histology, synthesis, secretion & transport of hormones, actions of hormones, regulation of secretion & disorders, Thyroid function tests.

Adrenal cortex & Medulla -synthesis, secretion, action, metabolism, regulation of secretion of hormones & disorders.

Other hormones - Angiotensin, A.N.F.

8. REPRODUCTION

Sex differentiation, Physiological anatomy of male and female sex organs,

Female reproductive system : Menstrual cycle, functions of ovary, actions of oestrogen & Progesterone, control of secretion of ovarian hormones, tests for ovulation, fertilisation, implantation, maternal changes during pregnancy, pregnancy tests & parturition.

Lactation, composition of milk, factors controlling lactation, milk ejection, reflex, Male reproductive system :spermatogenesis, semen and contraception.

9. CARDIO VASCULAR SYSTEM

Functional anatomy and innervation of heart Properties of cardiac muscle

Origin & propagation of cardiac impulse and heart block.

Electrocardiogram - Normal electrocardiogram. Two changes in ECG in myocardial infarction.

Cardiac cycle - Phases, Pressure changes in atria, ventricles & aorta.

Volume changes in ventricles. Jugular venous pulse, arterial pulse.

Heart sounds: Mention of murmurs.

Heart rate: Normal value, variation & regulation.

Cardiac output: Definition, normal values, one method of determination, variation, factors affecting heart rate and stroke volume.

Arterial blood pressure: Definition, normal values & variations, determinants, regulation & measurement of blood pressure.

Coronary circulation.

Cardio vascular homeostasis - Exercise & posture.

10. RESPIRATORY SYSTEM

Physiology of Respiration : External & internal respiration.

Functional anatomy of respiratory passage & lungs.

Respiratory movements: Muscles of respiration, Mechanism of inflation & deflation of lungs.

Intra pleural & intra pulmonary pressures & their changes during the phases of respiration.

Mechanics of breathing - surfactant, compliance & work of breathing.

Spirometry: Lung volumes & capacities definition, normal values, significance, factors affecting vital capacity, variations in vital capacity, FEV & its variations.

Pulmonary ventilation - alveolar ventilation & dead space - ventilation.

Composition of inspired air, alveolar air and expired air.

Exchange of gases: Diffusing capacity, factors affecting it.

Transport of Oxygen & carbon dioxide in the blood.

Regulation of respiration - neural & chemical.

Hypoxia, cyanosis, dyspnoea, periodic breathing.

Artificial respiration, pulmonary function tests.

11. CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM

1. Organisation of central nervous system

2. Neuronal organisation at spinal cord level

3. Synapse receptors, reflexes, sensations and tracts

4. Physiology of pain

5. Functions of cerebellum, thalamus, hypothalamus and cerebral cortex.

6. Formation and functions of CSF

7. Autonomic nervous system

12. SPECIAL SENSES

Fundamental knowledge of vision, hearing, taste and smell.

PRACTICALS

The following list of practical is minimum and essential. All the practical have been categorised as procedures and demonstrations. The procedures are to be performed by the students during practical classes to acquire skills. All the procedures are to be included in the University practical examination. Those categorised as demonstrations are to be shown to the students during practical classes. However these demonstrations would not be included in the University examinations but question based on this would be given in the form of charts, graphs and calculations for interpretation by the students.

PROCEDURES

- 1. Enumeration of Red Blood Cells
- 2 Enumeration of White Blood Cells
- 3. Differential leucocyte counts
- 4. Determination of Haemoglobin
- 5. Determination of blood group
- 6. Determination of bleeding time and clotting time
- 7. Examination of pulse
- 8. Recording of blood pressure.

DEMONSTRATION:

- 1. Determination of packed cell volume and erythrocyte sedimentation rate
- 2. Determination of specific gravity of blood
- 3. Determination of erythrocyte fragility
- 4. Determination of vital capacity and timed vital capacity
- 5. Skeletal muscle experiments.
- Study of laboratory appliances in experimental physiology. Frog's gastrocneminus sciatic preparation. Simple muscle curve, effects of two successive stimuli, effects of increasing strength of stimuli, effects of temperature, genesis of fatigue and tetanus. Effect of after load and free load on muscle contraction, calculation of work done.
- 6. Electrocardiography: Demonstration of recording of normal Electro cardiogram
- 7. Clinical examination of cardiovascular and respiratory system.

TEXT BOOKS:

Guyton; Text book of Physiology, 9th edition.

Ganong; Review of Medical Physiology, 19th edition Vander; Human physiology, 5th edition Choudhari; Concise Medical Physiology, 2nd edition Chaterjee; Human Physiology, 10th edition A.K. Jain; Human Physiology for BDS students, 1st edition

BOOKS FOR REFERENCE:

- Berne & Levey; Physiology, 2nd edition i)
- West-Best & Taylor's, Physiological basis of Medical Practise, 11th edition ii)

EXPERIMENTAL PHYSIOLOGY:

- Rannade; Practical Physiology, 4th edition i)
- Ghai; a text book of practical physiology ii)
- iii) Hutchison's; Clinical Methods, 20th edition

BIOCHEMISTRY

AIMS AND SCOPE OF THE COURSE IN BIOCHEMISTRY

The major aim is to provide a sound but crisp knowledge on the biochemical basis of the life processes relevant to the human system and to dental/medical practice. The contents should be organised to build on the already existing information available to the students in the pre-university stage and reorienting. A mere rehash should be avoided.

The chemistry portion should strive towards providing information on the functional groups, hydrophobic and hydrophilic moieties and weak valence forces that organise macromolecules. Details on structure need not be emphasised.

Discussion on metabolic processes should put emphasis on the overall change, interdependence and molecular turnover. While details of the steps may be given, the student should not be expected to memorise them. An introduction to biochemical genetics and molecular biology is a must but details should be avoided. The exposure to antivitamins, antimetabolites and enzyme inhibitors at this stage, will provide a basis for the future study of medical subjects. An overview of metabolic regulation is to be taught by covering hormonal action, second messengers and regulation of enzyme activities. Medical aspects of biochemistry should avoid describing innumerable functional tests, most of which are not in vogue. Cataloguing genetic disorders under each head of metabolism is unnecessary. A few examples which correlate genotype change to functional changes should be adequate.

At the end of the course the student would be able to acquire a useful core of information, which can be retained for a long time. Typical acid tests can be used to determine what is to be taught or what is to be learnt. A few examples are given below.

- 1. Need not know the structure of cholesterol. Should know why it cannot be carried free in plasma.
- 2. Mutarotation should not be taught. Student should know why amylase will not hydrolyse cellulose.
- 3. Need not know the details of alpha helix and beta pleats in proteins. Should know why haemoglobin is globular and keratin is fibrous.
- Need not know mechanism of oxidative phosphorylation.
- Should know more than 90 % of ATP is formed by this process.
- 5. Need not know details of the conversion of pepsinogen to pepsin.
- Should know hydrochloric acid cannot break a peptide bond at room temperature. 6.
 - Need not remember the steps of glycogenesis.
- Should know that excess intake of carbohydrate will not increase glycogen level in liver or muscle. 7 Need not know about urea or cretinine clearance tests.
- Should know the basis of increase of urea and creatinine in blood in renal insufficiency.
- 8 Need not know the structure of insulin.
- Should know why insulin level in circulation is normal in most cases of maturity onset diabetes. Need not know the structural details of ATP.
- Should know why about 10 g of ATP in the body at any given time meets all the energy needs. 10. Need not know the mechanism of action of prolylhydroxylase.
- Should know why the gum bleeds in scurvy.
- 11. Need not know the structure of Vitamin K.
- Should know the basis of internal bleeding arising due to its deficiency.
- 12. Need not remember the structure of HMGCoA.
 - Should know why it does not lead to increased cholesterol synthesis in starvation.

BIOCHEMISTRY AND NUTRITION

1. CHEMISTRY OF BIOORGANIC MOLECULES

Carbohydrates: Definition, biological importance and classification. Monosaccharides - Isomerism, anomerism. Sugar derivatives, Disaccharides. Polysaccharides. Structures of starch and glycogen. Lipids : Definition, biological importance and classification. Fats and fatty acids. Introduction to compound lipids. Hydrophobic and hydrophilic groups. Cholesterol. Bile salts. Micelle. Bimolecular leaflet.

Proteins: Biological importance. Aminoacids: Classification. Introduction to peptides. Proteins : Simple and conjugated; globular and fibrous. Charge properties. Buffer action . Introduction to protein conformation . Denaturation.

Nucleic acids: Building units . Nucleotides. Outline structure of DNA and RNA.

High energy compounds: ATP , Phosphorylamidines, Thiolesters, Enol phosphates.

2. MACRONUTERIENTS AND DIGESTION

Energy needs: Basal metabolic rate. Dietary carbohydrates, fibres. Dietary lipids, essential fatty acids. Nitrogen balance. Essential amino acids. Protein quality and requirement (methods for evaluation of protein quality to be excluded). Protein calorie malnutrition. Balanced diet.

Enzymatic hydrolysis of dietary carbohydrates. Mechanism of uptake of monosaccharides. Digestion and absorption of triacylglycerols. Enzymatic hydrolysis of dietary proteins and uptake of amino acids.

3. MICRONUTRIENTS

Vitamins: Definition, classification, daily requirement, sources and deficiency symptoms. Brief account of water-soluble vitamins with biochemical functions. Vitamins A functions including visual process. Vitamin D and its role in calcium metabolism. Vitamin E. Vitamin K and gamma carboxylation. Introduction to antivitamins and hypervitaminosis.

Minerals :Classification, daily requirement. Calcium and phosphate: sources, uptake, excretion, function. Serum calcium regulation. Iron: sources, uptake and transport.

Heme and nonheme iron functions; deficiency. lodine: Brief introduction to thyroxine synthesis. General functions of thyroxine. Fluoride: function, deficiency and excess. Indications of role of other minerals

4. ENERGY METABOLISM

Overview: Outlines of glycolysis, pyruvate oxidation and citric acid cycle. Beta oxidation of fatty acids. Electron transport chain and oxidative phosphyorylation. Ketone body formation and utilisation. Introduction to glycogenesis, glycogenolysis, fatty acid synthesis, lipogenesis and lipolysis. Gluconeogenesis. Lactate metabolism . Protein utilisation for energy. Glucogenic and ketogenic amino acids. Integration of metabolism.

5. SPECIAL ASPECTS OF METABOLISM

Importance of pentose phosphate pathway. Formation of glucuronic acid. Outlines of cholesterol synthesis and breakdown. Ammonia metabolism. Urea formation. Phosphocreatine formation. Transmethylation. Amines. Introduction to other functions of amino acids including one carbon transfer. Detoxication : Typical reactions. Examples of toxic compounds. Oxygen toxicity

6. BIOCHEMICAL GENETICS AND PROTEIN SYNTHESIS

Introduction to nucleotides; formation and degradation. DNA as genetic material. Introduction to replication and transcription. Forms and functions of RNA. Genetic code and mutation. Outline of translation process. Antimetabolites and antibiotics interfering in replication, transcription and translation. Introduction to cancer, viruses and oncogenes.

7. ENZYME AND METABOLIC REGULATION

Enzymes: Definition, classification, specificity and active site. Cofactors. Effect of pH, temperature and substrate concentration. Introduction to enzyme inhibitors, proenzymes and isoenzymes. Introduction to allosteric regulation, covalent modification and regulation by induction/repression.

Overview of hormones. Introduction to second messengers, cyclic AMP, calcium ion, inositol triphosphate. Mechanism of action of steroid hormones, epinephrine, glucagon and insulin in brief. Acid base regulation. Electrolyte balance.

8. STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS AND BLOOD PROTEINS

Connective tissue: Collagen and elastin. Glycosaminoglycans. Bone structure. Structure of membranes. Membrane associated processes in brief. Exocytosis and endocytosis. Introduction to cytoskeleton. Myofibril and muscle contraction in brief.

Haemoglobin: functions. Introduction to heme synthesis and degradation. Plasma proteins: classification and separation. Functions of albumin. A brief account of immunoglobulins. Plasma lipoproteins: Formation, function and turnover.

9. MEDICAL BIOCHEMISTRY

Regulation of blood glucose. Diabetes mellitus and related disorders. Evaluation of glycemic status. Hyperthyroidism and hypothyroidism: Biochemical evaluation. Hyperlipoproteinemias and atherosclerosis, Approaches to treatment. Jaundice: Classification and evaluation. Liver function tests: Plasma protein pattern, serum enzymes levels. Brief introduction to kidney function tests and gastric function tests. Acid base imbalance. Electrolyte imbalance: evaluation. Gout. Examples of genetic disorders including lysosomal storage disorders, glycogen storage disorders, glucose 6- phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency, hemoglobinopathies, inborn errors of amino acid metabolism and muscular dystrophy (one or two examples with biochemical basis will be adequate). Serum enzymes in diagnosis.

PRACTICALS: Contact hours 50 1. Qualitative analysis of carbohydrates 4 4

2. Color reactions of proteins and amino acids

1	3. Identification of nonprotein nitrogen substance	4
	Normal constituents of urine	4
	Abnormal constituents of urine	4
1	Analysis of saliva including amylase	2
	7. Analysis of milk Quantitative estimations	2
	8. Titrable acidity and ammonia in urine	2
	Free and total acidity in gastric juice	2
	10. Blood glucose estimation	2
	11. Serum total protein estimation	2
	12. Urine creatinine estimation Demonstration	2
	13. Paper electrophoresis charts/clinical data evaluation	2
	Glucose tolerance test profiles	2
	15. Serum lipid profiles	1
	16. Profiles of hypothyrodisim and hyperthyrodisim	1
	17. Profiles of hyper and hypoparathyrodism	1
	18. Profiles of liver function	1
	19. Urea, uric acid creatinine profile in kidney disorders	1
	20. Blood gas profile in acidosis/ alkalosis	1

RECOMMEDED BOOKS:

- 1. Concise text book of Biochemistry (3rd edition) 2001, T.N. Pattabiraman
- 2. Nutritional Biochemistry 1995, S. Ramakrishnan and S.V. Rao
- 3. lecture notes in Biochemistry 1984, J.K. Kandlish
- Reference books:

1. Text book of Biochemistry with clinical correlations 1997, T.N. Devlin

- 2. Harper's Biochemistry, 1996., R.K. Murray et.al
- 3. Basic and applied Dental Biochemistry, 1979, R.A.D. Williams & J.C.Elliot

3. DENTAL ANATOMY, EMBRYOLOGY AND ORAL HISTOLOGY

INTRODUCTION

Dental Anatomy including Embryology and Oral Histology - a composite of basic Dental Sciences & their clinical applications.

SKILLS

The student should acquire basic skills in :

- 1. Carving of crowns of permanent teeth in wax.
- 2. Microscopic study of Oral tissues.
- 3. Identification of Deciduous & Permanent teeth.
- 4. Age estimation by patterns of teeth eruption from plaster casts of different age groups.

OBJECTIVES

- After a course on Dental Anatomy including Embryology and Oral Histology,
- The student is expected to appreciate the normal development, morphology, structure & functions of oral tissues & variations in different pathological/non-pathological states.
- 2. The student should understand the histological basis of various dental treatment procedures and physiologic ageing process in the dental tissues.
- 3. The students must know the basic knowledge of various research methodologies.

I. TOOTH MORPHOLOGY

- 1. Introduction to tooth morphology:
- Human dentition, types of teeth, & functions, Palmer's & Binomial notation systems, tooth surfaces, their junctions - line angles & point angles, definition of terms used in dental morphology, geometric concepts in tooth morphology, contact areas & embrasures - Clinical significance.
- 2. Morphology of permanent teeth :
- Description of individual teeth, along with their endodontic anatomy & including a note on their chronology of development, differences between similar class of teeth & identification of individual teeth.
- Variations & Anomalies commonly seen in individual teeth.
- 3. Morphology of Deciduous teeth :
- Generalized differences between Deciduous & Permanent teeth.
- Description of individual deciduous teeth, including their chronology of development, endodontic anatomy, differences between similar class of teeth & identification of individual teeth.
- 4. Occlusion :
- Definition, factors influencing occlusion basal bone, arch, individual teeth, external & internal forces & sequence of eruption.
- Inclination of individual teeth compensatory curves.
- Centric relation & Centric occlusion protrusive, retrusive & lateral occlusion.
- Clinical significance of normal occlusion.
- Introduction to & Classification of Malocclusion.

II. ORAL EMBRYOLOGY

- 1. Brief review of development of face, jaws, lip, palate & tongue, with applied aspects.
- 2. Development of teeth :
- Epithelial mesenchymal interaction, detailed study of different stages of development of crown, root & supporting tissues of tooth & detailed study of formation of calcified tissues.
- Applied aspects of disorders in development of teeth.
- 3. Eruption of deciduous & Permanent teeth :
- Mechanisms in tooth eruption, different theories & histology of eruption, formation of dentogingival junction, role of gubernacular cord in eruption of permanent teeth.
- Clinical or Applied aspects of disorders of eruption.
- 4. Shedding of teeth :
- Factors & mechanisms of shedding of deciduous teeth.
- Complications of shedding.

III. ORAL HISTOLOGY

- 1. Detailed microscopic study of Enamel, Dentine, Cementum & Pulp tissue. Age changes & Applied aspects (Clinical and forensic significance) of histological considerations Fluoride applications, transparent dentine, dentine hypersensitivity, reaction of pulp tissue to varying insults to exposed dentine; Pulp calcifications & Hypercementosis.
- Detailed microscopic study of Periodontal ligament & alveolar bone, age changes, histological changes in periodontal ligament & bone in normal & orthodontic tooth movement, applied aspects of alveolar bone resorption.
- 3. Detailed microscopic study of Oral Mucosa, variation in structure in relation to functional requirements, mechanisms of keratinization, clinical parts of gingiva, Dentogingival & Mucocutaneous junctions & lingual papillae. Age changes & clinical considerations.
- 4. Salivary Glands :
- Detailed microscopic study of acini & ductal system.
- Age changes& clinical considerations.
- 5. TM Joint :
- Review of basic anatomical aspects & microscopiuc study & clinical considerations.
- 6. Maxillary Sinus :
- Microscopic study, anatomical variations, functions & clinical relevance of maxillary sinus in dental practice.
- 7. Processing of Hard & soft tissues for microscopic study :
- Ground sections, decalcified sections & routine staining procedures.
- 8. Basic histochemical staining patterns of oral tissues.

IV. ORAL PHYSIOLOGY

- 1. Saliva
- Composition of saliva variations, formation of saliva & mechanisms of secretion, salivary reflexes, brief review of secretomotor pathway, functions, role of saliva in dental caries & applied aspects of hyper & hypo salivation.
- 2. Mastication :
- Masticatory force & its measurement need for mastication, peculiarities of masticatory muscles, masticatory cycle, masticatory reflexes & neural control of mastication.
- 3. Deglutition :
- Review of the steps in deglutition, swallowing in infants, neural control of deglutition & dysphagia.
- 4. Calcium, Phosphorous & fluoride metabolism :
- Source, requirements, absorption, distribution, functions & excretion, clinical considerations, hypo & hypercalcemia & hyper & hypo phosphatemia & fluorosis.
- 5. Theories of Mineralization :
- Definition, mechanisms, theories & their drawbacks.
- Applied aspects of physiology of mineralization, pathological considerations calculus formation.
- 6. Physiology of Taste :
- Innervation of taste buds & taste pathway, physiologic basis of taste sensation, age changes & applied aspects taste disorders.
- 7. Physiology of Speech :
- · Review of basic anatomy of larynx & vocal cords.
- Voice production, resonators, production of vowels & different consonants Role of palate, teeth & tongue.
- · Effects of dental prosthesis & appliances on speech & basic speech disorders.

RECOMMENDED TEXT BOOKS

- 1. Orban's Oral Histology & Embryology S.N.Bhaskar
- 2. Oral Development & Histology James & Avery
- 3. Wheeler's Dental Anatomy, Physiology & Occlusion Major.M.Ash
- 4. Dental Anatomy its relevance to dentistry Woelfel & Scheid
- 5. Applied Physiology of the mouth Lavelle
- 6. Physiology & Biochemistry of the mouth Jenkins

GENERAL PATHOLOGY 4.

AIM:

At the end of the course the student should be competent to:

Apply the scientific study of disease processes, which result in morphological and functional alterations in cells, tissues and organs to the study of pathology and the practice of dentistry.

OBJECTIVES:

Enabling the student

- To demonstrate and apply basic facts, concepts and theories in the field of Pathology. 1.
- To recognize and analyze pathological changes at macroscopically and microscopical levels and 2. explain their observations in terms of disease processes.
- To Integrate knowledge from the basic sciences, clinical medicine and dentistry in the study of 3 Pathology.
- To demonstrate understanding of the capabilities and limitations of morphological Pathology in its 4. contribution to medicine, dentistry and biological research.
- To demonstrate ability to consult resource materials outside lectures, laboratory and tutorial 5. classes.

COURSE CONTENT

A. General Pathology -

- Introduction to Pathology 1. Terminologies The cell in health
 - The normal cell structure
 - The cellular functions
- 2. Etiology and Pathogenesis of Disease
 - Cell Injury
 - Types congenital Acquired
 - Mainly Acquired causes of disease
 - (Hypoxic injury, chemical injury, physical injury, immunological injury)
- 3. Degenerations
- Amyloidosis Fatty change
- Cloudy swelling
- Hyaline change, mucoid degeneration
- Cell death & Necrosis
- Apoptasis
 - Def, causes, features and types of necrosis
- Gangrene Dry, wet, gas
- Pathological Calcifications
- (Dystrophic and metastatic)
- 5. Inflammation
 - Definition, causes types, and features
 - Acute inflammation
 - The vascular response

 - Chemical mediators
 - The inflammatory cells d
 - Fate e.
 - Chronic inflammation
 - Granulomations inflammation
- 6. Healing
 - Regeneration
 - Repair
 - a. Mechanisms
 - b. Healing by primary intention
 - Healing by secondary intention C.
 - d. Fracture healing
 - e. Factors influencing healing process
 - Complications f.
- 7. Tuberculosis
 - Epidemiology
 - Pathogenesis (Formation of tubercle)
 - Pathological features of Primary and secondary TB
 - Complications and Fate
- 8. Syphilis
 - Epidemiology
 - Types and stages of syphilis

- Pathological features
- Diagnostic criterias
- Oral lesions
- 9. Typhoid
 - Epidemiology
 - Pathogenesis
 - Pathological features
 Diagnostic criterias
- 10. Thrombosis
 - Definition, Pathophysiology
 - Formation, complications & Fate of a thrombus
- 11. Embolism
 - Definition
 - Types
 - Effects
- 12. Ischaemia and Infraction
 - Definition, etiology, types
 - Infraction of various organs
- 13. Derangements of body fluids
 - Oedema pathogenesis
 - Different types
- 14. Disorders of circulation
 - Hyperaemia
 - Shock
- 15. Nutritional Disorders
- Common Vitamin Deficiencies
- 16. Immunological mechanisms in disease
 - Humoral & cellular immunity
 - Hypersensitivity & autommunity
- 17. AIDS and Hepatitis.
- 18. Hypertension
 - Definition, classification
 - Pathophysiology
 - Effects in various organs
- 19. Diabetes Mellitus
- Def, Classification, Pathogenesis, Pathology in different organs
- 20. Adaptive disorders of growth
 - Atrophy & Hypertrophy, Hyperplasia, Metaplasia and Dysplasia
- 21. General Aspects of neoplesia
 - a. Definition, terminology, classification
 - b. Differences between benign and malignant neoplasms
 - c. The neoplastic cell
 - d. Metastasis
 - e. Etiology and pathogenesis of neoplasia, Carcinogenesis
 - f. Tumour biology
 - g. Oncogenes and anti-oncogenes
 - h. Diagnosis
 - i. Precancerous lesions
 - j. Common specific tumours, Sq papilloma & Ca, Basal cell Ca, Adenoma & Adenoca, Fibroma & Fibrosarcoma, Lipoma and liposarcoma
- B. Systemic Pathology -

22 Anaemias

- Iron Deficiency anaemia, Megaloblastic anaemia
- 23.Leukaemias
 - Acute and chronic leukaemias, Diagnosis and clinical features
- 24. Diseases of Lymph nodes
- Hodgkin's disease, Non Hodgkins lymphoma, Metastatic carcinoma
- 25. Diseases of oral cavity
- Lichen planus, Stomatitis, Leukoplakia, Sq cell Ca, Dental caries, Dentigerious cyst, Ameloblastoma
- 26. Diseases of salivary glands
 - Normal structure, Sialadenitis, Tumours
- 27. Common diseases of Bones
 - Osteomyelitis, Metabolic bone diseases, Bone Tumours, Osteosarcoma, Osteocalstoma, Giant cell Tumour, Ewing's sarcoma, Fibrous dysplasia, Aneurysmal bone cyst
- 28.Diseases of Cardiovascular system
 - Cardiac failuare
 - Congenital heart disease ASD, VSD, PDA
 - Fallot's Tetrology

- Infective Endocarditis
- Atherosclerosis
- Ischaemic heart Disease

29. Haemorrhagic Disorders

- Coagulation cascade
- Coagulation disorders - Platelet funtion
 - Platelet function
 Platelet disorders
- Practicals
- 1. Urine Abnormal constitutients
 - Sugar, albumin, ketone bodies
- 2. Urine Abnormal consittuents
- Blood, bile salts, bile pigments
- 3. Haemoglobin (Hb) estimation
- 4. Total WBC count
- 5. Differential WBC Count
- 6. Packed cell volume(PCV,) rythrocyte sedimentation Rate (ESR)
- 7. Bleeding Time & clotting Time
- 8. Histopathology Tissue Processing
 - Staining

9. Histopathology slides

- Acute appendicitis, Granulation tissue, fatty liver 10. Histopathology slides
- CVC lung, CVC liver, Kidney amyloidosis
- Histopathology slides Tuberculosis, Actionomycosis, Rhinosporidiosis
- 12. Histopathology slides
- Papilloma, Basal cell Ca, Sq cell Ca
- Histopathology slides Osteosarcoma, osteoclastoma, fibrosarcoma
- 14. Histopathology slides
- Malignant melanoma, Ameloblastoma, Adenoma 15. Histopathology slides
- Mixed parotid tumour, metastatic carcinoma in lymph node

List of Textbooks

- 1. Robbins Pathologic Basis of Disease Cotran, Kumar, Robbins
- 2. Anderson's Pathology Vol 1 & 2 Editors Ivan Damjanov & James Linder
- 3. Wintrobe's clinical Haematolog Lee, Bithell, Foerster, Athens, Lukens

MICROBIOLOGY

AIM:

To introduce the students to the exciting world of microbes. To make the students aware of various branches of microbiology, importance, significance and contribution of each branch to mankind and other fields of medicine. The objectives of teaching microbiology can be achieved by various teaching techniques such as :

- a) Lectures
- b) Lecture Demonstrations
- c) Practical exercises
- d) Audio visual aids
- e) Small group discussions with regular feed back from the students.
- OBJECTIVES:

A. KNOWLEDGE AND UNDERSTANDING

- At the end of the Microbiology course the student is expected to :
- Understand the basics of various branches of microbiology and able to apply the knowledge relevantly.
- Apply the knowledge gained in related medical subjects like General Medicine and General Surgery and Dental subjects like Oral Pathology, Community Dentistry, Periodontics, Oral Surgery, Pedodontics, Conservative Dentistry and Oral medicine in higher classes.
- 3. Understand and practice various methods of Sterilisation and disinfection in dental clinics.
- Have a sound understanding of various infectious diseases and lesions in the oral cavity.
- A SKILLS
- 1. Student should have acquired the skill to diagnose, differentiate various oral lesions.
- 2. Should be able to select, collect and transport clinical specimens to the laboratory.
- 3. Should be able to carry out proper aseptic procedures in the dental clinic.

A brief syllabus of Microbiology is given as follows:

- A. GENERAL MICROBIOLOGY:
- 1. History, Introduction, Scope, Aims and Objectives.
- 2. Morphology and Physiology of bacteria.
- 3. Detail account of Sterlisation and Disinfection.
- 4. Brief account of Culture media and Culture techniques.
- Basic knowledge of selection, collection, transport, processing of clinical Specimens and identification of bacteria.
- 6. Bacterial Genetics and Drug Resistance in bacteria.

B. IMMUNOLOGY:

- Infection Definition, Classification, Source, Mode of transmission and types of Infectious disease.
- 2. Immunity
- 3. Structure and functions of Immune system
- 4. The Complement System
- 5. Antigen
- Immunoglobulins Antibodies General structure and the role played in defense mechanism of the body.
- 7. Immune response
- 8. Antigen Antibody reactions with reference to clinical utility.
- Immuno deficiency disorders a brief knowledge of various types of immuno deficiency disorders - A sound knowledge of immuno deficiency disorders relevant to dentistry.
 Immener disiries and the second secon
- 10. Hypersensitivity reactions
- 11 Autoimmune disorders Basic knowledge of various types sound knowledge of autoimmune disorders of oral cavity and related structures.
- 12. Immunology of Transplantation and Malignancy
- 13. Immunehaematology

C. SYSTEMATIC BACTERIOLOGY:

- I. Pyogenic cocci Staphylococcus, Streptococcus, Pneumococcus, Gonococcus,
- Meningococcus brief account of each coccus detailed account of mode of spread, laboratory diagnosis, Chemo therapy and prevention Detailed account of Cariogenic Streptococci.
- 2. Corynebacterium diphtheriae mode of spread, important clinical feature, Laboratory diagnosis, Chemotherapy and Active immunisation.
- 3. Mycobacteria Tuberculosis and Leprosy
- 4. Clostridium Gas gangrene, food poisoning and tetanus.

5. Non-sporing Anaerobes - in brief about classification and morphology, in detail pathogens - mechanism of disease production and prevention.

about dental

- Spirochaetes Treponema pallidum detailed account of Oral Lesions of syphilis, Borrelia vincentii.
- 7. Actinomycetes.

D. VIROLOGY:

- 1. Introduction
- 2. General properties, cultivation, host virus interaction with special reference to Interferon.
- 3. Brief account of Laboratory diagnosis, Chemotherapy and immuno prophylaxis in general.
- 4. A few viruses of relevance to dentistry.
- Herpes Virus
- Hepatitis B Virus brief about other types
- Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV)
- Mumps Virus
- Brief Measles and Rubella Virus
- 5. Bacteriophage structure and Significance

E. MYCOLOGY

- I. Brief Introduction
- 2. Candidosis in detail
- 3. Briefly on oral lesions of systemic mycoses.
- F. PARASITOLOGY:
- 1. Brief introduction protozoans and helminths
- Brief knowledge about the mode of transmission and prevention of commonly seen parasitic infection in the region.

RECOMMENDED BOOKS FOR REGULAR READING:

- 1. Text book of Microbiology R.Ananthanarayan & C.K.Jayaram Paniker.
- 2. Medical Microbiology David Greenwood etal.

BOOKS FOR FURTHER READING/REFERENCE.

- i)
- Microbiology Prescott, etal. Microbiology Bernard D. Davis , etal. ii)
- Clinical & Pathogenic Microbiology Barbara J Howard, etal. iii)
- Mechanisms of Microbial diseases Moselio Schaechter, etal. iv)
- Immunology an Introduction Tizard v)
- Immunology 3rd edition Evan Roitt, etal. vi)

GENERAL AND DENTAL PHARMACOLOGY AND THERAPEUTICS 5.

GOAL:

The broad goal of teaching under graduate students in pharmacology is to inculcate rational and scientific basis of therapeutics keeping in view of dental curriculum and Profession.

OBJECTIVES:

At the end of the course the student shall be able to:

- Describe the pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of essential and commonly used drugs i) in general and in dentistry in particular.
- List the indications, contraindications; interactions, and adverse reactions of commonly used ii) drugs with reason.
- Tailor the use of appropriate drugs in disease with consideration to its cost, efficacy, safety for iii) individual and mass therapy needs.
- Indicate special care in prescribing common and essential drugs in special medical situations iv) such as pregnancy, lactation, old age, renal, hepatic damage and immuno compromised patients.
- Integrate the rational drug therapy in clinical pharmacology. V)
- Indicate the principles underlying the concepts of "Essential drugs". vi)

SKILLS:

- At the end of the course the student shall be able to:
- 1) Prescribe drugs for common dental and medical ailments.
- 2) To appreciate adverse reactions and drug interactions of commonly used drugs.
- 3) Observe experiments designed for study of effects of drugs.
- 4) Critically evaluate drug formulations and be able to interpret the clinical pharmacology of marketed preparations commonly used in dentistry.

5) INTEGRATION: Practical knowledge of use of drugs in clinical practice will be acquired through integrated teaching with clinical departments.

LECTURE:

- Ι. GENERAL PHARMACOLOGY:
- General principles of pharmacology; sources and nature of drugs dosage forms; prescription 1. writing; pharmacokinetics (absorption, distribution, metabolism and excretion of drugs), mode of action of drugs, combined effects of drugs, receptor mechanism of drug action, factors modifying drug response, adverse drug reactions; drug interactions, Implications of General Principles in clinical dentistry.
- 2. CNS drugs; General anaesthetics, hypnotics, analgescis psychotropic drugs, anti - epileptics, muscle relaxants, local anaesthetics, Implications of these drugs in clinical dentistry.
- Autonomic drugs; sympathomimetics, antiadrenergic drugs 3. parasympothomimetics and parasympatholytics, Implications of Autonomic drugs in clinical dentistry.
- Cardiovascular drugs; Cardiac stimulants ; antihypertensive drugs, vasopressor agents, treatment 4. of shock, Antianginal agents and diuretics, Implications of these drugs in clinical dentistry.
- 5. Autocoids: Histamine, antihistamines, prostaglandins, leukotriens and bronchodilators, Implications of Autocoids in clinical dentistry
- Drugs acting on blood : coagulants and anticoagulants, hematinics, Implications of these drugs in 6 clinical dentistry.
- 7. G.I.T. Drugs, Purgatives, anti-diarrhoeal, antacids, anti-emetics, Implications of these drugs in clinical dentistry.
- 8. Endocrines; Emphasis on treatment of diabetes and glucocorticoids, thyroid and antithyroid agents, drugs affecting calcium balance and anabolic steroids, Implications of these drugs in clinical dentistry.
- 9 Chemotherapy: Antimicrobial agents (against bacteria, anaerobic infections, fungi, virus and broad spectrum). Infection management in dentistry. Phamacotherapy of Tuberculosis, leprosy and chemotherapy of malignancy in general. Implications of Chemotherpy in clinical dentistry.
- Vitamins : Water soluble vitamins, Vit. D, Vit.K. and Vit. E, Implications of Vitamins in clinical 10. dentistry.
- 11. Pharmacotherapy of emergencies in dental office and emergency drugs tray Implications of Pharmacotherapy in clinical dentistry.
- 12 Chealating agents - BAL, EDTA and desferrioxamine,
- 1. Anti septics, astrigents, obtundents, mummifying agents, bleaching agents, styptics, disclosing agents, dentifrices, mouth washes, caries and fluorides.
- 2. Pharmacotherapy of common oral conditions in dentistry.
 - Practicals and Demonstrations : To familiarise the student with the methodology: prescription writing and dispensing. Rationale of drug combinations of marketed drugs.

LIST OF BOOKS RECOMMENDED FOR READING AND REFERENCE

- R.S.Satoskar, Kale Bhandarkar's Pharmacology and Pharmacolherapentics, 10th Edition, Bombay Popular Prakashan 1991.
- 2. Bertam G Katzung, Basic and Clinical pharmacology 6th ed. Appleton & Lange 1997.
- 3. Lauerence D.R. Clinical Pharmacology 8th ed. Churchill Livingstone 1997.
- Satoskar R.S. & Bhandarkar S.D., Pharmacology and Pharmacotherapeutics part I & part ii, 13th Popular Prakashan Bombay 1993.
- 5. Tripathi K.D., Essentials of Medical Pharmacology 4th ed Jaypee Brothers 1999.

6. DENTAL MATERIALS

The science of Dental Material has undergone tremendous changes over the years. Continued research has led to new material systems and changing concepts in the dental field. Interlinked with various specialised branches of chemistry, practically all engineering applied sciences and biological characteristics, the science of dental material emerged as a basic sciences in itself with its own values and principles.

INTRODUCTION

AIMS:

Aim of the course is to present basic chemical and physical properties of Dental materials as they are related to its manipulation to give a sound educational background so that the practice of the dentistry emerged from art to empirical status of science as more information through further research becomes available. It is also the aim of the course of Dental materials to provide with certain criteria of selection and which will enable to discriminate between facts and propaganda with regards to claims of manufactures.

OBJECTIVES:

To understand the evolution and development of science of dental material.

To explain purpose of course in dental materials to personnels concerned with the profession of the dentistry. Knowledge of physical and chemical properties. Knowledge of biomechanical requirements of particular restorative procedure. An intelligent compromise of the conflicting as well as co-ordinating factors into the desired Ernest. Laying down standards or specifications of various materials to guide to manufacturers as well as to help professionals.

Search for newer and better materials which may answer our requirements with greater satisfaction. To understand and evaluate the claims made by manufactures of dental materials

NEEDS FOR THE COURSE:

The profession has to rise from an art to a science, the need for the dentist to possess adequate knowledge of materials to exercises his best through knowledge of properties of different types of materials. The growing concern of health hazards due to mercury toxicity, inhalation of certain vapour or dust materials, irritations and allergic reaction to skin due to contact of materials. Materials causing irritation of oral tissues, pH of restorative materials causing inflammation and necrosis of pulp which is a cause for the dentist to posses wider knowledge of physical, chemical and biological properties of materials being used. For the protection for the patient and his own protection certain criteria of selection are provided that will enable the dentist to discriminate between facts and propaganda, which will make a material biologically accept.

SCOPE:

The dental materials is employed in mechanical procedures including restorative dentistry such as Prosthodontics, endodontics, periodontal, orthodontics and restorative materials. There is scarcely a dental procedure that does not make use of dental materials in one form or another and therefore the application of dental material is not limited to any one branch of dentistry. Branches such as minor surgery and periodontics require less use of materials but the physical and chemical characters of materials are important in these fields.

The toxic and tissue reaction of dental materials and their durability in the oral cavity where the temperature is between 32 & 37 degree centigrade, and the ingestion of hot or cold food ranges from 0-70 degree centigrade. The acid an alkalinity of fluids shown pH varies from 4 to 8.5. The load on 1 sq. mm of tooth or restorative materials can reach to a level as high as many kilograms. Thus the biological properties of dental materials cannot be separated from their physical and chemical properties.

2). STRUCTURE OF MATTER AND PRINCIPLES OF ADHESION.

Change of state, inter atomic primary bonds, inter atomic secondary bonds, inter atomic bond distance and bonding energy, thermal energy, crystalline structure, non crystalline structures, diffusion, adhesion and bonding and adhesion to tooth structures.

3). IMPORTANT PHYSICAL PROPERTIES APPLICABLE TO DENTAL MATERIALS

Physical properties are based on laws of mechanics, acoustics, optics, thermodynamics, electricity, magnetism, radiation, atomic structure or nuclear phenomena. Hue, value, chroma and translucency physical properties based on laws of optics, dealing with phenomena of light, vision and sight. Thermal conductivity & coefficient of thermal expansion are physical properties based on laws of thermodynamics. Stress, strain, proportional limit, elastic limit yield strength, modulus of elasticity, flexibility, resilience, impact, impact strength, permanent deformation, strength, flexure strength fatigue, static fatigue, toughness, brittleness, ductility & malleability, hardness, abrasion resistance, relaxation, rheology, Thixotropic, creep, static creep, dynamic creep, flow, colour, three dimensional colour – hue, values, chroma, Munsell system, metamersim, fluorescence, physical properties of tooth, stress during mastication

4). BIOLOGICAL CONSIDERATIONS IN USE OF DENTAL MATERIALS.

Materials used are with the knowledge of appreciation of certain biological considerations for use in oral cavity. Requirement of materials with biological compatibility. Classification of materials from perspective of biological compatibility. eg. contact with soft tissues, affecting vitality of pulp, used for root canal fillings, affecting hard tissues of teeth, laboratory materials that could be accidentally be inhaled or ingested during handling. Hazards associated with materials: pH-effecting pulp, polymers causing chemical irritation, mercury toxicity, etc. Microleakage, Thermal changes, Galvanism, toxic effect of materials. Biological evaluation for systemic toxicity, skin irritation, mutagenecity and carcinogenicity. Disinfection of dental materials for infection control.

5). GYPSUM & GYPSUM PRODUCTS.

Gypsum - its origin, chemical formula, Products manufactured from gypsum.

Dental plaster, Dental stone, Die stone, high strength, high expansion stone.

Application and manufacturing procedure of each, macroscopic and microscopic structure of each . Supplied as and Commercial names.

Chemistry of setting, setting reaction, theories of setting, gauging water, Microscopic structure of set material.

Setting time: working time and setting time, Measurement of setting time and factors controlling setting time .

Setting expansion, Hygroscopic setting expansion - factors affecting each

Strength :wet strength, dry strength, factors affecting strength, tensile strength

Slurry - need and use.

Care of cast.

ADA classification of gypsum products Description of impression plaster and dental investment

Manipulation including recent methods or advanced methods.

Disinfection : infection control, liquids, sprays, radiation

Method of use of disinfectants

Storage of material – shelf life

6) IMPRESSION MATERIALS USED IN DENTISTRY

Impression plaster, Impression compound, Zinc oxide eugenol impression paste & bite registration paste incl., non eugenol paste, Hydrocolloids, reversible and irreversible, Elastomeric impression materials. Polysulphide, Condensation silicones, Addition silicones, Polyether, Visible light cure polyether urethane dimethacrylate, Historical background & development of each impression material, Definition of impression, Purpose of making impression, Ideal properties required and application of

material, Classification as per ADA specification, general & individual impression material.

Application and their uses in different disciplines, Marketed as and their commercial names, Mode of supply & mode of application bulk/wash impression. Composition, chemistry of setting ,Control of setting time, Type of impression trays required, Adhesion to tray, manipulation, instruments & equipments required. Techniques of impression, storage of impression, (Compatibility with cast and die material). Any recent advancements in material and mixing devices. Study of properties: Working time, setting time, flow, accuracy, strength, flexibility, tear strength, dimensional stability, compatibility with cast & die materials incl., electroplating Biological properties: tissue reaction , Shelf life & storage of material, Infection control – disinfection, Advantages & disadvantages of each material.

7). SYNTHETIC RESINS USED IN DENTISTRY.

Historical background and development of material, Denture base materials and their classification and requirement

Classification of resins

Dental resins – requirements of dental resins, applications, polymerisation, polymerisation mechanism stages in addition polymerisation, inhibition of polymerisation, co polymerization, molecular weight, crosslinking, plastixizers, Physical properties of polymers, polymer structures types of resins. ACRYLIC RESINS:

Mode of polymerisation: Heat activated, Chemically activated, Light activated, Mode of supply, application, composition, polymerisation reaction of each. Technical considerations: Methods of manipulation for each type of resin. Physical properties of denture base resin. Miscellaneous resins & techniques: Repair resins, Relining and rebasing. Short term and long-term soft-liners, temporary crown

and bridge resins, Resin impression trays, Tray materials, Resin teeth, materials in maxillofacial prosthesis, Denture cleansers, Infection control in detail, Biological properties and allergic reactions.

RESTORATIVE RESINS:

Historical background, Resin based restorative materials, Unfilled & filled, Composite restorative materials, Mode of supply, Composition, Polymerisation mechanisms: Chemically activated, Light activated, Dual cure: Degree of conversion, Polymerisation shrinkage Classification of Composites: Application, composition and properties of each Composites of posterior teeth, Prosthodontics resins for veneering. Biocompatibility – microleakage, pulpal reaction, pulpal protection Manipulation of composites: Techniques of insertion of Chemically activated, light activated, dual cure Polymerisation, Finishing and polishing of restoration, Repair of composites Direct bonding Bonding: Need for bonding, Acid - etch technique, Enamel bonding, Dentin bonding agents. Mode of bonding, Bond strength, Sandwich technique its indication and procedure. Extended application for composites: Resins for restoring eroded teeth, Pit and fissure sealing, Resin inlays system – Indirect & direct, Core build up, Orthodontic applications.

8). METAL AND ALLOYS:

Structure and behaviour of metals, Solidification of metals, mechanism of crystallisation amorphous & crystalline. Classification of alloys, Solid solutions, Constitutes or equilibrium phase diagrams:Electric alloys, Physical properties, Peritectic alloys, Solid state reaction other binary systems: Metallography & Heat treatment. Tarnish and corrosion. Definition: causes of corrosion, protection against corrosion., Corrosion of dental restorations, clinical significance of galvanic current. Dental Amalgam.

History:

Definition of dental amalgam, application, Alloy classification, manufacture of alloy powder composition - available as.

Amalgamation : setting reaction & resulting structure , properties , Microleakage

Dimensional stability, Strength, Creep, Clinical performance

Manipulation: Selection of alloy, proportioning, mechanism of trituration, condensation, carving & finishing. Effect of dimensional changes, Marginal deterioration., Repair of amalgam, mercury toxicity, mercury hygiene.

DIRECT FILLING GOLD:

Properties of pure gold, mode of adhesion of gold for restoration forms of direct filling gold for using as restorative material

Classification : Gold Foil, Electrolytic precipitate, powdered gold.

Manipulation: Removal of surface impurities and compaction of direct filling gold.

Physical properties of compacted gold, Clinical performance.

DENTAL CASTING ALLOYS:

Historical background, desirable properties of casting alloys.

Alternatives to cast metal technology: direct filling gold, amalgam, mercury free condensable intermetallic compound - an alternative to metal casting process. CAD-CAM process for metal & ceramic inlays - without need of impression of teeth or casting procedure, pure titanium, most bio compatible metal which are difficult to cast can be made into crowns with the aid of CAD- CAM technology. Another method of making copings - by copy milling (without casting procedures).

Classification of casting alloys: By function & description.

Recent classification , High noble (HN), Noble (N) and predominantly base metal (PB)

Alloys for crown & bridge, metal ceramic & removable partial denture. Composition, function, constituents and application, each alloy both noble and base metal. Properties of alloys: Melting range, mechanical properties, hardness, elongation, modulus of elasticity, tarnish and corrosion.

Casting shrinkage and compensation of casting shrinkage. Biocompatability - Handling hazards & precautions of base metal alloys, casting investments used. Heat treatment : Softening & hardening heat treatment. Recycling of metals. Titanium alloys & their application , properties & advantages. Technical considerations In casting Heat source, furnaces.

9). DENTAL WAXES INCLUDING INLAY CASTING WAX

Introduction and importance of waxes. Sources of natural waxes and their chemical nature.

Classification of Waxes:

Properties: melting range, thermal expansion, mechanical properties, flow & residual stresses, ductility. Dental Wax: Inlay wax: Mode of supply : Classification & composition, Ideal requirements: Properties of inlay wax: Flow, thermal properties Wax distortion & its causes.

Manipulation of inlay wax: Instruments & equipment required, including electrically heated instruments metal tips and thermostatically controlled wax baths.

Other waxes: Applications, mode of supply & properties.

Casting Wax, Base plate wax, Processing wax, Boxing wax, Utility wax, Sticky wax, Impression wax for corrective impressions, Bite registration wax.

10). DENTAL CASTING INVESTMENTS.

Definition, requirements, classification

Gypsum bonded - classification. Phosphate bonded, Silica bonded

Mode of Supply: Composition, application, setting mechanism, setting time & factors controlling.

Expansions :Setting expansion, Hygroscopic Setting expansion, & thermal expansion : factors affecting. Properties : Strength, porosity, and fineness & storage. Technical considerations: For Casting procedure, Preparation of die, Wax pattern, spruing, investing, control of shrinkage compensation, wax burnout, and heating the invested ring, casting. Casting machines, source of heat for melting the alloy. Defects in casting.

11). SOLDERING, BRAZING AND WELDING

Need of joining dental appliances, Terms & Definition

Solders: Definition, ideal requirement, types of solders – Soft & hard and their fusion temperature, application. Mode of supply of solders, Composition and selection, Properties. Tarnish & corrosion resistance mechanical properties, microstructure of soldered joint. Fluxes & Anti fluxes: Definition, Function, Types, commonly used fluxes & their selection Technique of Soldering & Brazing : free hand soldering and investment, steps and procedure. Welding,: Definition, application, requirements, procedure, weld decay - causes and how to avoid it. Laser welding.

WROUGHT BASE METAL ALLOYS

Applications and different alloys used mainly for orthodontics purpose

- 1. Stainless steel
- 2. Cobalt chromium nickel
- 3. Nickel titanium
- 4. Beta titanium

Properties required for orthodontic wires, working range, springiness, stiffness, resilience, Formability, ductility, ease of joining, corrosion resistance, stability in oral environment, bio compatibility

Stainless steels: Description, type, composition & properties of each type. Sensitisation & stabilisation, Mechanical properties – strength, tensile, yield strength, KHN. Braided & twisted wires their need, Solders for stainless steel, Fluxes, Welding

- 1. Wrought cobalt chromium nickel alloys, composition, allocation, properties, heat treatment, physical properties
- 2. Nickel Titanium alloys, shape, memory & super elastic
- 3. Titanium alloys, application, composition, properties, welding, Corrosion resistance

12). DENTAL CEMENTS

Definition & Ideal requirements:

Cements: Silicate, Glass ionomer, metal modified glass ionomer, resin modified glass ionomer, zinc oxide eugenol, modified zinc oxide eugenol, zinc phosphate, zinc silico phosphate, zinc poly carboxylate, Cavity liners and cement bases, Varnishes Calcium hydroxide, Gutta percha

Application, classification (general and individual), setting mechanism, mode of supply, Properties, factors affecting setting, special emphasis on critical procedures of manipulation and protection of cement, mode of adhesion, biomechanism of caries inhibition.

Agents for pulpal protection., Modifications and recent advances, Principles of cementation. Special emphasis on cavity liners and cement bases and luting agents.

13). DENTAL CERAMICS

Historical background & General applications.

Dental ceramics : definition, classification, application, mode of supply, manufacturing procedure, methods of strengthening. Properties of fused ceramic: Strength and factors affecting, modulus of elasticity, surface hardness, wear resistance, thermal properties, specific gravity, chemical stability, esthetic properties, biocompatability, technical considerations.

Metal Ceramics (PFM): Alloys - Types and composition of alloys. Ceramic - Type and Composition.

Metal Ceramic Bond - Nature of bond. Bonding using electro deposition, foil copings, bonded platinum foil, swaged gold alloy foil coping. Technical considerations for porcelain and porcelain fused metal restorations. Recent advances - all porcelain restorations, Manganese core, injection moulded, castable ceramics, glass infiltrated alumina core ceramic (In ceram), ceramic veners, inlays and onlays, and CAD - CAM ceramic. Chemical attack of ceramic by fluoride. Porcelain furnaces.

14). ABRASION & POLISHING AGENTS

Definition of abrasion and polishing. Need of abrasion and polishing. Types of abrasives: Finishing, polishing & cleaning. Types of abrasives: Diamond, Emery, aluminium oxides garnet, pumice, Kieselgurh, tripoli, rouge, tin oxide, chalk, chromic oxide, sand, carbides, diamond, zirconium silicate Zinc oxide

ABRASIVE ACTION :

Desirable characteristics of an abrasive, Rate of abrasion, Size of particle, pressure and speed.

Grading of abrasive & polishing agents. Binder, Polishing materials & procedures used. Technical consideration - Material and procedure used for abrasion and polishin Electrolytic polishing and burnishing.

15). DIE AND COUNTER DIE MATERIALS INCLUDING ELECTROFORMING

AND ELECTROPOLISHING.

Types - Gypsum products, Electroforming, Epoxy resin, Amalgam.

16). DENTAL IMPLANTS : Evolution of dental implants, types and materials.

17). MECHANICS OF CUTTING : Burs and points.

At the end of the course the student should have the knowledge about the composition, properties, manipulative techniques and their various commercial names. The student should also acquire skills to select and use the materials appropriately for laboratory and clinical use.

RECOMMENDED BOOKS:

- Phillips Science of Dental Materials 10th edn. Kenneth J. Anusavice 1.
- 2. Restorative Dental Materials - 10 edn. Robert G.Craig
- 3 Notes on Dental Materials - E.C. Combe

7. PRE CLINICAL CONSERVATIVE DENTISTRY LABORATORY EXERCISES

- Identification and study of handcutting instruments chisles, gingival margin 1. trimmers. excavators and hatchet.
- 2. Identification and use of rotary cutting instruments in contra angle hand pieces burs (Micromotor)
- 3. Preparation class I and extended class I and class II and MOD's and class V amounting to 10 exercises in plaster models.
- 10 exercises in mounted extracted teeth of following class I, 4 in number class I extended cavities 4. 2, class II 4 in number and Class V 2 in number. Cavity preparation base application matrix and wedge placement restoration with amalgam.
- 5 Exercises on phantom head models which includes cavity preparation base and varnish application matrix and wedge placement followed by amalgam restoration.

Class I	5
Class I with extension	2
Class II	10
Class II Mods	2
Class V and III forglass ionmers	4
Class V for amalgam	2

- Polishing of above restorations. 6
- Demonstration of Class III and Class V cavity preparation. For composites on extracted tooth 7 completing the restoration.
- 8 Polishing and finishing of the restoration of composites.
- Identification and manipulation of varnish bases like Zinc Phosphate, Poly carboxylate, Glass 9 Ionomers, Zinc Oxide, Euginol cements.
- Identification and manipulation of various matrices, tooth separators and materials like 10 composites and modified glassionomer cements.
- 11. Cast Restoration
 - 1. Preparation of Class II inlay cavity
 - 2. Fabrication of wax pattern
 - 3. Sprue for inner attachment investing
 - 4. Investing of wax pattern
 - 5. Finishing and cementing of class II inlay in extracted tooth.
- 12. Endodontics
 - 1. Identification of basic endodontic instruments
 - 2. Cornal access cavity preparation on extracted. Upper central incisiors
 - 3. Determination of working length.
 - 4. Biomechanical preparation of root canal space of central incisor
 - 5. Obfuration of root canal spaces. Absens of cornal access cavity.
 - 6. Closure of acess cavity

ORAL PATHOLOGY & ORAL MICROBIOLOGY 8.

OBJECTIVES:

At the end of Oral Pathology & Oral Microbiology course, the student should be able to comprehend -

- The different types of pathological processes, that involve the oral cavity.
- The manifestations of common diseases, their diagnosis & correlation with clinical pathological 2 processes.
- An understanding of the oral manifestations of systemic diseases should help in correlating with 3. the systemic physical signs & laboratory findings.
- The student should understand the underlying biological principles governing treatment of oral 4. diseases.
- 5. The principles of certain basic aspects of Forensic Odontology.

SKILLS:

- Microscopic study of common lesions affecting oral tissues through microscopic slides & projection 1. slides.
- 2. Study of the disease process by surgical specimens.
- 3. Study of teeth anomalies/polymorphisms through tooth specimens & plaster casts.
- 4. Microscopic study of plaque pathogens.
- Study of haematological preparations (blood films) of anaemias & leukemias. 5.

6. Basic exercises in Forensic Odontology such as histological methods of age estimation and appearance of teeth in injuries.

1. INTRODUCTION:

• A bird's eye view of the different pathological processes involving the oral cavity & oral cavity involvement in systemic diseases to be brought out. Interrelationship between General Medicine & General Surgery & Oral pathology to be emphasized.

- 2. Developmental disturbances of teeth, jaws and soft tissues of oral & paraoral region :
- Introduction to developmental disturbances Hereditary, Familial mutation, Hormonal etc. causes to be highlighted.
- Developmental disturbances of teeth Etiopathogenesis, clinical features, radiological features & histopathological features as appropriate :- (
- The size, shape, number, structure & eruption of teeth & clinical significance of the anomalies to be emphasized.
- Forensic Odontology.
- Developmental disturbances of jaws size & shape of the jaws.
- Developmental disturbances of oral & paraoral soft tissues lip & palate clefts, tongue, gingiva, mouth, salivary glands & face.
- 3. Dental Caries :
- Etiopathogenesis, microbiology, clinical features, diagnosis, histopathology, immunology, prevention of dental caries & its sequelae.
- 4. Pulp & Periapical Pathology & Osteomyelitis.
- · Etiopathogenesis & interrelationship, clinical features, microbiology, histopathology & radiological
- features (as appropriate) of pulp & periapical lesions & osteomyelitis.
- Sequelae of periapical abscess summary of space infections, systemic complications & significance.
 Periodontal Diseases :
- Etiopathogenesis, microbiology, clinical features, histopathology & radiological features (as appropriate) of gingivitis, gingival enlargements & periodontitis. Basic immunological mechanisms of periodontal disease to be highlighted.
- Microbial infections of oral soft tissues :
- Microbiology, defence mechanisms including immunological aspects, oral manifestations, histopathogy and laboratory diagnosis of common bacterial, viral & fungal infections namely :-Bacterial : Tuberculosis, Syphilis, ANUG & its complications - Cancrum Oris.
 Viral : Herpes Simplex, Varicella zoster, Measles, Mumps & HIV infection.
 Fungal : Candidal infection. Apthous Ulcers.
- 7. Common non- inflammatory diseases involving the jaws :
- Etiopathogenesis, clinical features, radiological & laboratory values in diagnosis of :
- Fibrous dysplasia, Cherubism, Osteogenesis Imperfecta, Paget's disease, Cleidocranial dysplasia, Rickets, Achondroplasia, Marfan's syndrome & Down's syndrome.
- 8. Diseases of TM Joint
- Ankylosis, summary of different types of arthritis & other developmental malformations, traumatic injuries & myofascial pain dysfunction syndrome.
- 9. Cysts of the Oral & Paraoral region :
- Classification, etiopathogenesis, clinical features, histopathology, laboratory & radiological features (as appropriate) of Odontogenic cysts, Non-Odontogenic cysts, Pseudocysts of jaws & soft tissue cysts of oral & paraoral region.
- 10. Tumours of the Oral Cavity
- Classification of Odontogenic, Non-Odontogenic & Salivary Gland Tumours. Etiopathogenesis, clinical features, histopathology, radiological features & laboratory diagnosis (as appropriate) of the following common tumours :
 - a) Odontogenic all lesions.
 - b) Non-odontogenic
 - Benign Epithelial Papilloma, Keratoacanthoma & Naevi.
 - Benign Mesenchymal Fibroma, Aggressive fibrous lesions, Lipoma,
 - Haemangioma, Lymphangioma, Neurofibroma,
 - Schwannoma, Chondroma, Osteoma & Tori.

- Malignant Epithelial - Basal Cell Carcinoma, Verrucous Carcinoma, Squamous Cell carcinoma &

Malignant Melanoma.

- Malignant Mesenchymal - Fibrosarcoma, Osteosarcoma, Giant cell

tumour, Chondrosarcoma, Angiosarcoma,

Kaposi's sarcoma, Lymphomas , Ewing's sarcoma &

- Other Reticuloendothelial tumours.
- c) Salivary Gland

- Benign Epithelial neoplasms - Pleomorphic Adenoma, Warthin's tumour,

- & Oncocytoma.
- Malignant Epithelial neoplasms Adenoid Cystic Carcinoma,

Mucoepidermoid Carcinoma,

Acinic Cell Carcinoma & Adenocarcinomas.

e) Metastatic tumours - Tumors metastasizing to & from oral cavity & the routes

of metastasis.

- 11. Traumatic, Reactive & Regressive lesions of Oral Cavity :
- Pyogenic & Giant cell granuloma, exostoses Fibrous Hyperplasia, Traumatic Ulcer & Traumatic Neuroma.
- Attrition, Abrasion, Erosion, Bruxism, Hypercementosis, Dentinal changes, Pulp calcifications & Resorption of teeth.
- Radiation effects of oral cavity, summary of Physical & Chemical injuries including allergic reactions
 of the oral cavity.
- Healing of Oral wounds & complications Dry socket.
- 12. Non neoplastic Salivary Gland Diseases :
- Sialolithiasis, Sialosis, Sialadenitis, Xerostomia & Ptyalism.
- 13. Systemic Diseases involving Oral cavity :
- Brief review & oral manifestations, diagnosis & significance of common Blood, Nutritional, Hormonal & Metabolic diseases of Oral cavity.
- 14. Mucocutaneous Lesions :
- Etiopathogenesis, clinical features & histopathology of the following common lesions.

Lichen Planus, Lupus Erythematosus, Pemphigus & Pemphigoid lesions, Erythema Multiforme, Psoriasis, Scleroderma, Ectodermal Dysplasia, Epidermolysis bullosa & White sponge nevus.

- 15. Diseases of the Nerves :
- Facial neuralgias Trigeminal & Glossopharyngeal. VII nerve paralysis, Causalgia.
- Psychogenic facial pain & Burning mouth syndrome.
- 16. Pigmentation of Oral & Paraoral region & Discolouration of teeth :
- causes & clinical manifestations.
- 17. Diseases of Maxillary Sinus :
- Traumatic injuries to sinus, Sinusitis, Cysts & Tumours involving antrum.
- a) ORAL PRECANCER CANCER; Epidemiology, actiology, clinical and histopatholotgical features, TNM classification. Recent advances in diagnosis, management and prevention.
 b) Biogram of biogram actions of biogram actions in biogram attalant bioto chamiltant & frozen sections in
 - b) Biopsy : Types of biopsy, value of biopsy, cytology, histo chemistry & frozen sections in diagnosis of oral diseases.
- 19. Principles of Basic Forensic Odontology (Pre-clinical Forensic Odontology):
- Introduction, definition, aims & scope.
- Sex and ethnic (racial) differences in tooth morphology and histological age estimation
- Determination of sex & blood groups from buccal mucosa / saliva.
- Dental DNA methods
- Bite marks, rugae patterns & lip prints.
- Dental importance of poisons and corrosives.
- Overview of forensic medicine and toxicology

RECOMMENDED BOOKS

- 1. A Text Book of Oral Pathology
- 2. Oral Pathology Clinical Pathologic correlations
- 3. Oral Pathology
- 4. Oral Pathology in the Tropics

9. GENERAL MEDICINE

GUIDELINES:

Special emphasis should be given throughout on the importance of various diseases as applicable to dentistry.

- Special precautions/ contraindication of anaesthesia and various dental procedures in different systemic diseases.
- 2. Oral manifestations of systemic diseases.
- 3. Medical emergencies in dental practice.

A dental student should be taught in such a manner he/she is able to record the arterial pulse, blood pressure and be capable of suspecting by sight and superficial examination of the body – diseases of the heart, lungs, kidneys, blood etc. He should be capable of handling medical emergencies encountered in dental practice.

THEORY SYLLABUS

CORE TOPICS (Must Know)

 Aims of medicine Definitions of signs, symptoms, diagnosis, differential diagnosis treatment & prognosis.
 Infections.

Enteric fever, AIDS, herpes simplex, herpes zoster, rubella, malaria. syphilis diphtheria.

Infectious mononucleosis mumps, measles, rubella, malaria.

COLLATERAL TOPICS

(Desirable to Know)

- Shafer, Hine & Levy.
- Regezi & Sciubba.
- Soames & Southam.
- Prabhu, Wilson, Johnson & Daftary

<u>3. G.I.T.</u> Stomatitis, gingival hyperplasia, dysphagia, acid peptic disease, jaundice, acute and chronic hepatitis, cirrhosis of liver ascites. 4. CVS	Diarrhea Dysentery Amoebiasis Malabsorhtion
Acute rheumatic fever rheumatic valvular heart disease, hypertension, ischemic heart disease, infective endocarditis, common arrhythmias, congenital heart disease, congestive cardiac failure.	
5. RS	Lung Abscess
Pneumonia, COPD, Pulmonary TB, Bronehial asthma	Pleural effusion
ann ann ann an ann ann an ann ann ann a	Pneumothorax
	Bronchiectasis
	Lung cancers.
6. Hematology	0
Anemias, bleeding & clotting disorders, leukemias, lymphomas, agranulocytosis, splenomegaly, oral manifestations of bematologic disorders, generalized	
I vmphadenonathy	
7 Renal System	Penal failure
Acute nenhritis	Reliai failule
Nenhrotic syndrome	
8 Nutrition	Polonood dist
Avitaminosis	DEM
Avitammosis	Auitominosis
0 CNS	Avitaminosis
5. CNS	- Meningius
anilangu haadaaha inaluding migeminal neuraigia,	- Examination of comatose patient
10 Endersing	- Examination of cranial nerves.
TO. Endocrines	Addison's disease, Cushing's syndrome.
Thursteringeric Calainer and Line Actions	
involoxicosis, Calcium metabolism and parathyroids.	
11. Critical care	Ac LVF
Syncope, cardiac arrest, CPR, shock	ARDS

CLINICAL TRAINING:

The student must be able to take history, do general physical examination (including build, nourishment, pulse, BP, respiration, clubbing, cyanosis, jaundice, lymphadenopathy, oral cavity) and be able to examine CVS, RS and abdomen and facial nerve.

10. GENERAL SURGERY

AIMS:

To acquaint the student with various diseases, which may require surgical expertise and to train the student to analyze the history and be able to do a thorough physical examination of the patient. The diseases as related to head and neck region are to be given due importance, at the same time other relevant surgical problems are also to be addressed. At the end of one year of study the student should have a good theoretical knowledge of various ailments, and be practically trained to differentiate benign and malignant diseases and be able to decide which patient requires further evaluation.

HISTORY OF SURGERY:

The development of surgery as a speciality over the years, will give the students an opportunity to know the contributions made by various scientists, teachers and investigators. It will also enable the student to understand the relations of various specialities in the practice of modern surgery.

2. GENERAL PRINCIPLES OF SURGERY:

Introduction to various aspects of surgical principles as related to orodental diseases. Classification of diseases in general. This will help the student to understand the various diseases, their relevance to routine dental practice.

3. WOUNDS:

Their classification, wound healing, repair, treatment of wounds, medico-legal aspects of accidental wounds and complications of wounds.

4. INFLAMMATION:

Of soft and hard tissues. Causes of inflammation, varieties, treatment and sequelae.

5. INFECTIONS:

Acute and chronic abscess skin infections, cellulitis, carbuncle, and erysepelas. Specific infections such as tetanus, gangrene, syphilis, gonorrhoea, tuberculosis, Actinomycosis, Vincents angina, cancrum oris. Pyaemia, toxaemia and septicaemia.

6. TRNSMISSABLE VIRAL INFECTIONS:

57

 $\rm HIV$ and Hepatitis B with special reference to their prevention and precautions to be taken in treating patients in a carrier state.

- SHOCK AND HAEMORRHAGE: Classification, causes, clinical features and management of various types of shock. Syncope, Circulatory collapse. Haemorrhage – different types, causes, clinical features and management. Blood groups, blood transfusion, precautions and complications of blood and their products. Hemophilia's, their transmission, clinical features and management especially in relation to minor dental procedures.
- TUMOURS, ULCERS, CYSTS, SINUS AND FISTULAE: Classification, clinical examination and treatment principles in various types of benign and malignant tumours, ulcers, cysts, sinus and fistulae.
- DISEASES OF LYMPHATIC SYSTEM: Especially those occurring in head and neck region. Special emphasis on identifying diseases such as tubercular infection, lymphomas, leukaemias, metastatic lymph node diseases.
- DISEASES OF THE ORAL CAVITY: Infective and malignant diseases of the oral cavity and oropharynx including salivary glands with special emphasis on preventive aspects of premalignant and malignant diseases of the oral cavity.
- DISEASES OF LARYNX, NASOPHARYNX: Infections and tumours affecting these sites. Indications, procedure and complications of tracheostmy.
- 12. NERVOUS SYSTEM:

Surgical problems associated with nervous system with special reference to the principles of peripheral nerve injuries, their regeneration and principles of treatment. Detailed description of afflictions of facial nerve and its management. Trigeminal neuralgia, its presentation and treatment.

13. FRACTURES:

7.

General principles of fractures, clinical presentation and treatment with additional reference to newer methods of fracture treatment. Special emphasis on fracture healing and rehabilitation.

14. PRINCIPLES OF OPERATIVE SURGERY:

Principles as applicable to minor surgical procedures including detailed description of asepsis, antiseptics, sterilisation, principles of anaesthesia and principles of tissue replacement. Knowledge of sutures, drains, diathermy, cryosurgery and use of Laser in surgery.

- ANOMOLIES OF DEVELOPMENT OF FACE: Surgical anatomy and development of face. Cleft lip and cleft palate—principles of management.
- DISEASES OF THYROID AND PARATHYROID: Surgical anatomy, pathogenesis, clinical features and management of dysfunction of thyroid and parathyroid glands. Malignant diseases of the thyroid—classification, clinical features and management.
- 17. SWELLINGS OF THE JAW:

Differential diagnosis and management of different types of swellings of the jaw.

18. BIOPSY:

Different types of biopsies routinely used in surgical practice.

Skills to be developed by the end of teaching is to examine a routine swelling, ulcer and other related diseases and to perform minor surgical procedures such as draining an abscess, taking a biopsy etc.

11. CONSERVATIVE DENTISTRY AND ENDODONTICS

OBJECTIVES:

- A. Knowledge and understanding
- B. Skills and
- C. Attitudes

A). Knowledge and under standing:

The graduate should acquire the following knowledge during the period of training.

- i. To diagnose and treat simple restorative work for teeth.
- To gain knowledge about aesthetic restorative material and to translate the same to patients needs.
- iii. To gain the knowledge about endodontic treatment on the basis of scientific foundation.
- iv. To carry out simple endodontic treatment.
- v. To carry out simple luexation of tooth and its treatment and to provide emergency endodontic treatment.

SKILLS:

He should attain following skills necessary for practice of dentistry

- i) To use medium and high speed hand pieces to carry out restorative work.
- Poses the skills to use and familiarise endodontic instruments and materials needed for carrying out simple endodontic treatment.
- iii) To achieve the skills to translate patients esthetic needs along with function.

ATTITUDES:

- Maintain a high standard of professional ethics and conduct and apply these in all aspects of professional life.
- ii). Willingness to participate in CDE programme to update the knowledge and professional skill from time to time.
- iii). To help and participate in the implementation of the national oral health policy.
- iv). He should be able to motivate the patient for proper dental treatment at the same time proper maintenance of oral hygiene should be emphasise which will help to maintain the restorative work and prevent future damage.

INTRODUCTION :

Definition aims objectives of Conservative Dentistry scope and future of Conservative Dentistry.

- 1. Nomenclature Of Dentition:
- Tooth numbering systems A.D.A. Zsigmondy Palmer and F.D.I. systems.
- Principles Of Cavity Preparation : Steps and nomenclature of cavity preparation classification of cavities, nomenclature of floors angles of cavities.
- Dental Caries : Aetiology, classification clinical features, morphological features, microscopic features, clinical diagnosis and sequel of dental caries.
- 4. Treatment Planning For Operative Dentistry:
- Detailed clinical examination , radiographic examination, tooth vitality tests, diagnosis and treatment planning, preparation of the case sheet.
- Gnathological Concepts Of Restoration: Physiology of occlusion, normal occlusion, Ideal occlusion, mandibular movements and occlusal analysis. Occlusal rehabilitation and restoration.
- 6. Aramamentarium For Cavity Preparation:

General classification of operative instruments, Hand cutting instruments design formula and sharpening of instruments. Rotary cutting instruments dental bur, mechanism of cutting, evaluation of hand piece and speed current concepts of rotary cutting procedures. Sterilisation and maintenance of instruments. Basic instrument tray set up.

- Control of Operating Filed: Light source sterilisation field of operation control of moisture, rubber dam in detail, cotton rolls and anti sialogagues.
- Amalgam Restoration : Indication contraindication, physical and mechanical properties , clinical behaviour. Cavity preparation for Class I , II, V and III. Step wise procedure for cavity preparation and restoration. Failure of amalgam restoration.
- 9. Pulp Protection :
- Liners, varnishes and bases, Zinc phosphate, zinc polycarboxylate, zinc oxide eugenol and glass inomer cements. 10. Anterior Restorations
- O. Anterior Restorations : Selection of cases, selection of material, step wise procedures for using restorations, silicate (theory only) glass inomers, composites, including sand witch restorations and bevels of the same with a note on status of the dentine bonding agents.
- Direct Filling Gold Restorations : Types of direct filling gold indications and limitations of cohesive gold. Annealing of gold foil cavity preparation and condensation of gold foils.
- Preventive Measures In Restorative Practice : Plaque Control, Pitand fissure sealants dietary measures restorative procedure and periodontal health. Contact and contour of teeth and restorations matrices tooth separation and wedges.
- 13. Temporisation or Interim Restoration.
- 14. Pin Amalgam Restoration Indication Contra Indication :

Advantages disadvantages of each types of pin methods of placement use of auto matrix. Failure of pin amalgam restoration.

- 15. Management Of Deep Carious Lesions Indirect And Direct Pulp Capping.
- 16. Non Carious Destruction's Tooth Structures Diagnosis and Clinical Management
- 17. Hyper Sensitive Dentine And Its Management.
- 18. Cast Restorations

Indications, contra indications, advantages and disadvantages and materials used for same Class II and Class I cavity preparation for inlays fabrication of wax pattern spurring inverting and casting procedures & casting defects.

- 19. Die Materials And Preparation Of Dies.
- 20. Gingival Tissue Management For Cast Restoration And Impression Procedures
- 21. Recent Cavity Modification Amalgam Restoration.
- 22. Differences between Amalgam And Inlay Cavity preparation with note on all the types of Bewels used for Cast Restoration.
- 23. Control Of Pain During Operative Procedures.
- 24. Treatment Planning For Operative Dentistry Detailed Clinical Examination Radiographic Examination
- 25. Vitality Tests, Diagnosis And Treatment Planning And Preparation Of Case Sheet.
- 26. Applied Dental Materials.
 - Biological Considerations.
 - Evaluation, clinical application and adverse effects of the following materials. Dental cements, Zinc oxide euginol cements zinc phosphate cements, polycarboxylates glass ionomer cements, silicate cement calcium hydroxides varnishes.
 - 2. Dental amalgam, technical considerations mercury toxicity mercury hygiene.
 - 3. Composite, Dentine bonding agents, chemical and light curing composites
 - 4. Rubber base Imp. Materials
 - 5. Nobel metal alloys & non noble metal alloys
 - Investment and die materials
 - 7. Inlay casting waxes
 - Dental porcelain
 - 9. Aesthetic Dentistry
- 27. Endodontics: introduction definition scope and future of endodontics
- 28. Clinical diagnostic methods
- 29. Emergency endodontic procedures
- 30. Pulpal diseases causes, types and treatment .
- 31. Periapical diseases: acute periapical abscess, acute periodontal abscess phoeix abscess, chronic alveolar abscess granuloma cysts condensing osteits, external resorption.
- Vital pulp therapy: indirect and direct pulp capping pulpotomy different types and medicaments used.
- 33. Apexogenisis and apexification or problems of open apex.
- Rationale of endodontic treatment case selection indication and contraindications for root canal treatments.
- 35. Principles of root canal treatment mouth preparation root canal instruments, hand instruments, power driven instruments, standardisation color coding principle of using endodontic instruments. Sterilisation of root canal instruments and materials rubber dam application.
- 36. Anatomy of the pulp cavity: root canals apical foramen. Anomalies of pulp cavities access cavity preparation of anterior and premolar teeth.
- 37. Preparation of root canal space . Determination of working length, cleaning and shaping of root canals, irrigating solution chemical aids to instrumentation.
- Disinfection of root canal space intracanal medicaments, poly antibiotic paste ross mans paste, mummifying agents. Out line of root canal treatment, bacteriological examinations, culture methods.
- 39. Problems during cleaning and shaping of root canal spaces. Perforation and its management. Broken instruments and its management, management of single and double curved root canals.
- 40. Methods of cleaning and shaping like step back crown down and conventional methods.
- 41. Obturation of the root canal system. Requirements of an ideal root canal filling material obturation methods using gutta percha healing after endodontic treatment. Failures in endodontics.
- 42. Root canal sealers. Ideal properties classification. Manipulation of root canal sealers.
- post endodontic restoration fabrication and components of post core preparation.
- 44. smear layer and its importance in endodontics and conservative treatment.
- 45. discoloured teeth and its management. Bleaching agents, vital and non vital bleaching methods.
- traumatised teeth classification of fractured teeth. Management of fractured tooth and root. Luxated teeth and its management.
- 47. endodontic surgeries indication contraindications, pre operative preparation. Pre medication surgical instruments and techniques apicectomy, retrograde filling, post operative sequale terphination hemisection, radiscetomy techniques of tooth reimplantation (both intentional and accidental) endodontic implants.
- 48. root resorption.
- 49. emergency endodontic procedures.
- 50. lasers in conservative endodontics (introduction only) practice management
- 51. professional association dentist act 1948 and its amendment 1993.
- 52. duties towards the govt. Like payments of professional tax, income tax.
- 53. financial management of practice
- 54. dental material and basic equipment management.
- 55. Ethics

12. ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL SURGERY

AIMS:

To produce a graduate who is competent in performing extraction of teeth under both local and general anaesthesia, prevent and manage related complications, acquire a reasonable knowledge and understanding of the various diseases, injuries, infections occurring in the Oral & Maxillofacial region and offer solutions to such of those common conditions and has an exposure in to the in-patient management of maxillofacial problems.

OBJECTIVES:

a) Knowledge & Understanding:

- At the end of the course and the clinical training the graduate is expected to -
- 1. Able to apply the knowledge gained in the related medical subjects like pathology, microbiology and general medicine in the management of patients with oral surgical problem.
- Able to diagnose, manage and treat (understand the principles of treatment of) patients with oral surgical problems.
- 3. Knowledge of range of surgical treatments.
- 4. Ability to decide the requirement of a patient to have oral surgical specialist opinion or treatment.
- Understand the principles of in-patient management.
 Understanding of the management of major oral surgical procedures and principles involved in patient management.
- 7. Should know ethical issues and communication ability.
- b) Skills:
- 1. A graduate should have acquired the skill to examine any patient with an oral surgical problem in an orderly manner. Be able to understand requisition of various clinical and laboratory investigations and is capable of formulating differential diagnosis.
- 2. Should be competent in the extraction of teeth under both local and general anaesthesia.
- 3. Should be able to carry out certain minor oral surgical procedures under L.A. like frenectomy, alveolar procedures & biopsy etc.
- 4. Ability to assess, prevent and manage various complications during and after surgery.
- 5. Able to provide primary care and manage medical emergencies in the dental office.
- 6. Understanding of the management of major oral surgical problems and principles involved in inpatient management.

DETAILED SYLLABUS

- 1. Introduction, definition, scope, aims and objectives.
- 2. Diagnosis in oral surgery:
 - (A) History taking
 - (B) Clinical examination
 - (C) Investigations.
- 3. Principles of infection control and cross-infection control with particular reference to HIV/AIDS and Hepatitis.
- 4. Principles of Oral Surgery
 - a) Asepsis: Definition, measures to prevent introduction of infection during surgery.
 - 1. Preparation of the patient
 - 2. Measures to be taken by operator
 - 3. Sterilisation of instruments various methods of sterilisation etc.

4. Surgery set up.

b) Painless Surgery:

- 1. Pre-anaesthetic considerations. Pre-medication: purpose, drugs used
- 2. Anaesthetic considerations -
- a) Local b) Local with IV sedations
- 3. Use of general anaesthetic

c) Access:

Intra-oral: Mucoperiosteal flaps, principles, commonly used intra oral incisions. Bone Removal: Methods of bone removal.

Use of Burs: Advantages & precautions

Bone cutting instruments: Principles of using chisel & osteotome.

Extra-oral: Skin incisions - principles, various extra-oral incision to expose facial skeleton.

- a) Submandibular
- b) Pre auricular
- c) Incision to expose maxilla & orbit
- d) Bicoronal incision

d) Control of haemorrhage during surgery

- Normal Haemostasis Local measures available to control bleeding Hypotensive anaesthesia etc.
- e) Drainage & Debridement
- Purpose of drainage in surgical wounds

Types of drains used Debridement: purpose, soft tissue & bone debridement. f Closure of wounds Suturing: Principles, suture material, classification, body response to various materials etc. g) Post operative care Post operative instructions Physiology of cold and heat Control of pain - analgesics Control of infection - antibiotics Control of swelling - anti-inflammatory drugs Long term post operative follow up - significance. 5. Exodontia: General considerations Ideal Extraction. Indications for extraction of teeth Extractions in medically compromised patients. Methods of extraction -(a) Forceps or intra-alveolar or closed method. Principles, types of movement, force etc. (b) Trans-alveolar, surgical or open method, Indications, surgical procedure. Dental elevators: uses, classification, principles in the use of elevators, commonly used elevators. Complications of Exodontia -Complications during exodontia Common to both maxilla and mandible. Post-operative complications -Prevention and management of complications. 6. Impacted teeth: Incidence, definition, aetiology (a) Impacted mandibular third molar. Classification, reasons for removal, Assessment - both clinical & radiological Surgical procedures for removal. Complications during and after removal, Prevention and management. (b) Maxillary third molar, Indications for removal, classification, Surgical procedure for removal. (c) Impacted maxillary canine Reasons for canine impaction, Localization, indications for removal, Methods of management, labial and palatal approach, Surgical exposure, transplantation, removal etc. 7. Pre-prosthetic Surgery: Definition, classification of procedures Corrective procedures: Alveoloplasty, (a) Reduction of maxillary tuberosities, Frenoctemies and removal of tori. (b) Ridge extension or Sulcus extension procedures Indications and various surgical procedures Ridge augmentation and reconstruction. (c) Indications, use of bone grafts, Hydroxyapatite Implants - concept of osseo integration Knowledge of various types of implants and surgical procedure to place implants. 8. Diseases of the maxillary sinus Surgical anatomy of the sinus. Sinusitis both acute and chronic Surgical approach of sinus - Caldwell-Luc procedure Removal of root from the sinus. Oro-antral fistula - aetiology, clinical features and various surgical methods for closure. 9. Disorders of T.M. Joint Applied surgical anatomy of the joint. Dislocation - Types, aetiology, clinical features and management. Ankylosis - Definition, aetiology, clinical features and management Myo-facial pain dysfunction syndrome, aetiology, clinical features, management-

Non surgical and surgical.

62

Internal derangement of the joint. Arthritis of T.M. Joint. 10. Infections of the Oral cavity Introduction, factors responsible for infection, course of odontogenic infections, spread of odontogenic infections through various facial spaces. Dento-alveolar abscess - aetiology, clinical features and management. Osteomyelitis of the jaws - definition, actiology, pre-disposing factors, classification, clinical features and management. Ludwigs angina - definition, aetiology, clinical features, management and complications. 11. Benign cystic lesions of the jaws -Definition, classification, pathogenesis. Diagnosis - Clinical features, radiological, aspiration biopsy, use of contrast media and histopathology. Management - Types of surgical procedures, Rationale of the techniques, indications, procedures, complications etc. 12. Tumours of the Oral cavity -General considerations Non odontogenetic benign tumours occuring in oral cavity - fibroma, papilloma, lipoma, ossifying fibroma, mynoma etc. Ameloblastoma - Clinical features, radiological appearance and methods of management. Carcinoma of the oral cavity -Biopsy - types TNM classification. Outline of management of squamous Cell carcinoma: surgery, radiation and chemotherapy Role of dental surgeons in the prevention and early detection of oral cancer. 13. Fractures of the jaws -General considerations, types of fractures, aetiology, clinical features and general principles of management. mandibular fractures - Applied anatomy, classification. Diagnosis - Clinical and radiological Management - Reduction closed and open Fixation and immobilisation methods Outline of rigid and semi-rigid internal fixation. Fractures of the condyle - aetiology, classification, clinical features, principles of management. Fractures of the middle third of the face. Definition of the mid face, applied surgical anatomy, classification, clinical features and outline of management. Alveolar fractures - methods of management Fractures of the Zygomatic complex Classification, clinical features, indications for treatment, various methods of reduction and fixation. Complications of fractures - delayed union, non-union and malunion. 14. Salivary gland diseases -Diagnosis of salivary gland diseases' Sialography, contrast media, procedure. Infections of the salivary glands Sialolithiasis - Sub mandibular duct and gland and parotid duct. Clinical features, management. Salivary fistulae Common tumours of salivary glands like Pleomorphic adenoma including minor salivary glands. 15. Jaw deformities -Basic forms - Prognathism, Retrognathism and open bite. Reasons for correction Outline of surgical methods carried out on mandible and maxilla. 16. Neurological disorders -Trigeminal neuralgia - definition, aetiology, clinical features and methods of management including surgical. Facial paralysis - Aetiology, clinical features. Nerve injuries - Classification, neurorhaphy etc. 17. Cleft Lip and Palate -Actiology of the clefts, incidence, classification, role of dental surgeon in the management of cleft patients. Outline of the closure procedures.

18. Medical Emergencies in dental practice -

Primary care of medical emergencies in dental practice particularly -(a)Cardio vascular (b) Respiratory(c) Endocrine (d)Anaphylactic reaction (e) Epilepsy (f) Epilepsy

19. Emergency drugs & Intra muscular I.V. Injections -

Applied anatomy, Ideal location for giving these injections, techniques etc. 20. Oral Implantology

21. Ethics

LOCAL ANAESTHESIA:

Introduction, concept of L.A., classification of local anaesthetic agents, ideal requirements, mode of action, types of local anaesthesia, complications.

Use of Vaso constrictors in local anaesthetic solution -

Advantages, contra-indications, various vaso constrictors used.

Anaesthesia of the mandible -

Pterygomandibular space - boundaries, contents etc.

Interior Dental Nerve Block - various techniques

Complications

Mental foramen nerve block

Anaesthesia of Maxilla -

Intra - orbital nerve block.

Posterior superior alveolar nerve block

Maxillary nerve block - techniques.

GENERAL ANAESTHESIA -

Concept of general anaesthesia.

Indications of general anaesthesia in dentistry.

Pre-anaesthetic evaluation of the patient.

Pre-anaesthetic medication - advantages, drugs used.

Commonly used anaesthetic agents.

Complication during and after G.A.

I.V. sedation with Diazepam and Medozolam.

Indications, mode of action, technique etc.

Cardiopulmonary resuscitation

Use of oxygen and emergency drugs. Tracheostomy.

RECOMMENDED BOOKS:

- 1. Impacted teeth; Alling John F & etal.
- 2. Principles of oral and maxillofacial surgery; Vol.1,2 & 3 Peterson LJ & etal.
- 3. Text book of oral and maxillofacial surgery; Srinivasan B.
- 4. Handbook of medical emergencies in the dental office, Malamed SF.

5. Killeys Fractures of the mandible; Banks P.

6. Killeys fractures of the middle 3rd of the facial skeleton; Banks P.

7. The maxillary sinus and its dental implications; McGovanda

8. Killey and Kays outline of oral surgery - Part-1; Seward GR & etal

9. Essentials of safe dentistry for the medically compromised patients; Mc Carthy FM

10. Oral & maxillofacial surgery, Vol 2; Laskin DM

11. Extraction of teeth; Howe, GL

12. Minor Oral Surgery; Howe.GL

13. Contemporary oral and maxillofacial surgery; Peterson I.J.& EA

14. Oral and maxillofacial infections; Topazian RG & Goldberg MH

13. ORAL MEDICINE AND RADIOLOGY

AIMS:

(1) To train the students to diagnose the common disorders of Orofacial region by clinical examination and with the help of such investigations as may be required and medical management of oro-facial disorders with drugs and physical agents.

(2) To train the students about the importance, role, use and techniques of radiographs/digital radiograph and other imaging methods in diagnosis.

(3) The principles of the clinical and radiographic aspects of Forensic Odontology.

The syllabus in ORAL MEDICINE & RADIOLOGY is divided into two main parts. (I) Diagnosis, Diagnostic methods and Oral Medicine (II) Oral Radiology. Again the part ONE is subdivided into three sections. (A) Diagnostic methods (B) Diagnosis and differential diagnosis (C) Oral Medicine & Therapeutics.

COURSE CONTENT

- Emphasis should be laid on oral manifestations of systemic diseases and ill-effects of oral sepsis on general health.
- (2) To avoid confusion regarding which lesion and to what extent the student should learn and know, this elaborate syllabus is prepared. As certain lesions come under more than one group, there is repetition.

Part-I ORAL MEDICINE AND DIAGNOSTIC AIDS

SECTION (A) - DIAGNOSTIC METHODS.

- (1) Definition and importance of Diagnosis and various types of diagnosis
- (2) Method of clinical examinations.
- (a) General Physical examination by inspection.
- (b) Oro-facial region by inspection, palpation and other means
- (c) To train the students about the importance, role, use of saliva and techniques of diagnosis of saliva as part of oral disease
- (d) Examination of lesions like swellings, ulcers, erosions, sinus, fistula, growths, pigmented lesions, white and red patches
- (e) Examination of lymph nodes
- (f) Forensic examination Procedures for post-mortem dental examination; maintaining dental records and their use in dental practice and post-mortem identification; jurisprudence and ethics.
 (3) Investigations
- (a) Biopsy and exfoliative cytology
- (b) Hematological, Microbiological and other tests and investigations necessary for diagnosis and prognosis

SECTION (B) - DIAGNOSIS, DIFFERENTIAL DIAGNOSIS

While learning the following chapters, emphasis shall be given only on diagnostic aspects including differential diagnosis

- Teeth: Developmental-abnormalities, causes of destruction of teeth and their sequelae and discoloration of teeth
- (2) Diseases of bone and Osteodystrophies: Development disorders: Anomalies, Exostosis and tori, infantile cortical hyperostosis, osteogenisis imperfecta, Marfans syndrome, osteopetrosis. Inflamation – Injury, infection and sperad of infection, fascial space infections, osteoradionecrosis. Metabolic disorders – Histiocytosis Endocrine – Acro-megaly and hyperparathyroidism

Miscellaneous – Paget's disease, Mono and polyostotic fibrous dysplasia, Cherubism.

- (3) Temparomandibular joint: Developmental abnormalities of the condyle. Rheumatoid arthritis, Osteoarthritis, Sub-luxation and luxation.
- Common cysts and Tumors: CYSTS: Cysts of soft tissue: Mucocele and Ranula Cysts of bone: Odontogenic and nonodontogenic.

TUMORS:

Soft Tissue:

Epithelial: Papilloma, Carcinoma, Melanoma

Connective tissue: Fibroma, Lipoma, Fibrosarcoma

Vascular: Haemangioma, Lymphangioma

Nerve Tissue: Neurofibroma, Traumatic Neuroma, Neurofibromatosis

Salivary Glands: Pleomorphic adenoma, Adenocarcinoma, Warthin's Tumor, Adenoid cystic carcinoma. Hard Tissue:

Non Odontogenic: Osteoma, Osteosarcoma, Osteoclastoma, Chondroma, Chandrosarcoma, Central giant cell rumor, and Central haemangioma

Odontogenic: Enameloma, Ameloblastoma, Calcifying Epithelial Odontogenic tumor, Adenomatoid Odontogenic tumor, Periapical cemental dysphasia and odontomas

(5) Periodontal diseases: Gingival hyperplasia, gingivitis, periodontitis, pyogenic granuloma

- (6) Granulomatous diseases: Tuberculosis, Sarcoidosis, Midline lethal granuloma, Crohn's Disease and Histiocytosis X
- (7) Miscellaneous Disorders: Burkitt lymphoma, sturge Weber syndrome, CREST syndrome, renduosler-weber disease

SECTION (C): ORAL MEDICINE AND THERAPEUTICS.

The following chapters shall be studied in detail including the eiology, pathogenesis, clinical features, investigations, differential diagnosis, management and prevention

- (1) Infections of oral and paraoral structures:
- Bacterial: Streptococcal, tuberculosis, syphillis, vincents, leprosy, actinomycosis, diphtheria and tetanus
 - Fungal: Candida albicans

Virus: Herpes simplex, herpes zoster, ramsay hunt syndrome, measles, herpangina, mumps, infectious mononucleosis, AIDS and hepatitis-B

(2) Important common mucosal lesions:

White lesions: Chemical burns, leukodema, leukoplakia, fordyce spots, stomatitis nicotina palatinus, white sponge nevus, candidiasis, lichenplanus, discoid lupus erythematosis

Veiculo-bullous lesions: Herpes simplex, herpes zoster, herpangina, bullous lichen planus, pemphigus, cicatricial pemphigoid erythema multiforme.

Ulcers: Acute and chronic ulcers

Pigmented lesions: Exogenous and endogenous

Red lesions: Erythroplakia, stomatitis venenata and medicamentosa, erosive lesions and denture sore mouth.

- (3) Cervico-facial lymphadenopathy
- (4) Facial pain:

(i)Organic pain: Pain arising from the diseases of orofacial tissues like teeth, pulp, gingival, periodontal tissue, mucosa, tongue, muscles, blood vessels, lymph tissue, bone, paranasal sinus, salivary glands etc.,

- (ii) Pain arising due to C.N.S. diseases:
- (a) Pain due to intracranial and extracranial involvement of cranial nerves. (Multiple sclerosis, cerebrovascular diseases, trotter's syndrome etc.)
- (b) Neuralgic pain due to unknown causes: Trigeminal neuralgia, glossopharyngeal neuralgia, sphenopalatine ganglion neuralgia, periodic migrainous neuralgia and atypical facial pain
- (iii) Referred pain: Pain arising from distant tissues like heart, spine etc.,
- (5) Altered sensations: Cacogeusia, halitosis
- (6) Tongue in local and systemic disorders: (Aglossia, ankyloglossia, bifid tongue, fissured tongue, scrotal tongue, macroglossia, microglossia, geographic tongue, median rhomboid glossitis, depapillation of tongue, hairy tongue, atrophic tongue, reactive lymphoid hyperplasia, glossodynia, glossopyrosis, ulcers, white and red patches etc.)
- (7) Oral manifestations of:
 - (i) Metabolic disordeers:
 - (a) Porphyria
 - (b) Haemochromatosis
 - (c) Histocytosis X diseases
 - (ii) Endocrine disorders:
 - (a) Pituitary: Gigantism, acromegaly, hypopitutarism
 - (b) Adrenal cortex: Addison's disease (Hypofuntion)
 - Cushing's syndrome (Hyperfunction)
 - (c) Parathyroid glands: Hyperparathyroidism.
 - (d) Thyroid gland: (Hypothyroidism) Cretinism, myxedema
 - (e) Pancreas: Diabetes
 - (iii) Nutritional deficiency: Vitamins: riboflavin, nicotinic acid, folic acid Vitamin B12, Vitamin C (Scurvy)
 - (iv) Blood disorders:
 - (a) Red blood cell diseases
 - Defficiency anemias: (Iron deficiency, plummer vinson syndrome, pernicious anemia) Haemolytic anemias: (Thalassemia, sickle cell anemia, erythroblastosis fetalis) Aplastic anemia Polycythemia
 - (b) White Blood cell diseases
 - Neutropenia, cyclic neutropenia, agranulocytosis, infectious mononeucleosis and leukemias (c) Haemorrhagic disorders:
- Thrombocytopenia, purpura, hemophillia, chrismas disease and von willebrand's disease (8) Disease of salivary glands:
 - (i)Development distrubances: Aplasia, atresia and aberration
 - (ii) Functional disturbances:Xerostomia, ptyalism
 - Inflammatory conditions: Nonspecific sialadenitis, mumps, sarcoidosis heerdfort's syndrome (Uveoparotid fever), Necrotising sialometaplasia
 - (iv) Cysts and tumors: Mucocele, ranula, pleomorphic adenoma, mucoepidermoid carcinoma
 - (v) Miscellaneous: Sialolithiasis, sjogren's syndrome, mikuliez's disease and sialosis
- (9) Dermatological diseases with oral manifestations:
 - (a) Ectodermal dysplasia (b) Hyperkerotosis palmarplantaris with periodont0opathy (c)
 Scleroderma (d) Lichen planus including ginspan's syndrome (e) Luplus erythematosus (f)
 Pemphigus (g) Erythema multiforme (h) Psoriasis
- (10)Immunological diseases with oral manifestations
 - (a) Leukemia (b) Lymphomas (c) Multiple mycloma (d) AIDS clinical manifestations, opportunistic infections, neoplasms (e) Thrombcytopenia (f) Lupus erythematosus (g) Scleroderma (h) dermatomyositis (I) Submucous fibrosis (j) Rhemtoid arthritis (k) Recurrent oral ulcerations including behcet's syndrome and reiter's syndrome
- (11)Allergy: Local allergic reactions, anaphylaxis, serum sickness (local and systemic allergic manifestations to food drugs and chemicals)
- (12)Foci of oral infection and their ill effects on general health
- (13)Management of dental problems in medically compomised persons:
 - (i)Physiological changes: Puberty, pregnancy and menopause
 - (ii) The patients suffering with cardiac, respiratory, liver, kidney and bleeding disorders, hypertension, diabetes and AIDS. Post-irradiated patients.
- (14)Precancerous lesions and conditions
- (15)Nerve and muscle diseases:

(i)Nerves: (a) Neuropraxia (b) Neurotemesis (c) Neuritis (d) Facial nerve paralysis including Bell's palsy, Heerfordt's syndrome, Melkerson Rosenthel syndrome and ramsay hunt syndrome (e) Neuroma (f) Neurofibromatosis (g) Frey'syndrome

 (ii) Muscles: (a) Myositis ossificans (b) Myofascial pain dysfunction syndrome (c) Trismus (16)Forensic odontology:

- (a) Medicolegal aspects of orofacial injuries
- (b) Identification of bite marks
- (c) Determination of age and sex
- (d) Identification of cadavers by dental appliances, Restorations and tissue remanants
- (17)Therapeutics: General therapeutic measures drugs commonly used in oral medicine viz., antibiotics, chemotherapeutic agents, anti-inflammatory and analgesic drugs, astringents, mouth washes, styptics, demelucents, local surface anaesthetic, sialogogues, antisialogogues and drugs used in the treatment of malignancy

Part - II BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES AND ETHICS.

Part - III ORAL RADIOLOGY

- Scope of the subject and history of origin
- (2) Physics of radiation: (a) Nature and types of radiations (b) Source of radiations (c) Production of X-rays (d) Properties of X-rays (e) Compton effect (f) Photoelectric effect (g) Radiation measuring units
 (3) Biological effects of radiation
- (3) Biological effects of fadiation
- (4) Radiation safety and protection measures
- (5) Principles of image production
- (6) Radiographic techniques:

(1)

- (i)Intra-Oral: (a) Periapical radiographs (Bisecting and parallel technics) (b) Bite wing radiographs (c) Occlusal radiographs
- Extra-oral: (a) Lateral projections of skull and jaw bones and paranasal sinuses (c) Cephalograms (d) Orthopantomograph (e) Projections of temperomandibular joint and condyle of mandible (f) Projections for Zygomatic arches
- (iii) Specialised techniques: (a) Sialography (b) Xeroradiography (c) Tomography
- (7) Factors in production of good radiographs:
- (a) K.V.P. and mA.of X-ray machine (b) Filters (c) Collimations (d) Intensifying screens (e) Grids (f) X-ray films (g) Exposure time (h) Techniques (i) Dark room (j) Developer and fixer solutions (k) Film processing
- (8) Radiographic normal anatomical landmarks
- (9) Faculty radiographs and artefacts in radiographs
- (10) Interpretation of radiographs in various abnormalities of teeth, bones and other orofacial tissues
- (11) Principles of radiotherapy of oro-facial malignancies and complications of radiotherapy
- (12) Cantrast radiography and basic knowledge of radio-active isotopes
- (13)Radiography in Forensic Odontoloy Radiographic age estimation and post-mortem radiographic methods

PRACTICALS / CLINICALS:

- Student is trained to arrive at proper diagnosis by following a scientific and systematic proceedure of history taking and examination of the orofacial region. Training is also imparted in management wherever possible. Training also shall be imparted on saliva diagnostic procedures. Training also shall be imparted in various radiographic proceedures and interpretation of radiographs.
- In view of the above each student shall maintain a record of work done, which shall be evaluated for marks at the time of university examination
 - The following is the minimum of prescribed work for recording
 - (a) Recording of detailed case histories of interesting cases 10

 - (c) Saliva diagnostic check as routine procedure

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

3.

- a) Oral Diagnosis, Oral Medicine & Oral Pathology
- 1. Burkit Oral Medicine J.B. Lippincott Company
- 2. Coleman Principles of Oral Diagnosis Mosby Year Book
- 3. Jones Oral Manifestations of Systemic Diseases W.B. Saunders company
- 4. Mitchell Oral Diagnosis & Oral Medicine
- 5. Kerr Oral Diagnosis
- 6. Miller Oral Diagnosis & Treatment
- 7. Hutchinson clinical Methods
- 8. Oral Pathology Shafers
- 9. Sonis.S.T., Fazio.R.C. and Fang.L Principles and practice of Oral Medicine
- b) Oral Radiology
- 1. White & Goaz Oral Radiology Mosby year Book
- 2. Weahrman Dental Radiology C.V. Mosby Company
- 3. Stafne Oral Roentgenographic Diagnosis W.B.Saunders Co.,

- c) Forensic Odontology
- 1. Derek H.Clark Practical Forensic Odontology Butterworth-Heinemann (1992)
- 2.C Michael Bowers, Gary Bell Manual of Forensic Odontology Forensic Pr (1995)

14. ORTHODONTICS & DENTAL ORTHOPAEDICS

COURSE OBJECTIVE:

Undergraduate programme in Orthodontics is designed to enable the qualifying dental surgeon to diagnose, analyse and treat common orthodontic problems by preventive, interceptive and corrective orthodontic procedures. The following basic instructional procedures will be adapted to achieve the above objectives.

- 1. Introduction, Definition, Historical Background, Aims And Objectives Of Orthodontics And Need For Orthodontics Care.
- 2. Growth And Development: In General
 - a. Definition

3.

4.

5.

7.

8.

- b. Growth spurts and Differential growth
- c. Factors influencing growth and Development
- d. Methods of measuring growth
- e. Growth theories (Genetic, Sicher's, Scott's, Moss's, Petrovics, Multifactorial)
- f. Genetic and epigenetic factors in growth
- g. Cephalocaudal gradient in growth.
- Morphologic Development Of Craniofacial Structures
- a. Methods of bone growth
 - b. Prenatal growth of craniofacial structures
 - c. Postnatal growth and development of: cranial base, maxilla, mandible, dental arches and occlusion.
- Functional Development Of Dental Arches And Occlusioin
 - a. Factors influencing functional development of dental arches and occlusion.
 - b. Forces of occlusion
 - c. Wolfe's law of transformation of bone
- d. Trajectories of forces
- Clinical Application Of Growth And Development
- Malocclusion In General
 - a. Concept of normal occlusion
 - b. Definition of malocclusion
 - c. Description of different types of dental, skeletal and functional malocclusion.
 - Classification of Malocclusion
- Principle, description, advantages and disadvantages of classification of malocclusion by Angle's, Simon's, Lischer's and Ackerman and Proffitt's.
 - Normal And Abnormal Function Of Stomatognathic System
- 9. Etiology Of Malocclusion
 - a. Definition, importance, classification, local and general etiological factors.
 - b. Etiology of following different types of malocclusion:
 - 1) Midline diastema
 - 2) Spacing
 - 3) Crowding
 - 4) Cross-Bite: Anterior/Posterior
 - 5) Class III Malocclusion
 - 6) Class II Malocclusion
 - 7) Deep Bite
 - 8) Open bite
- 10. Diagnosis And Diagnostic Aids
 - a. Definition, Importance and classification of diagnostic aids
 - b. Importance of case history and clinical examination in orthodontics
 - c. Study Models: Importance and uses Preparation and preservation of study models
 - d. Importance of intraoral X-rays in orthodontics
 - e. Panoramic radiographs: Principles, Advantages, disad vantages and uses
 - f. Cephalometrics: Its advantages, disadvantages
 - 1. Definition
 - 2. Description and use of cephalostat

3. Description and uses of anatomical landmarks lines and angles used in cephalometric analysis

- 4. Analysis- Steiner's, Down's, Tweed's, Ricket's-E- line
- g. Electromyography and its uses in orthodontics
- h. Wrist X-rays and its importance in othodontics
- 11. General Principles In Orthodontic Treatment Planning Of Dental And Skeletal Malocclusions
- 12. Anchorage In Orthodontics Definition, Classification, Types and Stability Of Anchorage
- 13. Biomechanical Principles In Orthodontic Tooth Movement
 - a. Different types of tooth movements
 - b. Tissue response to orthodontic force application

- c. Age factor in orthodontic tooth movement
- Preventive Orthodontics
- a. Definition

14.

15.

- b. Different procedures undertaken in preventive orthodontics and their limitations.
- Interceptive Orthodontics
 - a. Definition
 - b. Different procedures undertaken in interceptive orthodontics
 - c. Serial extractions: Definition, indications, contra-indication, technique, advantages and disadvantages.
- d. Role of muscle exercises as an interceptive procedure
- 16. Corrective Orthodontics
 - a. Definition, factors to be considered during treatment planning.
 - b. Model analysis: Pont's, Ashley Howe's, Bolton, Careys, Moyer's Mixed Dentition Analysis
 - c. Methods of gaining space in the arch:- Indications, relative merits and demerits of proximal stripping, arch expansion and extractions
 - d. Extractions in Orthdodontics indications and selection of teeth for extraction.
- 17. Orthodontic Appliances: General
 - a. Requisites for orthodontic appliances
 - b. Classification, indications of Removable and Functional Appliances
 - c. Methods of force application
 - d. Materials used in construction of various orthodontic appliances uses of stainless steel, technical considerations in curing of acrylic, Principles of welding and soldering, fluxes and antifluxes.
 - e. Preliminary knowledge of acid etching and direct bonding.
- 18. Ethics
- REMOVABLE ORTHODONTIC APPLIANCES
- 1) Components of removable appliances
- 2) Different types of clasps and their uses
- 3) Different types of labial bows and their uses
- 4) Different types of springs and their uses
- 5) Expansion appliances in orthodontics:
 - i) Principles
 - ii) Indications for arch expansion
 - iii) Description of expansion appliances and different types of expansion devices iv) Rapid maxillary expansion

and their uses.

- FIXED ORTHODONTIC APPLIANCES
- 1. Definition, Indications & Contraindications
- 2. Component parts and their uses
- 3. Basic principles of different techniques: Edgewise, Begg's, straight wire.

EXTRAORAL APPLIANCES

- 1. Headgears
- 2. chincup
- 3. reverse pull headgears

MYOFUNCTIONAL APPLIANCES

- 1. Definition and principles
- 2. Muscle exercises and their uses in orthodontics
- 3. Functional appliances:
 - i) Activator, Oral screens, Frankels function regulator, bionator twin blocks, lip bumper
 - ii) Inclined planes upper and lower
- 18. Orthodontic Management Of Cleft Lip And Palate
- 19. Principles Of Surgical Orthodontics
 - Brief knowledge of correction of:
 - a. Mandibular Prognathism and Retrognathism
 - b. Maxillary Prognathism and Retrognathism
 - c. Anterior open bite and deep bite
 - d. Cross bite
- 20. Principle, Differential Diagnosis & Methods Of Treatment Of:
 - 1. Midline diastema
 - 2. Cross bite
 - 3. Open bite
 - 4. Deep bite
 - 5. Spacing
 - 6. Crowding
 - 7. Class II Division 1, Division 2
 - 8. Class III Malocclusion True and Psuedo Class III

21. Retention And Relapse Definition, Need for retention, Causes of relapse, Methods of retention, Different types of retention devices, Duration of retention, Theories of retention. CLINICALS AND PRACTICALS IN ORTHODONTICS PRACTICAL TRAINING DURING II YEAR B.D.S. I. Basic wire bending exercises Gauge 22 or 0.7mm

- 1. Straightening of wires (4 Nos.)
- 2. Bending of a equilateral triangle
- 3. Bending of a rectangle
- 4. Bending of a square
- 5. Bending of a circle
- 6. Bending of U.V.
- II. Construction of Clasps (Both sides upper/lower) Gauge 22 or 0.7mm
 - 1. 3/4 Clasp (C-Clasp)
 - 2. Full Clasp (Jackson's Crib)
 - 3. Adam's Clasp
 - 4. Triangular Clasp
- III. Construction of Springs (on upper both sides) Gauge 24 or 0.5mm
 - 1. Finger Spring
 - 2. Single Cantelever Spring
 - 3. Double Cantelever Spring (Z-Spring)
 - 4. T-Springs on premolars
- IV. Construction of Canine retractors Gauge 23 or 0.6mm
 - 1. U Loop canine retractor
 - (Both sides on upper & lower)
 - 2. Helical canine retractor
 - (Both sides on upper & lower)
 - 3. Buccal canine retractor:
 - Self supported buccal canine retractor with
 - a) Sleeve 5mm wire or 24 gauge
 - b) Sleeve 19 gauge needle on any one side.
 - 4. Palatal canine retractor on upper both sides Gauge 23 or 0.6mm
- V. Labial Bow Gauge 22 or 0.7mm
 - One on both upper and lower
- CLINICAL TRAINING DURING III YEAR B.D.S.
- NO. EXERCISE
- Making upper Alginate impression 01.
- 02. Making lower Alginate impression
- 03. Study Model preparation
- 04. Model Analysis
 - a. Pont's Analysis
 - b. Ashley Howe's Analysis
 - c. Carey's Analysis
 - d. Bolton's Analysis
 - e. Moyer's Mixed Dentition Analysis
- CLINICAL TRAINING DURING FINAL YEAR B.D.S.
- NO. EXERCISE
- 01.
- Case History taking 02. Case discussion
- Discussion on the given topic 03.
- Cephalometric tracings 04.
 - a. Down's Analysis
 - b. Steiner's Analysis
 - c. Tweed's Analysis
- PRACTICAL TRAINING DURING FINAL YEAR B.D.S.
- 1. Adam's Clasp on Anterior teeth Gauge 0.7mm
- 2. Modified Adam's Clasp on upper arch Gauge 0.7mm
- 3. High Labial bow with Apron spring on upper arch
- (Gauge of Labial bow 0.9mm, Apron spring 0.3mm)
- 4. Coffin spring on upper arch Gauge 1mm
- Appliance Construction in Acrylic
- Upper & Lower Hawley's Appliance 1.
- 2. Upper Hawley's with Anterior bite plane
- 3. Upper Habit breaking Appliance

Upper Hawley's with Posterior bite plane with 'Z' Spring 4

- Construction of Activator 5.
- 6. Lower inclined plane/Catalan's Appliance
- Upper Expansion plate with Expansion Screw 7.
- RECOMMENDED AND REFERENCE BOOKS
- 1. CONTEMPORARY ORTHODONTICS
- 2. ORTHODONTICS FOR DENTAL STUDENTS
- 3. HANDBOOK OF ORTHODONTICS
- 4. ORTHODONTICS PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE
- 5. DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION AND USE OF REMOVABLE
- 6. ORTHODONTIC APPLIANCES
- 7. CLINICAL ORTHODONTICS: VOL1 & 2

PAEDIATRIC & PREVENTIVE DENTISTRY 15.

THEORY:

3.

5

8.

- INTRODUCTION TO PEDODONTICS & PREVENTIVE DENTISTRY. 1.
 - Definition, Scope, Objectives and Importance.
- 2. **GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT:**
 - Importance of study of growth and development in Pedodontics.
 - Prenatal and Postnatal factors in growth & development.
 - Theories of growth & development.
 - Development of maxilla and mandible and related age changes.
 - DEVELOPMENT OF OCCLUSION FROM BIRTH THROUGH ADOLESCENCE.
- Study of variations and abnormalities. 4.
 - DENTAL ANATOMY AND HISTOLOGY
 - Development of teeth and associated structures.
 - Eruption and shedding of teeth.
 - Teething disorders and their management.
 - Chronology of eruption of teeth.
 - Differences between deciduous and permanent teeth.
 - Development of dentition from birth to adolescence.
 - Importance of first permanent molar.
 - DENTAL RADIOLOGY RELATED TO PEDODONTICS.
- ORAL SURGICAL PROCEDURES IN CHILDREN. 6
 - Indications and contraindications of extractions of primary and permanent teeth in children.
 - Knowledge of Local and General Anesthesia.
 - Minor surgical procedures in children.
- 7. DENTAL CARIES:
 - Historical background.
 - Definition, actiology & pathogenesis.
 - Caries pattern in primary, young permanent and permanent teeth in children.
 - Rampant caries, early childhood caries and extensive caries:
 - Definition, aetiology, Pathogenesis, Clinical features, Complications & Management
 - Role of diet and nutrition in Dental Caries.
 - Dietary modifications & Diet counseling.
 - Caries activity, tests, caries prediction, caries susceptibility & their clinical application.
 - GINGIVAL & PERIODONTAL DISEASES IN CHILDREN.
 - Normal gingiva & periodontium in children.
 - Definition, actiology & Pathogenesis.
 - Prevention & Management of gingival & Periodontal diseases.
- 9 CHILD PSYCHOLOGY:
 - Definition
 - Theories of child psychology.
 - Psychological development of children with age.
 - Principles of psychological growth & development while managing child patient.
 - Dental fear and its management.
 - Factors affecting child's reaction to dental treatment.
- 10. BEHAVIOUR MANAGEMENT:
 - Definitions.
 - Types of behaviour encountered in the dental clinic.
 - Non-pharmacological & pharmacological methods of Behaviour Management.

11. PEDIATRIC OPERATIVE DENTISTRY:

- Principles of Pediatric Operative Dentistry.
- Modifications required for cavity preparation in primary and young permanent teeth.
- Various Isolation Techniques.
- Restorations of decayed primary, young permanent and permanent teeth in children using various restorative materials-like Glass Ionomer, Composites & Silver Amalgam. Stainless steel, Polycarbonate & Resin Crowns.

- WILLIAM R. PROFFIT WHITE and GARDINER MOYERS GRABER
- SALZMANN
- C. PHILIP ADAMS

12. PEDIATRIC ENDODONTICS

- Principles & Diagnosis.
- Classification of Pulpal Pathology in primary, young permanent & permanent teeth.
- Management of Pulpally involved primary, young permanent & permanent teeth.
- Pulp capping direct & indirect.
 - Pulpotomy
 - Pulpectomy
- Apexogenesis
- Apexification
- Obturation Techniques & material used for primary, young permanent & Permanent teeth in children.
- 13. TRAUMATIC INJURIES IN CHILDREN:
 - Classifications & Importance.
 - Sequelae & reaction of teeth to trauma.
- Management of Traumatized teeth. 14. PREVENTIVE & INTERCEPTIVE ORTHODONTICS:
 - Definitions.
 - Problems encountered during primary and mixed dentition phases & their management.
 - Serial extractions.
 - Space management.
- 15. ORAL HABITS IN CHILDREN:
 - Definition, Actiology & Classification.
 - Clinical features of digit sucking, tongue thrusting, mouth breathing & various other secondary habits.
 - Management of oral habits in children.
- 16. DENTAL CARE OF CHILDREN WITH SPECIAL NEEDS:
 - Definition, Aetiology, Classification, Behavioural and Clinical features & Management of children with:
 - Physically handicapping conditions.
 - Mentally compromising conditions.
 - Medically compromising conditions.
 - Genetic disorders.
- 17. CONGENITAL ABNORMALITIES IN CHILDREN:
- Definition, Classification, Clinical features & Management.
- 18. DENTAL EMERGENCIES IN CHILDREN & THEIR MANAGEMENT.
- 19. DENTAL MATERIALS USED IN PEDIATRIC DENTISTRY.
- 20. PREVENTIVE DENTISTRY:
 - Definition.
 - Principles & Scope.
 - Types of prevention.
 - Different preventive measures used in Pediatric Dentistry including pit and fissure sealants and caries vaccine.
- 21. DENTAL HEALTH EDUCATION & SCHOOL DENTAL HEALTH PROGRAMMES.
- 22. FLUORIDES:
 - Historical background.
 - Systemic & Topical fluorides.
 - Mechanism of action.
 - Toxicity & Management.
 - Defluoridation techniques.
- 23. CASE HISTORY RECORDING:
 - Outline of principles of examination, diagnosis & treatment planning.
- 24. SETTING UP OF PEDODONTIC CLINIC.
- 25. ETHICS.
- B. PRACTICALS:

Following is the recommended clinical quota for under-graduate students in the subject of pediatric & preventive dentistry.

- 1. Restorations Class I & II only: 45
- 2. Preventive measures e.g. Oral Prophylaxis 20.
- Fluoride applications 10
- 4. Extractions 25
- 5. Case History Recording & Treatment Planning 10

6. Education & motivation of the patients using disclosing agents. Educating patients about oral hygiene measures like tooth brushing, flossing etc.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED & REFERENCE:

- 1. Pediatric Dentistry (Infancy through Adolescences) Pinkham.
- 2. Kennedy's Pediatric Operative Dentistry Kennedy & Curzon.
- 3. Occlusal guidance in Pediatric Dentistry Stephen H. Wei.
- 4. Clinical Use of Fluorides Stephen H. Wei.

6. Pediatric Medical Emergencies - P. S. whatt.

- 7. Understanding of Dental Caries Niki Foruk.
- 8. An Atlas of Glass Ionomer cements G. J. Mount.

9. Clinical Pedodontics - Finn.

- 10. Textbook of Pediatric Dentistry Braham Morris. 11. Primary Preventive Dentistry – Norman O. Harris.
- 12. Handbook of Clinical Pedodontics Kenneth. D.
- 13. Preventive Dentistry Forrester.
- 14. The Metabolism and Toxicity of Fluoride Garry M. whitford.
- 15. Dentistry for the Child and Adolescence Mc. Donald.
- 16. Pediatric Dentistry Damle S. G.
- 17. Behaviour Management Wright
- 18. Pediatric Dentistry Mathewson.
- 19. Traumatic Injuries andreason.
- 20. Occlusal guidance in Pediatric Dentistry Nakata.
- 21. Pediatric Drug Therapy Tomare
- 22. Contemporary Orhtodontics Profitt..
- 23. Preventive Dentistry Depaola.
- 24. Metabolism & Toxicity of Fluoride whitford. G. M.
- 25. Endodontic Practice Grossman.
- 26. Principles of Endodontics Munford.
- 27. Endodontics Ingle.
- 28. Pathways of Pulp Cohen.
- 29. Management of Traumatized anterior Teeth Hargreaves.

16. PUBLIC HEALTH DENTISTRY

GOAL:

To prevent and control oral diseases and promote oral health through organized community efforts

OBJECTIVES:

Knowledge:

At the conclusion of the course the student shall have a knowledge of the basis of public health, preventive dentistry, public health problems in India, Nutrition, Environment and their role in health, basics of dental statistics, epidemiological methods, National oral health policy with emphasis on oral health policy.

Skill and Attitude:

At the conclusion of the course the students shall have require at the skill of identifying health problems affecting the society, conducting health surveys, conducting health education classes and deciding health strategies. Students should develop a positive attitude towards the problems of the society and must take responsibilities in providing health.

Communication abilities:

At the conclusions of the course the student should be able to communicate the needs of the community efficiently, inform the society of all the recent methodologies in preventing oral disease Syllabus:

 Introduction to Dentistry: Definition of Dentistry, History of dentistry, Scope, aims and objectives of Dentistry.

2. Public Health:

i. Health & Disease: - Concepts, Philosophy, Definition and Characteristics

ii. Public Health: - Definition & Concepts, History of public health

- iii. General Epidemiology: Definition, objectives, methods
- iv. Environmental Health: Concepts, principles, protection, sources, purification environmental sanitation of water disposal of waste sanitation, then role in mass disorder
- v. Health Education: Definition, concepts, principles, methods, and health education aids
- vi. Public Health Administration: Priority, establishment, manpower, private practice management, hospital management.
- vii. Ethics and Jurisprudence: Professional liabilities, negligence, malpractice, consents, evidence, contracts, and methods of identification in forensic dentistry.
- viii. Nutrition in oral diseases
- Behavioral science: Definition of sociology, anthropology and psychology and their in dental practice and community.
- x. Health care delivery system: Center and state, oral health policy, primary health care, national programmes, health organizations.

Dental Public Health:

- 1. Definition and difference between community and clinical health.
- Epidemiology of dental diseases-dental caries, periodontal diseases, malocclusion, dental fluorosis and oral cancer.
- Survey procedures: Planning, implementation and evaluation, WHO oral health survey methods 1997, indices for dental diseases.

- 4. Delivery of dental care: Dental auxiliaries, operational and non-operational, incremental and comprehensive health care, school dental health.
- 5. Payments of dental care: Methods of payments and dental insurance, government plans
- 6. Preventive Dentistry- definition, Levels, role of individual, community and profession, fluorides in dentistry, plaque control programmes.

Research Methodology and Dental Statistics

- Health Information: Basic knowledge of Computers, MS Office, Window 2000, Statistical Programmes
- 2. Research Methodology: -Definition, types of research, designing a written protocol
- Bio-Statistics: Introduction, collection of data, presentation of data, Measures of Central tendency, measures of dispersion, Tests of significance, Sampling and sampling techniquestypes, errors, bias, blind trails and calibration.

Practice Management

- 1. Place and locality
- 2. Premises & layout
- 3. Selection of equipments
- 4. Maintenance of records/accounts/audit.

Dentist Act 1948 with amendment.

Dental Council of India and State Dental Councils

Composition and responsibilities.

Indian Dental Association

Head Office, State, local and branches.

PRACTICALS/CLINICALS/FIELD PROGEAMME IN COMMUNITY DENTISTRY: These exercises designed to help the student in IV year students:

- 1. Understand the community aspects of dentistry
 - 2. To take up leadership role in solving community oral health programme

Exercises:

- a) Collection of statistical data (demographic) on population in India, birth rates, morbidity and mortality, literacy, per capita income
- b) Incidence and prevalence of common oral diseases like dental caries, periodontal disease, oral cancer, fluorosis at national and international levels
- c) Preparation of oral health education material posters, models, slides, lectures, play acting skits etc.
- d) Oral health status assessment of the community using indices and WHO basic oral health survey methods
- e) Exploring and planning setting of private dental clinics in rural, semi urban and urban locations, availment of finances for dental practices-preparing project report.
- f) Visit to primary health center-to acquaint with activities and primary health care delivery
- g) Visit to water purification plant/public health laboratory/ center for treatment of western and sewage water
- h) Visit to schools-to assess the oral health status of school children, emergency treatment and health education including possible preventive care at school (tooth brushing technique demonstration and oral rinse programme etc.)
- i) Visit to institution for the care of handicapped, physically, mentally, or medically compromised patients
- j) Preventive dentistry: in the department application of pit and fissure sealants, fluoride gel application procedure, A. R. T., Comprehensive health for 5 pts at least 2 patients

The colleges are encouraged to involve in the N.S.S. programme for college students for carrying out social work in rural areas

SUGGESTED INTERNSHIP PROGRAMME IN COMMUNITY DENTISTRY:

I. AT THE COLLEGE:

Students are posted to the department to get training in dental practice management.

(a) Total oral health care approach- in order to prepare the new graduates in their approach to diagnosis, treatment planning, cost of treatment, prevention of treatment on schedule, recall maintenance of records etc. at least 10 patients (both children and adults of all types posting for at least one month).

(b) The practice of chair side preventive dentistry including oral health education

II. AT THE COMMUNITY ORAL HEALTH CARE CENTRE (ADOPTED BY THE DENTAL COLLEGE IN RURAL AREAS)

Graduates posted for at least on month to familiarize in:

- (a) Survey methods, analysis and presentation of oral health assessment of school children and community independently using WHO basic oral health survey methods.
- (b) Participation in rural oral health education programmes

(c) Stay in the village to understand the problems and life in rural areas

III. DESIRABLE: Learning use of computers-at least basic programme.

Examination Pattern

Index: Case History

- b) Oral hygiene indices simplified- Green and Vermilion
- c) Silness and Loe index for Plaque
- d) Loe and Silness index for gingival
- e) CPI
- f) DMF: T and S, df:t and s
- g) Deans fluoride index
- II. Health Education
 - 1. Make one Audio visual aid
- 2. Make a health talk
- III. Practical work
 - 1. Pit and fissure sealant
 - 2. Topical fluoride application

BOOKS RECOMMENDED & REFERENCE:

- Dentistry Dental Practice and Community by David F. Striffler and Brain A. Burt, Edn. -1983, W. B. Saunders Company
- Principles of Dental Public Health by James Morse Dunning, IVth Edition, 1986, Harward University Press.
- Dental Public Health and Community Dentistry Ed by Anthony Jong Publication by The C. V. Mosby Company 1981
- Community Oral Health-A system approach by Patricia P. Cormier and Joyce I. Levy published by Appleton-Century-Crofts/New York, 1981
- Community Dentistry-A problem oriented approach by P. C. Dental Hand book series Vol.8 by Stephen L. Silverman and Ames F. Tryon, Series editor-Alvin F. Gardner, PSG Publishing company Inc. Littleton Massachuseltts, 1980.
- 6. Dental Public Health- An Introduction to Community Dentistry. Edition by Geoffrey L. Slack and Brain Burt, Published by John Wrigth and sons Bristol, 1980
- Oral Health Surveys- Basic Methods, 4th edition, 1997, published by W. H. O. Geneva available at the regional office New Delhi.
- Preventive Medicine and Hygiene-By Maxcy and Rosenau, published by Appleton Century Crofts, 1986.
- 9. Preventive Dentistry-by J. O. Forrest published by John Wright and sons Bristoli, 1980.
- 10. Preventive Dentistry by Murray, 1997.
- 11. Text Book of Preventive and Social Medicine by Park and park, 14th edition.
- 12. Community Dentistry by Dr. Soben Peter.
- 13. Introduction to Bio-statistics by B. K. Mahajan
- 14. Research methodology and Bio-statistics by
- 15. Introduction to Statistical Methods by Grewal

17. PERIODONTOLOGY

OBJECTIVES:

The student shall acquire the skill to perform dental scaling ,diagnostic tests of periodontal diseases; to use the instruments for periodontal therapy and maintenance of the same.

The student shall develop attitude to impart the preventive measures namely, the prevention of periodontal diseases and prevention of the progress of the disease. The student shall also develop an attitude to perform the treatment with full aseptic precautions; shall develop an attitude to prevent iatrogenic diseases; to conserve the tooth to the maximum possible time by maintaining periodontal health and to refer the patients who require specialist's care.

- 1. Introduction: Definition of Periodontology, Periodontics, Periodontia, Brief historical background, Scope of Periodontics
- 2. Development of perio-dontal tissues, micro-structural anatomy and biology of periodontal tissues in detail Gingiva. Junctional epithelium in detail, Epithelial-Mesenchymal interaction, Periodontal, ligament Cementum, Alveolar bone.
- Defensive mechanisms in the oral cavity: Role of-Epithelium, Gingival fluid, Saliva and other defensive mechanisms in the oral environment.
- 4. Age changes in periodontal structures and their significance in Geriatric dentistry

Age changes in teeth and periodontal structures and their 1 association with periodontal diseases

1

5. Classification of periodontal diseases Need for classification, Scientific basis of classification Classification of gingival and periodontal diseases as described in World Workshop1989

Gingivitis:

Plaque associated,ANUG,steroid hormone influenced, Medication influenced, Desquamative gingivitis, other forms of gingivitis as in nutritional deficiency, bacterial and viral infections etc. Periodontitis:

Adult periodontitis, Rapidly progressive periodontitis A&B, Juvenile periodontitis(localized, generalized, and post-juvenile), Prepubertal periodontitis, Refractory periodontitis

6. Gingival diseases Localized and generalized gingivitis, Papillary, marginal and 6 diffuse gingivitis

Etiology, pathogenesis, clinical signs, symptoms and management of

- Plaque associated gingivitis i)
- ii) Systemically aggravated gingivitis(sex hormones,
- drugs and systemic diseases)
- ANUG iii)
- Desquamative gingivitis-Gingivitis associated with iv) lichen planus, pemphigoid, pemphigus, and other vesiculobullous lesions
- Allergic gingivitis v)
- vi) Infective gingivitis-Herpetic, bacterial and candidial
- vii) Pericoronitis
- Gingival enlargement (classification and differential viii) diagnosis)
- Definition of index, incidence, 2 prevalence,epidemiology,endemic, epidemic, and pandemic Classification of indices(Irreversible and reversible)
- Deficiencies of earlier indices used in Periodontics
- Detailed understanding of Silness &Loe Plaque Index ,Loe&Silness Gingival Index, CPITN &CPI.
- Prevalence of periodontal diseases in India and other countries.
- Public health significance(All these topics are covered at length under community dentistry. Hence, the topics may be discussed briefly. However, questions may be asked from the topics for examination

Mechanism of spread of inflammation from gingival area to 1 deeper periodontal structures

Factors that modify the spread

Definition, signs and symptoms, classification, pathogenesis, 2 histopathology, root surface changes and contents of the pocket Dental Plaque (Biofilm)

- 5
- Definition, New concept of biofilm
- colonization, composition, bacterial Types. growth, maturation & disclosing agents
- Role of dental plaque in periodontal diseases
- Plaque microorganisms in detail and bacteria associated with periodontal diseases
- Plaque retentive factors
- Materia alba
- Food debris
- Calculus
- Definition
- Types, composition, attachment, theories of formation
- Role of calculus in disease

Food Impaction

- Definition
- Types, Etiology
- Hirschfelds' classification
- Signs ,symptoms &sequelae of treatment
- Trauma from occlusion

Definition, Types

- Histopathological changes
- Role in periodontal disease
- Measures of management in brief
- Habits
- Their periodontal significance
- Bruxism ¶functional habits, tongue thrusting ,lip biting, occupational habits
- IATROGENIC FACTORS

7

8 Extension of inflammation from gingiva

Epidemiology of

periodontal diseases

9 Pocket

10. Etiology

Contact point, marginal ridge, surface roughness, overhanging restorations, interface between restoration and teeth Prosthodontics Interrelationship Bridges and other prosthesis, pontics(types) ,surface contour, relationships of margins to the periodontium, Gingival protection theory, muscle action theory& theory of access to oral hygiene. Orthodontics Interrelationship, removable appliances &fixed appliances Retention of plaque, bacterial changes Systemic diseases Diabetes, sex hormones, nutrition(Vit.C &proteins) AIDS & periodontium Hemorrhagic diseases, Leukemia, disorders, PMN disorders Definition. Risk factors for periodontal diseases Mechanism of initiation and progression of periodontal 3 diseases Basic concepts about cells, Mast cells, neutrophils, macrophages, lymphocytes, immunoglobulins, complement system, immune mechanisms & cytokines in brief Stages in gingivitis-Initial, early, established & advanced

- Periodontal disease activity, continuous paradigm, random burst & asynchronous multiple burst hypothesis
- Etiology ,histopathology, clinical signs & symptoms, 6 diagnosis and treatment of adult periodontitis

clotting

factor

- classification, definition, Periodontal abscess;
- pathogenesis, differential diagnosis and treatment Furcation involvement, Glickmans' classification, prognosis and management
- Rapidly progressive periodontitis
- Juvenile periodontitis: Localized and generalized
- Post-juvenile periodontitis
- Periodontitis associated with systemic diseases
- Refractory periodontitis
- Routine procedures, methods of probing, types of 2 probes, (According to case history)
- Halitosis: Etiology and treatment. Mention advanced diagnostic aids and their role in brief.
- Definition, types, purpose and factors to be taken into 1 consideration
- Factors to be considered
- A. General principles of periodontal therapy. Phase I,II, III, IV therapy 3 Definition of periodontal regeneration, repair, new attachment and reattachment.
- B Plaque control
- Mechanical tooth brushes, interdental cleaning aids, dentifrices
- ii Chemical; classification and mechanism of action of each & pocket irrigation
- Scaling and root planing:
- Indications
- Aims & objectives
- Healing following root planning
- Hand instruments, sonic, ultrasonic &piezo-electric scalers
- Curettage &present concepts
- Definition
- Indications
- Aims & objectives
- Procedures & healing response
- Flap surgery
- Definition
- Types of flaps, Design of
- flaps, papilla preservation

13. Periodontitis

Risk factors

Host response

11.

12.

- 14. Diagnosis
- 15. Prognosis
- 16. Treatment plan
- Periodontal therapy 17.
- 18 Pocket eradication procedures

Conservative Dentistry Restorations

- 5

1

78

		 Indications & contraindications Armamentarium 	
		- Surgical procedure & healing	
9.	Osseous Surgery	Osseous defects in periodontal disease	2
		- Definition	
	- Classification		
	- Surgery: resective, additive osseous surgery		
	(osseous graits with classification of graits)		
	- ficaling responses		
		- Guided tissue regeneration	
20	Mucogingival surgery	Definition	3
20.	&periodontal plastic	Mucogingival problems: etiology classification of gingival	0
surgeries	recession (P.D.Miller Jr. and Sullivan and Atkins)		
		Indications & objectives	
		Gingival extension procedures: lateral pedicie grait,	
		Group lengthening precedures	
		Deriodontal microsurgery in brief	
21	Splinte	Periodontal splints	1
21.	Spinita	- Purpose & classification	
		- Principles of splinting	
22.	Hypersensitivity	Causes. Theories & management	1
23.	Implants	Definition, types, scope & biomaterials used.	1
	r	Periodontal considerations: such as implant-bone interface,	
		implant-gingiva interface, implant failure, peri-implantitis &	
		management	
24.	Maintenance phase	 Aims, objectives, and principles 	1
	(SPT)	- Importance	
		- Procedures	
		 Maintenance of implants 	
25.	Pharmaco-therapy	- Periodontal dressings	4
		- Antibiotics & anti-inflammatory drugs	
		- Local drug delivery systems	
26.	Periodontal management	Topics concerning periodontal management of medically	1
	of medically	compromised patients	
07	compromised patients	Dulas assistantal involvement	1
27.	Inter-disciplinary care	- Pulpo-periodonia involvement	
	- Routes of spication		
		- Management	
28	Systemic effects of	Cardiovascular diseases. Low birth weight babies etc.	1
20.	periodontal diseases in	Cardiovascular discuses, now on an weight subles etc.	
	brief		
29	Infection control protocol	Sterilization and various aseptic procedures	1
30	Ethics	ore institution and randoub adoptic processing	
50.	Dunes		
TUTO	RIALS DURING CLINICAL	POSTING;	
1.	Infection control		
2.	Periodontal instruments		
3.	Chair position and princi	ples of instrumentation	

- 4. Maintenance of instruments (sharpening)
- 5. Ultrasonic, Piezoelectric and sonic scaling demonstration of technique
- 6. Diagnosis of periodontal disease and determination of prognosis
- 7. Radiographic interpretation and lab investigations
- 8. Motivation of patients- oral hygiene instructions

Students should be able to record a detailed periodontal case history, determine diagnosis, prognosis and plan treatment. Student should perform scaling, root planning local drug delivery and SPT. Shall be given demonstration of all periodontal surgical procedures.

DEMONSTRATIONS:

3

- 1. History taking and clinical examination of the patients
- 2. Recording different indices
- 3. Methods of using various scaling and surgical instruments
- 4. Polishing the teeth
- 5. Bacterial smear taking
- 6. Demonstration to patients about different oral hygiene aids

- 7. Surgical procedures- gingivectomy, gingivoplasty, and flap operations
- 8. Follow up procedures, post operative care and supervision

REQUIREMENTS:

- 1. Diagnosis, treatment planning and discussion and total periodontal treatment 25 cases
- 2. Dental scaling, oral hygiene instructions 50 complete cases/ equivalent
- 3. Assistance in periodontal surgery 5 cases
- 4. A work record should be maintained by all the students and should be submitted at the time of examination after due certification from the head of the department.

Students should have to complete the work prescribed by the concerned department from time to time and submit a certified record for evaluation.

PRESCRIBED BOOK:

1. Glickman's Clinical Periodontology - Carranza

REFERENCE BOOKS

- 1. Essentials of Periodontology and periodontics- Torquil MacPhee
- 2. Contemporary periodontics- Cohen
- 3. Periodontal therapy- Goldman
- 4. Orbans' periodontics- Orban
- 5. Oral Health Survey- W.H.O.
- 6. Preventive Periodontics- Young and Stiffler
- 7. Public Health Dentistry- Slack
- 8. Advanced Periodontal Disease- John Prichard
- 9. Preventive Dentistry- Forrest
- 10. Clinical Periodontology- Jan Lindhe
- 11. Periodontics- Baer & Morris.

18. PROSTHODONTICS AND CROWN & BRIDGE

Complete Dentures

A.

B.

C.

F.

H.

- Applied Anatomy and Physiology.
 - 1. Introduction
 - 2. Biomechanics of the edentulous state.
 - 3. Residual ridge resorption.
 - Communicating with the patient
 - 1. Understanding the patients.
 - Mental attitude.
 - 2. Instructing the patient.
- Diagnosis and treatment planning for patients-
 - 1. With some teeth remaining.
 - 2. With no teeth remaining.
 - a) Systemic status.
 - b) Local factor.
 - c) The geriatric patient.
 - d) Diagnostic procedures.
- D. Articulators- discussion
- E. Improving the patient's denture foundation and ridge relation -an overview.
 - a) Pre-operative examination.
 - b) Initial hard tissue & soft tissue procedure.
 - c) Secondary hard & soft tissue procedure.
 - d) Implant procedure.
 - e) Congenital deformities.
 - f) Postoperative procedure.
 - Principles of Retention, Support and Stability
- G. Impressions detail.
 - a) Muscles of facial expression.
 - b) Biologic considerations for maxillary and mandibular impression including anatomy landmark and their interpretation.
 - c) Impression objectives.
 - d) Impression materials.
 - e) Impression techniques.
 - f) Maxillary and mandibular impression procedures.
 - i. Preliminary impressions.
 - ii. Final impressions.
 - g) Laboratory procedures involved with impression making (Beading & Boxing, and cast preparation).
 - Record bases and occlusion rims- in detail.
 - a) Materials & techniques.
 - b) Useful guidelines and ideal parameters.
 - c) Recording and transferring bases and occlusal rims.

- Biological consideration in jaw relation & jaw movements craniomandibular relations.
 a) Mandibular movements.
 - b) Maxillo -mandibular relation including vertical and horizontal jaw relations.
 - c) Concept of occlusion- discuss in brief.
 - Relating the patient to the articulator.
 - a) Face bow types & uses- discuss in brief.
 - b) Face bow transfer procedure discuss in brief.
 - Recording maxillo mandibular relation.
 - a) Vertical relations.
 - b) Centric relation records.
 - c) Eccentric relation records.
 - d) Lateral relation records.
 - Tooth selection and arrangement.
 - a) Anterior teeth.
 - b) Posterior teeth.
 - c) Esthetic and functional harmony.
 - Relating inclination of teeth to concept of occlusion- in brief.
 - a) Neutrocentric concept.
 - b) Balanced occlusal concept.
- N. Trial dentures.

J.

K

L.

Μ.

R.

- O. Laboratory procedures.
 - a) Wax contouring.
 - b) Investing of dentures.
 - c) Preparing of mold.
 - d) Preparing & packing acrylic resin.
 - e) Processing of dentures.
 - f) Recovery of dentures.
 - g) Lab remount procedures.
 - h) Recovering the complete denture from the cast.
 - i) Finishing and polishing the complete denture.
 - Plaster cast for clinical denture remount procedure.
- P. Denture insertion.
 - a) Insertion procedures.
 - b) Clinical errors.
 - c) Correcting occlusal disharmony.
 - d) Selective grinding procedures.
 - Treating problems with associated denture use discuss in brief (tabulation/flow-chart form).
- S. Treating abused tissues discuss in brief.
- T. Relining and rebasing of dentures- discuss in brief.
- V. Immediate complete dentures construction procedure- discuss in brief.
- W. The single complete denture- discuss in brief.
- X. Overdentures denture- discuss in brief.
- Y. Dental implants in complete denture discuss in brief.
- Note: It is suggested that the above mentioned topics be dealt with wherever appropriate in the following order so as to cover -
- 1. Definition
- 2. Diagnosis (of the particular situation/patient selection/treatment planning)
- 3. Types / Classification
- 4. Materials
- 5. Methodology Lab / Clinical
- 6. Advantages & disadvantages
- 7. Indications, contraindications
- 8. Maintenance Phase
- 9. Oral Implantology
- 10. Ethics

5.

Removable Flexible Dentures

- 1. Introduction
 - Terminologies and scope
- 2. Classification.
- 3. Examination, Diagnosis & Treatment planning & evaluation of diagnostic data.
- 4. Components of a removable partial denture.
 - Major connectors,
 - minor connectors,
 - Rest and rest seats.
 - Components of a Removable Partial Denture.
 - Direct retainers,
 - Indirect retainers.
 - Tooth replacement.

- Principles of Removable Partial Denture Design. 6. 7.
 - Survey and design in brief.
 - Surveyors. >
 - Surveying. >
 - Designing.
- Mouth preparation and master cast. 8.
- Impression materials and procedures for removable partial dentures. 9
- 10. Preliminary jaw relation and esthetic try-in for some anterior replacement teeth.
- 11 Laboratory procedures for framework construction-in brief.
- 12. Fitting the framework - in brief.
- Try-in of the partial denture in brief. 13.
- 14. Completion of the partial denture - in brief.
- 15. Inserting the Removable Partial Denture - in brief.
- Postinsertion observations. 16.
- Temporary Acrylic Partial Dentures. 17.
- 18. Immediate Removable Partial Denture.
- 19. Removable Partial Dentures opposing Complete denture.

Note : It is suggested that the above mentioned topics be dealt with wherever appropriate in the following order so as to cover -

- 1 Definition
- 2. Diagnosis (of the particular situation /patient selection /treatment planning)
- 3. Types / Classification
- 4. Materials
- 5. Methodology - Lab / Clinical
- 6. Advantages & disadvantages
- 7 Indications, contraindications
- 8. Maintenance Phase

Fixed Partial Dentures

- Topics To Be Covered In Detail -
- Introduction 1. 2
- Fundamentals of occlusion in brief.
- 3. Articulators - in brief.
- 4. Treatment planning for single tooth restorations.
- 5. Treatment planning for the replacement of missing teeth including selection and choice of abutment teeth.
- 6. Fixed partial denture configurations.
- 7. Principles of tooth preparations.
- 8. Preparations for full veneer crowns - in detail.
- 9 Preparations for partial veneer crowns - in brief.
- 10. Provisional Restorations
- 11. Fluid Control and Soft Tissue Management
- 12 Impressions
- 13. Working Casts and Dies
- 14. Wax Patterns
- 15. Pontics and Edentulous Ridges
- 16. Esthetic Considerations
- 17. Finishing and Cementation

Topics To Be Covered In Brief -

- Solder Joints and Other Connectors 1.
- 2. All - Ceramic Restorations
- 3. Metal - Ceramic Restorations
- 4. Preparations of intracoronal restorations.
- 5 Preparations for extensively damaged teeth.
- Preparations for periodontally weakened teeth 6.
- The Functionally Generated Path Technique 7.
- 8. Investing and Casting
- 9. Resin - Bonded Fixed Partials Denture

Note : It is suggested that the above mentioned topics be dealt with wherever appropriate in the following order so as to cover -

- Definition 1.
- Diagnosis(of the particular situation / patient selection / treatment planning) 2
- 3. Types / Classification
- 4. Materials
- Methodology Lab / Clinical 5.
- 6. Advantages & disadvantages
- Indications, contraindications 7
- 8. Maintenance Phase

- 1. Syllabus of Complete denture by Charles M. Heartwell Jr. and Arthur O. Rahn.
- 2. Boucher's "Prosthodontic treatment for edentulous patients"
- 3. Essentials of complete denture prosthodontics by Sheldon Winkler.
- 4. Maxillofacial prosthetics by Willam R.Laney.
- 5. McCraken's Removable partial prosthodontics
- 6. Removable partial prosthdontics by Ernest L. Miller and Joseph E. Grasso.

19. AESTHETIC DENTISTRY

Aesthetic Dentistry is gaining more popularity since last decade. It is better that undergraduate students should understand the philosophy and scientific knowledge of the esthetic dentistry.

- 1 Introduction and scope of esthetic dentistry
- 2. Anatomy & physiology of smile
- Role of the colour in esthetic dentistry
 Simple procedures (roundening of cent)
- 4. Simple procedures (roundening of central incisors to enhance esthetic appearance)
- Bleaching of teeth
 Veneers with various materials
- 7. Prevedntive and interceptive esthetics
- 8 Ceramics
- 9. Simple gingival contouring to enhance the appearance
- 10. Simple clinical procedures for BDS students

Recommended books:

- 1. Esthetic guidelines for restorative dentistry; Scharer & others
- 2. Esthetics of anterior fixed prosthodontics; Chiche (GJ) & Pinault (Alain)
- 3. Esthetic & the treatment of facial form, Vol 28; Mc Namara (JA)

20. FORENSIC ODONTOLOGY (30 hrs of instruction)

Definition

Forensic is derived from the Latin word forum, which means 'court of law.' Odontology literally implies 'the study of teeth.' Forensic odontology, therefore, has been defined by the Fédération Dentaire International (FDI) as "that branch of dentistry which, in the interest of justice, deals with the proper handling and examination of dental evidence, and with the proper evaluation and presentation of dental findings."

Objectives of the undergraduate curriculum

At the end of the programme, the dental graduate should:

- 1. Have sound knowledge of the theoretical and practical aspects of forensic odontology.
- Have an awareness of ethical obligations and legal responsibilities in routine practice and forensic casework.
- 3. Be competent to recognise forensic cases with dental applications when consulted by the police, forensic pathologists, lawyers and associated professionals.
- Be competent in proper collection of dental evidence related to cases of identification, ethnic and sex differentiation, age estimation and bite marks.
- 5. Be able to assist in analysis, evaluation, and presentation of dental facts within the realm of law.

Curriculum for forensic odontology

- 1. Introduction to forensic dentistry
 - Definition and history
 - Recent developments and future trends
- 2. Overview of forensic medicine and toxicology
 - Cause of death and postmortem changes
 - Toxicological manifestations in teeth and oral tissues
- 3. Dental identification
 - Definition
 - Basis for dental identification
 - Postmortem procedures
 - Dental record compilation and interpretation
 - Comparison of data, and principles of report writing
 - Identification in disasters and handling incinerated remains
 - Postmortem changes to oral structures
- 4. Maintaining dental records
 - Basic aspects of good record-keeping
 - Different types of dental records
 - Dental charts
 - Dental radiographs
 - Study casts
 - Denture marking
 - Photographs

Dental notations .

5

- Relevance of dental records in forensic investigation
- Age estimation Age estimation in children and adolescents
 - Advantages of tooth calcification over 'eruption' in estimating age
 - Radiographic methods of Schour & Massler, Demirjian et al -
 - Age estimation in adults
 - Histological methods Gustafson's six variables and Johanson's modification, Bang & Ramm's dentine translucency
 - Radiographic method of Kvaal et al
- Principles of report writing
- 6. Sex differentiation
- Sexual dimorphism in tooth dimensions (Odontometrics)
- 7. Ethnic variations ('racial' differences) in tooth morphology
 - Description of human population groups
 - Genetic and environmental influences on tooth morphology
 - Description of metric and non-metric dental features used in ethnic differentiation
- 8. Bite mark procedures
 - Definition and classification
 - Basis for bite mark investigation
 - Bite mark appearance
 - Macroscopic and microscopic ageing of bite marks
 - Evidence collection from the victim and suspect of bite mark
 - Analysis and comparison
 - Principles of report writing
 - Animal bite investigation
- 9. Dental DNA methods
 - Importance of dental DNA evidence in forensic investigations
 - Types of DNA and dental DNA isolation procedures
 - DNA analysis in personal identification
 - Gene-linked sex dimorphism
 - Population genetics

10. Jurisprudence and ethics

- Fundamentals of law and the constitution
- Medical legislation and statutes (Dental and Medical Council Acts, etc)
- Basics of civil law (including torts, contracts and consumer protection act)
- Criminal and civil procedure code (including expert witness requirement)
- Assessment and quantification of dental injuries in courts of law
- Medical negligence and liability
- Informed consent and confidentiality
- Rights and duties of doctors and patients
- Medical and dental ethics (as per Dentists' Act)

Theory sessions and practical exercises

Total hours for the course

- Didactic 10-12 hours
 - Practical 20-25 hours

Detailed didactic sessions for the above components, either in the form of lectures or as structured student-teacher interactions, is essential. Specialists from multiple disciplines, particularly from legal and forensic sciences, can be encouraged to undertake teaching in their area of expertise.

An interactive, navigable and non-linear (INN) model may also be utilised for education.

Practical exercises (real-life casework and/or simulated cases) must complement didactic sessions to facilitate optimal student understanding of the subject. Mandatory practical training in dental identification methods, dental profiling (ethnic and sex differences, radiographic age estimation), and bite mark procedures, is of paramount importance. In addition, practical exercises/demonstrations in histological age estimation, comparative dental anatomy, DNA methods, medical autopsy, court visits, and other topics may be conducted depending on available expertise, equipment and feasibility.

Approach to teaching forensic odontology

Forensic odontology could be covered in two separate streams. The divisions include a preclinical stream and a clinical stream.

Preclinical stream

- Introduction to forensic odontology
- Sex differences in odontometrics
- Ethnic variations in tooth morphology
- Histological age estimation
- Dental DNA methods

- Bite marks procedures
- Overview of forensic medicine and toxicology

It could prove useful to undertake the preclinical stream in II or III year under Oral Biology/Oral Pathology since these aspects of forensic odontology require grounding in dental morphology, dental histology and basic sciences, which, students would have obtained in I and/or II BDS. Clinical stream

- Dental identification
 - Maintaining dental records
 - Radiographic age estimation
 - Medical jurisprudence and ethics

It would be suitable to undertake these topics in the IV or V year as part of Oral Medicine and Radiology, since students require reasonable clinical exposure and acumen to interpret dental records, perform dental postmortems and analyse dental radiographs for age estimation.

21. ORAL IMPLANTOLOGY (30 hrs of instruction)

INTRODUCTION TO ORAL IMPLANTOLOGY

Oral Implantology is now emerged as a new branch in dentistry world wide and it has been given a separate status in the universities abroad. In India day to day the practice of treating patients with implants are on rise. In this contest inclusion of this branch into under graduate curriculum has become very essential. The objective behind this is to impart basic knowledge of Oral Implantology to undergraduates and enable them to diagnose, plan the treatment and to carry out the needed pre surgical mouth preparations and treat or refer them to speciality centres. This teaching programme may be divided and carried out by the Dept. of Oral Surgery, Prosthodontics and Periodontics.

- 1. History of implants, their design & surface characteristics and osseo-integration
- 2. Scope of oral & maxillofacial implantology & terminologies
- 3. A brief introduction to various implant systems in practice
- Bone biology, Morphology, Classification of bone and its relevance to implant treatment and bone augmentation materials.
- 5. Soft tissue considerations in implant dentistry
- 6. Diagnosis & treatment planning in implant dentistry Case history taking / Examination / Medical evaluation / Orofacial e

Case history taking/Examination/Medical evaluation/Orofacial evaluation/ Radiographic evaluation/ Diagnostic evaluation/ Diagnosis and treatment planning/ treatment alternatives/ Estimation of treatment costs/ patient education and motivation

- 7. Pre surgical preparation of patient
- 8. Implant installation & armamentarium for the Branemark system as a role model
- 9. First stage surgery Mandible Maxilla
- 10. Healing period & second stage surgery
- 11. Management of surgical complications & failures
- 12. General considerations in prosthodontic reconstruction & Bio mechanics
- 13. Prosthodontic components of the Branemark system as a role model
- 14. Impression procedures & Preparation of master cast
- 15. Jaw relation records and construction of suprastructure with special emphasis on occlusion for osseointegrated prosthesis
- 16. Management of prosthodontic complications & failures
- 17. Recall & maintenance phase.

Criteria for success of osseointegrated implant supported prosthesis

SUGGESTED BOOKS FOR READING

1. Contemporary Implant Dentistry

2. Osseointegration and Occlusal Rehabilitation

Carl .E. Misch Mosby 1993 First Edition. Hobo S., Ichida. E. and Garcia L.T. Quintessence Publishing Company, 1989 First Edition.

22. BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES (20 hrs of instruction)

GOAL

The aim of teaching behavioural sciences to undergraduate student is to impart such knowledge & skills that may enable him to apply principles of behaviour – $\,$

- a) For all round development of his personality
- b) In various therapeutic situations in dentistry.

The student should be able to develop skills of assessing psychological factors in each patient, explaining stress, learning simple counselling techniques, and improving patients compliance behaviour.

OBJECTIVES:

A) KNOWLEDGE & UNDERSTANDING:

- At the end of the course, the student shall be able to:
- 1) Comprehend different aspects of normal behaviour like learning, memory, motivation, personality & intelligence.
- 2) Recognise difference between normal and abnormal behaviour.
- 3) Classify psychiatric disorders in dentistry.
- 4) Recognise clinical manifestations of dental phobia, dental anxiety, facial pain, orofacial manifestations of psychiatric disorders, and behavioural problems in children. Addictive disorders, psychological disorders in various dental departments.
- Should have understanding of stress in dentistry and knowledge of simple counselling 5) techniques.
- 6) Have some background knowledge of interpersonal, managerial and problem solving skills which are an integral part of modern dental practice.
- 7) Have knowledge of social context of dental care.

B) SKILLS

- The student shall be able to:
- 1) Interview the patient and understand different methods of communication skills in dentist patient relationship.
- 2) Improve patients compliance behaviour.
- 3) Develop better interpersonal, managerial and problem solving skills.
- 4) Diagnose and manage minor psychological problems while treating dental patients.

INTEGRATION:

The training in Behavioural sciences shall prepare the students to deliver preventive, promotive, curative and rehabilitative services to the care of the patients both in family and community and refer advanced cases to specialised psychiatric hospitals.

Training should be integrated with all the departments of Dentistry, Medicine, Pharmacology, Physiology and Biochemistry.

PSYCHOLOGY:

- Definition & Need of Behavioural Science. Determinants of Behaviour. of Hrs 1 Scope 1 Behavioural Science.
- Sensory process & perception perceptual process- clinical applications. 2.
- 3. Attention - Definition - factors that determine attention. Clinical application.
- 4. Memory - Memory process - Types of memory , Forgetting:
- Methods to improve memory, Clinical assessment of memory & clinical applications. 5 Definition - Laws of learning
- Type of learning. Classical conditioning, operant conditioning, cognitive learning, Insight learning, social learning, observational learning, principles of learning- Clinical application.
- Intelligence- Definition: Nature of intelligencestability of intelligence 6 Determinants of intelligence, clinical application
- 7 Thinking - Definition: Types of thinking, delusions, problem solving
- 8.
- Motivation Definition: Motive, drive, needs classification of motives Emotions Definition differentiation from feelings Role of hypothalamus, Cerebral cortex, 9 adrenal glands ANS. Theories of emotion, Types of emotions. Personality. Assessment of personality: Questionnaires, personality inventory, rating scales,

Interview projective techniques - Rorshach ink blot test, RAT, CAT

SOCIOLOGY:

Social class, social groups - family, types of family, types of marriages, communities and Nations and institutions.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

- General psychology -- S.K. Mangal 1
- 2 General psychology -- Hans Raj, Bhatia
- General psychology -- Munn 3.
- 4. Behavioural Sciences in Medical practise -- Manju Mehta
- Sciences basic to psychiatry -- Basanth Puri & Peter J Tyrer 5

ETHICS (20 hrs. of instruction) 23.

Introduction:

There is a definite shift now from the traditional patient and doctor relationship and delivery of dental With the advances in science and technology and the increasing needs of the patient, their families and community, there is a concern for the health of the community as a whole. There is a shift to greater accountability to the society. Dental specialists like the other health professionals are confronted with many ethical problems. It is therefore absolutely necessary for each and every one in the health care delivery to prepare themselves to deal with these problems. To accomplish this and
develop human values Council desires that all the trainees undergo ethical sensitization by lectures or discussion on ethical issues, discussion of cases with an important ethical component.

Course content:

T

Introduction to ethics -

- what is ethics?What are values and norms?
- How to form a value system in one's personal and professional life?
- Hippocratic oath.
- Declaration of Helsinki, WHO declaration of Geneva, International code of ethics, DCI Code of ethics.

Ethics of the individual -

The patient as a person. Right to be respected Truth and confidentiality Autonomy of decision Doctor Patient relationship

Profession Ethics -

Code of conduct Contract and confidentiality Charging of fees, fee splitting Prescription of drugs Over-investigating the patient Malpractice and negligence

Research Ethics -

Animal and experimental research/humanness Human experimentation Human volunteer research-informed consent Drug trials

Ethical workshop of cases

Gathering all scientific factors Gathering all value factors Identifying areas of value – conflict, setting of priorities

Working our criteria towards decisions

Recommended Reading:

Medical Ethics, Francis C.M., I Ed. 1993, Jaypee Brothers, New Delhi p. 189.

PRINCIPAL KIMS DENTAL COLLEGE & HOSPITAL AMALAPURAM, E.G.Dt.(A.P

PART - VI SYLLABUS

The syllabus for post-graduate course includes both Applied Basic Sciences and subjects of concerned specialty. The syllabus in Applied Basic Sciences shall vary according to the particular speciality, similarly the candidates shall also acquire adequate knowledge in other subjects related to their respective speciality.

24. SYLLABUS DISTRIBUTION IN VARIOUS SPECIALITIES:

PROSTHODONTICS AND CROWN & BRIDGE (i)

Part-I

Paper-I

Applied Basic Sciences: Applied anatomy, embryology, growth and development Genetics, Immunology, anthropology, Physiology, nutrition and Biochemistry, Pathology and Microbiology, virology, Applied pharmacology, Research Methodology and bio statistics,. Applied Dental anatomy and histology, Oral pathology & oral Microbiology, Adult and geriatric psychology. Applied dental materials.

Part-II

Paper-I

Removable Prosthodontics and Implant supported prosthosis(Implantology), Geriatric dentistry and Cranio facial Prosthodontics Paper-II Fixed Prosthodontics, occlusion, TMJ and esthetics. Paper-III

Descriptive and analysing type question

(ii) PERIODONTOLOGY

Part-I

Paper-I Applied Basic Sciences: Applied Anatomy, Physiology, and Biochemistry, Pathology, Microbiology, Pharmacology, Research Methodology and Biostatistics. Part-II

Paper I Normal Periodontal structure, Etiology and Pathogenesis of Periodontal diseases, epidemiology as related to Periodontics Paper II Periodontal diagnosis, therapy and Oral implantology Paper III Descriptive and analysing type question

(iii) ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL SURGERY

Part-I Paper-I

Applied Basic Sciences: Applied Anatomy, Physiology, & Biochemistry, Pathology, Microbiology, Pharmacology, Research Methodology and Biostatistics. Part-II:

Paper-I	: Minor Oral Surgery and	Trauma
Paper-II	Maxillo-facial Surgery	
Paper-III	: Descriptive and analysin	g type question
Paper-II Paper-III	Maxillo-facial Surgery Descriptive and analysin	g type ques

(iv) CONSERVATIVE DENTISTRY AND ENDODONTICS

Part-I

Paper-I	: Re	Applied Basic Sciences: Applied Anatomy, Physiology, Pathology including Oral Microbiology, Pharmacology, Biostatistics and search Methodology and Applied Dental Materials.
Part-II		enduari silaan dhukeudiki na kidihyi oʻli ila oʻlada ba
Paper-I	:	Conservative Dentistry
Paper-II	: .	Endodontics
Paper-III	:48188	Descriptive and analysing type question
(v) ORTH	ODON	TICS AND DENTOFACIAL ORTHOPEDICS
Part-I		Annlind Pasis Sciences, Annlied ensterny, Dhysiology, Dental
Paper-I	:	Materials, Genetics, Pathology, Physical Anthropology, Applied Research methodology, Bio-Statistics and Applied Pharmacology.
Part-II		
Vielder I P		
Paper-I	:- 10,1m	Orthodontic history, Concepts of occlusion and esthetics, Child
		and Adult Psychology, Etiology and classification of
		maloclusion, Dentofacial Anomalies, Diagnostic procedures
		and treatment planning in Orthodontics, Practice management
		in Orthodontic
Paper II	:	Clinical Orthodontics
Paper III	:	Descriptive and analysing type question
(vi) ORAL	AND	AXILLOFACIAL PATHOLOGY AND ORAL MICROBIOLOGY:
Part I		
Paper-l		Applied Basic Sciences: Applied anatomy Physiology (General
- upor i		and oral). Cell Biology, General Histology, Biochemistry, General
		Pathology, General and Systemic Microbiology, Virology,
		Mycology, Basic Immunology, Oral Biology (oral and dental
		histology), Biostatistics and Research Methodology
Part-II:		
Paper-I	:	Oral pathology, Oral Microbiology and Immunology and Forensic
Vectore man		Odontology
Paper-II		Laboratory techniques and Diagnosis and Oral Oncology
Paper-III	:	Descriptive and analysing type question
(vii) PUBI		
(()) 1000	IC HEA	
Part-I		
Paper-I	:	Applied Basic Sciences: Applied Anatomy and Histology, Applied
		Physiology and Biochemistry, Applied Pathology, Microbiology,
		Oral Pathology, Physical and Social Anthropology, Applied
		Pharmacology and Research Methodology and Biostatistics.
Part-II:		
Paper-I		Public Health
Paper-II	the star	Dental Public Health
Paper-III	:	Descriptive and analysing type question
(viii) PEDIA	ATRIC	DENTISTRY
D		
Part-I		Applied Pasic Sciences : Applied Apstomy Physiology and
Paper	:	Applied Dasic Sciences . Applied Anatomy, Thysology, and

Applied Basic Sciences : Applied Anatomy, Physiology, and Biochemistry, Pathology, Microbiology, Pharmacology, Research Methodology and Biostatistics Growth and Development and Dental plaque, Genetics.

Part-II:

Paper-I	:	Clinical Pedodontics		
Paper-II	:	Preventive and Community Dentistry as applied to pediatric		
Paper-III	dentistry			
aper-m	Descriptive and analysing type question			

(ix) ORAL MEDICINE AND RADIOLOGY

Part-I

Paper I	:	Applied Basic Sciences: Applied Anatomy, Physiology, and	ł
		Biochemistry, Pathology, Microbiology, Pharmacology, Research	۱
		Methodology and Biostatistics	

Part-II:

Paper-I:Oral and Maxillofacial RadiologyPaper-II:Oral Medicine, therapeutics and laboratory investigationsPaper-III:Descriptive and analysing type question

The following provision has been inserted in terms of (3rd Amendment) notification published on 26.08.2019 in the Gazette of India

"(x) The detailed syllabus for all the specialities is annexed as SCHEDULE-IX to these regulations."

CHAPTER - VII

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES OF THE CURRICULUM

(25) GOALS._

The goals of the post-graduate training in various specialities is to train the graduate in Dental Surgery who will,

- practice respective speciality efficiently and effectively, backed by scientific knowledge and skill;
- exercise empathy and a caring attitude and maintain high ethical standards;
- (iii) continue to evince keen interest in professional education in the speciality and allied specialities whether in teaching or practice;
- (iv) willing to share the knowledge and skills with any learner, junior or a colleague;
- (v) to develop the faculty for critical analysis and evaluation of various concepts and views and to adopt the most rational approach.

(26) OBJECTIVES._

The objective of the post-graduate training is to train a student so as to ensure higher competence in both general and special area of interest and prepare him or her for a career in teaching, research and speciality practice. A student must achieve a high degree of clinical proficiency in the subject and develop competence in research and its methodology in the concerned field.

The objectives to be achieved by the candidate on completion of the course may be classified as under:-

- (a) Knowledge (Cognitive domain)
- (b) Skills (Psycho motor domain)
- (c) Human values, ethical practice and communication abilities



PRINCIPAL KIMS DENTAL COLLEGE & HOSPITAL AMALAPURAM, E.G. Dt. (A.P.)

KINS DENTAL COLLEGE & HOSPITAL

Recognized by Govt. of India MH & FW. No: V.12017/5/2019-DE 14.03.2019, Affiliated to Dr.NTR UHS, Vijayawada NH-216, Chaitanya Health City, Amalapuram, East Godavari District, A.P. - 533201

List of Interdisciplinary Courses For Academic Year 2018- 2017

Phone : 08856 - 239999 | Email: kimsdentalcollege@gmail.com | www.kimsdental.in

Mechanic) Dent. Hygst. 5 5 Radiographer 3 3 Photographer 1 Artist 1 Programmer 1 1 Data Entry Operators 2 2 Physical Director Engineer 1 1 Electricians 4 4 Plumber 2 2 Carpenter 1 Mason 1 1 A.C. Tech. 1 1 Helpers Electrical 3 3 Sweepers & Scavangers 4 17 5 6 25 3 2 3 5 Attenders 1 1 1 2 1 6 Security Personal 6 6 Dept. Secretaries 8 8 5 Driver 5 9 9 Nurses 5 Lab. Technicians 5

Note:

The above staff pattern indicates minimum requirements for the stipulated admissions. However, the actual staff requirements may marginally vary depending upon the patients' flow, work culture and design of the building.

SYLLABUS OF STUDY

1. HUMAN ANATOMY, EMBRYOLOGY, HISTOLOGY & MEDICAL GENETICS

A) GOAL

The students should gain the knowledge and insight into, the functional anatomy of the normal human head and neck, functional histology and an appreciation of the genetic basis of inheritance and disease, and the embryological development of clinically important structures. So that relevant anatomical & scientific foundations are laid down for the clinical years of the BDS course.

B) OBJECTIVES :

a) KNOWLEDGE & UNDERSTANDING:

At the end of the 1st year BDS course in Anatomical Sciences the undergraduate student is Expected to:

- 1. Know the normal disposition of the structures in the body while clinically examining a patient and while conducting clinical procedures.
- 2. Know the anatomical basis of disease and injury.
- 3. Know the microscopic structure of the various tissues, a pre-requisite for understanding of the disease processes.
- 4. Know the nervous system to locate the site of lesions according to the sensory and or motor deficits encountered.
- 5. Have an idea about the basis of abnormal development, critical stages of development, effects of teratogens, genetic mutations and environmental hazards.
- 6. Know the sectional anatomy of head neck and brain to read the features in radiographs and pictures taken by modern imaging techniques.
- 7. Know the anatomy of cardio-pulmonary resuscitation.

b) SKILLS

- 1. To locate various structures of the body and to mark the topography of the living anatomy.
- 2. To identify various tissues under microscope.
- To identify the features in radiographs and modern imaging techniques.
 To detect various congenital abnormalities.

C) INTEGRATION

By emphasising on the relevant information and avoiding unwanted details, the anatomy taught integrally with other basic sciences & clinical subjects not only keeps the curiosity alive in the learner but also lays down the scientific foundation for making a better doctor, a benefit to the society.

This insight is gained in a variety of ways:

- 1) Lectures & small group teaching
- 2) Demonstrations
- 3) Dissection of the human cadaver
- 4) Study of dissected specimens

36

- 5) Osteology
- 6) Surface anatomy on living individual
- 7) Study of radiographs & other modern imaging techniques.
- 8) Study of Histology slides.
- 9) Study of embryology models
- 10) Audio-visual aids

Throughout the course, particular emphasis is placed on the functional correlation, clinical application & on integration with teaching in other bio dental disciplines.

D) AN OUTLINE OF THE COURSE CONTENT:

- 1. General anatomy: Introduction of anatomical terms and brief outline of various systems of the body.
 - 2. Regional anatomy of head & neck with osteology of bones of head & neck, with emphasis on topics of dental importance.
 - 3. General disposition of thoracic, abdominal & pelvic organs.
 - 4. The regional anatomy of the sites of intramuscular & intra vascular injections, & lumbar puncture.
- 5. General embryology & systemic embryology with respect to development of head & neck.
- 6. Histology of basic tissues and of the organs of gastroinstenstinal, respiratory, Endocrine, excretory systems & gonads.
- 7. Medical genetics.

E) FURTHER DETAILS OF THE COURSE.

I. INTRODUCTION TO :

- 1. Anatomical terms.
- 2. Skin, superficial fascia & deep fascia
- 3. Cardiovascular system, portal system collateral circulation and arteries.
- 4. Lymphatic system, regional lymph nodes
- 5. Osteology Including ossification & growth of bones
- 6. Myology Including types of muscle tissue & innervation.
- 7. Syndesmology Including classification of Joints.
- 8. Nervous system
- II. HEAD & NECK:

01. Scalp, face & temple, lacrimal apparatus 02. Neck - Deep fascia of neck, posterior triangle, suboccipital triangle, anterior triangle, anterior median region of the neck, deep structures in the neck. 03.Cranial cavity - Meninges, parts of brain, ventricles of brain, dural venous sinuses, cranial nerves attached to the brain, pituitary gland. 04. Cranial nerves - III, IV, V, VI, VII, IX,XII in detail. 05. Orbital cavity – Muscles of the eye ball, supports of the eye ball, nerves and vessels in the orbit. 06. Parotid gland. 07. Temporo mandibular joint, muscles of mastication, infratemporal fossa, pterygo - palatine fossa. 08. Submandibular region 09. Walls of the nasal cavity, paranasal air sinuses 10. Palate 11. Oral cavity, Tongue 12. Pharynx (palatine tonsil and the auditory tube) Larynx. OSTEOLOGY – Foetal skull, adult skull, individual bones of the skull, hyoid bone and cervical vertebrae

III.THORAX : Demonstration on a dissected specimen of

- 1. Thoracic wall
- 2. Heart chambers
- 3. Coronary arteries
- 4. Pericardium
- 5. Lungs surfaces ; pleural cavity
- 6. Diaphragm
- IV. ABDOMEN : Demonstration on a dissected specimen of
 - 1. Peritoneal cavity
 - 2. Organs in the abdominal & pelvic cavity.
- V. CLINICAL PROCEDURES :
 - a) Intramuscular injections: Demonstration on a dissected specimen and on a living person of the following sites of injection.
 - 1. Deltoid muscle and its relation to the axillary nerve and radial nerve.
 - 2. Gluteal region and the relation of the sciatic nerve.
 - 3. Vastus lateralis muscle.
 - b) Intravenous injections & venesection: Demonstration of veins in the dissected specimen and on a living person.
 - 1. Median cubital vein 2. Cephalic vein 3. Basilic vein 4. Long saphenous vein
 - c) Arterial pulsations: Demonstration of arteries on a dissected specimen and feeling of pulsation of the following arteries on a living person.
 - 1. Superficial temporal 2. Facial 3. Carotid 4. Axillary 5. Brachial 6. Radial 7. Ulnar 8. Femoral
 - 9. Popliteal 10. Dorsalispedis

d) Lumbar puncture: Demonstration on a dissected specimen of the spinal cord, cauda equina & epidural space and the inter vertebral space between L4 & L5 .

VI. EMBRYOLOGY :

T 7

Oogenesis, Spermatogenesis, Fertilisation, Placenta, Primitive streak, Neural crest, Bilaminar and trilaminar embryonic disc, Intra embryonic mesoderm - formation and fate, notochord formation & fate, Pharyngeal arches, pouches & clefts, Development of face, tongue, palate, thyroid gland, pituitary gland, salivary glands, and anomalies in their development, Tooth development in brief.

VII. HISTOLOGY :

The Cell :

Basic tissues - Epithelium, Connective tissue including cartilage and bone, Muscle Tissue, Nervous tissue : Peripheral nerve, optic nerve, sensory ganglion, motor ganglion, Skin Classification of Glands

Salivary glands (serous, mucous and mixed gland), Blood vessels, Lymphoid tissue Tooth, lip, tongue, hard palate, oesphagus, stomach, ,duodenum ,ileum, colon, vermiform appendix Liver, Pancreas, Lung, Trachea ,Epiglottis, Thyroid gland , para thyroid gland , supra renal gland and pituitary gland, Kidney, Ureter, Urninary bladder, Ovary and testis.

VIII. MEDICAL GENETICS :

Mitosis, meiosis, Chromosomes, gene structure, Mendelism, modes of inheritance

RECOMMENDED BOOKS:

- 1. SNELL (Richard S.) Clinical Anatomy for Medical Students, Ed. 5, Llittle Brown & company, Boston.
- 2. RJ LAST'S Anatomy McMinn, 9th edition.
- ROMANES(G.J.) Cunningham Manual of Practical Anatomy : Head & Neck & Brain Ed.15.Vol.III, Oxford Medical publication.
- 4. WHEATER, BURKITT & DANIELS, Functional Histology, Ed. 2, Churchill Livingstone.
- 5. SADLER , LANGMAN'S, Medical Embryology, Ed. 6.
- 6. JAMES E ANDERSON, Grant's Atlas of Anatomy. Williams & Wilkins.
- 7. WILLIAMS, Gray's Anatomy, Ed.38. , Churchill Livingstone.
- 8. EMERY, Medical Genetics.

2. HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY

A) GOAL

The broad goal of the teaching undergraduate students in Human Physiology aims at providing the student comprehensive knowledge of the normal functions of the organ systems of the body to facilitate an understanding of the physiological basis of health and disease.

OBJECTIVES

a) KNOWLEDGE

At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Explain the normal functioning of all the organ systems and their interactions for well co-ordinated total body function.
- 2. Assess the relative contribution of each organ system towards the maintenance of the milieu interior.
- 3. List the physiological principles underlying the pathogenesis and treatment of disease.

b) SKILLS

- At the end of the course, the student shall be able to :
- 1. Conduct experiments designed for the study of physiological phenomena.
- 2. Interprete experimental and investigative data
- 3. Distinguish between normal and abnormal data derived as a result of tests which he/she has performed and observed in the laboratory.

c) INTEGRATION

At the end of the integrated teaching the student shall acquire an integrated knowledge of organ structure and function and its regulatory mechanisms.

B) COURSE CONTENTS THEORY

- 1. GENERAL PHYSIOLOGY
 - 1. Homeostasis: Basic concept, Feed back mechanisms
 - 2. Structure of cell membrane, transport across cell membrane
 - 3. Membrane potentials

2. BLOOD:

Composition & functions of blood.

Specific gravity, Packed cell volume, factors affecting & methods of determination.

Plasma proteins - Types, concentration, functions & variations.

Erythrocyte - Morphology, functions & variations. Erythropoiesis & factors affecting erythropoiesis. ESR- Methods of estimation, factors affecting, variations & significance.

Haemoglobin - Normal concentration, method of determination & variation in concentration.

Blood Indices - MCV, MCH, MCHC - definition, normal values, variation.

Anaemia - Definition, classification, life span of RBC's destruction of RBC's , formation & fate of bile pigments, Jaundice - types.

<u>Leucocytes</u> : Classification, number, percentage, distribution morphology, properties, functions & variation. Role of lymphocytes in immunity, leucopoiesis life span & fate of leucocytes.

Thromobocytes - Morphology, , number, variations, function & thrombopoiesis.

Haemostatsis - Role of vasoconstriction, platelet plug formation in haemostasis, coagulation factors, intrinsic & extrinsic pathways of coagulation, clot retraction.

Tests of haemostatic function, platelet count, clotting time, bleeding time, prothrombin time - normal values, method & variations. Anticoagulants - mechanism of action. Bleeding disorders.

Blood groups: ABO & Rh system, method of determination, importance, indications & dangers of blood transfusion, blood substitutes.

Blood volume: Normal values, variations.

Body fluids : distribution of total body water, intracellular & extracellular compartments, major anions & cations in intra and extra cellular fluid.

Tissue fluids & lymph : Formation of tissue fluid, composition, circulation & functions of lymph. Oedema - causes.

Functions of reticulo endotrelial system.

3. MUSCLE AND NERVE

Classification of nerves, structure of skeletal muscle - Molecular mechanism of muscle contraction, neuromuscular transmission. Properties of skeletal muscle. Structure and properties of cardiac muscle & smooth muscle.

4. DIGESTIVE SYSTEM :

Introduction to digestion : General structure of G.I. tract, Innervation.

Salivary glands: Structure of salivary glands, composition, regulation of secretion & functions of saliva. Stomach: Composition and functions of gastric juice, mechanism and regulation of gastric secretion. Exocrine Pancreas - Structure, composition of pancreatic juice, functions of each component, regulation

of pancreatic secretion.

Liver : structure , composition of bile, functions of bile, regulation of secretion -

Gall bladder : structure, functions.

Small intestine - Composition, functions & regulation of secretion of intestinal juice.

Large intestine - Functions.

Motor functions of GIT: Mastication, deglutition, gastric filling & emptying, movements of small and large intestine, defecation.

5. EXCRETORY SYSTEM :

Structure & functions of kidney, functional unit of kidney & functions of different parts.

Juxta glomerular apparatus, renal blood flow.

Formation of Urine : Glomerular filteration rate - definition, determination , normal values, factors influencing G.F.R. Tubular reabsorption - Reabsorption of sodium, glucose, water & other substances. Tubular secretion - secretion of urea, hydrogen and other substances.

Mechanism of concentration & dilution of urine.

Role of kidney in the regulation of pH of the blood.

Micturition : anatomy & innervation of Urinary bladder, mechanism of miturition & abonrmalities.

6. BODY TEMPERATURE & FUNCTIONS OF SKIN

7. ENDOCRINOLOGY

General endocrinology - Enumeration of endocrine glands & hormones - General functions of endocrine system, chemistry, mechanism of secretion, transport, metabolism, regulation of secretion of hormones. Hormones of anterior pituitary & their actions, hypothamic regulation of anterior pituitary function. Disorders of secretion of anterior pituitary hormones.

Posterior pituitary : Functions, regulation & disorders of secretion.

Thyroid: Histology, synthesis, secretion & transport of hormones, actions of hormones, regulation of secretion & disorders, Thyroid function tests.

Adrenal cortex & Medulla -synthesis, secretion, action, metabolism, regulation of secretion of hormones & disorders.

Other hormones - Angiotensin, A.N.F.

8. REPRODUCTION

Sex differentiation, Physiological anatomy of male and female sex organs,

Female reproductive system : Menstrual cycle, functions of ovary, actions of oestrogen & Progesterone, control of secretion of ovarian hormones, tests for ovulation, fertilisation, implantation, maternal changes during pregnancy, pregnancy tests & parturition.

Lactation, composition of milk, factors controlling lactation, milk ejection, reflex, Male reproductive system :spermatogenesis, semen and contraception.

9. CARDIO VASCULAR SYSTEM

Functional anatomy and innervation of heart Properties of cardiac muscle

Origin & propagation of cardiac impulse and heart block.

Electrocardiogram - Normal electrocardiogram. Two changes in ECG in myocardial infarction.

Cardiac cycle - Phases, Pressure changes in atria, ventricles & aorta.

Volume changes in ventricles. Jugular venous pulse, arterial pulse.

Heart sounds: Mention of murmurs.

Heart rate: Normal value, variation & regulation.

Cardiac output: Definition, normal values, one method of determination, variation, factors affecting heart rate and stroke volume.

Arterial blood pressure: Definition, normal values & variations, determinants, regulation & measurement of blood pressure.

Coronary circulation.

Cardio vascular homeostasis - Exercise & posture.

10. RESPIRATORY SYSTEM

Physiology of Respiration : External & internal respiration.

Functional anatomy of respiratory passage & lungs.

Respiratory movements: Muscles of respiration, Mechanism of inflation & deflation of lungs.

Intra pleural & intra pulmonary pressures & their changes during the phases of respiration.

Mechanics of breathing - surfactant, compliance & work of breathing.

Spirometry: Lung volumes & capacities definition, normal values, significance, factors affecting vital capacity, variations in vital capacity, FEV & its variations.

Pulmonary ventilation - alveolar ventilation & dead space - ventilation.

Composition of inspired air, alveolar air and expired air.

Exchange of gases: Diffusing capacity, factors affecting it.

Transport of Oxygen & carbon dioxide in the blood.

Regulation of respiration - neural & chemical.

Hypoxia, cyanosis, dyspnoea, periodic breathing.

Artificial respiration, pulmonary function tests.

11. CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM

1. Organisation of central nervous system

2. Neuronal organisation at spinal cord level

3. Synapse receptors, reflexes, sensations and tracts

4. Physiology of pain

5. Functions of cerebellum, thalamus, hypothalamus and cerebral cortex.

6. Formation and functions of CSF

7. Autonomic nervous system

12. SPECIAL SENSES

Fundamental knowledge of vision, hearing, taste and smell.

PRACTICALS

The following list of practical is minimum and essential. All the practical have been categorised as procedures and demonstrations. The procedures are to be performed by the students during practical classes to acquire skills. All the procedures are to be included in the University practical examination. Those categorised as demonstrations are to be shown to the students during practical classes. However these demonstrations would not be included in the University examinations but question based on this would be given in the form of charts, graphs and calculations for interpretation by the students.

PROCEDURES

- 1. Enumeration of Red Blood Cells
- 2. Enumeration of White Blood Cells
- 3. Differential leucocyte counts
- 4. Determination of Haemoglobin
- 5. Determination of blood group
- 6. Determination of bleeding time and clotting time
- Examination of pulse
- 8. Recording of blood pressure.

DEMONSTRATION:

- 1. Determination of packed cell volume and erythrocyte sedimentation rate
- 2. Determination of specific gravity of blood
- 3. Determination of erythrocyte fragility
- 4. Determination of vital capacity and timed vital capacity
- 5. Skeletal muscle experiments.
- Study of laboratory appliances in experimental physiology. Frog's gastrocneminus sciatic preparation. Simple muscle curve, effects of two successive stimuli, effects of increasing strength of stimuli, effects of temperature, genesis of fatigue and tetanus. Effect of after load and free load on muscle contraction, calculation of work done.
- 6. Electrocardiography: Demonstration of recording of normal Electro cardiogram
- 7. Clinical examination of cardiovascular and respiratory system.

TEXT BOOKS:

Guyton; Text book of Physiology, 9th edition.

Ganong; Review of Medical Physiology, 19th edition Vander; Human physiology, 5th edition Choudhari; Concise Medical Physiology, 2nd edition Chaterjee; Human Physiology, 10th edition A.K. Jain; Human Physiology for BDS students, 1st edition

BOOKS FOR REFERENCE:

- i) Berne & Levey; Physiology, 2nd edition
- ii) West-Best & Taylor's, Physiological basis of Medical Practise, 11th edition

EXPERIMENTAL PHYSIOLOGY:

- i) Rannade; Practical Physiology, 4th edition
- ii) Ghai; a text book of practical physiology
- iii) Hutchison's; Clinical Methods, 20th edition

BIOCHEMISTRY

AIMS AND SCOPE OF THE COURSE IN BIOCHEMISTRY

The major aim is to provide a sound but crisp knowledge on the biochemical basis of the life processes relevant to the human system and to dental/medical practice. The contents should be organised to build on the already existing information available to the students in the pre-university stage and reorienting. A mere rehash should be avoided.

The chemistry portion should strive towards providing information on the functional groups, hydrophobic and hydrophilic moieties and weak valence forces that organise macromolecules. Details on structure need not be emphasised.

Discussion on metabolic processes should put emphasis on the overall change, interdependence and molecular turnover. While details of the steps may be given, the student should not be expected to memorise them. An introduction to biochemical genetics and molecular biology is a must but details should be avoided. The exposure to antivitamins, antimetabolites and enzyme inhibitors at this stage, will provide a basis for the future study of medical subjects. An overview of metabolic regulation is to be taught by covering hormonal action, second messengers and regulation of enzyme activities. Medical aspects of biochemistry should avoid describing innumerable functional tests, most of which are not in vogue. Cataloguing genetic disorders under each head of metabolism is unnecessary. A few examples which correlate genotype change to functional changes should be adequate.

At the end of the course the student would be able to acquire a useful core of information, which can be retained for a long time. Typical acid tests can be used to determine what is to be taught or what is to be learnt. A few examples are given below.

- 1. Need not know the structure of cholesterol. Should know why it cannot be carried free in plasma.
- Mutarotation should not be taught. Student should know why amylase will not hydrolyse cellulose.
- Need not know the details of alpha helix and beta pleats in proteins. Should know why haemoglobin is globular and keratin is fibrous.
- 4. Need not know mechanism of oxidative phosphorylation.
- Should know more than 90 % of ATP is formed by this process.
- 5. Need not know details of the conversion of pepsinogen to pepsin.
- Should know hydrochloric acid cannot break a peptide bond at room temperature.
- 6. Need not remember the steps of glycogenesis.
- Should know that excess intake of carbohydrate will not increase glycogen level in liver or muscle. 7. Need not know about urea or cretinine clearance tests.
- Should know the basis of increase of urea and creatinine in blood in renal insufficiency.
- 8. Need not know the structure of insulin.
- Should know why insulin level in circulation is normal in most cases of maturity onset diabetes. 9. Need not know the structural details of ATP.
- Should know why about 10 g of ATP in the body at any given time meets all the energy needs. 10. Need not know the mechanism of action of prolylhydroxylase.
- Should know why the gum bleeds in scurvy.
- 11. Need not know the structure of Vitamin K.
- Should know the basis of internal bleeding arising due to its deficiency. 12. Need not remember the structure of HMGCoA.
 - Should know why it does not lead to increased cholesterol synthesis in starvation.

BIOCHEMISTRY AND NUTRITION

1. CHEMISTRY OF BIOORGANIC MOLECULES

Carbohydrates: Definition, biological importance and classification. Monosaccharides - Isomerism, anomerism. Sugar derivatives, Disaccharides. Polysaccharides. Structures of starch and glycogen. Lipids : Definition, biological importance and classification. Fats and fatty acids. Introduction to compound lipids. Hydrophobic and hydrophilic groups. Cholesterol. Bile salts. Micelle. Bimolecular leaflet.

Proteins: Biological importance. Aminoacids: Classification. Introduction to peptides. Proteins : Simple and conjugated; globular and fibrous. Charge properties. Buffer action . Introduction to protein conformation . Denaturation.

42

Nucleic acids: Building units . Nucleotides. Outline structure of DNA and RNA.

High energy compounds: ATP , Phosphorylamidines, Thiolesters, Enol phosphates.

2. MACRONUTERIENTS AND DIGESTION

Energy needs: Basal metabolic rate. Dietary carbohydrates, fibres. Dietary lipids, essential fatty acids. Nitrogen balance. Essential amino acids. Protein quality and requirement (methods for evaluation of protein quality to be excluded). Protein calorie malnutrition. Balanced diet.

Enzymatic hydrolysis of dietary carbohydrates. Mechanism of uptake of monosaccharides. Digestion and absorption of triacylglycerols. Enzymatic hydrolysis of dietary proteins and uptake of amino acids.

3. MICRONUTRIENTS

Vitamins: Definition, classification, daily requirement, sources and deficiency symptoms. Brief account of water-soluble vitamins with biochemical functions. Vitamins A functions including visual process. Vitamin D and its role in calcium metabolism. Vitamin E. Vitamin K and gamma carboxylation. Introduction to antivitamins and hypervitaminosis.

Minerals :Classification, daily requirement. Calcium and phosphate: sources, uptake, excretion, function. Serum calcium regulation. Iron: sources, uptake and transport.

Heme and nonheme iron functions; deficiency. Iodine: Brief introduction to thyroxine synthesis. General functions of thyroxine. Fluoride: function, deficiency and excess. Indications of role of other minerals.

4. ENERGY METABOLISM

Overview: Outlines of glycolysis, pyruvate oxidation and citric acid cycle. Beta oxidation of fatty acids. Electron transport chain and oxidative phosphyorylation. Ketone body formation and utilisation. Introduction to glycogenesis, glycogenolysis, fatty acid synthesis, lipogenesis and lipolysis. Gluconeogenesis. Lactate metabolism . Protein utilisation for energy. Glucogenic and ketogenic amino acids. Integration of metabolism.

5. SPECIAL ASPECTS OF METABOLISM

Importance of pentose phosphate pathway. Formation of glucuronic acid. Outlines of cholesterol synthesis and breakdown. Ammonia metabolism. Urea formation. Phosphocreatine formation. Transmethylation. Amines. Introduction to other functions of amino acids including one carbon transfer. Detoxication : Typical reactions. Examples of toxic compounds. Oxygen toxicity

6. BIOCHEMICAL GENETICS AND PROTEIN SYNTHESIS

Introduction to nucleotides; formation and degradation. DNA as genetic material. Introduction to replication and transcription. Forms and functions of RNA. Genetic code and mutation. Outline of translation process. Antimetabolites and antibiotics interfering in replication, transcription and translation. Introduction to cancer, viruses and oncogenes.

7. ENZYME AND METABOLIC REGULATION

Enzymes: Definition, classification, specificity and active site. Cofactors. Effect of pH, temperature and substrate concentration. Introduction to enzyme inhibitors, proenzymes and isoenzymes. Introduction to allosteric regulation, covalent modification and regulation by induction/repression.

Overview of hormones. Introduction to second messengers, cyclic AMP, calcium ion, inositol triphosphate. Mechanism of action of steroid hormones, epinephrine, glucagon and insulin in brief. Acid base regulation. Electrolyte balance.

8. STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS AND BLOOD PROTEINS

Connective tissue: Collagen and elastin. Glycosaminoglycans. Bone structure. Structure of membranes. Membrane associated processes in brief. Exocytosis and endocytosis. Introduction to cytoskeleton. Myofibril and muscle contraction in brief.

Haemoglobin: functions. Introduction to heme synthesis and degradation. Plasma proteins: classification and separation. Functions of albumin. A brief account of immunoglobulins. Plasma lipoproteins: Formation, function and turnover.

9. MEDICAL BIOCHEMISTRY

Regulation of blood glucose. Diabetes mellitus and related disorders. Evaluation of glycemic status. Hyperthyroidism and hypothyroidism: Biochemical evaluation. Hyperlipoproteinemias and atherosclerosis, Approaches to treatment. Jaundice: Classification and evaluation. Liver function tests: Plasma protein pattern, serum enzymes levels. Brief introduction to kidney function tests and gastric function tests. Acid base imbalance. Electrolyte imbalance: evaluation. Gout. Examples of genetic disorders including lysosomal storage disorders, glycogen storage disorders, glucose 6- phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency, hemoglobinopathies, inborn errors of amino acid metabolism and muscular dystrophy (one or two examples with biochemical basis will be adequate). Serum enzymes in diagnosis.

PRACTICALS: Contact hours 50

Qualitative analysis of carbohydrates
 Color reactions of proteins and amino acids

4 4

3. Identification of nonprotein nitrogen substance	4
4. Normal constituents of urine	4
5. Abnormal constituents of urine	4
6. Analysis of saliva including amylase	2
7. Analysis of milk Quantitative estimations	2
8. Titrable acidity and ammonia in urine	2
9. Free and total acidity in gastric juice	2
10. Blood glucose estimation	2
11. Serum total protein estimation	2
12. Urine creatinine estimation Demonstration	2
13. Paper electrophoresis charts/clinical data evaluation	2
14. Glucose tolerance test profiles	2
15. Serum lipid profiles	1
16. Profiles of hypothyrodisim and hyperthyrodisim	1
17. Profiles of hyper and hypoparathyrodism	1
18. Profiles of liver function	1
19. Urea, uric acid creatinine profile in kidney disorders	1
20. Blood gas profile in acidosis/ alkalosis	1

RECOMMEDED BOOKS:

- 1. Concise text book of Biochemistry (3rd edition) 2001, T.N. Pattabiraman
- 2. Nutritional Biochemistry 1995, S. Ramakrishnan and S.V. Rao

3. lecture notes in Biochemistry 1984, J.K. Kandlish

Reference books:

1. Text book of Biochemistry with clinical correlations 1997, T.N. Devlin

- 2. Harper's Biochemistry, 1996., R.K. Murray et.al
- 3. Basic and applied Dental Biochemistry, 1979, R.A.D. Williams & J.C.Elliot

3. DENTAL ANATOMY, EMBRYOLOGY AND ORAL HISTOLOGY

INTRODUCTION

Dental Anatomy including Embryology and Oral Histology – a composite of basic Dental Sciences & their clinical applications.

43

SKILLS

The student should acquire basic skills in :

- 1. Carving of crowns of permanent teeth in wax.
- 2. Microscopic study of Oral tissues.
- 3. Identification of Deciduous & Permanent teeth.
- 4. Age estimation by patterns of teeth eruption from plaster casts of different age groups.

OBJECTIVES

After a course on Dental Anatomy including Embryology and Oral Histology,

- The student is expected to appreciate the normal development, morphology, structure & functions of oral tissues & variations in different pathological/non-pathological states.
- The student should understand the histological basis of various dental treatment procedures and physiologic ageing process in the dental tissues.
- The students must know the basic knowledge of various research methodologies.

I. TOOTH MORPHOLOGY

- 1. Introduction to tooth morphology:
- Human dentition, types of teeth, & functions, Palmer's & Binomial notation systems, tooth surfaces, their junctions line angles & point angles, definition of terms used in dental morphology, geometric concepts in tooth morphology, contact areas & embrasures Clinical significance.
- 2. Morphology of permanent teeth :
- Description of individual teeth, along with their endodontic anatomy & including a note on their chronology of development, differences between similar class of teeth & identification of individual teeth.
- Variations & Anomalies commonly seen in individual teeth.
- 3. Morphology of Deciduous teeth :
- Generalized differences between Deciduous & Permanent teeth.
- Description of individual deciduous teeth, including their chronology of development, endodontic anatomy, differences between similar class of teeth & identification of individual teeth.
- 4. Occlusion :
- Definition, factors influencing occlusion basal bone, arch, individual teeth, external & internal forces & sequence of eruption.
- Inclination of individual teeth compensatory curves.
- Centric relation & Centric occlusion protrusive, retrusive & lateral occlusion.
- Clinical significance of normal occlusion.
- Introduction to & Classification of Malocclusion.

II. ORAL EMBRYOLOGY

- 1. Brief review of development of face, jaws, lip, palate & tongue, with applied aspects.
- 2. Development of teeth :
- Epithelial mesenchymal interaction, detailed study of different stages of development of crown, root & supporting tissues of tooth & detailed study of formation of calcified tissues.
- Applied aspects of disorders in development of teeth.
- 3. Eruption of deciduous & Permanent teeth :
- Mechanisms in tooth eruption, different theories & histology of eruption, formation of dentogingival junction, role of gubernacular cord in eruption of permanent teeth.
- Clinical or Applied aspects of disorders of eruption.
- 4. Shedding of teeth :
- Factors & mechanisms of shedding of deciduous teeth.
- Complications of shedding.

III. ORAL HISTOLOGY

- Detailed microscopic study of Enamel, Dentine, Cementum & Pulp tissue. Age changes & Applied aspects (Clinical and forensic significance) of histological considerations - Fluoride applications, transparent dentine, dentine hypersensitivity, reaction of pulp tissue to varying insults to exposed dentine; Pulp calcifications & Hypercementosis.
- 2. Detailed microscopic study of Periodontal ligament & alveolar bone, age changes, histological changes in periodontal ligament & bone in normal & orthodontic tooth movement, applied aspects of alveolar bone resorption.
- 3. Detailed microscopic study of Oral Mucosa, variation in structure in relation to functional requirements, mechanisms of keratinization, clinical parts of gingiva, Dentogingival & Mucocutaneous junctions & lingual papillae. Age changes & clinical considerations.
- Salivary Glands :
- Detailed microscopic study of acini & ductal system.
- Age changes& clinical considerations.
- 5. TM Joint :
- Review of basic anatomical aspects & microscopiuc study & clinical considerations.
- 6. Maxillary Sinus :
- Microscopic study, anatomical variations, functions & clinical relevance of maxillary sinus in dental practice.
- 7. Processing of Hard & soft tissues for microscopic study :
- Ground sections, decalcified sections & routine staining procedures.
- 8. Basic histochemical staining patterns of oral tissues.
- IV. ORAL PHYSIOLOGY
- 1. Saliva :
- Composition of saliva variations, formation of saliva & mechanisms of secretion, salivary reflexes, brief review of secretomotor pathway, functions, role of saliva in dental caries & applied aspects of hyper & hypo salivation.
- 2. Mastication :
- Masticatory force & its measurement need for mastication, peculiarities of masticatory muscles, masticatory cycle, masticatory reflexes & neural control of mastication.
- 3. Deglutition :
- Review of the steps in deglutition, swallowing in infants, neural control of deglutition & dysphagia.
- 4. Calcium, Phosphorous & fluoride metabolism :
- Source, requirements, absorption, distribution, functions & excretion, clinical considerations, hypo & hypercalcemia & hyper & hypo phosphatemia & fluorosis.
- 5. Theories of Mineralization :
- Definition, mechanisms, theories & their drawbacks.
- Applied aspects of physiology of mineralization, pathological considerations calculus formation.
- 6. Physiology of Taste :
- Innervation of taste buds & taste pathway, physiologic basis of taste sensation, age changes & applied aspects taste disorders.
- 7. Physiology of Speech :
- Review of basic anatomy of larynx & vocal cords.
- Voice production, resonators, production of vowels & different consonants Role of palate, teeth & tongue.
- Effects of dental prosthesis & appliances on speech & basic speech disorders.

RECOMMENDED TEXT BOOKS

- 1. Orban's Oral Histology & Embryology S.N.Bhaskar
- 2. Oral Development & Histology James & Avery
- 3. Wheeler's Dental Anatomy, Physiology & Occlusion Major.M.Ash
- 4. Dental Anatomy its relevance to dentistry Woelfel & Scheid
- 5. Applied Physiology of the mouth Lavelle
- 6. Physiology & Biochemistry of the mouth Jenkins

GENERAL PATHOLOGY 4.

AIM:

At the end of the course the student should be competent to:

Apply the scientific study of disease processes, which result in morphological and functional alterations in cells, tissues and organs to the study of pathology and the practice of dentistry.

OBJECTIVES:

Enabling the student

- To demonstrate and apply basic facts, concepts and theories in the field of Pathology. 1.
- To recognize and analyze pathological changes at macroscopically and microscopical levels and 2. explain their observations in terms of disease processes.
- To Integrate knowledge from the basic sciences, clinical medicine and dentistry in the study of 3. Pathology
- To demonstrate understanding of the capabilities and limitations of morphological Pathology in its 4 contribution to medicine, dentistry and biological research.
- To demonstrate ability to consult resource materials outside lectures, laboratory and tutorial 5 classes.

COURSE CONTENT

A. General Pathology -Introduction to Pathology 1. Terminologies

- The cell in health The normal cell structure The cellular functions
- 2. Etiology and Pathogenesis of Disease

Cell Injury Types - congenital

Acquired

Mainly Acquired causes of disease

(Hypoxic injury, chemical injury, physical injury, immunological injury)

3. Degenerations Amyloidosis Fatty change

Cloudy swelling

Hyaline change, mucoid degeneration

4. Cell death & Necrosis

- Apoptasis Def, causes, features and types of necrosis Gangrene - Dry, wet, gas Pathological Calcifications (Dystrophic and metastatic)
- 5. Inflammation
 - Definition, causes types, and features
 - Acute inflammation
 - a. The vascular responseb. The cellular response

 - Chemical mediators C
 - d. The inflammatory cells
 - Fate e.
 - Chronic inflammation
 - Granulomations inflammation

6. Healing

- Regeneration

- Repair

- a. Mechanisms
- b. Healing by primary intention
- c. Healing by secondary intention
- d. Fracture healing
- Factors influencing healing process e.
- f. Complications
- 7. Tuberculosis
 - Epidemiology
 - Pathogenesis (Formation of tubercle)
 - Pathological features of Primary and secondary TB
 - Complications and Fate
- 8 Syphilis
 - Epidemiology
 - Types and stages of syphilis

- Pathological features
- Diagnostic criterias
- Oral lesions
- 9. Typhoid
 - Epidemiology
 - Pathogenesis
 - Pathological features
 Diagnostic criterias
- 10. Thrombosis
 - Definition, Pathophysiology
 - Formation, complications & Fate of a thrombus
- 11. Embolism
 - Definition
 - Types
 - Effects
- 12. Ischaemia and Infraction
 - Definition, etiology, types
 - Infraction of various organs
- 13. Derangements of body fluids
 - Oedema pathogenesis
 - Different types
- 14. Disorders of circulation
 - Hyperaemia
 - Shock
- 15. Nutritional Disorders
- Common Vitamin Deficiencies
- 16. Immunological mechanisms in disease
 - Humoral & cellular immunity
 - Hypersensitivity & autommunity
- 17. AIDS and Hepatitis.
- 18. Hypertension
 - Definition alon
 - Definition, classification
 - Pathophysiology
 - Effects in various organs
- 19. Diabetes Mellitus
 - Def, Classification, Pathogenesis, Pathology in different organs
- 20. Adaptive disorders of growth
 - Atrophy & Hypertrophy, Hyperplasia, Metaplasia and Dysplasia
- 21. General Aspects of neoplesia
 - a. Definition, terminology, classification
 - b. Differences between benign and malignant neoplasms
 - c. The neoplastic cell
 - d. Metastasis
 - e. Etiology and pathogenesis of neoplasia, Carcinogenesis
 - f. Tumour biology
 - g. Oncogenes and anti-oncogenes
 - h. Diagnosis
 - i. Precancerous lesions
 - j. Common specific tumours, Sq papilloma & Ca, Basal cell Ca, Adenoma & Adenoca, Fibroma & Fibrosarcoma, Lipoma and liposarcoma
- B. Systemic Pathology -

22 Anaemias

- Iron Deficiency anaemia, Megaloblastic anaemia
- 23.Leukaemias
 - Acute and chronic leukaemias, Diagnosis and clinical features
- 24. Diseases of Lymph nodes
- Hodgkin's disease, Non Hodgkins lymphoma, Metastatic carcinoma
- 25. Diseases of oral cavity
 - Lichen planus, Stomatitis, Leukoplakia, Sq cell Ca, Dental caries, Dentigerious cyst, Ameloblastoma
- 26. Diseases of salivary glands
 - Normal structure, Sialadenitis, Tumours
- 27. Common diseases of Bones
 - Osteomyelitis, Metabolic bone diseases, Bone Tumours, Osteosarcoma, Osteocalstoma, Giant cell Tumour, Ewing's sarcoma, Fibrous dysplasia, Aneurysmal bone cyst
- 28.Diseases of Cardiovascular system
 - Cardiac failuare
 - Congenital heart disease ASD, VSD, PDA
 - Fallot's Tetrology

- Infective Endocarditis
- Atherosclerosis
- Ischaemic heart Disease
- 29. Haemorrhagic Disorders
 - Coagulation cascade
 - Coagulation disorders
 - Platelet funtion
 - Platelet disorders

Practicals

- 1.Urine Abnormal constitutients
 - Sugar, albumin, ketone bodies
- 2. Urine Abnormal consittuents
 - Blood, bile salts, bile pigments
- 3. Haemoglobin (Hb) estimation
- 4. Total WBC count
- 5. Differential WBC Count
- 6. Packed cell volume(PCV,) rythrocyte sedimentation Rate (ESR)
- 7. Bleeding Time & clotting Time
- 8. Histopathology Tissue Processing
- Staining
- 9. Histopathology slides
- Acute appendicitis, Granulation tissue, fatty liver 10. Histopathology slides
- CVC lung, CVC liver, Kidney amyloidosis
- Histopathology slides Tuberculosis, Actionomycosis, Rhinosporidiosis
- 12. Histopathology slides Papilloma, Basal cell Ca, Sq cell Ca
- 13. Histopathology slides
- Osteosarcoma, osteoclastoma, fibrosarcoma 14. Histopathology slides
- Malignant melanoma, Ameloblastoma, Adenoma
- Histopathology slides Mixed parotid tumour, metastatic carcinoma in lymph node

List of Textbooks

- 1. Robbins Pathologic Basis of Disease Cotran, Kumar, Robbins
- 2. Anderson's Pathology Vol 1 & 2 Editors Ivan Damjanov & James Linder
- 3. Wintrobe's clinical Haematolog Lee, Bithell, Foerster, Athens, Lukens

MICROBIOLOGY

AIM:

To introduce the students to the exciting world of microbes. To make the students aware of various branches of microbiology, importance, significance and contribution of each branch to mankind and other fields of medicine. The objectives of teaching microbiology can be achieved by various teaching techniques such as :

- a) Lectures
- b) Lecture Demonstrations
- c) Practical exercises
- d) Audio visual aids
- e) Small group discussions with regular feed back from the students.

OBJECTIVES:

A. KNOWLEDGE AND UNDERSTANDING

- At the end of the Microbiology course the student is expected to :
- Understand the basics of various branches of microbiology and able to apply the knowledge relevantly.
- 2. Apply the knowledge gained in related medical subjects like General Medicine and General Surgery and Dental subjects like Oral Pathology, Community Dentistry, Periodontics, Oral Surgery, Pedodontics, Conservative Dentistry and Oral medicine in higher classes.
- 3. Understand and practice various methods of Sterilisation and disinfection in dental clinics.
- 4. Have a sound understanding of various infectious diseases and lesions in the oral cavity.
- A SKILLS
- 1. Student should have acquired the skill to diagnose, differentiate various oral lesions.
- 2. Should be able to select, collect and transport clinical specimens to the laboratory.
- 3. Should be able to carry out proper aseptic procedures in the dental clinic.

A brief syllabus of Microbiology is given as follows:

- A. GENERAL MICROBIOLOGY:
- 1. History, Introduction, Scope, Aims and Objectives.
- 2. Morphology and Physiology of bacteria.
- 3. Detail account of Sterlisation and Disinfection.
- 4. Brief account of Culture media and Culture techniques.
- Basic knowledge of selection, collection, transport, processing of clinical Specimens and identification of bacteria.
- 6. Bacterial Genetics and Drug Resistance in bacteria.

- Infection Definition, Classification, Source, Mode of transmission and types of Infectious disease.
- 2. Immunity
- 3. Structure and functions of Immune system
- 4. The Complement System
- 5. Antigen
- 6. Immunoglobulins Antibodies General structure and the role played in defense
- mechanism of the body. 7. Immune response
- 8. Antigen Antibody reactions with reference to clinical utility.
- 9. Immuno deficiency disorders a brief knowledge of various types of immuno deficiency
- disorders A sound knowledge of immuno deficiency disorders relevant to dentistry. 10. Hypersensitivity reactions
- Autoimmune disorders Basic knowledge of various types sound knowledge of autoimmune disorders of oral cavity and related structures.
- 12. Immunology of Transplantation and Malignancy
- 13. Immunehaematology

C. SYSTEMATIC BACTERIOLOGY:

- Pyogenic cocci Staphylococcus, Streptococcus, Pneumococcus, Gonococcus, Meningococcus - brief account of each coccus - detailed account of mode of spread, laboratory
- diagnosis, Chemo therapy and prevention Detailed account of Cariogenic Streptococci.
- 2. Corynebacterium diphtheriae mode of spread, important clinical feature, Laboratory diagnosis, Chemotherapy and Active immunisation.
- 3. Mycobacteria Tuberculosis and Leprosy
- 4. Clostridium Gas gangrene, food poisoning and tetanus.

5. Non-sporing Anaerobes - in brief about classification and morphology, in detail pathogens - mechanism of disease production and prevention.

about dental

- Spirochaetes Treponema pallidum detailed account of Oral Lesions of syphilis, Borrelia vincentii.
- 7. Actinomycetes.

D. VIROLOGY:

I. Introduction

- 2. General properties, cultivation, host virus interaction with special reference to Interferon.
- 3. Brief account of Laboratory diagnosis, Chemotherapy and immuno prophylaxis in general.
- 4. A few viruses of relevance to dentistry.
- Herpes Virus
- Hepatitis B Virus brief about other types
- Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV)
- Mumps Virus
- Brief Measles and Rubella Virus
- 5. Bacteriophage structure and Significance

E. MYCOLOGY

- I. Brief Introduction
- 2. Candidosis in detail
- 3. Briefly on oral lesions of systemic mycoses.
- F. PARASITOLOGY:
- 1. Brief introduction protozoans and helminths
- Brief knowledge about the mode of transmission and prevention of commonly seen parasitic infection in the region.

RECOMMENDED BOOKS FOR REGULAR READING:

- 1. Text book of Microbiology R.Ananthanarayan & C.K.Jayaram Paniker.
- 2. Medical Microbiology David Greenwood etal.

B. IMMUNOLOGY:

BOOKS FOR FURTHER READING/REFERENCE.

- i)
- Microbiology Prescott, etal. Microbiology Bernard D. Davis , etal. ii)
- Clinical & Pathogenic Microbiology Barbara J Howard, etal. iii)
- Mechanisms of Microbial diseases Moselio Schaechter, etal. iv)
- Immunology an Introduction Tizard v
- Immunology 3rd edition Evan Roitt , etal vi)

GENERAL AND DENTAL PHARMACOLOGY AND THERAPEUTICS 5.

GOAL:

The broad goal of teaching under graduate students in pharmacology is to inculcate rational and scientific basis of therapeutics keeping in view of dental curriculum and Profession.

OBJECTIVES:

- At the end of the course the student shall be able to:
- Describe the pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of essential and commonly used drugs i) in general and in dentistry in particular.
- List the indications, contraindications; interactions, and adverse reactions of commonly used ii) drugs with reason.
- Tailor the use of appropriate drugs in disease with consideration to its cost, efficacy, safety for iii) individual and mass therapy needs.
- Indicate special care in prescribing common and essential drugs in special medical situations iv) such as pregnancy, lactation, old age, renal, hepatic damage and immuno compromised patients.
- Integrate the rational drug therapy in clinical pharmacology. v)
- Indicate the principles underlying the concepts of "Essential drugs". vi)

SKILLS:

- At the end of the course the student shall be able to:
- 1) Prescribe drugs for common dental and medical ailments.
- 2) To appreciate adverse reactions and drug interactions of commonly used drugs.
- Observe experiments designed for study of effects of drugs. 3)
- Critically evaluate drug formulations and be able to interpret the clinical pharmacology of 4) marketed preparations commonly used in dentistry.

5) INTEGRATION: Practical knowledge of use of drugs in clinical practice will be acquired through integrated teaching with clinical departments.

LECTURE:

- GENERAL PHARMACOLOGY: I.
- General principles of pharmacology; sources and nature of drugs dosage forms; prescription 1. writing; pharmacokinetics (absorption, distribution, metabolism and excretion of drugs), mode of action of drugs, combined effects of drugs, receptor mechanism of drug action, factors modifying drug response, adverse drug reactions; drug interactions, Implications of General Principles in clinical dentistry.
- 2 CNS drugs; General anaesthetics, hypnotics, analgescis psychotropic drugs, anti - epileptics, muscle relaxants, local anaesthetics, Implications of these drugs in clinical dentistry.
- Autonomic drugs; sympathomimetics, antiadrenergic drugs parasympothomimetics and 3 parasympatholytics, Implications of Autonomic drugs in clinical dentistry.
- Cardiovascular drugs; Cardiac stimulants ; antihypertensive drugs, vasopressor agents, treatment 4. of shock, Antianginal agents and diuretics, Implications of these drugs in clinical dentistry.
- 5 Autocoids:
- Histamine, antihistamines, prostaglandins, leukotriens and bronchodilators, Implications of Autocoids in clinical dentistry
- Drugs acting on blood : coagulants and anticoagulants, hematinics, Implications of these drugs in 6 clinical dentistry.
- 7 G.I.T. Drugs, Purgatives, anti-diarrhoeal, antacids, anti-emetics, Implications of these drugs in clinical dentistry.
- Endocrines; Emphasis on treatment of diabetes and glucocorticoids, thyroid and antithyroid 8 agents, drugs affecting calcium balance and anabolic steroids, Implications of these drugs in clinical dentistry.
- 9 Chemotherapy: Antimicrobial agents (against bacteria, anaerobic infections, fungi, virus and broad spectrum). Infection management in dentistry. Phamacotherapy of Tuberculosis, leprosy and chemotherapy of malignancy in general. Implications of Chemotherpy in clinical dentistry,
- 10. Vitamins : Water soluble vitamins, Vit. D, Vit.K. and Vit. E, Implications of Vitamins in clinical dentistry.
- Pharmacotherapy of emergencies in dental office and emergency drugs tray Implications of 11. Pharmacotherapy in clinical dentistry.
- 12. Chealating agents - BAL, EDTA and desferrioxamine,

- Anti septics, astrigents, obtundents, mummifying agents, bleaching agents, styptics, disclosing 1 agents, dentifrices, mouth washes, caries and fluorides. 2
 - Pharmacotherapy of common oral conditions in dentistry.
 - Practicals and Demonstrations : To familiarise the student with the methodology: prescription writing and dispensing. Rationale of drug combinations of marketed drugs.

LIST OF BOOKS RECOMMENDED FOR READING AND REFERENCE

- R.S.Satoskar, Kale Bhandarkar's Pharmacology and Pharmacolherapentics, 10th Edition, 1 Bombay Popular Prakashan 1991.
- 2 Bertam G Katzung, Basic and Clinical pharmacology 6th ed. Appleton & Lange 1997.
- 3 Lauerence D.R. Clinical Pharmacology 8th ed. Churchill Livingstone 1997.
- 4. Satoskar R.S. & Bhandarkar S.D., Pharmacology and Pharmacotherapeutics part I & part ii, 13th Popular Prakashan Bombay 1993.
- 5. Tripathi K.D., Essentials of Medical Pharmacology 4th ed Jaypee Brothers 1999.

6. DENTAL MATERIALS

The science of Dental Material has undergone tremendous changes over the years. Continued research has led to new material systems and changing concepts in the dental field. Interlinked with various specialised branches of chemistry, practically all engineering applied sciences and biological characteristics, the science of dental material emerged as a basic sciences in itself with its own values and principles.

INTRODUCTION

AIMS:

Aim of the course is to present basic chemical and physical properties of Dental materials as they are related to its manipulation to give a sound educational background so that the practice of the dentistry emerged from art to empirical status of science as more information through further research becomes available. It is also the aim of the course of Dental materials to provide with certain criteria of selection and which will enable to discriminate between facts and propaganda with regards to claims of manufactures.

OBJECTIVES:

To understand the evolution and development of science of dental material.

To explain purpose of course in dental materials to personnels concerned with the profession of the dentistry. Knowledge of physical and chemical properties. Knowledge of biomechanical requirements of particular restorative procedure. An intelligent compromise of the conflicting as well as co-ordinating factors into the desired Ernest. Laying down standards or specifications of various materials to guide to manufacturers as well as to help professionals.

Search for newer and better materials which may answer our requirements with greater satisfaction. To understand and evaluate the claims made by manufactures of dental materials

NEEDS FOR THE COURSE:

The profession has to rise from an art to a science, , the need for the dentist to possess adequate knowledge of materials to exercises his best through knowledge of properties of different types of materials. The growing concern of health hazards due to mercury toxicity, inhalation of certain vapour or dust materials, irritations and allergic reaction to skin due to contact of materials. Materials causing irritation of oral tissues, pH of restorative materials causing inflammation and necrosis of pulp which is a cause for the dentist to posses wider knowledge of physical, chemical and biological properties of materials being used. For the protection for the patient and his own protection certain criteria of selection are provided that will enable the dentist to discriminate between facts and propaganda, which will make a material biologically accept.

SCOPE:

The dental materials is employed in mechanical procedures including restorative dentistry such as Prosthodontics, endodontics, periodontal, orthodontics and restorative materials. There is scarcely a dental procedure that does not make use of dental materials in one form or another and therefore the application of dental material is not limited to any one branch of dentistry. Branches such as minor surgery and periodontics require less use of materials but the physical and chemical characters of materials are important in these fields.

The toxic and tissue reaction of dental materials and their durability in the oral cavity where the temperature is between 32 & 37 degree centigrade, and the ingestion of hot or cold food ranges from 0-70 degree centigrade. The acid an alkalinity of fluids shown pH varies from 4 to 8.5. The load on 1 sq. mm of tooth or restorative materials can reach to a level as high as many kilograms. Thus the biological properties of dental materials cannot be separated from their physical and chemical properties.

2). STRUCTURE OF MATTER AND PRINCIPLES OF ADHESION.

Change of state, inter atomic primary bonds, inter atomic secondary bonds, inter atomic bond distance and bonding energy, thermal energy, crystalline structure, non crystalline structures, diffusion, adhesion and bonding and adhesion to tooth structures.

3). IMPORTANT PHYSICAL PROPERTIES APPLICABLE TO DENTAL MATERIALS

Physical properties are based on laws of mechanics, acoustics, optics, thermodynamics, electricity, magnetism, radiation, atomic structure or nuclear phenomena. Hue, value, chroma and translucency physical properties based on laws of optics, dealing with phenomena of light, vision and sight. Thermal conductivity & coefficient of thermal expansion are physical properties based on laws of thermodynamics. Stress, strain, proportional limit, elastic limit yield strength, modulus of elasticity, flexibility, resilience, impact, impact strength, permanent deformation, strength, flexure strength fatigue, static fatigue, toughness, brittleness, ductility & malleability, hardness, abrasion resistance, relaxation, rheology, Thixotropic, creep, static creep, dynamic creep, flow, colour, three dimensional colour – hue, values, chroma, Munsell system, metamersim, fluorescence, physical properties of tooth, stress during mastication

4). BIOLOGICAL CONSIDERATIONS IN USE OF DENTAL MATERIALS.

Materials used are with the knowledge of appreciation of certain biological considerations for use in oral cavity. Requirement of materials with biological compatibility. Classification of materials from perspective of biological compatibility. eg. contact with soft tissues, affecting vitality of pulp, used for root canal fillings, affecting hard tissues of teeth, laboratory materials that could be accidentally be inhaled or ingested during handling. Hazards associated with materials: pH-effecting pulp, polymers causing chemical irritation, mercury toxicity, etc. Microleakage, Thermal changes, Galvanism, toxic effect of materials. Biological evaluation for systemic toxicity, skin irritation, mutagenecity and carcinogenicity. Disinfection of dental materials for infection control.

5). GYPSUM & GYPSUM PRODUCTS.

Gypsum - its origin, chemical formula, Products manufactured from gypsum.

Dental plaster, Dental stone, Die stone, high strength, high expansion stone.

Application and manufacturing procedure of each, macroscopic and microscopic structure of each . Supplied as and Commercial names.

Chemistry of setting, setting reaction, theories of setting, gauging water, Microscopic structure of set material.

Setting time: working time and setting time, Measurement of setting time and factors controlling setting time .

Setting expansion, Hygroscopic setting expansion – factors affecting each

Strength :wet strength, dry strength, factors affecting strength, tensile strength Slurry – need and use.

Care of cast.

ADA classification of gypsum products Description of impression plaster and dental investment Manipulation including recent methods or advanced methods. Disinfection : infection control, liquids, sprays, radiation Method of use of disinfectants Storage of material – shelf life

6) IMPRESSION MATERIALS USED IN DENTISTRY

Impression plaster, Impression compound, Zinc oxide eugenol impression paste & bite registration paste incl., non eugenol paste, Hydrocolloids, reversible and irreversible, Elastomeric impression materials. Polysulphide, Condensation silicones, Addition silicones, Polyether, Visible light cure polyether urethane dimethacrylate, Historical background & development of each impression material, Definition of impression, Purpose of making impression, Ideal properties required and application of

material, Classification as per ADA specification, general & individual impression material.

Application and their uses in different disciplines, Marketed as and their commercial names, Mode of supply & mode of application bulk/wash impression. Composition, chemistry of setting ,Control of setting time , Type of impression trays required, Adhesion to tray, manipulation, instruments & equipments required. Techniques of impression, storage of impression, (Compatibility with cast and die material). Any recent advancements in material and mixing devices. Study of properties: Working time, setting time, flow, accuracy, strength, flexibility, tear strength, dimensional stability, compatibility with cast & die materials incl., electroplating Biological properties: tissue reaction , Shelf life & storage of material, Infection control – disinfection, Advantages & disadvantages of each material.

7). SYNTHETIC RESINS USED IN DENTISTRY.

Historical background and development of material, Denture base materials and their classification and requirement

Classification of resins

Dental resins – requirements of dental resins, applications, polymerisation, polymerisation mechanism stages in addition polymerisation, inhibition of polymerisation, co polymerization, molecular weight, crosslinking, plastixizers, Physical properties of polymers, polymer structures types of resins. ACRYLIC RESINS:

Mode of polymerisation: Heat activated, Chemically activated, Light activated, Mode of supply, application, composition, polymerisation reaction of each. Technical considerations: Methods of manipulation for each type of resin. Physical properties of denture base resin. Miscellaneous resins & techniques: Repair resins, Relining and rebasing. Short term and long-term soft-liners, temporary crown

and bridge resins, Resin impression trays, Tray materials, Resin teeth, materials in maxillofacial prosthesis, Denture cleansers, Infection control in detail, Biological properties and allergic reactions.

RESTORATIVE RESINS:

Historical background, Resin based restorative materials, Unfilled & filled, Composite restorative materials, Mode of supply, Composition, Polymerisation mechanisms: Chemically activated, Light activated, Dual cure: Degree of conversion, Polymerisation shrinkage Classification of Composites: Application, composition and properties of each Composites of posterior teeth, Prosthodontics resins for veneering. Biocompatibility – microleakage, pulpal reaction, pulpal protection Manipulation of composites: Techniques of insertion of Chemically activated, light activated, dual cure Polymerisation, Finishing and polishing of restoration, Repair of composites Direct bonding Bonding: Need for bonding, Acid - etch technique, Enamel bonding, Dentin bonding agents. Mode of bonding, Bond strength, Sandwich technique its indication and procedure. Extended application for composites: Resins for restoring eroded teeth, Pit and fissure sealing, Resin inlays system – Indirect & direct, Core build up, Orthodontic applications.

8). METAL AND ALLOYS:

Structure and behaviour of metals, Solidification of metals, mechanism of crystallisation amorphous & crystalline. Classification of alloys, Solid solutions, Constitutes or equilibrium phase diagrams:Electric alloys, Physical properties, Peritectic alloys, Solid state reaction other binary systems: Metallography & Heat treatment. Tarnish and corrosion. Definition: causes of corrosion, protection against corrosion., Corrosion of dental restorations, clinical significance of galvanic current. Dental Amalgam.

History:

Definition of dental amalgam, application, Alloy classification, manufacture of alloy powder composition - available as.

Amalgamation : setting reaction & resulting structure , properties , Microleakage

Dimensional stability, Strength, Creep, Clinical performance

Manipulation: Selection of alloy, proportioning, mechanism of trituration, condensation, carving & finishing. Effect of dimensional changes, Marginal deterioration., Repair of amalgam, mercury toxicity, mercury hygiene.

DIRECT FILLING GOLD:

Properties of pure gold, mode of adhesion of gold for restoration forms of direct filling gold for using as restorative material

Classification : Gold Foil, Electrolytic precipitate, powdered gold.

Manipulation: Removal of surface impurities and compaction of direct filling gold.

Physical properties of compacted gold, Clinical performance.

DENTAL CASTING ALLOYS:

Historical background, desirable properties of casting alloys.

Alternatives to cast metal technology: direct filling gold, amalgam, mercury free condensable intermetallic compound - an alternative to metal casting process. CAD-CAM process for metal & ceramic inlays - without need of impression of teeth or casting procedure, pure titanium, most bio compatible metal which are difficult to cast can be made into crowns with the aid of CAD- CAM technology. Another method of making copings - by copy milling (without casting procedures).

Classification of casting alloys: By function & description.

Recent classification, High noble (HN), Noble (N) and predominantly base metal (PB)

Alloys for crown & bridge, metal ceramic & removable partial denture. Composition, function, constituents and application, each alloy both noble and base metal. Properties of alloys: Melting range, mechanical properties, hardness, elongation, modulus of elasticity, tarnish and corrosion.

Casting shrinkage and compensation of casting shrinkage. Biocompatability - Handling hazards & precautions of base metal alloys, casting investments used. Heat treatment : Softening & hardening heat treatment. Recycling of metals. Titanium alloys & their application , properties & advantages. Technical considerations In casting . Heat source, furnaces.

9). DENTAL WAXES INCLUDING INLAY CASTING WAX

Introduction and importance of waxes. Sources of natural waxes and their chemical nature.

Classification of Waxes:

Properties: melting range, thermal expansion, mechanical properties, flow & residual stresses, ductility. Dental Wax: Inlay wax: Mode of supply : Classification & composition, Ideal requirements: Properties of inlay wax: Flow, thermal properties Wax distortion & its causes.

Manipulation of inlay wax: Instruments & equipment required, including electrically heated instruments metal tips and thermostatically controlled wax baths.

Other waxes: Applications, mode of supply & properties.

Casting Wax, Base plate wax, Processing wax, Boxing wax, Utility wax, Sticky wax, Impression wax for corrective impressions, Bite registration wax.

10). DENTAL CASTING INVESTMENTS.

Definition, requirements, classification

Gypsum bonded - classification. Phosphate bonded, Silica bonded

Mode of Supply: Composition, application, setting mechanism, setting time & factors controlling.

Expansions :Setting expansion, Hygroscopic Setting expansion, & thermal expansion : factors affecting. Properties : Strength, porosity, and fineness & storage. Technical considerations: For Casting procedure, Preparation of die, Wax pattern, spruing, investing, control of shrinkage compensation, wax burnout, and heating the invested ring, casting. Casting machines, source of heat for melting the alloy. Defects in casting.

11). SOLDERING, BRAZING AND WELDING

Need of joining dental appliances, Terms & Definition

Solders: Definition, ideal requirement, types of solders – Soft & hard and their fusion temperature, application. Mode of supply of solders, Composition and selection, Properties. Tarnish & corrosion resistance mechanical properties, microstructure of soldered joint. Fluxes & Anti fluxes: Definition, Function, Types, commonly used fluxes & their selection Technique of Soldering & Brazing : free hand soldering and investment, steps and procedure. Welding,: Definition, application, requirements, procedure, weld decay - causes and how to avoid it. Laser welding.

WROUGHT BASE METAL ALLOYS

Applications and different alloys used mainly for orthodontics purpose

- 1. Stainless steel
- 2. Cobalt chromium nickel
- 3. Nickel titanium
- 4. Beta titanium

Properties required for orthodontic wires, working range, springiness, stiffness, resilience, Formability, ductility, ease of joining, corrosion resistance, stability in oral environment, bio compatibility

Stainless steels: Description, type, composition & properties of each type. Sensitisation & stabilisation, Mechanical properties – strength, tensile, yield strength, KHN. Braided & twisted wires their need, Solders for stainless steel, Fluxes, Welding

1. Wrought cobalt chromium nickel alloys, composition, allocation, properties, heat treatment, physical properties

- 2. Nickel Titanium alloys, shape, memory & super elastic
- 3. Titanium alloys, application, composition, properties, welding, Corrosion resistance

12). DENTAL CEMENTS

Definition & Ideal requirements:

Cements: Silicate, Glass ionomer, metal modified glass ionomer, resin modified glass ionomer, zinc oxide eugenol, modified zinc oxide eugenol, zinc phosphate, zinc silico phosphate, zinc poly carboxylate, Cavity liners and cement bases, Varnishes Calcium hydroxide, Gutta percha

Application, classification (general and individual), setting mechanism, mode of supply, Properties, factors affecting setting, special emphasis on critical procedures of manipulation and protection of cement, mode of adhesion, biomechansim of caries inhibition.

Agents for pulpal protection., Modifications and recent advances, Principles of cementation. Special emphasis on cavity liners and cement bases and luting agents.

13) DENTAL CERAMICS

Historical background & General applications.

Dental ceramics : definition, classification, application, mode of supply, manufacturing procedure, methods of strengthening. Properties of fused ceramic: Strength and factors affecting, modulus of elasticity, surface hardness, wear resistance, thermal properties, specific gravity, chemical stability, esthetic properties, biocompatability, technical considerations.

Metal Ceramics (PFM): Alloys - Types and composition of alloys. Ceramic - Type and Composition.

Metal Ceramic Bond - Nature of bond. Bonding using electro deposition, foil copings, bonded platinum foil, swaged gold alloy foil coping. Technical considerations for porcelain and porcelain fused metal restorations. Recent advances - all porcelain restorations, Manganese core, injection moulded, castable ceramics, glass infiltrated alumina core ceramic (In ceram), ceramic veners, inlays and onlays, and CAD - CAM ceramic. Chemical attack of ceramic by fluoride. Porcelain furnaces.

14). ABRASION & POLISHING AGENTS

Definition of abrasion and polishing. Need of abrasion and polishing. Types of abrasives: Finishing, polishing & cleaning. Types of abrasives: Diamond, Emery, aluminium oxides garnet, pumice, Kieselgurh, tripoli, rouge, tin oxide, chalk, chromic oxide, sand, carbides, diamond, zirconium silicate Zinc oxide

ABRASIVE ACTION :

Desirable characteristics of an abrasive, Rate of abrasion, Size of particle, pressure and speed.

Grading of abrasive & polishing agents. Binder, Polishing materials & procedures used. Technical consideration - Material and procedure used for abrasion and polishin Electrolytic polishing and burnishing.

15). DIE AND COUNTER DIE MATERIALS INCLUDING ELECTROFORMING

AND ELECTROPOLISHING.

Types - Gypsum products, Electroforming, Epoxy resin, Amalgam.

16). DENTAL IMPLANTS : Evolution of dental implants, types and materials.

17). MECHANICS OF CUTTING : Burs and points.

At the end of the course the student should have the knowledge about the composition, properties, manipulative techniques and their various commercial names. The student should also acquire skills to select and use the materials appropriately for laboratory and clinical use.

RECOMMENDED BOOKS:

- 1. Phillips Science of Dental Materials 10th edn.- Kenneth J. Anusavice
- 2. Restorative Dental Materials 10 edn. Robert G.Craig
- 3. Notes on Dental Materials E.C. Combe

7. PRE CLINICAL CONSERVATIVE DENTISTRY LABORATORY EXERCISES

- 1. Identification and study of handcutting instruments chisles, gingival margin trimmers, excavators and hatchet.
- 2. Identification and use of rotary cutting instruments in contra angle hand pieces burs (Micromotor)
- 3. Preparation class I and extended class I and class II and MOD's and class V amounting to 10 exercises in plaster models.
- 4. 10 exercises in mounted extracted teeth of following class I, 4 in number class I extended cavities 2, class II 4 in number and Class V 2 in number. Cavity preparation base application matrix and wedge placement restoration with amalgam.
- 5. Exercises on phantom head models which includes cavity preparation base and varnish application matrix and wedge placement followed by amalgam restoration.

Class I	5
Class I with extension	2
Class II	10
Class II Mods	2
Class V and III forglass ionmers	4
Class V for amalgam	2

Polishing of above restorations.

- Demonstration of Class III and Class V cavity preparation. For composites on extracted tooth completing the restoration.
- 8. Polishing and finishing of the restoration of composites.
- 9. Identification and manipulation of varnish bases like Zinc Phosphate, Poly carboxylate, Glass Ionomers, Zinc Oxide, Euginol cements.
- 10. Identification and manipulation of various matrices, tooth separators and materials like composites and modified glassionomer cements.
- 11. Cast Restoration
 - 1. Preparation of Class II inlay cavity
 - 2. Fabrication of wax pattern
 - 3. Sprue for inner attachment investing
 - 4. Investing of wax pattern
 - 5. Finishing and cementing of class II inlay in extracted tooth.
- 12. Endodontics
 - 1. Identification of basic endodontic instruments
 - 2. Cornal access cavity preparation on extracted. Upper central incisiors
 - 3. Determination of working length.
 - 4. Biomechanical preparation of root canal space of central incisor
 - 5. Obfuration of root canal spaces. Absens of cornal access cavity.
 - 6. Closure of acess cavity

8. ORAL PATHOLOGY & ORAL MICROBIOLOGY

OBJECTIVES:

At the end of Oral Pathology & Oral Microbiology course, the student should be able to comprehend -

- 1. The different types of pathological processes, that involve the oral cavity.
- 2. The manifestations of common diseases, their diagnosis & correlation with clinical pathological processes.
- 3. An understanding of the oral manifestations of systemic diseases should help in correlating with the systemic physical signs & laboratory findings.
- 4. The student should understand the underlying biological principles governing treatment of oral diseases.
- 5. The principles of certain basic aspects of Forensic Odontology.

SKILLS:

- 1. Microscopic study of common lesions affecting oral tissues through microscopic slides & projection slides.
- 2. Study of the disease process by surgical specimens.
- 3. Study of teeth anomalies/polymorphisms through tooth specimens & plaster casts.
- 4. Microscopic study of plaque pathogens.
- 5. Study of haematological preparations (blood films) of anaemias & leukemias.

6. Basic exercises in Forensic Odontology such as histological methods of age estimation and appearance of teeth in injuries.

1. INTRODUCTION:

• A bird's eye view of the different pathological processes involving the oral cavity & oral cavity involvement in systemic diseases to be brought out. Interrelationship between General Medicine & General Surgery & Oral pathology to be emphasized.

- 2. Developmental disturbances of teeth, jaws and soft tissues of oral & paraoral region :
- Introduction to developmental disturbances Hereditary, Familial mutation, Hormonal etc. causes to be highlighted.
- Developmental disturbances of teeth Etiopathogenesis, clinical features, radiological features & histopathological features as appropriate :-
- The size, shape, number, structure & eruption of teeth & clinical significance of the anomalies to be emphasized.
- Forensic Odontology.
- Developmental disturbances of jaws size & shape of the jaws.
- Developmental disturbances of oral & paraoral soft tissues lip & palate clefts, tongue, gingiva, mouth, salivary glands & face.
- 3. Dental Caries :
- Etiopathogenesis, microbiology, clinical features, diagnosis, histopathology, immunology, prevention of dental caries & its sequelae.
- 4. Pulp & Periapical Pathology & Osteomyelitis.
- Etiopathogenesis & interrelationship, clinical features, microbiology, histopathology & radiological features (as appropriate) of pulp & periapical lesions & osteomyelitis.
- Sequelae of periapical abscess summary of space infections, systemic complications & significance.
 Periodontal Diseases :
- 5. Periodontal Diseases :
- Etiopathogenesis, microbiology, clinical features, histopathology & radiological features (as appropriate) of gingivitis, gingival enlargements & periodontitis. Basic immunological mechanisms of periodontal disease to be highlighted.
- 6. Microbial infections of oral soft tissues :
- Microbiology, defence mechanisms including immunological aspects, oral manifestations, histopathogy and laboratory diagnosis of common bacterial, viral & fungal infections namely :-Bacterial : Tuberculosis, Syphilis, ANUG & its complications - Cancrum Oris. Viral : Herpes Simplex, Varicella zoster, Measles, Mumps & HIV infection.
- Fungal : Candidal infection. Apthous Ulcers.
- 7. Common non- inflammatory diseases involving the jaws :
- Etiopathogenesis, clinical features, radiological & laboratory values in diagnosis of :
 - Fibrous dysplasia, Cherubism, Osteogenesis Imperfecta, Paget's disease, Cleidocranial dysplasia, Rickets, Achondroplasia, Marfan's syndrome & Down's syndrome.
- 8. Diseases of TM Joint :
- Ankylosis, summary of different types of arthritis & other developmental malformations, traumatic injuries & myofascial pain dysfunction syndrome.
- 9. Cysts of the Oral & Paraoral region :
- Classification, etiopathogenesis, clinical features, histopathology, laboratory & radiological features (as appropriate) of Odontogenic cysts, Non-Odontogenic cysts, Pseudocysts of jaws & soft tissue cysts of oral & paraoral region.
- 10. Tumours of the Oral Cavity
- Classification of Odontogenic, Non-Odontogenic & Salivary Gland Tumours. Etiopathogenesis, clinical features, histopathology, radiological features & laboratory diagnosis (as appropriate) of the following common tumours :
 - a) Odontogenic all lesions.
 - b) Non-odontogenic
 - Benign Epithelial Papilloma, Keratoacanthoma & Naevi.
 - Benign Mesenchymal Fibroma, Aggressive fibrous lesions, Lipoma,
 - Haemangioma, Lymphangioma, Neurofibroma,
 - Schwannoma, Chondroma, Osteoma & Tori.

- Malignant Epithelial - Basal Cell Carcinoma, Verrucous Carcinoma,

- Squamous Cell carcinoma &
 - Malignant Melanoma.
- Malignant Mesenchymal Fibrosarcoma, Osteosarcoma, Giant cell
 - tumour, Chondrosarcoma, Angiosarcoma,

Kaposi's sarcoma, Lymphomas, Ewing's sarcoma & Other Reticuloendothelial tumours.

- Other Reticuloer
- c) Salivary Gland

- Benign Epithelial neoplasms - Pleomorphic Adenoma, Warthin's tumour,

- & Oncocytoma.
- Malignant Epithelial neoplasms Adenoid Cystic Carcinoma,

Mucoepidermoid Carcinoma,

Acinic Cell Carcinoma & Adenocarcinomas.

- d) Tumours of Disputed Origin Congenital Epulis & Granular Cell Myoblastoma.
- e) Metastatic tumours Tumors metastasizing to & from oral cavity & the routes
 - of metastasis.
- 11. Traumatic, Reactive & Regressive lesions of Oral Cavity :
- Pyogenic & Giant cell granuloma, exostoses Fibrous Hyperplasia, Traumatic Ulcer & Traumatic Neuroma.
- Attrition, Abrasion, Erosion, Bruxism, Hypercementosis, Dentinal changes, Pulp calcifications & Resorption of teeth.
- Radiation effects of oral cavity, summary of Physical & Chemical injuries including allergic reactions
 of the oral cavity.
- Healing of Oral wounds & complications Dry socket.
- 12. Non neoplastic Salivary Gland Diseases :
- Sialolithiasis, Sialosis, Sialadenitis, Xerostomia & Ptyalism.
- 13. Systemic Diseases involving Oral cavity :
- Brief review & oral manifestations, diagnosis & significance of common Blood, Nutritional, Hormonal & Metabolic diseases of Oral cavity.
- 14. Mucocutaneous Lesions :
- Etiopathogenesis, clinical features & histopathology of the following common lesions.

Lichen Planus, Lupus Erythematosus, Pemphigus & Pemphigoid lesions, Erythema Multiforme, Psoriasis, Scleroderma, Ectodermal Dysplasia, Epidermolysis bullosa & White sponge nevus.

- 15. Diseases of the Nerves :
- · Facial neuralgias Trigeminal & Glossopharyngeal. VII nerve paralysis, Causalgia.
- Psychogenic facial pain & Burning mouth syndrome.
- 16. Pigmentation of Oral & Paraoral region & Discolouration of teeth :
- causes & clinical manifestations.
- 17. Diseases of Maxillary Sinus :
- Traumatic injuries to sinus, Sinusitis, Cysts & Tumours involving antrum.
- 18. a) ORAL PRECANCER CANCER; Epidemiology, aetiology, clinical and histopatholotgical features, TNM classification. Recent advances in diagnosis, management and prevention.
 - b) Biopsy : Types of biopsy, value of biopsy, cytology, histo chemistry & frozen sections in diagnosis of oral diseases.
- 19. Principles of Basic Forensic Odontology (Pre-clinical Forensic Odontology):
- Introduction, definition, aims & scope.
- Sex and ethnic (racial) differences in tooth morphology and histological age estimation
- Determination of sex & blood groups from buccal mucosa / saliva.
- Dental DNA methods
- Bite marks, rugae patterns & lip prints.
- Dental importance of poisons and corrosives.
- Overview of forensic medicine and toxicology

RECOMMENDED BOOKS

- 1. A Text Book of Oral Pathology
- 2. Oral Pathology Clinical Pathologic correlations
- 3. Oral Pathology
- 4. Oral Pathology in the Tropics
 - GENERAL MEDICINE
- 9. GENERAL ME

GUIDELINES:

Special emphasis should be given throughout on the importance of various diseases as applicable to dentistry.

- Special precautions/ contraindication of anaesthesia and various dental procedures in different systemic diseases.
- 2. Oral manifestations of systemic diseases.
- 3. Medical emergencies in dental practice.

A dental student should be taught in such a manner he/she is able to record the arterial pulse, blood pressure and be capable of suspecting by sight and superficial examination of the body – diseases of the heart, lungs, kidneys, blood etc. He should be capable of handling medical emergencies encountered in dental practice.

THEORY SYLLABUS

CORE TOPICS

(Must Know)

1. Aims of medicine Definitions of signs, symptoms, diagnosis, differential diagnosis treatment & prognosis. 2. Infections.

Enteric fever, AIDS, herpes simplex, herpes zoster, rubella, malaria, syphilis diphtheria.

Infectious mononucleosis mumps, measles, rubella, malaria.

COLLATERAL TOPICS

(Desirable to Know)

- Shafer, Hine & Levy.

- Regezi & Sciubba.
- Soames & Southam.
- Prabhu, Wilson, Johnson & Daftary

<u>3. G.I.T.</u> Stomatitis, gingival hyperplasia, dyspha disease, jaundice, acute and chronic hep of liver ascites. 4 CVS	gia, acid peptic atitis, cirrhosis	Diarrhea Dysentery Amoebiasis Malabsorhtion		
Acute rheumatic fever rheumatic h disease, hypertension, ischemic h infective endocarditis, common arrhythm heart disease congestive cardiac failure	valvular heart heart disease, hias, congenital			
5 De		Lung Abasaga		
Draumania COPD Dulmanary TD Bran	abial anthma	Disural offusion		
Fileumonia, COFD, Fulmonary TB, Brond	cillai astillila	Preurai enusion		
		Prenchinstesis		
		Lung		
6 Hamatalam		Lung cancers.		
O. Hematology	1			
Anemias, bleeding & clotting disorde	ers, leukemias,			
lymphomas, agranulocytosis, spiend	omegaly, oral			
manifestations of hematologic disorders,	generalized			
Lymphadenopathy.				
7. Renal System		Renal failure		
Acute nephritis				
Nephrotic syndrome		dia serie di serie di		
8, Nutrition		Balanced diet		
Avitaminosis		PEM		
0. 6110		Avitaminosis		
<u>9. CNS</u>		- Meningitis	1	
Facial palsy, facial pain including trigem	iinal neuralgia,	- Examination	of comatos	se patient
epilepsy, headache including migraine.		 Examination of cranial nerves. 		
10. Endocrines	5 BONS	Addison's diseas	e, Cushing	's syndrome.
Diabetes Mellitus Acromegaly, Hypothyro	oidism,			
Invrotoxicosis, Calcium metabolism and	parathyroids.			
11. Critical care		Ac LVF		
Syncope, cardiac arrest, CPR, shock		ARDS		

CLINICAL TRAINING:

The student must be able to take history, do general physical examination (including build, nourishment, pulse, BP, respiration, clubbing, cyanosis, jaundice, lymphadenopathy, oral cavity) and be able to examine CVS, RS and abdomen and facial nerve.

10. GENERAL SURGERY

AIMS:

To acquaint the student with various diseases, which may require surgical expertise and to train the student to analyze the history and be able to do a thorough physical examination of the patient. The diseases as related to head and neck region are to be given due importance, at the same time other relevant surgical problems are also to be addressed. At the end of one year of study the student should have a good theoretical knowledge of various ailments, and be practically trained to differentiate benign and malignant diseases and be able to decide which patient requires further evaluation.

1. HISTORY OF SURGERY:

The development of surgery as a speciality over the years, will give the students an opportunity to know the contributions made by various scientists, teachers and investigators. It will also enable the student to understand the relations of various specialities in the practice of modern surgery.

2. GENERAL PRINCIPLES OF SURGERY:

Introduction to various aspects of surgical principles as related to orodental diseases. Classification of diseases in general. This will help the student to understand the various diseases, their relevance to routine dental practice.

3. WOUNDS:

Their classification, wound healing, repair, treatment of wounds, medico-legal aspects of accidental wounds and complications of wounds.

4. INFLAMMATION:

Of soft and hard tissues. Causes of inflammation, varieties, treatment and sequelae.

5. INFECTIONS:

Acute and chronic abscess skin infections, cellulitis, carbuncle, and erysepelas. Specific infections such as tetanus, gangrene, syphilis, gonorrhoea, tuberculosis, Actinomycosis, Vincents angina, cancrum oris. Pyaemia, toxaemia and septicaemia.

6. TRNSMISSABLE VIRAL INFECTIONS:

 ${\rm HIV}$ and Hepatitis B with special reference to their prevention and precautions to be taken in treating patients in a carrier state.

- SHOCK AND HAEMORRHAGE: Classification, causes, clinical features and management of various types of shock. Syncope, Circulatory collapse. Haemorrhage – different types, causes, clinical features and management. Blood groups, blood transfusion, precautions and complications of blood and their products. Hemophilia's, their transmission, clinical features and management especially in relation to minor dental procedures.
- TUMOURS, ULCERS, CYSTS, SINUS AND FISTULAE: Classification, clinical examination and treatment principles in various types of benign and malignant tumours, ulcers, cysts, sinus and fistulae.
- DISEASES OF LYMPHATIC SYSTEM: Especially those occurring in head and neck region. Special emphasis on identifying diseases such as tubercular infection, lymphomas, leukaemias, metastatic lymph node diseases.
- DISEASES OF THE ORAL CAVITY: Infective and malignant diseases of the oral cavity and oropharynx including salivary glands with special emphasis on preventive aspects of premalignant and malignant diseases of the oral cavity.
- DISEASES OF LARYNX, NASOPHARYNX: Infections and tumours affecting these sites. Indications, procedure and complications of tracheostmy.
- 12. NERVOUS SYSTEM:

Surgical problems associated with nervous system with special reference to the principles of peripheral nerve injuries, their regeneration and principles of treatment. Detailed description of afflictions of facial nerve and its management. Trigeminal neuralgia, its presentation and treatment.

13. FRACTURES:

General principles of fractures, clinical presentation and treatment with additional reference to newer methods of fracture treatment. Special emphasis on fracture healing and rehabilitation.

14. PRINCIPLES OF OPERATIVE SURGERY:

Principles as applicable to minor surgical procedures including detailed description of asepsis, antiseptics, sterilisation, principles of anaesthesia and principles of tissue replacement. Knowledge of sutures, drains, diathermy, cryosurgery and use of Laser in surgery.

 ANOMOLIES OF DEVELOPMENT OF FACE: Surgical anatomy and development of face. Cleft lip and cleft palate—principles of management.

 DISEASES OF THYROID AND PARATHYROID: Surgical anatomy, pathogenesis, clinical features and management of dysfunction of thyroid and

Surgical anatomy, pathogenesis, clinical features and management of dysfunction of thyroid and parathyroid glands. Malignant diseases of the thyroid—classification, clinical features and management.

17. SWELLINGS OF THE JAW:

Differential diagnosis and management of different types of swellings of the jaw.

18. BIOPSY:

Different types of biopsies routinely used in surgical practice.

Skills to be developed by the end of teaching is to examine a routine swelling, ulcer and other related diseases and to perform minor surgical procedures such as draining an abscess, taking a biopsy etc.

11. CONSERVATIVE DENTISTRY AND ENDODONTICS

OBJECTIVES:

- A. Knowledge and understanding
- B. Skills and
- C. Attitudes

A). Knowledge and under standing:

- The graduate should acquire the following knowledge during the period of training.
- i. To diagnose and treat simple restorative work for teeth.
- ii. To gain knowledge about aesthetic restorative material and to translate the same to patients needs.
- iii. To gain the knowledge about endodontic treatment on the basis of scientific foundation.
- iv. To carry out simple endodontic treatment.
- To carry out simple luexation of tooth and its treatment and to provide emergency endodontic treatment.

He should attain following skills necessary for practice of dentistry

- i) To use medium and high speed hand pieces to carry out restorative work.
- Poses the skills to use and familiarise endodontic instruments and materials needed for carrying out simple endodontic treatment.
- iii) To achieve the skills to translate patients esthetic needs along with function.

ATTITUDES:

- i). Maintain a high standard of professional ethics and conduct and apply these in all aspects of professional life.
- ii). Willingness to participate in CDE programme to update the knowledge and professional skill from time to time.
- iii). To help and participate in the implementation of the national oral health policy.
- iv). He should be able to motivate the patient for proper dental treatment at the same time proper maintenance of oral hygiene should be emphasise which will help to maintain the restorative work and prevent future damage.

INTRODUCTION :

Definition aims objectives of Conservative Dentistry scope and future of Conservative Dentistry.

- 1. Nomenclature Of Dentition:
- Tooth numbering systems A.D.A. Zsigmondy Palmer and F.D.I. systems.
- Principles Of Cavity Preparation : Steps and nomenclature of cavity preparation classification of cavities, nomenclature of floors angles of cavities.
- Dental Caries : Aetiology, classification clinical features, morphological features, microscopic features, clinical diagnosis and sequel of dental caries.
- 4. Treatment Planning For Operative Dentistry:
- Detailed clinical examination, radiographic examination, tooth vitality tests, diagnosis and treatment planning, preparation of the case sheet.
- Gnathological Concepts Of Restoration: Physiology of occlusion, normal occlusion, Ideal occlusion, mandibular movements and occlusal analysis. Occlusal rehabilitation and restoration.
- 6. Aramamentarium For Cavity Preparation:

General classification of operative instruments, Hand cutting instruments design formula and sharpening of instruments. Rotary cutting instruments dental bur, mechanism of cutting, evaluation of hand piece and speed current concepts of rotary cutting procedures. Sterilisation and maintenance of instruments. Basic instrument tray set up.

- Control of Operating Filed: Light source sterilisation field of operation control of moisture, rubber dam in detail, cotton rolls and anti sialogagues.
- Amalgam Restoration : Indication contraindication, physical and mechanical properties, clinical behaviour. Cavity preparation for Class I, II, V and III. Step wise procedure for cavity preparation and restoration. Failure of amalgam restoration.
- 9. Pulp Protection :
- Liners, varnishes and bases, Zinc phosphate, zinc polycarboxylate, zinc oxide eugenol and glass inomer cements.
- 10. Anterior Restorations : Selection of cases, selection of material, step wise procedures for using restorations, silicate (theory only) glass inomers, composites, including sand witch restorations and bevels of the same with a note on status of the dentine bonding agents.
- Direct Filling Gold Restorations : Types of direct filling gold indications and limitations of cohesive gold. Annealing of gold foil cavity preparation and condensation of gold foils.
- 12. Preventive Measures In Restorative Practice : Plaque Control, Pitand fissure sealants dietary measures restorative procedure and periodontal health. Contact and contour of teeth and restorations matrices tooth separation and wedges.
- 13. Temporisation or Interim Restoration.
- Pin Amalgam Restoration Indication Contra Indication : Advantages disadvantages of each types of pin methods of placement use
- Advantages disadvantages of each types of pin methods of placement use of auto matrix. Failure of pin amalgam restoration.
- 15. Management Of Deep Carious Lesions Indirect And Direct Pulp Capping.
- 16. Non Carious Destruction's Tooth Structures Diagnosis and Clinical Management
- 17. Hyper Sensitive Dentine And Its Management.
- 18. Cast Restorations
 - Indications, contra indications, advantages and disadvantages and materials used for same Class II and Class I cavity preparation for inlays fabrication of wax pattern spurring inverting and casting procedures & casting defects.

- 19. Die Materials And Preparation Of Dies.
- 20. Gingival Tissue Management For Cast Restoration And Impression Procedures
- 21. Recent Cavity Modification Amalgam Restoration.
- 22. Differences between Amalgam And Inlay Cavity preparation with note on all the types of Bewels used for Cast Restoration.
- 23. Control Of Pain During Operative Procedures.
- 24. Treatment Planning For Operative Dentistry Detailed Clinical Examination Radiographic Examination
- 25. Vitality Tests, Diagnosis And Treatment Planning And Preparation Of Case Sheet.
- 26. Applied Dental Materials.
 - Biological Considerations.
 - Evaluation, clinical application and adverse effects of the following materials. Dental cements, Zinc oxide euginol cements zinc phosphate cements, polycarboxylates glass ionomer cements, silicate cement calcium hydroxides varnishes.
 - 2. Dental amalgam, technical considerations mercury toxicity mercury hygiene.
 - 3. Composite, Dentine bonding agents, chemical and light curing composites
 - 4. Rubber base Imp. Materials
 - 5. Nobel metal alloys & non noble metal alloys
 - 6. Investment and die materials
 - 7. Inlay casting waxes
 - 8. Dental porcelain
 - 9. Aesthetic Dentistry
- 27. Endodontics: introduction definition scope and future of endodontics
- 28. Clinical diagnostic methods
- 29. Emergency endodontic procedures
- 30. Pulpal diseases causes, types and treatment .
- 31. Periapical diseases: acute periapical abscess, acute periodontal abscess phoeix abscess, chronic alveolar abscess granuloma cysts condensing osteits, external resorption.
- Vital pulp therapy: indirect and direct pulp capping pulpotomy different types and medicaments used.
- 33. Apexogenisis and apexification or problems of open apex.
- Rationale of endodontic treatment case selection indication and contraindications for root canal treatments.
- 35. Principles of root canal treatment mouth preparation root canal instruments, hand instruments, power driven instruments, standardisation color coding principle of using endodontic instruments. Sterilisation of root canal instruments and materials rubber dam application.
- Anatomy of the pulp cavity: root canals apical foramen. Anomalies of pulp cavities access cavity preparation of anterior and premolar teeth.
- 37. Preparation of root canal space . Determination of working length, cleaning and shaping of root canals, irrigating solution chemical aids to instrumentation.
- Disinfection of root canal space intracanal medicaments, poly antibiotic paste ross mans paste, mummifying agents. Out line of root canal treatment, bacteriological examinations, culture methods.
- 39. Problems during cleaning and shaping of root canal spaces. Perforation and its management. Broken instruments and its management, management of single and double curved root canals.
- 40. Methods of cleaning and shaping like step back crown down and conventional methods
- 41. Obturation of the root canal system. Requirements of an ideal root canal filling material obturation methods using gutta percha healing after endodontic treatment. Failures in endodontics.
- 42. Root canal sealers. Ideal properties classification. Manipulation of root canal sealers.
- 43. post endodontic restoration fabrication and components of post core preparation.
- 44. smear layer and its importance in endodontics and conservative treatment.
- discoloured teeth and its management. Bleaching agents, vital and non vital bleaching methods.
 traumatised teeth classification of fractured teeth. Management of fractured tooth and root.
- Luxated teeth and its management.endodontic surgeries indication contraindications, pre operative preparation. Pre
- 47. endodontic surgeries indication contraindications, pre operative preparation. Pre medication surgical instruments and techniques apicectomy, retrograde filling, post operative sequale terphination hemisection, radiscetomy techniques of tooth reimplantation (both intentional and accidental) endodontic implants.
- 48. root resorption.
- 49. emergency endodontic procedures.
- 50. lasers in conservative endodontics (introduction only) practice management
- 51. professional association dentist act 1948 and its amendment 1993.
- 52. duties towards the govt. Like payments of professional tax, income tax.
- 53. financial management of practice
- 54. dental material and basic equipment management.
- 55. Ethics

12. ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL SURGERY

AIMS:

To produce a graduate who is competent in performing extraction of teeth under both local and general anaesthesia, prevent and manage related complications, acquire a reasonable knowledge and understanding of the various diseases, injuries, infections occurring in the Oral & Maxillofacial region and offer solutions to such of those common conditions and has an exposure in to the in-patient management of maxillofacial problems.

OBJECTIVES:

a) Knowledge & Understanding:

At the end of the course and the clinical training the graduate is expected to -

- 1. Able to apply the knowledge gained in the related medical subjects like pathology, microbiology and general medicine in the management of patients with oral surgical problem.
- 2. Able to diagnose, manage and treat (understand the principles of treatment of) patients with oral surgical problems.
- 3. Knowledge of range of surgical treatments.
- 4. Ability to decide the requirement of a patient to have oral surgical specialist opinion or treatment.
- 5. Understand the principles of in-patient management.
- 6. Understanding of the management of major oral surgical procedures and principles involved in patient management.
- 7. Should know ethical issues and communication ability.
- b) Skills:
- 1. A graduate should have acquired the skill to examine any patient with an oral surgical problem in an orderly manner. Be able to understand requisition of various clinical and laboratory investigations and is capable of formulating differential diagnosis.
- 2. Should be competent in the extraction of teeth under both local and general anaesthesia.
- 3. Should be able to carry out certain minor oral surgical procedures under L.A. like frenectomy, alveolar procedures & biopsy etc.
- 4. Ability to assess, prevent and manage various complications during and after surgery.
- 5. Able to provide primary care and manage medical emergencies in the dental office.
- 6. Understanding of the management of major oral surgical problems and principles involved in inpatient management.

DETAILED SYLLABUS

- 1. Introduction, definition, scope, aims and objectives.
- 2. Diagnosis in oral surgery:
 - (A) History taking
 - (B) Clinical examination
 - (C) Investigations.
- Principles of infection control and cross-infection control with particular reference to HIV/AIDS and Hepatitis.
- 4. Principles of Oral Surgery
 - a) Asepsis: Definition, measures to prevent introduction of infection during surgery.
 - 1. Preparation of the patient
 - 2. Measures to be taken by operator
 - 3. Sterilisation of instruments various methods of sterilisation etc.
 - Surgery set up.

b) Painless Surgery:

- 1. Pre-anaesthetic considerations. Pre-medication: purpose, drugs used
- 2. Anaesthetic considerations
 - a) Local b) Local with IV sedations
- 3. Use of general anaesthetic

c) Access:

Intra-oral: Mucoperiosteal flaps, principles, commonly used intra oral incisions. Bone Removal: Methods of bone removal.

Use of Burs: Advantages & precautions

Bone cutting instruments: Principles of using chisel & osteotome.

Extra-oral: Skin incisions - principles, various extra-oral incision to expose facial skeleton.

- a) Submandibular
- b) Pre auricular
- c) Incision to expose maxilla & orbit
- d) Bicoronal incision
- d) Control of haemorrhage during surgery
- Normal Haemostasis Local measures available to control bleeding Hypotensive anaesthesia etc.
- e) Drainage & Debridement Purpose of drainage in surgical wounds

Types of drains used Debridement: purpose, soft tissue & bone debridement. f Closure of wounds Suturing: Principles, suture material, classification, body response to various materials etc. g) Post operative care Post operative instructions Physiology of cold and heat Control of pain - analgesics Control of infection - antibiotics Control of swelling - anti-inflammatory drugs Long term post operative follow up - significance. 5. Exodontia: General considerations Ideal Extraction Indications for extraction of teeth Extractions in medically compromised patients. Methods of extraction -(a) Forceps or intra-alveolar or closed method. Principles, types of movement, force etc. (b) Trans-alveolar, surgical or open method, Indications, surgical procedure. Dental elevators: uses, classification, principles in the use of elevators, commonly used elevators. Complications of Exodontia -Complications during exodontia Common to both maxilla and mandible. Post-operative complications -Prevention and management of complications. 6. Impacted teeth: Incidence, definition, aetiology (a) Impacted mandibular third molar. Classification, reasons for removal, Assessment - both clinical & radiological Surgical procedures for removal. Complications during and after removal, Prevention and management. (b) Maxillary third molar, Indications for removal, classification, Surgical procedure for removal. (c) Impacted maxillary canine Reasons for canine impaction, Localization, indications for removal, Methods of management, labial and palatal approach, Surgical exposure, transplantation, removal etc. 7. Pre-prosthetic Surgery: Definition, classification of procedures Corrective procedures: Alveoloplasty, (a) Reduction of maxillary tuberosities, Frenoctemies and removal of tori. (b) Ridge extension or Sulcus extension procedures Indications and various surgical procedures Ridge augmentation and reconstruction. (c) Indications, use of bone grafts, Hydroxyapatite Implants - concept of osseo integration Knowledge of various types of implants and surgical procedure to place implants. 8. Diseases of the maxillary sinus Surgical anatomy of the sinus. Sinusitis both acute and chronic Surgical approach of sinus - Caldwell-Luc procedure Removal of root from the sinus. Oro-antral fistula - aetiology, clinical features and various surgical methods for closure. 9. Disorders of T.M. Joint Applied surgical anatomy of the joint. Dislocation - Types, aetiology, clinical features and management. Ankylosis - Definition, actiology, clinical features and management Myo-facial pain dysfunction syndrome, aetiology, clinical features, management-Non surgical and surgical.

Internal derangement of the joint. Arthritis of T.M. Joint. 10. Infections of the Oral cavity Introduction, factors responsible for infection, course of odontogenic infections, spread of odontogenic infections through various facial spaces. Dento-alveolar abscess - aetiology, clinical features and management. Osteomyelitis of the jaws - definition, aetiology, pre-disposing factors, classification, clinical features and management. Ludwigs angina - definition, aetiology, clinical features, management and complications. 11. Benign cystic lesions of the jaws -Definition, classification, pathogenesis. Diagnosis - Clinical features, radiological, aspiration biopsy, use of contrast media and histopathology. Management - Types of surgical procedures, Rationale of the techniques, indications, procedures, complications etc. 12. Tumours of the Oral cavity -General considerations Non odontogenetic benign tumours occuring in oral cavity - fibroma, papilloma, lipoma, ossifying fibroma, mynoma etc. Ameloblastoma - Clinical features, radiological appearance and methods of management. Carcinoma of the oral cavity -Biopsy - types TNM classification. Outline of management of squamous Cell carcinoma: surgery, radiation and chemotherapy Role of dental surgeons in the prevention and early detection of oral cancer. 13. Fractures of the jaws General considerations, types of fractures, aetiology, clinical features and general principles of management. mandibular fractures - Applied anatomy, classification. Diagnosis - Clinical and radiological Management - Reduction closed and open Fixation and immobilisation methods Outline of rigid and semi-rigid internal fixation. Fractures of the condyle - aetiology, classification, clinical features, principles of management. Fractures of the middle third of the face. Definition of the mid face, applied surgical anatomy, classification, clinical features and outline of management. Alveolar fractures - methods of management Fractures of the Zygomatic complex Classification, clinical features, indications for treatment, various methods of reduction and fixation. Complications of fractures - delayed union, non-union and malunion. 14. Salivary gland diseases -Diagnosis of salivary gland diseases' Sialography, contrast media, procedure. Infections of the salivary glands Sialolithiasis - Sub mandibular duct and gland and parotid duct. Clinical features, management. Salivary fistulae Common tumours of salivary glands like Pleomorphic adenoma including minor salivary glands. 15. Jaw deformities -Basic forms - Prognathism, Retrognathism and open bite. Reasons for correction. Outline of surgical methods carried out on mandible and maxilla. 16. Neurological disorders -Trigeminal neuralgia - definition, aetiology, clinical features and methods of management including surgical. Facial paralysis - Aetiology, clinical features. Nerve injuries - Classification, neurorhaphy etc. 17. Cleft Lip and Palate Actiology of the clefts, incidence, classification, role of dental surgeon in the management of cleft patients. Outline of the closure procedures.

18. Medical Emergencies in dental practice -

Primary care of medical emergencies in dental practice particularly -(a)Cardio vascular (b) Respiratory(c) Endocrine (d)Anaphylactic reaction (e) Epilepsy (f) Epilepsy

19. Emergency drugs & Intra muscular I.V. Injections -

Applied anatomy, Ideal location for giving these injections, techniques etc. 20. Oral Implantology

21. Ethics

LOCAL ANAESTHESIA:

Introduction, concept of L.A., classification of local anaesthetic agents, ideal requirements, mode of action, types of local anaesthesia, complications.

Use of Vaso constrictors in local anaesthetic solution -

Advantages, contra-indications, various vaso constrictors used.

Anaesthesia of the mandible -

Pterygomandibular space - boundaries, contents etc.

Interior Dental Nerve Block - various techniques

Complications

Mental foramen nerve block

Anaesthesia of Maxilla -

Intra - orbital nerve block.

Posterior superior alveolar nerve block

Maxillary nerve block - techniques.

GENERAL ANAESTHESIA -

Concept of general anaesthesia.

Indications of general anaesthesia in dentistry.

Pre-anaesthetic evaluation of the patient.

Pre-anaesthetic medication - advantages, drugs used.

Commonly used anaesthetic agents.

Complication during and after G.A.

I.V. sedation with Diazepam and Medozolam.

Indications, mode of action, technique etc.

Cardiopulmonary resuscitation

Use of oxygen and emergency drugs.

Tracheostomy.

RECOMMENDED BOOKS:

1. Impacted teeth; Alling John F & etal.

2. Principles of oral and maxillofacial surgery; Vol.1,2 & 3 Peterson LJ & etal.

- 3. Text book of oral and maxillofacial surgery; Srinivasan B.
- 4. Handbook of medical emergencies in the dental office, Malamed SF.

5. Killeys Fractures of the mandible; Banks P.

6. Killeys fractures of the middle 3rd of the facial skeleton; Banks P.

7. The maxillary sinus and its dental implications; McGovanda

8. Killey and Kays outline of oral surgery - Part-1; Seward GR & etal

9. Essentials of safe dentistry for the medically compromised patients; Mc Carthy FM

10. Oral & maxillofacial surgery, Vol 2; Laskin DM

- 11. Extraction of teeth; Howe, GL
- 12. Minor Oral Surgery; Howe.GL

13. Contemporary oral and maxillofacial surgery; Peterson I.J.& EA

14. Oral and maxillofacial infections; Topazian RG & Goldberg MH

13. ORAL MEDICINE AND RADIOLOGY

Oral Medicine & Therapeutics.

AIMS:

- (1) To train the students to diagnose the common disorders of Orofacial region by clinical examination and with the help of such investigations as may be required and medical management of oro-facial disorders with drugs and physical agents.
- (2) To train the students about the importance, role, use and techniques of radiographs/digital radiograph and other imaging methods in diagnosis.

(3) The principles of the clinical and radiographic aspects of Forensic Odontology. The syllabus in ORAL MEDICINE & RADIOLOGY is divided into two main parts.
(I) Diagnosis, Diagnostic methods and Oral Medicine (II) Oral Radiology. Again the part ONE is subdivided into three sections. (A) Diagnostic methods (B) Diagnosis and differential diagnosis (C)

COURSE CONTENT

- Emphasis should be laid on oral manifestations of systemic diseases and ill-effects of oral sepsis on general health.
- (2) To avoid confusion regarding which lesion and to what extent the student should learn and know, this elaborate syllabus is prepared. As certain lesions come under more than one group, there is repetition.

Part-I ORAL MEDICINE AND DIAGNOSTIC AIDS

SECTION (A) - DIAGNOSTIC METHODS.

- (1) Definition and importance of Diagnosis and various types of diagnosis
- (2) Method of clinical examinations.
- (a) General Physical examination by inspection.
- (b) Oro-facial region by inspection, palpation and other means
- (c) To train the students about the importance, role, use of saliva and techniques of diagnosis of saliva as part of oral disease
- (d) Examination of lesions like swellings, ulcers, erosions, sinus, fistula, growths, pigmented lesions, white and red patches
- (e) Examination of lymph nodes
- (f) Forensic examination Procedures for post-mortem dental examination; maintaining dental records and their use in dental practice and post-mortem identification; jurisprudence and ethics.
 (3) Investigations
- (a) Biopsy and exfoliative cytology
- (b) Hematological, Microbiological and other tests and investigations necessary for diagnosis and prognosis

SECTION (B) - DIAGNOSIS, DIFFERENTIAL DIAGNOSIS

While learning the following chapters, emphasis shall be given only on diagnostic aspects including differential diagnosis

 Teeth: Developmental-abnormalities, causes of destruction of teeth and their sequelae and discoloration of teeth

(2) Diseases of bone and Osteodystrophies: Development disorders: Anomalies, Exostosis and tori, infantile cortical hyperostosis, osteogenisis imperfecta, Marfans syndrome, osteopetrosis. Inflamation – Injury, infection and sperad of infection, fascial space infections, osteoradionecrosis. Metabolic disorders – Histiocytosis Endocrine – Acro-megaly and hyperparathyroidism

Miscellaneous - Paget's disease, Mono and polyostotic fibrous dysplasia, Cherubism.

- (3) Temparomandibular joint: Developmental abnormalities of the condyle. Rheumatoid arthritis, Osteoarthritis, Sub-luxation and luxation.
- (4) Common cysts and Tumors: CYSTS: Cysts of soft tissue: Mucocele and Ranula Cysts of bone: Odontogenic and nonodontogenic.

Cysts of bone. Odontogenic and nonodontogeni

TUMORS:

Soft Tissue:

Epithelial: Papilloma, Carcinoma, Melanoma

Connective tissue: Fibroma, Lipoma, Fibrosarcoma

Vascular: Haemangioma, Lymphangioma

Nerve Tissue: Neurofibroma, Traumatic Neuroma, Neurofibromatosis

Salivary Glands: Pleomorphic adenoma, Adenocarcinoma, Warthin's Tumor, Adenoid cystic carcinoma. Hard Tissue:

Non Odontogenic: Osteoma, Osteosarcoma, Osteoclastoma, Chondroma, Chandrosarcoma, Central giant cell rumor, and Central haemangioma

Odontogenic: Enameloma, Ameloblastoma, Calcifying Epithelial Odontogenic tumor, Adenomatoid Odontogenic tumor, Periapical cemental dysphasia and odontomas

(5) Periodontal diseases: Gingival hyperplasia, gingivitis, periodontitis, pyogenic granuloma

- (6) Granulomatous diseases: Tuberculosis, Sarcoidosis, Midline lethal granuloma, Crohn's Disease and Histiocytosis X
- (7) Miscellaneous Disorders: Burkitt lymphoma, sturge Weber syndrome, CREST syndrome, renduosler-weber disease

SECTION (C): ORAL MEDICINE AND THERAPEUTICS.

The following chapters shall be studied in detail including the eiology, pathogenesis, clinical features, investigations, differential diagnosis, management and prevention

(1) Infections of oral and paraoral structures:

Bacterial: Streptococcal, tuberculosis, syphillis, vincents, leprosy, actinomycosis, diphtheria and tetanus

Fungal: Candida albicans

Virus: Herpes simplex, herpes zoster, ramsay hunt syndrome, measles, herpangina, mumps, infectious mononucleosis, AIDS and hepatitis-B

(2) Important common mucosal lesions:

White lesions: Chemical burns, leukodema, leukoplakia, fordyce spots, stomatitis nicotina palatinus, white sponge nevus, candidiasis, lichenplanus, discoid lupus erythematosis

Veiculo-bullous lesions: Herpes simplex, herpes zoster, herpangina, bullous lichen planus, pemphigus, cicatricial pemphigoid erythema multiforme.

Ulcers: Acute and chronic ulcers

Pigmented lesions: Exogenous and endogenous

Red lesions: Erythroplakia, stomatitis venenata and medicamentosa, erosive lesions and denture sore mouth.

- (3) Cervico-facial lymphadenopathy
- (4) Facial pain:

 (i)Organic pain: Pain arising from the diseases of orofacial tissues like teeth, pulp, gingival, periodontal tissue, mucosa, tongue, muscles, blood vessels, lymph tissue, bone, paranasal sinus, salivary glands etc.,

- (ii) Pain arising due to C.N.S. diseases:
- (a) Pain due to intracranial and extracranial involvement of cranial nerves. (Multiple sclerosis, cerebrovascular diseases, trotter's syndrome etc.)
- (b) Neuralgic pain due to unknown causes: Trigeminal neuralgia, glossopharyngeal neuralgia, sphenopalatine ganglion neuralgia, periodic migrainous neuralgia and atypical facial pain
- (iii) Referred pain: Pain arising from distant tissues like heart, spine etc.,
- (5) Altered sensations: Cacogeusia, halitosis
- (6) Tongue in local and systemic disorders: (Aglossia, ankyloglossia, bifid tongue, fissured tongue, scrotal tongue, macroglossia, microglossia, geographic tongue, median rhomboid glossitis, depapillation of tongue, hairy tongue, atrophic tongue, reactive lymphoid hyperplasia, glossodynia, glossopyrosis, ulcers, white and red patches etc.)
- (7) Oral manifestations of:
 - (i) Metabolic disordeers:
 - (a) Porphyria
 - (b) Haemochromatosis
 - (c) Histocytosis X diseases
 - (ii) Endocrine disorders:
 - (a) Pituitary: Gigantism, acromegaly, hypopitutarism
 - Adrenal cortex: Addison's disease (Hypofuntion) Cushing's syndrome (Hyperfunction)
 - (c) Parathyroid glands: Hyperparathyroidism.
 - (d) Thyroid gland: (Hypothyroidism) Cretinism, myxedema
 - (e) Pancreas: Diabetes
 - (iii) Nutritional deficiency: Vitamins: riboflavin, nicotinic acid, folic acid Vitamin B12, Vitamin C (Scurvy)
 - (iv) Blood disorders:
 - (a) Red blood cell diseases
 - Defficiency anemias: (Iron deficiency, plummer vinson syndrome, pernicious anemia) Haemolytic anemias: (Thalassemia, sickle cell anemia, erythroblastosis fetalis) Aplastic anemia Polycythemia
 - (b) White Blood cell diseases
 - Neutropenia, cyclic neutropenia, agranulocytosis, infectious mononeucleosis and leukemias (c) Haemorrhagic disorders:
- Thrombocytopenia, purpura, hemophillia, chrismas disease and von willebrand's disease (8) Disease of salivary glands:
 - (i)Development distrubances: Aplasia, atresia and aberration
 - (ii) Functional disturbances:Xerostomia, ptyalism
 - (iii) Inflammatory conditions: Nonspecific sialadenitis, mumps, sarcoidosis heerdfort's syndrome (Uveoparotid fever), Necrotising sialometaplasia
 - (iv) Cysts and tumors: Mucocele, ranula, pleomorphic adenoma, mucoepidermoid carcinoma
 - (v) Miscellaneous: Sialolithiasis, sjogren's syndrome, mikuliez's disease and sialosis
- (9) Dermatological diseases with oral manifestations:
 - (a) Ectodermal dysplasia (b) Hyperkerotosis palmarplantaris with periodont0opathy (c)
 Scleroderma (d) Lichen planus including ginspan's syndrome (e) Luplus erythematosus (f)
 Pemphigus (g) Erythema multiforme (h) Psoriasis
- (10)Immunological diseases with oral manifestations
 - (a) Leukemia (b) Lymphomas (c) Multiple mycloma (d) AIDS clinical manifestations, opportunistic infections, neoplasms (e) Thrombcytopenia (f) Lupus erythematosus (g) Scleroderma (h) dermatomyositis (I) Submucous fibrosis (j) Rhemtoid arthritis (k) Recurrent oral ulcerations including behcet's syndrome and reiter's syndrome
- (11)Allergy: Local allergic reactions, anaphylaxis, serum sickness (local and systemic allergic manifestations to food drugs and chemicals)
- (12)Foci of oral infection and their ill effects on general health
- (13)Management of dental problems in medically compomised persons:
 - (i)Physiological changes: Puberty, pregnancy and menopause
 - The patients suffering with cardiac, respiratory, liver, kidney and bleeding disorders, hypertension, diabetes and AIDS. Post-irradiated patients.
- (14)Precancerous lesions and conditions
- (15)Nerve and muscle diseases:
(i)Nerves: (a) Neuropraxia (b) Neurotemesis (c) Neuritis (d) Facial nerve paralysis including Bell's palsy, Heerfordt's syndrome, Melkerson Rosenthel syndrome and ramsay hunt syndrome (e) Neuroma (f) Neurofibromatosis (g) Frey'syndrome

(ii) Muscles: (a) Myositis ossificans (b) Myofascial pain dysfunction syndrome (c) Trismus (16)Forensic odontology:

- (a) Medicolegal aspects of orofacial injuries
- (b) Identification of bite marks
- (c) Determination of age and sex
- (d) Identification of cadavers by dental appliances, Restorations and tissue remanants
- (17)Therapeutics: General therapeutic measures drugs commonly used in oral medicine viz., antibiotics, chemotherapeutic agents, anti-inflammatory and analgesic drugs, astringents, mouth washes, styptics, demelucents, local surface anaesthetic, sialogogues, antisialogogues and drugs used in the treatment of malignancy

Part - II BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES AND ETHICS.

Part - III ORAL RADIOLOGY

- Scope of the subject and history of origin
- Physics of radiation: (a) Nature and types of radiations (b) Source of radiations (c) Production of X-rays (d) Properties of X-rays (e) Compton effect (f) Photoelectric effect (g) Radiation measuring units
 Biological effects of radiation
- (3) Biological effects of radiation
- (4) Radiation safety and protection measures
- (5) Principles of image production
- (6) Radiographic techniques:

(1)

- (i)Intra-Oral: (a) Periapical radiographs (Bisecting and parallel technics) (b) Bite wing radiographs (c) Occlusal radiographs
 - (ii) Extra-oral: (a) Lateral projections of skull and jaw bones and paranasal sinuses (c) Cephalograms (d) Orthopantomograph (e) Projections of temperomandibular joint and condyle of mandible (f) Projections for Zygomatic arches
 (iii) Specialised techniques: (a) Sialography (b) Xeroradiography (c) Tomography
- (7) Factors in production of good radiographs:
- (a) K.V.P. and mA.of X-ray machine (b) Filters (c) Collimations (d) Intensifying screens (e) Grids (f) X-ray films (g) Exposure time (h) Techniques (i) Dark room (j) Developer and fixer solutions (k) Film processing
- (8) Radiographic normal anatomical landmarks
- (9) Faculty radiographs and artefacts in radiographs
- (10) Interpretation of radiographs in various abnormalities of teeth, bones and other orofacial tissues
- (11) Principles of radiotherapy of oro-facial malignancies and complications of radiotherapy
- (12) Cantrast radiography and basic knowledge of radio-active isotopes
- (13)Radiography in Forensic Odontoloy Radiographic age estimation and post-mortem radiographic methods

PRACTICALS / CLINICALS:

- 1. Student is trained to arrive at proper diagnosis by following a scientific and systematic proceedure of history taking and examination of the orofacial region. Training is also imparted in management wherever possible. Training also shall be imparted on saliva diagnostic procedures. Training also shall be imparted in various radiographic proceedures and interpretation of radiographs.
- 2. In view of the above each student shall maintain a record of work done, which shall be evaluated for marks at the time of university examination
- 3. The following is the minimum of prescribed work for recording
 - (a) Recording of detailed case histories of interesting cases 10

 - (c) Saliva diagnostic check as routine procedure

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

- a) Oral Diagnosis, Oral Medicine & Oral Pathology
- 1. Burkit Oral Medicine J.B. Lippincott Company
- 2. Coleman Principles of Oral Diagnosis Mosby Year Book
- 3. Jones Oral Manifestations of Systemic Diseases W.B. Saunders company
- 4. Mitchell Oral Diagnosis & Oral Medicine
- 5. Kerr Oral Diagnosis
- 6. Miller Oral Diagnosis & Treatment
- 7. Hutchinson clinical Methods
- 8. Oral Pathology Shafers
- 9. Sonis.S.T., Fazio.R.C. and Fang.L Principles and practice of Oral Medicine
- b) Oral Radiology
- 1. White & Goaz Oral Radiology Mosby year Book
- 2. Weahrman Dental Radiology C.V. Mosby Company
- 3. Stafne Oral Roentgenographic Diagnosis W.B.Saunders Co.,

- c) Forensic Odontology
- 1. Derek H.Clark Practical Forensic Odontology Butterworth-Heinemann (1992)
- 2.C Michael Bowers, Gary Bell Manual of Forensic Odontology Forensic Pr (1995)

ORTHODONTICS & DENTAL ORTHOPAEDICS 14.

COURSE OBJECTIVE:

Undergraduate programme in Orthodontics is designed to enable the qualifying dental surgeon to diagnose, analyse and treat common orthodontic problems by preventive, interceptive and corrective orthodontic procedures. The following basic instructional procedures will be adapted to achieve the above objectives.

- Introduction, Definition, Historical Background, Aims And Objectives Of Orthodontics And 1. Need For Orthodontics Care. 2.
 - Growth And Development: In General
 - a. Definition

3.

4.

5.

7.

8.

- b. Growth spurts and Differential growth
- c. Factors influencing growth and Development
- d. Methods of measuring growth
- e. Growth theories (Genetic, Sicher's, Scott's, Moss's, Petrovics, Multifactorial)
- f. Genetic and epigenetic factors in growth
- g. Cephalocaudal gradient in growth.
- Morphologic Development Of Craniofacial Structures
- a. Methods of bone growth
- b. Prenatal growth of craniofacial structures
- c. Postnatal growth and development of: cranial base, maxilla, mandible, dental arches and occlusion.
- Functional Development Of Dental Arches And Occlusioin
 - a. Factors influencing functional development of dental arches and occlusion.
 - b. Forces of occlusion
 - c. Wolfe's law of transformation of bone
 - d. Trajectories of forces
- Clinical Application Of Growth And Development
- Malocclusion In General 6.
 - a. Concept of normal occlusion
 - b. Definition of malocclusion
 - c. Description of different types of dental, skeletal and functional malocclusion.
 - Classification of Malocclusion
 - Principle, description, advantages and disadvantages of classification of malocclusion by Angle's, Simon's, Lischer's and Ackerman and Proffitt's.
 - Normal And Abnormal Function Of Stomatognathic System
- 9 Etiology Of Malocclusion
 - a. Definition, importance, classification, local and general etiological factors.
 - b. Etiology of following different types of malocclusion:
 - 1) Midline diastema
 - 2) Spacing
 - 3) Crowding
 - 4) Cross-Bite: Anterior/Posterior
 - 5) Class III Malocclusion
 - 6) Class II Malocclusion
 - 7) Deep Bite
 - 8) Open bite
- 10 Diagnosis And Diagnostic Aids
 - a. Definition, Importance and classification of diagnostic aids
 - b. Importance of case history and clinical examination in orthodontics
 - c. Study Models: Importance and uses Preparation and preservation of study models
 - d. Importance of intraoral X-rays in orthodontics
 - e. Panoramic radiographs: Principles, Advantages, disad vantages and uses
 - f. Cephalometrics: Its advantages, disadvantages
 - 1. Definition
 - 2. Description and use of cephalostat

3. Description and uses of anatomical landmarks lines and angles used in cephalometric analysis

- 4. Analysis- Steiner's, Down's, Tweed's, Ricket's-E- line
- g. Electromyography and its uses in orthodontics
- h. Wrist X-rays and its importance in othodontics
- 11. General Principles In Orthodontic Treatment Planning Of Dental And Skeletal Malocclusions
- Anchorage In Orthodontics Definition, Classification, Types and Stability Of Anchorage 12 13.
 - Biomechanical Principles In Orthodontic Tooth Movement
 - a. Different types of tooth movements
 - b. Tissue response to orthodontic force application

- c. Age factor in orthodontic tooth movement
- Preventive Orthodontics
- a. Definition

14

15

- b. Different procedures undertaken in preventive orthodontics and their limitations.
- Interceptive Orthodontics
 - a. Definition
- b. Different procedures undertaken in interceptive orthodontics

c. Serial extractions: Definition, indications, contra-indication, technique, advantages and disadvantages.

- d. Role of muscle exercises as an interceptive procedure
- 16. Corrective Orthodontics
 - a. Definition, factors to be considered during treatment planning.
 - b. Model analysis: Pont's, Ashley Howe's, Bolton, Careys, Moyer's Mixed Dentition Analysis c. Methods of gaining space in the arch:- Indications, relative merits and demerits of proximal
 - stripping, arch expansion and extractions
 - d. Extractions in Orthdodontics indications and selection of teeth for extraction.
- 17. Orthodontic Appliances: General
 - a. Requisites for orthodontic appliances
 - b. Classification, indications of Removable and Functional Appliances
 - c. Methods of force application
 - d. Materials used in construction of various orthodontic appliances uses of stainless steel, technical considerations in curing of acrylic, Principles of welding and soldering, fluxes and antifluxes.
 - e. Preliminary knowledge of acid etching and direct bonding.
- 18. Ethics

REMOVABLE ORTHODONTIC APPLIANCES

- Components of removable appliances
- 2) Different types of clasps and their uses
- 3) Different types of labial bows and their uses
- 4) Different types of springs and their uses
- 5) Expansion appliances in orthodontics:
 - i) Principles
 - ii) Indications for arch expansion
 - iii) Description of expansion appliances and different types of expansion devices and their uses.
 iv) Rapid maxillary expansion
 - ..., mapia maina y orparoron
- FIXED ORTHODONTIC APPLIANCES
- 1. Definition, Indications & Contraindications
- 2. Component parts and their uses
- 3. Basic principles of different techniques: Edgewise, Begg's, straight wire.

EXTRAORAL APPLIANCES

- 1. Headgears
- 2. chincup

19.

3. reverse pull headgears

MYOFUNCTIONAL APPLIANCES

- 1. Definition and principles
- 2. Muscle exercises and their uses in orthodontics
- 3. Functional appliances:
 - i) Activator, Oral screens, Frankels function regulator, bionator twin blocks, lip bumper
 - ii) Inclined planes upper and lower
- 18. Orthodontic Management Of Cleft Lip And Palate
 - Principles Of Surgical Orthodontics
 - Brief knowledge of correction of:
 - a. Mandibular Prognathism and Retrognathism
 - b. Maxillary Prognathism and Retrognathism
 - c. Anterior open bite and deep bite
 - d. Cross bite
- 20. Principle, Differential Diagnosis & Methods Of Treatment Of:
 - 1. Midline diastema
 - 2. Cross bite
 - 3. Open bite
 - 4. Deep bite
 - 5. Spacing
 - 6. Crowding
 - 7. Class II Division 1, Division 2
 - 8. Class III Malocclusion True and Psuedo Class III

21. Retention And Relapse Definition, Need for retention, Causes of relapse, Methods of retention, Different types of retention devices, Duration of retention, Theories of retention. CLINICALS AND PRACTICALS IN ORTHODONTICS PRACTICAL TRAINING DURING II YEAR B.D.S.

- I. Basic wire bending exercises Gauge 22 or 0.7mm
 - 1. Straightening of wires (4 Nos.)
 - 2. Bending of a equilateral triangle
 - 3. Bending of a rectangle
 - 4. Bending of a square
 - 5. Bending of a circle
 - 6. Bending of U.V.
- II. Construction of Clasps (Both sides upper/lower) Gauge 22 or 0.7mm
 - 1. 3/4 Clasp (C-Clasp)
 - 2. Full Clasp (Jackson's Crib)
 - 3. Adam's Clasp
 - 4. Triangular Clasp
- III. Construction of Springs (on upper both sides) Gauge 24 or 0.5mm
 - 1. Finger Spring
 - 2. Single Cantelever Spring
 - 3. Double Cantelever Spring (Z-Spring)
 - 4. T-Springs on premolars
- IV. Construction of Canine retractors Gauge 23 or 0.6mm
 - 1. U Loop canine retractor
 - (Both sides on upper & lower)
 - 2. Helical canine retractor
 - (Both sides on upper & lower)
 - 3. Buccal canine retractor:
 - Self supported buccal canine retractor with
 - a) Sleeve 5mm wire or 24 gauge
 - b) Sleeve 19 gauge needle on any one side.
 - 4. Palatal canine retractor on upper both sides Gauge 23 or 0.6mm
- V. Labial Bow
 - Gauge 22 or 0.7mm
 - One on both upper and lower
- CLINICAL TRAINING DURING III YEAR B.D.S.
- NO. EXERCISE
- 01. Making upper Alginate impression
- 02. Making lower Alginate impression
- 03. Study Model preparation
- 04. Model Analysis
 - a. Pont's Analysis
 - b. Ashley Howe's Analysis
 - c. Carey's Analysis
 - d. Bolton's Analysis
 - e. Moyer's Mixed Dentition Analysis
- CLINICAL TRAINING DURING FINAL YEAR B.D.S.
- NO. EXERCISE
- 01. Case History taking
- 02. Case discussion
- 03. Discussion on the given topic
- 04. Cephalometric tracings
 - a. Down's Analysis
 - b. Steiner's Analysis
 - c. Tweed's Analysis

PRACTICAL TRAINING DURING FINAL YEAR B.D.S.

- 1. Adam's Clasp on Anterior teeth Gauge 0.7mm
- 2. Modified Adam's Clasp on upper arch Gauge 0.7mm
- 3. High Labial bow with Apron spring on upper arch
- (Gauge of Labial bow 0.9mm, Apron spring 0.3mm) 4. Coffin spring on upper arch Gauge 1mm
- Appliance Construction in Acrylic
- 1. Upper & Lower Hawley's Appliance
- 2. Upper Hawley's with Anterior bite plane
- 3. Upper Habit breaking Appliance

4. Upper Hawley's with Posterior bite plane with 'Z' Spring

- 5. Construction of Activator
- Lower inclined plane/Catalan's Appliance 6.
- 7. Upper Expansion plate with Expansion Screw
- RECOMMENDED AND REFERENCE BOOKS
- 1. CONTEMPORARY ORTHODONTICS
- 2. ORTHODONTICS FOR DENTAL STUDENTS
- 3. HANDBOOK OF ORTHODONTICS
- 4. ORTHODONTICS PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE
- 5. DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION AND USE OF REMOVABLE
- 6. ORTHODONTIC APPLIANCES
- 7. CLINICAL ORTHODONTICS: VOL1 & 2

PAEDIATRIC & PREVENTIVE DENTISTRY 15.

THEORY:

3.

5

9

- INTRODUCTION TO PEDODONTICS & PREVENTIVE DENTISTRY. 1.
 - Definition, Scope, Objectives and Importance.
- 2 GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT:
 - Importance of study of growth and development in Pedodontics.
 - Prenatal and Postnatal factors in growth & development.
 - Theories of growth & development.
 - Development of maxilla and mandible and related age changes.
 - DEVELOPMENT OF OCCLUSION FROM BIRTH THROUGH ADOLESCENCE.
- Study of variations and abnormalities. 4.
 - DENTAL ANATOMY AND HISTOLOGY:
 - Development of teeth and associated structures.
 - Eruption and shedding of teeth.
 - Teething disorders and their management.
 - Chronology of eruption of teeth.
 - Differences between deciduous and permanent teeth.
 - Development of dentition from birth to adolescence.
 - Importance of first permanent molar.
 - DENTAL RADIOLOGY RELATED TO PEDODONTICS.
- ORAL SURGICAL PROCEDURES IN CHILDREN 6
 - Indications and contraindications of extractions of primary and permanent teeth in children.
 - Knowledge of Local and General Anesthesia.
 - Minor surgical procedures in children.
- 7. DENTAL CARIES:
 - Historical background.
 - Definition, actiology & pathogenesis.
 - Caries pattern in primary, young permanent and permanent teeth in children.
 - Rampant caries, early childhood caries and extensive caries:
 - Definition, aetiology, Pathogenesis, Clinical features, Complications & Management
 - Role of diet and nutrition in Dental Caries.
 - Dietary modifications & Diet counseling.
 - Caries activity, tests, caries prediction, caries susceptibility & their clinical application. GINGIVAL & PERIODONTAL DISEASES IN CHILDREN.
- 8
 - Normal gingiva & periodontium in children.
 - Definition, actiology & Pathogenesis.
 - Prevention & Management of gingival & Periodontal diseases.
 - CHILD PSYCHOLOGY:
 - Definition.
 - Theories of child psychology.
 - Psychological development of children with age.
 - Principles of psychological growth & development while managing child patient.
 - Dental fear and its management.
 - Factors affecting child's reaction to dental treatment.
- 10. BEHAVIOUR MANAGEMENT:
 - Definitions.
 - Types of behaviour encountered in the dental clinic.
 - Non-pharmacological & pharmacological methods of Behaviour Management.
- 11. PEDIATRIC OPERATIVE DENTISTRY:
 - Principles of Pediatric Operative Dentistry.
 - Modifications required for cavity preparation in primary and young permanent teeth.
 - Various Isolation Techniques.
 - Restorations of decayed primary, young permanent and permanent teeth in children using various restorative materials-like Glass Ionomer, Composites & Silver Amalgam. Stainless steel, Polycarbonate & Resin Crowns.

- WILLIAM R. PROFFIT WHITE and GARDINER MOYERS GRABER
- C. PHILIP ADAMS
- SALZMANN

12. PEDIATRIC ENDODONTICS

- Principles & Diagnosis.
- Classification of Pulpal Pathology in primary, young permanent & permanent teeth.
- Management of Pulpally involved primary, young permanent & permanent teeth.
- Pulp capping direct & indirect.
 - Pulpotomy
- Pulpectomy
- Apexogenesis
- Apexification
- Obturation Techniques & material used for primary, young permanent & Permanent teeth in children.
- 13. TRAUMATIC INJURIES IN CHILDREN:
 - Classifications & Importance.
 - Sequelae & reaction of teeth to trauma.
- Management of Traumatized teeth. 14. PREVENTIVE & INTERCEPTIVE ORTHODONTICS:
 - Definitions
 - Demitions.
 - Problems encountered during primary and mixed dentition phases & their management.
 - Serial extractions.
 - Space management.
- 15. ORAL HABITS IN CHILDREN:
 - Definition, Actiology & Classification.
 - Clinical features of digit sucking, tongue thrusting, mouth breathing & various other secondary habits.
 - Management of oral habits in children.
- 16. DENTAL CARE OF CHILDREN WITH SPECIAL NEEDS:
 - Definition, Aetiology, Classification, Behavioural and Clinical features & Management of children with:
 - Physically handicapping conditions.
 - Mentally compromising conditions.
 - Medically compromising conditions.
 - Genetic disorders.
- 17. CONGENITAL ABNORMALITIES IN CHILDREN:
- Definition, Classification, Clinical features & Management.
- 18. DENTAL EMERGENCIES IN CHILDREN & THEIR MANAGEMENT.
- 19. DENTAL MATERIALS USED IN PEDIATRIC DENTISTRY.
- 20. PREVENTIVE DENTISTRY:
 - Definition.
 - Principles & Scope.
 - Types of prevention.
 - Different preventive measures used in Pediatric Dentistry including pit and fissure sealants and caries vaccine.
- 21. DENTAL HEALTH EDUCATION & SCHOOL DENTAL HEALTH PROGRAMMES.
- 22. FLUORIDES:
 - Historical background.
 - Systemic & Topical fluorides.
 - Mechanism of action.
 - Toxicity & Management.
 - Defluoridation techniques.
- 23. CASE HISTORY RECORDING:
 - Outline of principles of examination, diagnosis & treatment planning.

24. SETTING UP OF PEDODONTIC CLINIC.

25. ETHICS.

B. PRACTICALS:

Following is the recommended clinical quota for under-graduate students in the subject of pediatric & preventive dentistry.

- 1. Restorations Class I & II only: 45
- 2. Preventive measures e.g. Oral Prophylaxis 20.
- Fluoride applications 10
- 4. Extractions 25
- 5. Case History Recording & Treatment Planning 10
- Education & motivation of the patients using disclosing agents. Educating patients about oral hygiene measures like tooth brushing, flossing etc.
- BOOKS RECOMMENDED & REFERENCE:
- 1. Pediatric Dentistry (Infancy through Adolescences) Pinkham.
- 2. Kennedy's Pediatric Operative Dentistry Kennedy & Curzon.
- 3. Occlusal guidance in Pediatric Dentistry Stephen H. Wei.
- 4. Clinical Use of Fluorides Stephen H. Wei.

5. Pediatric Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery - Kaban.

6. Pediatric Medical Emergencies - P. S. whatt.

7. Understanding of Dental Caries - Niki Foruk.

8. An Atlas of Glass Ionomer cements - G. J. Mount.

Clinical Pedodontics – Finn.

- 10. Textbook of Pediatric Dentistry Braham Morris.
- 11. Primary Preventive Dentistry Norman O. Harris.
- 12. Handbook of Clinical Pedodontics Kenneth. D.
- 13. Preventive Dentistry Forrester.

14. The Metabolism and Toxicity of Fluoride - Garry M. whitford.

15. Dentistry for the Child and Adolescence - Mc. Donald.

16. Pediatric Dentistry - Damle S. G.

17. Behaviour Management - Wright

18. Pediatric Dentistry - Mathewson.

- 19. Traumatic Injuries andreason.
- 20. Occlusal guidance in Pediatric Dentistry Nakata
- 21. Pediatric Drug Therapy Tomare
- 22. Contemporary Orhtodontics Profitt..
- 23. Preventive Dentistry Depaola.
- 24. Metabolism & Toxicity of Fluoride whitford. G. M.
- 25. Endodontic Practice Grossman.
- 26. Principles of Endodontics Munford.
- 27. Endodontics Ingle.
- 28. Pathways of Pulp Cohen.
- 29. Management of Traumatized anterior Teeth Hargreaves.

16. PUBLIC HEALTH DENTISTRY

GOAL:

To prevent and control oral diseases and promote oral health through organized community efforts

OBJECTIVES:

Knowledge:

At the conclusion of the course the student shall have a knowledge of the basis of public health, preventive dentistry, public health problems in India, Nutrition, Environment and their role in health, basics of dental statistics, epidemiological methods, National oral health policy with emphasis on oral health policy.

Skill and Attitude:

At the conclusion of the course the students shall have require at the skill of identifying health problems affecting the society, conducting health surveys, conducting health education classes and deciding health strategies. Students should develop a positive attitude towards the problems of the society and must take responsibilities in providing health.

Communication abilities:

At the conclusions of the course the student should be able to communicate the needs of the community efficiently, inform the society of all the recent methodologies in preventing oral disease Syllabus:

 Introduction to Dentistry: Definition of Dentistry, History of dentistry, Scope, aims and objectives of Dentistry.

2. Public Health:

i. Health & Disease: - Concepts, Philosophy, Definition and Characteristics

ii. Public Health: - Definition & Concepts, History of public health

- iii. General Epidemiology: Definition, objectives, methods
- iv. Environmental Health: Concepts, principles, protection, sources, purification environmental sanitation of water disposal of waste sanitation, then role in mass disorder
- v. Health Education: Definition, concepts, principles, methods, and health education aids
- vi. Public Health Administration: Priority, establishment, manpower, private practice management, hospital management.
- vii. Ethics and Jurisprudence: Professional liabilities, negligence, malpractice, consents, evidence, contracts, and methods of identification in forensic dentistry.
- viii. Nutrition in oral diseases
- Behavioral science: Definition of sociology, anthropology and psychology and their in dental practice and community.

x. Health care delivery system: Center and state, oral health policy, primary health care, national programmes, health organizations.

Dental Public Health:

- 1. Definition and difference between community and clinical health.
- Epidemiology of dental diseases-dental caries, periodontal diseases, malocclusion, dental fluorosis and oral cancer.
- Survey procedures: Planning, implementation and evaluation, WHO oral health survey methods 1997, indices for dental diseases.

- 4. Delivery of dental care: Dental auxiliaries, operational and non-operational, incremental and comprehensive health care, school dental health.
- 5. Payments of dental care: Methods of payments and dental insurance, government plans
- 6. Preventive Dentistry- definition, Levels, role of individual, community and profession, fluorides in dentistry, plaque control programmes.

Research Methodology and Dental Statistics

- Health Information: Basic knowledge of Computers, MS Office, Window 2000, Statistical Programmes
- Research Methodology: -Definition, types of research, designing a written protocol
- Bio-Statistics: Introduction, collection of data, presentation of data, Measures of Central tendency, measures of dispersion, Tests of significance, Sampling and sampling techniquestypes, errors, bias, blind trails and calibration.

Practice Management

- 1. Place and locality
- Premises & layout
- 3. Selection of equipments
- 4. Maintenance of records/accounts/audit.

Dentist Act 1948 with amendment.

Dental Council of India and State Dental Councils

Composition and responsibilities.

Indian Dental Association

Head Office, State, local and branches.

PRACTICALS/CLINICALS/FIELD PROGEAMME IN COMMUNITY DENTISTRY: These exercises designed to help the student in IV year students:

1. Understand the community aspects of dentistry

 To take up leadership role in solving community oral health programme Exercises:

- a) Collection of statistical data (demographic) on population in India, birth rates, morbidity and mortality, literacy, per capita income
- b) Incidence and prevalence of common oral diseases like dental caries, periodontal disease, oral cancer, fluorosis at national and international levels
- c) Preparation of oral health education material posters, models, slides, lectures, play acting skits etc.
- d) Oral health status assessment of the community using indices and WHO basic oral health survey methods
- e) Exploring and planning setting of private dental clinics in rural, semi urban and urban locations, availment of finances for dental practices-preparing project report.
- f) Visit to primary health center-to acquaint with activities and primary health care delivery
- g) Visit to water purification plant/public health laboratory/ center for treatment of western and sewage water
- Nisit to schools-to assess the oral health status of school children, emergency treatment and health education including possible preventive care at school (tooth brushing technique demonstration and oral rinse programme etc.)
- i) Visit to institution for the care of handicapped, physically, mentally, or medically compromised patients
- j) Preventive dentistry: in the department application of pit and fissure sealants, fluoride gel application procedure, A. R. T., Comprehensive health for 5 pts at least 2 patients

The colleges are encouraged to involve in the N.S.S. programme for college students for carrying out social work in rural areas

SUGGESTED INTERNSHIP PROGRAMME IN COMMUNITY DENTISTRY:

I. AT THE COLLEGE:

Students are posted to the department to get training in dental practice management.

(a) Total oral health care approach- in order to prepare the new graduates in their approach to diagnosis, treatment planning, cost of treatment, prevention of treatment on schedule, recall maintenance of records etc. at least 10 patients (both children and adults of all types posting for at least one month).

(b) The practice of chair side preventive dentistry including oral health education

- II. AT THE COMMUNITY ORAL HEALTH CARE CENTRE (ADOPTED BY THE DENTAL COLLEGE IN RURAL AREAS)
- Graduates posted for at least on month to familiarize in:
- (a) Survey methods, analysis and presentation of oral health assessment of school children and community independently using WHO basic oral health survey methods.
- (b) Participation in rural oral health education programmes

(c) Stay in the village to understand the problems and life in rural areas

III. DESIRABLE: Learning use of computers-at least basic programme.

Examination Pattern

I. Index: Case History

- b) Oral hygiene indices simplified- Green and Vermilion
- c) Silness and Loe index for Plaque
- d) Loe and Silness index for gingival
- e) CPI
- f) DMF: T and S, df:t and s
- g) Deans fluoride index
- II. Health Education
 - Make one Audio visual aid
 Make a health talk
- III. Practical work
 - 1. Pit and fissure sealant
 - 2. Topical fluoride application

BOOKS RECOMMENDED & REFERENCE:

- Dentistry Dental Practice and Community by David F. Striffler and Brain A. Burt, Edn. -1983, W. B. Saunders Company
- Principles of Dental Public Health by James Morse Dunning, IVth Edition, 1986, Harward University Press.
- Dental Public Health and Community Dentistry Ed by Anthony Jong Publication by The C. V. Mosby Company 1981
- 4. Community Oral Health-A system approach by Patricia P. Cormier and Joyce I. Levy published by Appleton-Century-Crofts/New York, 1981
- Community Dentistry-A problem oriented approach by P. C. Dental Hand book series Vol.8 by Stephen L. Silverman and Ames F. Tryon, Series editor-Alvin F. Gardner, PSG Publishing company Inc. Littleton Massachuseltts, 1980.
- Dental Public Health- An Introduction to Community Dentistry. Edition by Geoffrey L. Slack and Brain Burt, Published by John Wrigth and sons Bristol, 1980
- Oral Health Surveys- Basic Methods, 4th edition, 1997, published by W. H. O. Geneva available at the regional office New Delhi.
- Preventive Medicine and Hygiene-By Maxcy and Rosenau, published by Appleton Century Crofts, 1986.
- 9. Preventive Dentistry-by J. O. Forrest published by John Wright and sons Bristoli, 1980.
- 10. Preventive Dentistry by Murray, 1997.
- 11. Text Book of Preventive and Social Medicine by Park and park, 14th edition.
- 12. Community Dentistry by Dr. Soben Peter.
- 13. Introduction to Bio-statistics by B. K. Mahajan
- 14. Research methodology and Bio-statistics by
- 15. Introduction to Statistical Methods by Grewal

17. PERIODONTOLOGY

OBJECTIVES:

The student shall acquire the skill to perform dental scaling ,diagnostic tests of periodontal diseases; to use the instruments for periodontal therapy and maintenance of the same.

The student shall develop attitude to impart the preventive measures namely, the prevention of periodontal diseases and prevention of the progress of the disease. The student shall also develop an attitude to perform the treatment with full aseptic precautions; shall develop an attitude to prevent iatrogenic diseases; to conserve the tooth to the maximum possible time by maintaining periodontal health and to refer the patients who require specialist's care.

- 1. Introduction: Definition of Periodontology, Periodontics, Periodontia, Brief historical background, Scope of Periodontics
- 2. Development of perio-dontal tissues, micro-structural anatomy and biology of periodontal tissues in detail Gingiva. Junctional epithelium in detail, Epithelial-Mesenchymal interaction, Periodontal, ligament Cementum, Alveolar bone.
- Defensive mechanisms in the oral cavity: Role of-Epithelium, Gingival fluid, Saliva and other defensive mechanisms in the oral environment.
- Age changes in periodontal structures and their significance in Geriatric dentistry

Age changes in teeth and periodontal structures and their 1 association with periodontal diseases

5. Classification of periodontal diseases Need for classification, Scientific basis of classification Classification of gingival and periodontal diseases as described in World Workshop1989

1

Gingivitis:

Plaque associated,ANUG,steroid hormone influenced, Medication influenced, Desquamative gingivitis, other forms of gingivitis as in nutritional deficiency, bacterial and viral infections etc.

Periodontitis:

Adult periodontitis, Rapidly progressive periodontitis A&B, Juvenile periodontitis(localized, generalized, and post-juvenile), Prepubertal periodontitis. Refractory periodontitis

6. Gingival diseases

Localized and generalized gingivitis, Papillary, marginal and 6 diffuse gingivitis

Etiology. pathogenesis, clinical signs, symptoms and management of

- Plaque associated gingivitis i)
- Systemically aggravated gingivitis(sex hormones, ii) drugs and systemic diseases)
- iii) ANUG
- Desquamative gingivitis-Gingivitis associated with iv) lichen planus, pemphigoid, pemphigus, and other vesiculobullous lesions
- V) Allergic gingivitis
- Infective gingivitis-Herpetic, bacterial and candidial vi)
- Pericoronitis vii)
- Gingival enlargement (classification and differential viii) diagnosis)
- Definition index. incidence, 2 of prevalence,epidemiology,endemic, epidemic, and pandemic
- Classification of indices(Irreversible and reversible) Deficiencies of earlier indices used in Periodontics
- Detailed understanding of Silness &Loe Plaque Index
- ,Loe&Silness Gingival Index, CPITN &CPI. Prevalence of periodontal diseases in India and other
- countries.
- Public health significance(All these topics are covered at length under community dentistry. Hence, the topics may be discussed briefly. However, questions may be asked from the topics for examination

Mechanism of spread of inflammation from gingival area to 1 deeper periodontal structures

Factors that modify the spread

Definition, signs and symptoms, classification, pathogenesis, 2 histopathology, root surface changes and contents of the pocket Dental Plaque (Biofilm)

5

- Definition, New concept of biofilm
- Types. composition, bacterial colonization. growth, maturation & disclosing agents
- Role of dental plaque in periodontal diseases
- Plaque microorganisms in detail and bacteria associated with periodontal diseases
- Plaque retentive factors
- Materia alba
- Food debris
- Calculus
- Definition
- Types, composition, attachment, theories of formation
- Role of calculus in disease
- Food Impaction
- Definition
- Types, Etiology
- Hirschfelds' classification
- Signs ,symptoms &sequelae of treatment
- Trauma from occlusion
- Definition, Types
- Histopathological changes
- Role in periodontal disease
- Measures of management in brief
- Habits
- Their periodontal significance
- Bruxism ¶functional habits, tongue thrusting ,lip biting, occupational habits
- IATROGENIC FACTORS

Epidemiology of periodontal diseases

7

- 8 Extension of inflammation from gingiva
- 9 Pocket
- 10 Etiology

	- Restorations	
	 Contact point, marginal ridge, surface roughness, overhanging restorations, interface between restoration and teeth 	
	Prosthodontics	
	- Interrelationship	
	- Bridges and other prosthesis, pontics(types) ,surface contour, relationships of margins to the periodontium,	
	Gingival protection theory, muscle action theory& theory of access to oral hygiene.	
	Orthodontics	
	 Interrelationship, removable appliances &fixed appliances 	
	 Retention of plaque, bacterial changes 	
	Systemic diseases	
	 Diabetes, sex hormones, nutrition(Vit.C &proteins) AIDS & periodontium 	
	- Hemorrhagic diseases, Leukemia, clotting factor	
	disorders, PMN disorders	
Risk factors	Definition. Risk factors for periodontal diseases	1
Host response	 Mechanism of initiation and progression of periodontal diseases 	3
	- Basic concepts about cells, Mast cells, neutrophils,	
	macrophages, lymphocytes, immunoglobulins, complement	
	system, immune mechanisms & cytokines in brief	
	- Stages in gingivitis-Initial, early, established & advanced	
	- Periodontal disease activity, continuous paradigm, random	
	burst & asynchronous multiple burst hypothesis	
Periodontitis	 Etiology ,histopathology, clinical signs & symptoms, diagnosis and treatment of adult periodontitis 	6
	Periodontal abscess definition classification	
	- renouoinal abscess, definition, etassincation,	
	Eurostion involvement Glickmans' classification	
	- Furcation involvement, onechnaits classification,	
	Rapidly progressive periodontitis	
	- Invenile periodontitis: Localized and generalized	
	 Post-iuvenile periodontitis 	
	 Periodontitis associated with systemic diseases 	
	- Refractory periodontitis	
Diagnosis	- Routine procedures methods of probing, types of	2
Diagnosis	probes,(According to case history)	
	- Halitosis: Etiology and treatment. Mention advanced	
	diagnostic aids and their role in orier.	1
Prognosis	- Definition, types, purpose and factors to be taken into	1
-	Consideration	1
Treatment plan	- Factors to be considered	1
Periodontal therapy	A. General principles of periodolital therapy. Thase i,ii, iii, iv	3
	Definition of periodontal regeneration, repair, new	0
	attachment and reattachment.	
	B. Plaque control	
	i. Mechanical tooth brushes, interdental cleaning aids,	
	dentifrices	
	ii. Chemical; classification and mechanism of action of each	
	& pocket irrigation	5
Pocket eradication	 Scaling and root planing: 	Э
procedures	- Indications	
	- Aims & objectives	
	 Healing following root planning 	
	- Hand instruments, sonic, ultrasonic &piezo-electric scalers	
	 Curettage &present concepts 	

3

5

- Definition -
- -
- Indications Aims &objectives .
- Procedures & healing response -
- -
- Flap surgery Definition Types of flaps, Design of flaps, papilla preservation

Conservative Dentistry Restorations

-

11. 12.

13.

14.

15.

16.

17.

18.

78

		 Indications & contraindications Armamentarium Surgical procedure & healing response 	
9.	Osseous Surgery	 Osseous defects in periodontal disease Definition Classification Surgery: resective, additive osseous surgery (osseous grafts with classification of grafts) 	2
20.	Mucogingival surgery &periodontal plastic surgeries	 Healing responses Other regenerative procedures; root conditioning Guided tissue regeneration Definition Mucogingival problems: etiology, classification of gingival recession (P.D.Miller Jr. and Sullivan and Atkins) Indications & objectives 	3
		Gingival extension procedures: lateral pedicle graft, frenectomy, frenotomy Crown lengthening procedures Periodontal microsurgery in brief	
21.	Splints	 Periodontal interosulgery in order Periodontal splints Purpose & classification Principles of splinting 	1
22.	Hypersensitivity	Causes, Theories & management	1
23.	Implants	Definition, types, scope & biomaterials used.	1
	-	Periodontal considerations: such as implant-bone interface, implant-gingiva interface, implant failure, peri-implantitis & management	
24.	Maintenance phase (SPT)	 Aims, objectives, and principles Importance Procedures Maintenance of implants 	1
25.	Pharmaco-therapy	 Periodontal dressings Antibiotics & anti-inflammatory drugs Local drug delivery systems 	2
26.	Periodontal management of medically	Topics concerning periodontal management of medically compromised patients	1
27.	Inter-disciplinary care	 Pulpo-periodontal involvement Routes of spread of infection Simons' classification Management 	1
28.	Systemic effects of periodontal diseases in brief	Cardiovascular diseases, Low birth weight babies etc.	1
29. 30.	Infection control protocol Ethics	Sterilization and various aseptic procedures	1
TUTO	RIALS DURING CLINICAL	POSTING	

1. Infection control

- 2. Periodontal instruments
- 3.
- Chair position and principles of instrumentation 4. Maintenance of instruments (sharpening)
- 5. Ultrasonic, Piezoelectric and sonic scaling - demonstration of technique
- Diagnosis of periodontal disease and determination of prognosis 6.
- Radiographic interpretation and lab investigations 7.
- 8. Motivation of patients- oral hygiene instructions

Students should be able to record a detailed periodontal case history, determine diagnosis, prognosis and plan treatment. Student should perform scaling, root planning local drug delivery and SPT. Shall be given demonstration of all periodontal surgical procedures.

DEMONSTRATIONS:

- History taking and clinical examination of the patients 1.
- 2 Recording different indices
- 3. Methods of using various scaling and surgical instruments
- 4. Polishing the teeth
- 5. Bacterial smear taking
- 6. Demonstration to patients about different oral hygiene aids

- 7. Surgical procedures- gingivectomy, gingivoplasty, and flap operations
- 8. Follow up procedures, post operative care and supervision

REQUIREMENTS:

- 1. Diagnosis, treatment planning and discussion and total periodontal treatment 25 cases
- 2. Dental scaling, oral hygiene instructions 50 complete cases/ equivalent
- 3. Assistance in periodontal surgery 5 cases
- 4. A work record should be maintained by all the students and should be submitted at the time of examination after due certification from the head of the department.

Students should have to complete the work prescribed by the concerned department from time to time and submit a certified record for evaluation.

PRESCRIBED BOOK:

1. Glickman's Clinical Periodontology - Carranza

REFERENCE BOOKS

- 1. Essentials of Periodontology and periodontics- Torquil MacPhee
- 2. Contemporary periodontics- Cohen
- 3. Periodontal therapy- Goldman
- 4. Orbans' periodontics- Orban
- 5. Oral Health Survey- W.H.O.
- 6. Preventive Periodontics- Young and Stiffler
- 7. Public Health Dentistry- Slack
- 8. Advanced Periodontal Disease- John Prichard
- 9. Preventive Dentistry- Forrest
- 10. Clinical Periodontology- Jan Lindhe
- 11. Periodontics- Baer & Morris.

18. PROSTHODONTICS AND CROWN & BRIDGE

Complete Dentures

A.

B.

C

F

H

- Applied Anatomy and Physiology.
 - 1. Introduction
 - 2. Biomechanics of the edentulous state.
 - 3. Residual ridge resorption.
 - Communicating with the patient
 - Understanding the patients.
 - Mental attitude.
 - 2. Instructing the patient.
 - Diagnosis and treatment planning for patients-
 - 1. With some teeth remaining.
 - 2. With no teeth remaining.
 - a) Systemic status.
 - b) Local factor.
 - c) The geriatric patient.
 - d) Diagnostic procedures.
- D. Articulators- discussion
- E. Improving the patient's denture foundation and ridge relation -an overview.
 - a) Pre-operative examination.
 - b) Initial hard tissue & soft tissue procedure.
 - c) Secondary hard & soft tissue procedure.
 - d) Implant procedure.
 - e) Congenital deformities.
 - f) Postoperative procedure.
 - Principles of Retention, Support and Stability
- G. Impressions detail.
 - a) Muscles of facial expression.
 - b) Biologic considerations for maxillary and mandibular impression including anatomy landmark and their interpretation.
 - c) Impression objectives.
 - d) Impression materials.
 - e) Impression techniques.
 - f) Maxillary and mandibular impression procedures.
 - i. Preliminary impressions.
 - ii. Final impressions.
 - g) Laboratory procedures involved with impression making (Beading & Boxing, and cast preparation).
 - Record bases and occlusion rims- in detail.
 - a) Materials & techniques.
 - b) Useful guidelines and ideal parameters.
 - c) Recording and transferring bases and occlusal rims.

- Biological consideration in jaw relation & jaw movements craniomandibular relations.
 - a) Mandibular movements.
 - Maxillo -mandibular relation including vertical and horizontal jaw relations. b)
 - c) Concept of occlusion- discuss in brief.
 - Relating the patient to the articulator.
 - Face bow types & uses- discuss in brief. a)
 - b) Face bow transfer procedure discuss in brief.
 - Recording maxillo mandibular relation.
 - Vertical relations. a)
 - b) Centric relation records.
 - c) Eccentric relation records. d)
 - Lateral relation records.
 - Tooth selection and arrangement.
 - a) Anterior teeth. b)
 - Posterior teeth.
 - c) Esthetic and functional harmony.
 - Relating inclination of teeth to concept of occlusion- in brief.
 - Neutrocentric concept. a)
 - b) Balanced occlusal concept.
- N. Trial dentures.

Ι.

J.

Κ.

L

Μ.

R.

- Laboratory procedures. 0.
 - a) Wax contouring.
 - b) Investing of dentures.
 - Preparing of mold. c)
 - d) Preparing & packing acrylic resin.
 - Processing of dentures. e)
 - Recovery of dentures. f
 - g) Lab remount procedures.
 - h) Recovering the complete denture from the cast.
 - Finishing and polishing the complete denture. i)
 - Plaster cast for clinical denture remount procedure. i)
- P. Denture insertion.
 - a) Insertion procedures.
 - Clinical errors. b)
 - Correcting occlusal disharmony. c)
 - d) Selective grinding procedures.
 - Treating problems with associated denture use discuss in brief (tabulation/flow-chart form).
- Treating abused tissues discuss in brief. S.
- Τ. Relining and rebasing of dentures- discuss in brief.
- V. Immediate complete dentures construction procedure- discuss in brief.
- W The single complete denture- discuss in brief.
- Χ. Overdentures denture- discuss in brief.
- Y. Dental implants in complete denture - discuss in brief.
- Note: It is suggested that the above mentioned topics be dealt with wherever appropriate in the following order so as to cover -
- 1. Definition
- Diagnosis (of the particular situation/patient selection/treatment planning) 2
- 3. Types / Classification
- 4. Materials
- Methodology Lab / Clinical 5
- 6. Advantages & disadvantages
- 7. Indications, contraindications
- Maintenance Phase 8
- 9 Oral Implantology 10.
 - Ethics

Removable Flexible Dentures

1. Introduction

2

5

- Terminologies and scope
- Classification.
- 3. Examination, Diagnosis & Treatment planning & evaluation of diagnostic data.
- 4 Components of a removable partial denture.
 - Major connectors,
 - minor connectors,
 - Rest and rest seats.
 - Components of a Removable Partial Denture.
 - Direct retainers,
 - Indirect retainers,
 - Tooth replacement.

- Principles of Removable Partial Denture Design. 6. 7.
 - Survey and design in brief.
 - Surveyors. >
 - Surveying. ×
 - Designing.
- Mouth preparation and master cast. 8 Impression materials and procedures for removable partial dentures. 9.
- 10. Preliminary jaw relation and esthetic try-in for some anterior replacement teeth.
- Laboratory procedures for framework construction-in brief. 11
- 12. Fitting the framework - in brief.
- Try-in of the partial denture in brief. 13.
- 14. Completion of the partial denture - in brief.
- Inserting the Removable Partial Denture in brief. 15.
- Postinsertion observations. 16.
- Temporary Acrylic Partial Dentures. 17.
- Immediate Removable Partial Denture. 18.
- Removable Partial Dentures opposing Complete denture. 19.

Note : It is suggested that the above mentioned topics be dealt with wherever appropriate in the following order so as to cover -

- Definition 1.
- 2. Diagnosis (of the particular situation / patient selection / treatment planning)
- 3. Types / Classification
- 4. Materials
- 5. Methodology - Lab / Clinical
- 6. Advantages & disadvantages
- 7 Indications, contraindications
- Maintenance Phase 8.

Fixed Partial Dentures

- Topics To Be Covered In Detail -
- Introduction 1.
- Fundamentals of occlusion in brief. 2
- 3. Articulators - in brief.
- 4. Treatment planning for single tooth restorations.
- 5. Treatment planning for the replacement of missing teeth including selection and choice of abutment teeth.
- 6. Fixed partial denture configurations.
- Principles of tooth preparations. 7.
- Preparations for full veneer crowns in detail. 8.
- 9 Preparations for partial veneer crowns - in brief.
- 10. Provisional Restorations
- 11. Fluid Control and Soft Tissue Management
- 12 Impressions
- 13. Working Casts and Dies
- 14. Wax Patterns
- 15. Pontics and Edentulous Ridges
- Esthetic Considerations 16.
- 17. Finishing and Cementation

Topics To Be Covered In Brief -

- Solder Joints and Other Connectors 1.
- 2. All - Ceramic Restorations
- 3 Metal - Ceramic Restorations
- 4. Preparations of intracoronal restorations.
- Preparations for extensively damaged teeth. 5
- Preparations for periodontally weakened teeth 6.
- 7. The Functionally Generated Path Technique
- 8. Investing and Casting
- 9. Resin - Bonded Fixed Partials Denture

Note : It is suggested that the above mentioned topics be dealt with wherever appropriate in the following order so as to cover -

- 1. Definition
- Diagnosis(of the particular situation / patient selection / treatment planning) 2
- 3. Types / Classification
- 4. Materials
- Methodology Lab / Clinical 5.
- 6. Advantages & disadvantages
- Indications, contraindications 7
- 8. Maintenance Phase

RECOMMENDED BOOKS:

- Syllabus of Complete denture by Charles M. Heartwell Jr. and Arthur O. Rahn. 1.
- 2. Boucher's "Prosthodontic treatment for edentulous patients"
- Essentials of complete denture prosthodontics by Sheldon Winkler. 3
- 4. Maxillofacial prosthetics by - Willam R.Laney.
- 5. McCraken's Removable partial prosthodontics
- 6. Removable partial prosthdontics by Ernest L. Miller and Joseph E. Grasso.

19. **AESTHETIC DENTISTRY**

Aesthetic Dentistry is gaining more popularity since last decade. It is better that undergraduate students should understand the philosophy and scientific knowledge of the esthetic dentistry.

- Introduction and scope of esthetic dentistry Anatomy & physiology of smile
- 3 Role of the colour in esthetic dentistry
- 4
- Simple procedures (roundening of central incisors to enhance esthetic appearance) 5. Bleaching of teeth
- 6
- Veneers with various materials
- Prevedntive and interceptive esthetics
- 8 Ceramics
- 9. Simple gingival contouring to enhance the appearance
- 10. Simple clinical procedures for BDS students

Recommended books:

- Esthetic guidelines for restorative dentistry; Scharer & others
- 2. Esthetics of anterior fixed prosthodontics; Chiche (GJ) & Pinault (Alain)
- 3 Esthetic & the treatment of facial form, Vol 28; Mc Namara (JA)

20. FORENSIC ODONTOLOGY (30 hrs of instruction)

Definition

Forensic is derived from the Latin word forum, which means 'court of law.' Odontology literally implies 'the study of teeth.' Forensic odontology, therefore, has been defined by the Fédération Dentaire International (FDI) as "that branch of dentistry which, in the interest of justice, deals with the proper handling and examination of dental evidence, and with the proper evaluation and presentation of dental findings.

Objectives of the undergraduate curriculum

At the end of the programme, the dental graduate should:

- 1. Have sound knowledge of the theoretical and practical aspects of forensic odontology.
- 2. Have an awareness of ethical obligations and legal responsibilities in routine practice and forensic casework.
- Be competent to recognise forensic cases with dental applications when consulted by the police, 3 forensic pathologists, lawyers and associated professionals.
- 4. Be competent in proper collection of dental evidence related to cases of identification, ethnic and sex differentiation, age estimation and bite marks.
- 5. Be able to assist in analysis, evaluation, and presentation of dental facts within the realm of law.

Curriculum for forensic odontology

- 1. Introduction to forensic dentistry
 - Definition and history
 - Recent developments and future trends
- 2. Overview of forensic medicine and toxicology
 - Cause of death and postmortem changes
 - Toxicological manifestations in teeth and oral tissues
- 3. Dental identification
 - Definition
 - Basis for dental identification
 - Postmortem procedures
 - Dental record compilation and interpretation
 - Comparison of data, and principles of report writing
 - Identification in disasters and handling incinerated remains
 - Postmortem changes to oral structures
- 4. Maintaining dental records
 - Basic aspects of good record-keeping
 - Different types of dental records
 - Dental charts
 - Dental radiographs
 - Study casts
 - Denture marking
 - Photographs

- Dental notations Relevance of dental records in forensic investigation
- Age estimation 5
 - Age estimation in children and adolescents
 - Advantages of tooth calcification over 'eruption' in estimating age
 - Radiographic methods of Schour & Massler, Demirjian et al
 - Age estimation in adults
 - Histological methods Gustafson's six variables and Johanson's modification, Bang & Ramm's dentine translucency
 - Radiographic method of Kvaal et al
 - Principles of report writing
- 6. Sex differentiation
- Sexual dimorphism in tooth dimensions (Odontometrics)
- 7. Ethnic variations ('racial' differences) in tooth morphology
 - Description of human population groups
 - Genetic and environmental influences on tooth morphology
 - Description of metric and non-metric dental features used in ethnic differentiation
- 8. Bite mark procedures
 - Definition and classification
 - Basis for bite mark investigation
 - Bite mark appearance
 - Macroscopic and microscopic ageing of bite marks
 - Evidence collection from the victim and suspect of bite mark
 - Analysis and comparison
 - Principles of report writing
 - Animal bite investigation
- 9. Dental DNA methods
 - Importance of dental DNA evidence in forensic investigations
 - Types of DNA and dental DNA isolation procedures
 - DNA analysis in personal identification
 - Gene-linked sex dimorphism
 - Population genetics
- 10. Jurisprudence and ethics
 - Fundamentals of law and the constitution
 - Medical legislation and statutes (Dental and Medical Council Acts, etc)
 - Basics of civil law (including torts, contracts and consumer protection act)
 - Criminal and civil procedure code (including expert witness requirement)
 - Assessment and quantification of dental injuries in courts of law
 - Medical negligence and liability
 - Informed consent and confidentiality .
 - Rights and duties of doctors and patients
 - Medical and dental ethics (as per Dentists' Act)

Theory sessions and practical exercises

Total hours for the course

- Didactic 10-12 hours
 - Practical 20-25 hours

Detailed didactic sessions for the above components, either in the form of lectures or as structured student-teacher interactions, is essential. Specialists from multiple disciplines, particularly from legal and forensic sciences, can be encouraged to undertake teaching in their area of expertise.

An interactive, navigable and non-linear (INN) model may also be utilised for education.

Practical exercises (real-life casework and/or simulated cases) must complement didactic sessions to facilitate optimal student understanding of the subject. Mandatory practical training in dental identification methods, dental profiling (ethnic and sex differences, radiographic age estimation), and bite mark procedures, is of paramount importance. In addition, practical exercises/demonstrations in histological age estimation, comparative dental anatomy, DNA methods, medical autopsy, court visits, and other topics may be conducted depending on available expertise, equipment and feasibility.

Approach to teaching forensic odontology

Forensic odontology could be covered in two separate streams. The divisions include a preclinical stream and a clinical stream.

Preclinical stream

- Introduction to forensic odontology
- Sex differences in odontometrics .
- Ethnic variations in tooth morphology .
- Histological age estimation
- Dental DNA methods

- Bite marks procedures
- Overview of forensic medicine and toxicology

It could prove useful to undertake the preclinical stream in II or III year under Oral Biology/Oral Pathology since these aspects of forensic odontology require grounding in dental morphology, dental histology and basic sciences, which, students would have obtained in I and/or II BDS. Clinical stream

- Dental identification
- Maintaining dental records
- Radiographic age estimation
- Medical jurisprudence and ethics

It would be suitable to undertake these topics in the IV or V year as part of Oral Medicine and Radiology, since students require reasonable clinical exposure and acumen to interpret dental records, perform dental postmortems and analyse dental radiographs for age estimation.

21. ORAL IMPLANTOLOGY (30 hrs of instruction)

INTRODUCTION TO ORAL IMPLANTOLOGY

Oral Implantology is now emerged as a new branch in dentistry world wide and it has been given a separate status in the universities abroad. In India day to day the practice of treating patients with implants are on rise. In this contest inclusion of this branch into under graduate curriculum has become very essential. The objective behind this is to impart basic knowledge of Oral Implantology to undergraduates and enable them to diagnose, plan the treatment and to carry out the needed pre surgical mouth preparations and treat or refer them to speciality centres. This teaching programme may be divided and carried out by the Dept. of Oral Surgery, Prosthodontics and Periodontics.

- 1. History of implants, their design & surface characteristics and osseo-integration
- 2. Scope of oral & maxillofacial implantology & terminologies
- 3. A brief introduction to various implant systems in practice
- 4. Bone biology, Morphology, Classification of bone and its relevance to implant treatment and bone augmentation materials.
- 5. Soft tissue considerations in implant dentistry
- 6. Diagnosis & treatment planning in implant dentistry
- Case history taking/Examination/Medical evaluation/Orofacial evaluation/ Radiographic evaluation/ Diagnostic evaluation/ Diagnosis and treatment planning/ treatment alternatives/ Estimation of treatment costs/ patient education and motivation
- 7. Pre surgical preparation of patient
- 8. Implant installation & armamentarium for the Branemark system as a role model
- 9. First stage surgery Mandible Maxilla
- 10. Healing period & second stage surgery
- 11. Management of surgical complications & failures
- 12. General considerations in prosthodontic reconstruction & Bio mechanics
- 13. Prosthodontic components of the Branemark system as a role model
- 14. Impression procedures & Preparation of master cast
- 15. Jaw relation records and construction of suprastructure with special emphasis on occlusion for osseointegrated prosthesis
- 16. Management of prosthodontic complications & failures
- 17. Recall & maintenance phase.

Criteria for success of osseointegrated implant supported prosthesis

SUGGESTED BOOKS FOR READING

1. Contemporary Implant Dentistry

2. Osseointegration and Occlusal Rehabilitation

Carl .E. Misch Mosby 1993 First Edition. Hobo S., Ichida. E. and Garcia L.T. Quintessence Publishing Company, 1989 First Edition.

22. BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES (20 hrs of instruction)

GOAL:

The aim of teaching behavioural sciences to undergraduate student is to impart such knowledge & skills that may enable him to apply principles of behaviour –

- a) For all round development of his personality
 - b) In various therapeutic situations in dentistry.

The student should be able to develop skills of assessing psychological factors in each patient, explaining stress, learning simple counselling techniques, and improving patients compliance behaviour.

OBJECTIVES:

A) KNOWLEDGE & UNDERSTANDING:

- At the end of the course, the student shall be able to:
- 1) Comprehend different aspects of normal behaviour like learning, memory, motivation, personality & intelligence.
- 2) Recognise difference between normal and abnormal behaviour.
- 3) Classify psychiatric disorders in dentistry.
- 4) Recognise clinical manifestations of dental phobia, dental anxiety, facial pain, orofacial manifestations of psychiatric disorders, and behavioural problems in children. Addictive disorders, psychological disorders in various dental departments.
- 5) Should have understanding of stress in dentistry and knowledge of simple counselling techniques.
- 6) Have some background knowledge of interpersonal, managerial and problem solving skills which are an integral part of modern dental practice.
- 7) Have knowledge of social context of dental care.

B) SKILLS

- The student shall be able to:
- Interview the patient and understand different methods of communication skills in dentist patient relationship.
- 2) Improve patients compliance behaviour.
- 3) Develop better interpersonal, managerial and problem solving skills.
- 4) Diagnose and manage minor psychological problems while treating dental patients.

INTEGRATION:

The training in Behavioural sciences shall prepare the students to deliver preventive, promotive, curative and rehabilitative services to the care of the patients both in family and community and refer advanced cases to specialised psychiatric hospitals.

Training should be integrated with all the departments of Dentistry, Medicine, Pharmacology, Physiology and Biochemistry.

PSYCHOLOGY:

- 1. Definition & Need of Behavioural Science. Determinants of Behaviour. Hrs 1 Scope of Behavioural Science.
- 2. Sensory process & perception perceptual process- clinical applications.
- 3. Attention Definition factors that determine attention. Clinical application.
- 4. Memory Memory process Types of memory , Forgetting:
- Methods to improve memory, Clinical assessment of memory & clinical applications. 5. <u>Definition</u> - Laws of learning
- Type of learning. Classical conditioning, operant conditioning, cognitive learning, Insight learning, social learning, observational learning, principles of learning– Clinical application.
 6. Intelligence- Definition: Nature of intelligencestability of intelligence
- Determinants of intelligence, clinical application
- <u>Thinking -</u> Definition: Types of thinking, delusions, problem solving
- 8. <u>Motivation -</u> Definition: Motive, drive, needs classification of motives
- <u>Emotions</u> Definition differentiation from feelings Role of hypothalamus, Cerebral cortex, adrenal glands ANS. Theories of emotion, Types of emotions. Personality. Assessment of personality: Questionnaires, personality inventory, rating scales,

Interview projective techniques – Rorshach ink blot test , RAT, CAT

SOCIOLOGY:

Social class, social groups - family, types of family, types of marriages, communities and Nations and institutions.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

- 1. General psychology -- S.K. Mangal
- 2. General psychology -- Hans Raj, Bhatia
- 3. General psychology -- Munn
- 4. Behavioural Sciences in Medical practise -- Manju Mehta
- 5. Sciences basic to psychiatry -- Basanth Puri & Peter J Tyrer

23. ETHICS (20 hrs. of instruction)

Introduction:

There is a definite shift now from the traditional patient and doctor relationship and delivery of dental care. With the advances in science and technology and the increasing needs of the patient, their families and community, there is a concern for the health of the community as a whole. There is a shift to greater accountability to the society. Dental specialists like the other health professionals are confronted with many ethical problems. It is therefore absolutely necessary for each and every one in the health care delivery to prepare themselves to deal with these problems. To accomplish this and

develop human values Council desires that all the trainees undergo ethical sensitization by lectures or discussion on ethical issues, discussion of cases with an important ethical component.

Course content:

Ţ

Introduction to ethics -

- what is ethics?
- What are values and norms?
- How to form a value system in one's personal and professional life?
- Hippocratic oath.
- Declaration of Helsinki, WHO declaration of Geneva, International code of ethics, DCI Code of ethics.

Ethics of the individual -

The patient as a person. Right to be respected Truth and confidentiality Autonomy of decision Doctor Patient relationship

Profession Ethics -

Code of conduct Contract and confidentiality Charging of fees, fee splitting Prescription of drugs Over-investigating the patient Malpractice and negligence

Research Ethics -

Animal and experimental research/humanness Human experimentation Human volunteer research-informed consent Drug trials

Ethical workshop of cases

Gathering all scientific factors Gathering all value factors Identifying areas of value – conflict, setting of priorities Working our criteria towards decisions

Recommended Reading:

Medical Ethics, Francis C.M., I Ed. 1993, Jaypee Brothers, New Delhi p. 189.

PRINCIPAL KIMS DENTAL COLLEGE & HOSPITAL AMALAPURAM, E.G.Dt.(A.P

PART - VI SYLLABUS

The syllabus for post-graduate course includes both Applied Basic Sciences and subjects of concerned specialty. The syllabus in Applied Basic Sciences shall vary according to the particular speciality, similarly the candidates shall also acquire adequate knowledge in other subjects related to their respective speciality.

24. SYLLABUS DISTRIBUTION IN VARIOUS SPECIALITIES:

PROSTHODONTICS AND CROWN & BRIDGE (i)

Domovable

Part-I

Paper-I

Applied Basic Sciences: Applied anatomy, embryology, growth and development Genetics, Immunology, anthropology, Physiology, nutrition and Biochemistry, Pathology and Microbiology, virology, Applied pharmacology, Research Methodology and bio statistics,. Applied Dental anatomy and histology, Oral pathology & oral Microbiology, Adult and geriatric psychology. Applied dental materials.

Part-II

Paper-I	:	Removable	Prosthode	ontics	and	Implant	sup	ported
OF THE RUSS		prosthosis(Im	plantology),	Geriatric	dentistr	y and	Cranio	facial
		Prosthodontic	s					
Paper-II	:	Fixed Prostho	dontics, occ	lusion, TN	IJ and es	thetics.		
Paper-III	véne Sana -	Descriptive an	nd analysing	type ques	stion			

beschiptive and analysing type question	er-III	110 X 116	Descriptive and analysing type question	n
---	--------	------------------	---	---

PERIODONTOLOGY (ii)

Part-I

Applied Basic Sciences: Applied Anatomy, Physiology, and Paper-I Biochemistry, Pathology, Microbiology, Pharmacology, Research Methodology and Biostatistics. Part-II

Paper I Normal Periodontal structure, Etiology and Pathogenesis of Periodontal diseases, epidemiology as related to Periodontics Paper II Periodontal diagnosis, therapy and Oral implantology Paper III Descriptive and analysing type question

(iii) ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL SURGERY

Part-I Paper-I

Applied Basic Sciences: Applied Anatomy, Physiology, & Biochemistry, Pathology, Microbiology, Pharmacology, Research Methodology and Biostatistics. Part-II:

Paper-I	:	Minor Oral Surgery and Trauma
Paper-II	:	Maxillo-facial Surgery
Paper-III	:	Descriptive and analysing type question

(iv) CONSERVATIVE DENTISTRY AND ENDODONTICS

Part-I

F	Paper-I	i Res	Applied Basic Sciences: Applied Anatomy, Physiology, Pa including Oral Microbiology, Pharmacology, Biostatistic earch Methodology and Applied Dental Materials.	thology s and
Ę	Part-II		Concernative Deptietry	
F	Paper-I		Endodontics	
F	Paper-III :	i ge i	Descriptive and analysing type question	
(v) <u>ORTHOI</u>	DONTI	CS AND DENTOFACIAL ORTHOPEDICS	
Ē	P <u>art-I</u> Paper-I :		Applied Basic Sciences: Applied anatomy, Physiology, De Materials, Genetics, Pathology, Physical Anthropology, Appl Research methodology, Bio-Statistics and Applied Pharmac	ntal ied ology.
Ē	Part-II	815, I. 	Repark Applied Area. Inc.	0,
ł	Paper-I :		Orthodontic history, Concepts of occlusion and esthetics, C and Adult Psychology, Etiology and classification maloclusion, Dentofacial Anomalies, Diagnostic procedu and treatment planning in Orthodontics, Practice managem	hild of ires nent
ŗ	Paper II		In Orthodontic Clinical Orthodontics	
F	Paper III :		Descriptive and analysing type question	
(vi) ORAL A	ND M	AXILLOFACIAL PATHOLOGY AND ORAL MICROBIOLOG	<u> Y:</u>
F	Part-I			
Ē	Paper-I		Applied Basic Sciences: Applied anatomy, Physiology (and oral), Cell Biology, General Histology, Biochemistry, Pathology, General and Systemic Microbiology, V Mycology, Basic Immunology, Oral Biology (oral and histology), Biostatistics and Research Methodology	General General /irology, dental
E	Part-II:			
F	Paper-I :		Oral pathology, Oral Microbiology and Immunology and Fore	ensic
F	Paper-II :		Laboratory techniques and Diagnosis and Oral Oncology	
F	Paper-III :		Descriptive and analysing type question	
(vii) PUBLIC	HEAL	TH DENTISTRY	
ļ	Part-I Paper-I :		Applied Basic Sciences: Applied Anatomy and Histology, Physiology and Biochemistry, Applied Pathology, Micro Oral Pathology, Physical and Social Anthropology, Pharmacology and Research Methodology and Biostatistics.	Applied biology, Applied
1	Part-II:			
1	Paper-I		Public Health	
1	Paper-III :		Descriptive and analysing type question	
			ENTIETRY	
1	(VIII) PEDIAT	RIC D		
	Part-I Paper I :		Applied Basic Sciences : Applied Anatomy, Physiology Biochemistry, Pathology, Microbiology, Pharmacology, R Methodology and Biostatistics Growth and Developme Dental plaque, Genetics.	y, and esearch ent and

Part-II:

16

Paper-I	:	Clinical Pedodontics	
Paper-II	:	Preventive and Community Dentistry as applied to pediatric dentistry	
Paper-III	:	Descriptive and analysing type question	

(ix) ORAL MEDICINE AND RADIOLOGY

Part-I

Paper I	:	Applied Basic Sciences: Applied Anatomy, Physiology, and	ł
		Biochemistry, Pathology, Microbiology, Pharmacology, Research	۱
		Methodology and Biostatistics	

Part-II:

Paper-IOral and Maxillofacial RadiologyPaper-IIOral Medicine, therapeutics and laboratory investigationsPaper-IIIDescriptive and analysing type question

The following provision has been inserted in terms of (3rd Amendment) notification published on 26.08.2019 in the Gazette of India

"(x) The detailed syllabus for all the specialities is annexed as SCHEDULE-IX to these regulations."

CHAPTER - VII

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES OF THE CURRICULUM

(25) GOALS._

The goals of the post-graduate training in various specialities is to train the graduate in Dental Surgery who will,

- practice respective speciality efficiently and effectively, backed by scientific knowledge and skill;
- (ii) exercise empathy and a caring attitude and maintain high ethical standards;
- (iii) continue to evince keen interest in professional education in the speciality and allied specialities whether in teaching or practice;
- (iv) willing to share the knowledge and skills with any learner, junior or a colleague;
- (v) to develop the faculty for critical analysis and evaluation of various concepts and views and to adopt the most rational approach.

(26) OBJECTIVES.

The objective of the post-graduate training is to train a student so as to ensure higher competence in both general and special area of interest and prepare him or her for a career in teaching, research and speciality practice. A student must achieve a high degree of clinical proficiency in the subject and develop competence in research and its methodology in the concerned field.

The objectives to be achieved by the candidate on completion of the course may be classified as under:-

- (a) Knowledge (Cognitive domain)
- (b) Skills (Psycho motor domain)
- (c) Human values, ethical practice and communication abilities
- (a) KNOWLEDGE._

PRINCIPAL KIMS DENTAL COLLEGE & HOSPITAL AMALAPURAM, E.G.Pt.(A.P.)